







Volume 78817

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

AUGUST 23, 1926

Steamships	Ports	Sheets
Hamburg	Hamburg	71
Franconia	Liverpool	53
Rosalind	Newfoundland	12
Santa Luisa	Chile	9
San Lorenzo	San Juan	14

8817



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

8817  
Aug. 23-1926

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of.....**NOV 8** 1943....., 194.....

*[Signature]*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

**NOV 8 1943**  
Date

*[Signature]*  
Camera Operator



DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL No. 27292 BILLED SEP 7 1926

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the D. HAMBURG, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this twenty-third day of August, 1926, at NEW YORK

*Smelter*

*Aug 23-26*

Cards Funched 9/1/26  
Cards Removed 4/2/26  
Cards Checked  
Clerk

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED					EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
	S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. DIPLO. CHS. MAL.	RES. OF U. S. A. NAT'D GROUPS	IN IRAN SIL GROUPS	UNDER 16		
15					25	16	2			203
222	4				5	2	6			473
248	2				10	15	1		14	436
TOTAL	495	6			40	53	4	3	34	1112

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens U. S. Total  
1st Cabin 16 161 223  
2nd Cabin 255 218 473  
Steorage 281 155 436  
Total 578-534 1112  
1 Workaway included  
1 Mail 6 lbs incl  
1 " " NOT COUNTED

Form 1  
DEPARTMENT  
IMMIGRATION

List

1 2  
No. on List HEAD-TAX STATUS  
(This column for use of Government officials only)

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES, AND ALL ALIENS ARRIVING AT A PORT OF SAID INSULAR POSSESSIONS FROM A FOREIGN PORT, A PORT OF CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES, OR A PORT OF SAID INSULAR POSSESSIONS FROM A PORT OF CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES.

List 101

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

1926

S. S. ----- HAMBURG

Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE S/MER

AUGUST 14TH

19 26

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		36	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		Country	City or town	of identification								
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town											
1		Schweighauser	Hedwig	22		F	S	domestic servant	yes	English	yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Berne	permit to reenter 142778	Washington D.C.	Apr. 7th 1926	U.S.A.	Chicago Ill.											
2		Risternoci	Denise	30		F	S	teacher	yes	French	yes	France	French	France	Bordeaux	permit to reenter 180955	Washington D.C.	June 2nd 1926	New York City												
3		Ostermann	Mannie	35		F	M	none	yes	English	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Goeppingen	17/5554	Munich (Germany)	July 19th 1926	Germany	Munich											
4																															
5																															
6																															
7																															
8																															
9																															
10																															
11																															
12																															
13																															
14																															
15																															
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers  
.. citizens



**FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

August 23rd

19<sub>26</sub>

List — 101

The entries on the  
be typewritten or printed

2

ate

2/19

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 1. Officer H. Lehmann, of the D. HAMBURG, from Boulogne s.M., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

He Lehmann  
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-third day of August, 19 26  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the D. HAMBURG, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*F. Metzler*

Sworn to before me this twenty-third day of August, 19 26

at NEW YORK

*R. Montgomery*  
*J. S. [illegible]*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 51

51

3

1	2	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	
1	221508	FRA
2	221509	HON
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

51



List 51  
51

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HAMBURG" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 14th AUGUST, 1926

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		Location
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	22158	FRANKEN	BENNO	56		M		M Merchant	Yes	Ger. Eng. Fr.	Yes	German	German	Germany	Murzelberg	6888	Berlin	19th July 1926	Germany	Berlin	
2	22159	HOLLENDER	PAUL G.	43		M		"	"	1-1640	"	"	"	Germany	Crefeld	303	Leipzig	27th July 1926	Germany	Leipzig	
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List . . . 51.

The entries on this  
be typewritten or print

1

2/19

14 430

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **1. Officer H. Lehmann**, of the **D. HAMBURG**, from **Southampton**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **two** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*H. Lehmann*  
1st Officer.

Subscribed before me this **twenty-third** day of **August**, 19 **26**  
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Marital or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, marine engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply assembler, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection officers during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*How to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 shall be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people of each alien arrival.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspection officers in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Polish alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." The questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*If holder having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 28 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 29 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 31 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 32 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 33 to 39.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 40 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 41 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 42 to 48.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 49 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 50 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the D. HAMBURG, sailing, therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this twenty-third day of August, 19 26  
at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*List Special*  
Spec. 5

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this form.

S. S. "Hamburg"

Passengers sailing from            Hamburg

13th August 1926.

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular pos  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

August 23rd, 1926

Spec. 5 *Spec. 5*  
List *5*

The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.

8

21

2/19

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, I. Officer H. Lehmann, of the D. HAMBURG, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this twenty-third day of August, 19 26 at NEW YORK 1st Officer.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example, (civil) engineer, stationary engineer, bus-mechanic, painter, polisher, metal worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an occupation, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

8. Entries on companies should be made in this column on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors, and entries closed during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Date of arrival).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)? In answering this question the language or dialect spoken is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifest should be carefully revised by inspectors and properly closed in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—The 4 questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 35.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officer in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliation should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the D. HAMBURG, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this twenty-third day of August, 19 26  
at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens named herein shall be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiuk).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



I.Kl. Rd.  
List No. 4.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish such information as may be required by the United States Customs Service for the purpose of determining the admissibility of such aliens into the United States.

\* Non Immigrant manifest\*

S. S. "Hamburg"

*Passengers sailing from* ..... **Hamburg**

13th August 1925.

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-42



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of

New York

August 23rd, 1926

List No. 4.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

8

"Non Immigrant manifest"

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization because of his or their official character.
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No
1	father I.I.W.V. Eichborn Pischkowitz	Germ.	Breslau	no	self	100	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2																				
3	mother: Mrs. Elisabeth Lim- berg, Plar Worowski, Lenin-Russia Leningrad grad.																			
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **I. Officer H. Lehmann**, of the **D. HAMBURG**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **three** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*H. Lehmann*  
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this **twenty-third** day of **August**, 19 **26**  
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Health status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and port-city clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*What he read and wrote*).—This column is solely for the use of the immigration inspectors. It should contain the following question: "Read what language [i.e., if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully passed by inspectors and port-city clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the name (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the D. HAMBURG, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this twenty-third day of August, 1926  
at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Hamburg"

Passengers sailing from \_\_\_\_\_ Hamburg

13th August 1926.

Total passengers

## U. S. citizens

**Albers** .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-42

STATE

States, or a port of  
**FIRST-CABIN PA**

Arriving o

No. on List	The name relativ
1	father mother Darmst
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

~~brother~~  
mother  
Darmst



**FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

New York

August 23rd, 1926

10

etc.

*Note.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization containing and teaching such doctrine in opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **I. Officer H. Lehmann**, of the **D. HAMBURG**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **twenty-third** day of **August**, 19 **26** at **NEW YORK**, **1st** Officer.

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupations*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, bus-conductor, painter, miller, turner, or other industry designation. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Swampship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and country clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language?" "If exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question, the language or dialect (if alien is unable to read) should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully read by inspectors and country clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Polish alien by connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of permanent residence. The entries in column 15 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens.

However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the D. HAMBURG, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this twenty-third day of August, 19 26  
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List No. 2.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

Returning resident aliens\*

S. S. "Hamburg"

Passengers sailing from Hamburg

13th August

1926.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Kuehne ✓	Annaliese	30		f	s	nurse	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Dresden	137247	Washington	5/20/26.	U.S.A.	New York
2		Benyune ✓	Dora	44		f	m	h'wife	"	1-0643		British	"	Roumania	Lugos	174186	Ret.	6/29/26	"	"
3	U.S.	"	Maud	9		f	s	pupil	"	"	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	New York	U. S. Citizen			"	"
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular pos  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

### Arriving at Port of

List No. 2.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

New York

August 23rd, 1926

"Returning resident aliens"

2/19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or of affiliated with any organization entering into and teaching the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or of all forms of law, the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **I. Officer H. Lehmann**, of the **D. HAMBURG**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **three** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*H. Lehmann*  
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this **twenty-third** day of **August**, 19 **26**  
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Health status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply a common, Polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the owner who operates it.

Steamship companies should make final distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and country clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language?" If exempted in a limited, unspecified manner.

In answering this question the language or, if the alien is unable to read, should be stated. If an alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and country clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual permanent residence. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. If steamship companies for established purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the D. HAMBURG sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*L. Metzler*

Sworn to before me this twenty-third day of August, 19 26

at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Child-hood.

List

N

HEA  
ST  
(Thi  
for  
Gov  
offic)

2/19

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

Non Immigrant manifest

S. S. "Hamburg"

Passengers sailing from Hamburg

13th August

1926.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		* Last permanent residence				
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town	Country	City or town			
1	Immigrant	Hertling	Pauline	47	✓	f	m h'wife	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Hamburg	523	Hamburg	6/29/26.	Germany	Hamburg
2	Immigrant	Adler	Leonhard	44	✓	m	m Dr.eng.	"	"	"	"	"	Italy	Mailand	7782	Mailand	7/30/26.	"	Berlin
3	Immigrant	Puttfarcken	Franz	60	✓	m	s mercht	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Hamburg	6293	Hamburg	7/27/26.	"	Wandsbek
4	Immigrant	Hofmann	Theodor	26	✓	m	s psycholog.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5060	"	6/15/26	"	Travemuende
5	Immigrant	Kahn Dr.	Walter	23	✓	m	s manufact.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	5	Stuttgart	7/7/26	"	Stuttgart
6	Immigrant	Bromberg	Martin	58	✓	m	m mercht	"	"	"	"	"	Brazil	Porto Alegre	6696	Hamburg	8/5/26.	"	Hamburg
7	Immigrant	"	Hedwig	48	✓	f	m H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6694	"	"	"	"
8	Immigrant	Friedrichsen	Carl	49	✓	m	m mercht	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Neumuehlen	6701	"	"	"	Gettorf
9	Immigrant	Giesemann	Joachim	24	✓	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	Guatemala	Guatemala	5772	"	7/15/26	"	Reinbek
10	Immigrant	Peters	Wilhelm	48	✓	m	m farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Karlsruhe	5096	"	6/16/26.	"	Heidelberg
11	Immigrant	"	Maria	21	✓	f	s h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	Costa Rica	S. Domingo	5098	"	"	"	"
12	Immigrant	Haeffliger	Paul	50	✓	m	m director	"	"	"	Swiss	"	Switzerland	Steffisburg	4638	Frankfurt	7/28/26	"	Frankfurt
13	Immigrant	"	Anna	43	✓	f	m h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Langental	4640	"	"	"	"
14	Immigrant	Dr. Bangertor	Max	40	✓	m	s lawyer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	Bern	7/22/26.	Switzer-land	Bern
15	Immigrant	Grusenwelder	Otto	26	✓	m	s mercht	"	"	"	German	"	Germany	Osnabrueck	5897	Hamburg	7/19/26.	Germany	Hamburg
16	Immigrant	Hueckel	Hugo	25	✓	m	s mercht	"	"	"	Austria	"	Czech	Neuditschein	25	Prag	7/21/26	Czech	Neuditschein
17	Immigrant	Habig	Hubert	21	✓	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Vienna	18	Vienna	7/15/26.	Austria	Vienna
18	Immigrant	Trommler	Ernst	31	✓	m	s fa otory	"	"	"	German	"	Germany	Zwornitz	227	Dresden	6/30/26	Germany	Zwornitz
19	Immigrant	Landsberger	Hermann	43	✓	m	m director	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	7192	Berlin	7/23/26	"	Luckenwalde
20	Immigrant	Helau	Walter	23	✓	m	s servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Luckenwalde	7191	"	"	"	"
21	Immigrant	Schladitz	Alice	47	✓	f	m h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New York	22	Bresden	7/30/26.	"	Dresden
22	Immigrant	"	Brigitte	17	✓	f	s h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Dresden	23	"	"	"	"
23	Immigrant	Wolffsohn	Heinrich	49	✓	m	m mercht	"	"	"	"	"	Poland	Wollstein	7240	Berlin	7/23/26.	"	Berlin
24	Immigrant	"	Alice	46	✓	f	m h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Berlin	7241	"	"	"	"
25	Immigrant	Oppenheim	Paul	41	✓	m	m mercht	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Frankfurt	4642	Frankfurt	7/28/26	"	Frankfurt
26	Immigrant	"	Gabriele	34	✓	f	m h'wife	"	"	"	Flamish	"	Belgium	Bruesel	4644	"	"	"	"
27	Immigrant	Ruge	Friedrich	31	✓	m	m marine officer	"	"	"	"	Germany	Germany	Leipzig	608	Berlin	7/7/26.	"	Berlin
28	Immigrant	Dr. Koref	Leo	50	✓	m	s lawyer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rawitsch	4598	Frankfurt	7/7/26.	"	Hanau
29	Immigrant	Hirsch	Minna	65	✓	f	s trained nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	Halberstadt	4606	"	7/8/26.	"	Frankfurt
30	Immigrant	Ruck	Erwin	44	✓	m	m professor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bibersfeld	95	Basel	7/30/26.	Switzer-land	Basel

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-521



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

I.M. Rd.  
List No. 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14 on Immigrant manifest

Arriving at Port of

New York

August 23rd, 1926

Arriving at Port of		New York		August 29th																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
---------------------	--	----------	--	-------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **I. Officer H. Lehmann**, of the **D. HAMBURG**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **thirty** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*H. Lehmann*  
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this **twenty-third** day of **August**, 19 **26**  
at **NEW YORK**.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M. (male) or F. (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M. (married), S. (single), Wd. (widowed), or D. (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply assembler, packer, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farm is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by the port and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Place of birth and date of birth).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Question 8 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which alien is a citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence (foreign). The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 25 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 26 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 27 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 28 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 29 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 30 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 31 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 33 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 35 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

IMPORT



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Hamburg"

sailing from Hamburg

, 13th Aug. , 1926, Arriving at port of New York , August 23rd 15, 1926

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.		
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE				
1	Bahrenburg	Frederick	50	m	Brooklyn, NY. 8/30/75	U.S.P. 156042 Wash. 2/4/26.	New York, NY. Hotel Pennsylvania	
2	"	Louise	47	f	m	" 156041 " "	"	
3	Bnequist	Lars	22	m	s	Brooklyn, NY. 9/25/03.	" 151988 " 1/20/26	"
4	Stavers	Gustav	50	m	s	"	" 201445 " 5/11/26	Kansas City, Mo. 1117 Walnut St
5	Rosenow	Max	61	m	m	"	" 479909 Wash. 10/1/26	Chicago, Ills. 4724 Magnolia Ave
6	"	Mildred	51	f	m	Chicago, Ills. 2/17/1874	"	"
7	Conay	Louis	47	m	s	New York, NY. 5/5/1899	" 166972 Wash. 3/10/26.	New York, NY. 115-7 E. 23rd St
8	Klugel	Ida	64	f	wd	"	" 195736 Wash. 4/22/26.	New York, NY. 2685 Concourse
9	Fordyce	Alice	66	f	wd	New York, NY. 2/12/1860	" 235176 Wash. 5/29/26.	" 1010 Fifth Ave
10	Jagle	Elizabeth	50	f	s	Brooklyn, NY. 1/21/1876	" 235056 Wash. 5/29/26	" 135 W. 79th St.
11	Scherg	Christof	52	m	m	"	" 244676 Wash. 7/10/26	Carlstadt, NJ. 228 Madison St.
12	"	Augusta	50	f	m	"	"	"
13	"	Erdman	23	m	s	Carlstadt, NJ. 7/12/1903	" 241081 " 6/8/26.	"
14	"	Edney	14	f	s	" " 6/7/12.	" 244676 " 6/10/26.	"
15	Zeidler	Carl	29	m	s	North Bergen, NJ. 4/6/1898	" 241539 Wash. 6/9/26.	E. Rutherford, N.J.
16	"	Ida	29	f	s	" " " 9/12/1898	"	"
17	Goerz	Christine	52	f	m	New York, NY. 11/20/1874	" 230198 Wash. 5/25/26.	New York, NY. 120 Broadway
18	Gier	Grace	47	m	m	San Francisco, Cal. 5/13/78	" 2356 Wash. 1/25/26.	Madison, Cal. 503 Park way
19	Boone	Else	32	f	m	Oakland, Cal. 7/6/1892	" 23776 " 4/15/26.	"
20	Wertheimer	Julius	58	m	m	"	" 182051 Wash. 4/1/26.	Woodhaven, NY. 1838 Woodhaven Rd
21	"	Dilla	58	f	m	"	"	"
22	Goodmann	Salomon	49	m	m	"	" 511712 Wash. 2/16/25.	New York, NY. 600 W. 113th St
23	"	Bella	26	f	r	New York, NY. 11/10/1899	"	"
24	"	Josef	7	m	s	" " 11/18/1918	"	"
25	"	Helene	2	f	s	" " 7/15/23.	"	"
26	Hug	Frank	50	m	m	"	" 157577 Wash. 2/10/26.	Brooklyn, NY. 40 St. Johns Pl.
27	Goldsmith	Henry	41	m	m	"	" 198152 Wash. 4/21/26.	New York, NY. 427 Washington Av
28	"	Betty	55	f	m	"	"	"
29	Lohfeld	Julius	74	m	wd	"	" 78903 Wash. 6/11/25.	" 40 E. 3rd St.
30	Hillman	Walter	45	m	m	Chilmark, Mass. 10/15/1880	Master license 6171.7 NY. Dec. 6th 1921	Brooklyn, NY. 48 Monroe Place

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**

1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

(Printed in England) 14-608

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 16 Special D.

S. S. Hamburg

sailing from Hamburg

, Aug. 13th, 19<sup>26</sup>, Arriving at port of New York - August 23rd, 19<sup>26</sup>

W. & S. Ltd.

No. OF LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	CUNNINGHAM	Alexander	40	m	s	New-York, N.Y., Febr. 5th 1886	U.S.P. 517561 Wash., Febr. 26th 1926	General Post office
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

U. S. Mail Clerk!!

July 7th

U. S. Mail Clerk!!

*John*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

(Printed in England) 14-608

S. S.

No. of List	
1	Frank
2	"
3	"
4	Finde
5	Pfist
6	Levy
7	"
8	Schol
9	"
10	Leder
11	Alexe
12	von Z
13	Toepf
14	"
15	Graf
16	Mull
17	Gehe
18	De Gant
19	Dieck
20	Farol
21	"
22	Baer
23	Coad
24	de J
25	"
26	Espy
27	"
28	Adle
29	Blum
30	"

IMPORTANT



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

kr Number B

(Printed in England) 14-008

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

17

S. S. "Hamburg"

sailing from

Hamburg

, August 13th, 1926, Arriving at port of New-York - August 23rd

1926

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARKED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Frank	Hermann	47	m	m		U.S.P. Washington 5/12/25.	Buffalo, NY., 178 Hamlin Rd
2	"	Anna	44	f	m		"	"
3	"	Anna	19	f	s	Cleveland, Oh., 1/29/07.	" 215701	"
4	Findeisen	Elisabeth	32	f	m	New-York, NY., 3/16/94.	" 236497	New-York, NY., 680 E. 27th Str
5	Pfister	Franz	64	m	m		" 135654	Milwaukee, Wis., 1404 Majestic Bld
6	Levy	Isaac	46	m	m	Elmira, NY., 2/8/80	" 893	New-York, NY., 37 Wallstr.
7	"	Regina	37	f	m	Rochester, NY., 11/17/88.	"	"
8	Scholten	Ernst	59	m	m		" 177030	Washington 3/29/20. Reading, Pa., 909 N. 5 Str
9	"	Julia	52	f	m	Reading, Pa., 3/1/74.	"	"
10	Lederer	Emil	57	m	m		" 254816	" 6/22/26 New-York, NY., 11 Broadway
11	Alexander	Ernest	41	m	s		" 236171	" 5/23/26. New-York, NY., 1482 Broadway
12	von Zanthier Keppelmann	Luise	63	f	m		" 183475	" 3/7/26. Philadelphia, Pa., 144 Wood
13	Toepfer	Richard	48	m	m		" 184403	" 4/8/26. New-York, NY., West End Ave
14	"	Catherine	44	f	m		"	"
15	Graf	Wilhelm	46	m	s		" 255988	New-York, NY., 4/23/20. New-York, NY., 129 E. 82nd Str
16	Mullins	Teresa	59	f	wd	Louisville, Ky., 8/4/67.	" 158896	Washington 2/15/20. Louisville, Ky., 126 E. Market Str
17	Geyer	Magdalene	64	f	s	Louisville, Ky., 5/8/62.	" 158873	" 2/15/20. Louisville, Ky., 1057 Cherokee Rd.
18	DE Gant	Stella	40	f	s	Wheeling, WVa., 2/17/86.	" 151904	" 1/20/20. Wheeling, WVa., 123 E. 14th Str
19	Diecher	Ottillie	33	f	s	Louisville, Ky., 12/26/92.	" 158916	" 2/15/26. Louisville, Ky., 1057 Cherokee Rd.
20	Faroll	Barnett	45	m	m		" 253784	" 6/21/20. Chicago, Ill., 1000 W. Jackson Blv
21	"	Fanny	45	f	m		"	"
22	Baer	Ludwig	40	m	s		" 52174	" 5/23rd/25. New-York, NY., 12 E. 44th Str
23	Coad	Clara	55	f	m	Marquett, Mich., 12/24-70.	" 213080	" 5/10/20. Leonard Town, Md.
24	de Jong	Jacob	61	m	m		" 55375	" 6/18/25. New-York, NY., 210 W. 90 Str
25	"	Selma	45	f	m		"	"
26	Espy	Arthur	35	m	m	Cincinnati, Oh., 7/1/09.	" 83345	" 6/16/25. Cincinnati, Oh., 515 Main Str
27	"	Elizabeth	51	f	m	" 9/10/74.	"	"
28	Adler	Julius	54	m	m		" 45036	" 5/8/25. Brooklyn, NY., 101 St. George
29	Blumenthal	Sam	59	m	m		" 195528	" 4/22/20. Savannah, Ga., 121 Victori Dr.
30	"	Fanny	49	f	m		"	"

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



(Printed in England) 16-808

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

kr Number C

18

must

S. S. "Hamburg"

sailing from Hamburg

, August 13th 1926, Arriving at port of New-York - August 23rd 1926.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MAILED OR SPECIAL			
1	Schreiber	Regina	46	f	U.S.P. 154046 Washington 1/27/26.	New-York, N.Y., 115 W. 70 Str
2	Papadi	Nicolas	31	m	" 146155 " 12/30/25.	New-York, N.Y., 644 Riverside
3	Morgan	Effie	40	m	" 258843 " 6/29/26.	Boston, Mass., 294 Boulston Ave
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

IMPORTA



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "HAMBURG"

Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

14th AUGUST, 1926

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK - August 23rd, 1926

Number **A 52**  
19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs	Mon				
1	ABELS	SIMON	60		M		Sup. Crt of Penna, Aug. 10th 1890. U.S.P. No. 234427, 29th May, 1926.	44 Court St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	ABELS	NELLIE	53		F		Naturalized by marriage.	" " " " "
3	ADAMS	EDWARD D.	80		M	9th Apl. 1846, Boston, MASS.	U.S.P. No. 250497, 16th June, 1926.	920, Fifth Ave, NEW YORK CITY
4	AUER	EUGENE S.	25		M	26th Oct. 1900, St. Louis, MISSOURI.	" " 148096, Jan., 7th 1926	4904, McPherson Ave, St. Louis, MISSOURI.
5	AUER	ANITA L.	22		F	3rd Nov. 1903, Denver, COLORADO.	" " " " "	" " " " "
6	BRENTANO	ARTHUR	68		M	20th Apl. 1858, Hoboken, N.J.	" " 191809, 17th April, 1926.	225, 5th Ave, NEW YORK CITY.
7	CROCKER	WILLIAM T.	63		M	9th Sept. 1862, Fitchbury, MASS.	" " 220607, 15th May, 1926.	263, Lexington Ave, N.Y.C.
8	CROCKER	ELEANOR F.	48		F		Naturalized by marriage.	" " " " "
9	CURRY	JOHN F.	52		M		Court of common please, Father's papers. U.S.P. No. 243235, 9th June, 1926.	131, W. 61st St, NEW YORK CITY.
10	CURRY	MARY F.	42		F	Jan. 24th 1883, New York, NEW YORK.	" " " " "	" " " " "
11	CURRY	VERONICA C.	19		F	April 13th 1907, " " " "	" " " " "	" " " " "
12	CURRY	JOHN F.	17		M	Dec. 31st 1908, " " " "	" " " " "	" " " " "
13	HEYMAN	HENRY K.	42		M	2nd Mar. 1884, " " " "	" " 169763, 16th Mar. 1926.	322, W. 72nd St. NEW YORK CITY
14	KUEHNERT	PAUL ALBIN	50		M		Sthrn Dis. Ct. of N.Y. March 6th, 1917. U.S.P. No. 244515, 10th June, 1926.	315, Fourth Ave, " " "
15	LITTMANN	MARIE	73		F		Thro' Father's papers. U.S.P. No. 140830, 8th Dec. 1926.	4904, Mc Pherson Ave., St. Louis, MISSOURI.
16	LOBECK	ALBERT E.	37		M	9th Apl. 1889, New York, NEW YORK.	" " 251644, 18th June 1926.	St. Nicholas Ave, Newark, NEW JERSEY.
17	McCONNELL	GEORGE S.	45		M		Thro' Father's papers. U.S.P. No. 494427, 29th Nov. 1924 renwd.	c/o Swift & Co, Chicago, ILLINOIS.
18	McCONNELL	IVY	28		F		Nat. by marriage. U.S.P. No. 494426, 29th Nov. 1924, renwd	" " " " "
19	McCONNELL	GORDON S.	2		M		" " " " "	" " " " "
20	MEGARGEE	GILBERT	26		M	4th May, 1900, Phila, PENNA.	" " 198262, 24th April, 1926.	3807, Quincy St. Philadelphia, PA.
21	MEGARGEE	DOROTHY	22		F	9th Sept. 1903, Punxertawney, PENNA.	" " " " "	" " " " "
22	MURPHY	MARTIN W.	42		M	26th Jan. 1884, Trenton, N.J.	" " 253479, 21st June, 1926.	36, Perdiderg Alley, Trenton, NEW JERSEY.
23	MURPHY	ROSE E.	39		F	1st April 1887, " " "	" " " " "	" " " " "
24	MURPHY	L. WILLIAM	17		M	7th Aug. 1909, " " "	" " " " "	" " " " "
25	RUKEYSER	MERVYLE S.	29		M	3rd Jun. 1897, Chicago, ILLINOIS.	" " 205253, 1st May, 1926.	240 West End Ave, NEW YORK CITY
26	RUKEYSER	PAULINE	57		F	29th Mar. 1869, Jackson, TENN.	" " 205252, " " "	" " " " "
27	SCHROEDER	WILHELM A.	28		M	25th Feb. 1898, Phila. PENNA.	" " 240478, 7th June, 1926.	2857, Franklin Ave, Phila, PA.
28	SCHWARTZ	FRANK W.	43		M	9th May, 1883, New York, NEW YORK.	" " 197002, 23rd April 1926.	22, Woodside Ave, Ridgewood, N.J.
29	SCHWARTZ	FANNY E.	39		F	23rd Aug. 1886, Syracuse, " "	" " " " "	" " " " "
30	SCHWARTZ	AMORITA	38		F	6th Apl. 1887, New York, NEW YORK.	" " 186989, 12th April 1926.	" " " " "

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **A51**  
20 <sup>51</sup>

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "HAMBURG" Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 14th AUGUST, 1926, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK - August 23rd, 1926

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	SCHWEIZER	SOL E.	43		M		2nd Sept. 1882, New York, NEW YORK.	U.S.P. No. 517634, 27th Feb. 1925.	302 W 92nd St. New York, N.Y.
2	STEGEMANN	EDWARD	53		M		12th May, 1873, Brooklyn, N.Y.	" " 233286, 28th May, 1926. Thro' fathers papers. N.Y. Federal Crt. U.S.P. No. 189324, 14th April, 1926.	11 Broadway, NEW YORK CITY.
3	VIERECK	GEORGE S	41		M				627, W 113th St, NEW YORK CITY.
4	WARDLOW	CHESTER C.	38		M		19th Dec. 1887, Lebanon, OHIO.	" " 185718, 10th April, 1926.	39, Broadway, NEW YORK CITY.
5	WIGAART	MAE A.	48		F		28th June, 1878, New York, NEW YORK.	" " 222013, 18th May, 1926.	55, E. 86th St. New York City.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

S. S. D.

No. ON LIST	
1	Frank
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

IMPORTANT



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **A103**

21

A 103

S. S. D. HAMBURG

sailing from **Boulogne s.M.**

August 14th, 1926, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** - August 23rd, 1926

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Frank	Julius	74	m	m	New-York, N.Y., 3/ 3/ 1852	U.S.P. 211905 Wash'ton, May 8th 1926	New-York City, N.Y., 680 Westend Ave
2	"	Helene	67	f	m	Lafayette, Alab., 9/ 26/ 1859	" " " " " " "	" " " " " " "
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*Handwritten signatures and stamps:*  
A large circular stamp with the word "JAN" inside.  
A signature that appears to be "M. J. ...".

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

IMPOR



Form 630  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **A102**  
22 A 102

8. 8. HAMBURG sailing from BOULOGNE S/MER, AUGUST 14TH, 1926, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK - August 23rd, 1926

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE YRS. MOS.	SEX M. F.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Schloss Meyer	55	M	April 15th 1871, Baltimore, Md.	U.S.P. 187643 Wash'ton D.C. Apr. 13th 1926	2446 Eutaw Place, Baltimore, Md.
2	Schloss Birdie	45	F	March 26th 1881, Baltimore Md.	U.S.P. 187642 Wash'ton D.C. Apr. 13th 1926	-----do-----
3	Schloss Hilda	17	F	October 11th 1907, Baltimore Md.	-----do-----	-----do-----
4	Lewy Sigmund	66	M		U.S.P. 193486 Wash'ton D.C. Apr. 20th 1926	114 E. 84th St. N.Y. City
5	Lewy Bertha	60	F		-----do-----	-----do-----
6	Wursburger Heinrich J.	62	M		U.S.P. 169862 Wash'ton D.C. Mar. 16th 1926	601 S. Harvard Blvd. Los Angeles Cal.
7	Wursburger Olga	54	F		-----do-----	-----do-----
8	Lefens Katherine	40	F	March 9th 1886, Chicago, Ill.	U.S.P. 197457 Wash'ton D.C. Apr. 23rd 1926	60 Scott St. Chicago Ill.
9	Lefens Marie	70	F	October 14th 1855, Chicago Ill.	U.S.P. 197456 Wash'ton D.C. Apr. 23rd 1926	-----do-----
10	Schmidt Clara Theresa	30	F	September 9th 1895, Chicago Ill.	extended 7/6/1926 U.S.P. 3803 Chicago Series Sept. 25th 1924	1547 Dearborn Parkway, Chicago Ill.
11	Rosensweig Louis	65	M		U.S.P. 195876 Wash'ton D.C. Apr. 22nd 1926	390 Riverside Drive, N.Y. City
12	Rosensweig Rebecca	54	F	May 1st 1869 New York City	-----do-----	-----do-----
13	Joseph Irving J.	45	M	March 14th 1881, New York City	U.S.P. 214011 Wash'ton D.C. May 10th 1926	73 E. 90th St. N.Y. City
14	Joseph Blanche L.	41	F	March 15th 1885, N.Y. City	-----do-----	-----do-----
15	Joseph Marjorie	17	F	October 15th 1908, N.Y. City	U.S.P. 231548 Wash'ton D.C. May 26th 26	-----do-----
16	Michel Sadie	41	F	Dec. 29th 1884, N.Y. City	" 232899 Wash'ton, May 27th 1926	535 W. 135th St. N.Y. City
17	Alig Geo	75	M		U.S.P. 207796 Wash'ton D.C. May 4th 1926	1638 Park Ave. Indianapolis Indiana
18	Alig Daniel Bill	22	M	August 29th 1903, Indianapolis, Indiana	U.S.P. 208764 Wash'ton D.C. May 5th 1926	3833 Carrollton Ave. Indianapolis Indiana
19	Mandelbaum Abraham	56	M	December 9th 1869, N.Y. City	U.S.P. 180674 Wash'ton D.C. Apr. 3rd 1926	515 W. 110th St. N.Y. City
20	Mandelbaum Caroline	50	F		-----do-----	-----do-----
21	Mandelbaum William J.	18	M	May 7th 1908, N.Y. City	-----do-----	-----do-----
22	Mandelbaum Florence M.	9	F	February 13th 1917, N.Y. City	-----do-----	-----do-----
23	Van Wezel Sybil	37	F	August 27th 1889, N.Y. City	U.S.P. 242100 Wash'ton D.C. June 8th 1926	545 W. 111th St. N.Y. City
24	Van Wezel Carol	16	F	February 13th 1910, N.Y. City	-----do-----	-----do-----
25	Mayer David	57	M	October 12th 1868, Jersey City N.J.	U.S.P. 166864 Wash'ton D.C. Mar. 9th 1926	911 Castle Pt. Terrace, Hoboken N.J.
26	Mayer Bella	53	F	August 27th 1872, N.Y. City	-----do-----	-----do-----
27	Beury William J.	49	M	June 26th 1877, Shamoekin, Ia.	U.S.P. 243444 Wash'ton D.C. June 9th 1926	9 S. Cornwall Ave. Ventnor N.J.
28	Christy William A.	51	M	January 29th 1875, Philadelphia Pa.	U.S.P. 242281 Wash'ton D.C. June 8th 1926	1 S. Vazzar Square, Ventnor N.J.
29	Meny Adolph	61	M		U.S.P. 203419 Wash'ton D.C. Apr. 30th 1926	Westwood, N.J.
30	Meny Julia E.	51	F	June 20th 1876, N.Y. City	-----do-----	-----do-----

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **A 101**  
23 A 101

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. HALBURG

sailing from

BOULOGNE S/MER

. 14TH AUGUST .

1926

Arriving at Port of

New York: August 25, 1901.

10

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL	GIVEN NAME	YRS. MOR.	AGE.	SEX.	MARRIAGE SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Schaffer	Alfred M.	37	M	S		July 12th 1889, N.Y. City	U.S.P. 229229 Wash'ton D.C. May 25th 1926 36 W. 44th St. N.Y. City	
2	Wild	Fred	43	M	M		June 13th 1883, New Haven, Conn.	U.S.P. 261279 Wash'ton D.C. July 2nd 1926 1475 Chapel St. New Haven Conn.	
3	Wild	Celia	44	F	M		October 9th 1882, New Haven, Conn.	-do-	
4	Lutz	G. Raymond	30	M	M		April 17th 1896 Philadelphia Pa.	U.S.P. 250121 Wash'ton D.C. June 16th 1926 21 W. Phil Ellena St. Philadelphia Pa.	
5	Lutz	Gertrude K.	30	F	M		November 23rd 1895, Philadelphia Pa.	-do-	
6	O'Callaghan	Jennie	42	F	S			U.S.P. 259943 Wash'ton D.C. June 30th 1926 In Jutledge St. W. Roxbury, Mass.	
7	Connors	Mary	33	F	S		June 4th 1893, Boston, Mass.	U.S.P. 95044 Wash'ton D.C. July 7th 1926 2098 E. 100th St. Cleveland, Ohio.	
8	Pollak	Henry	51	M	M			U.S.P. 19458 Wash'ton D.C. Mar. 3rd 1925 1239 Broadway, N.Y. City	
9	Pollak	Jennie	39	F	M		February 9th 1887, N.Y. City	-do-	
10	Titze	Theodore	47	M	M			U.S.P. 86630 Wash'ton D.C. June 19th 1925 15 E. 58th St. N.Y. City	
11	Rabinowitz	Jeannette	34	F	S		February 13th 1892, N.Y. City	U.S.P. 263202 Wash'ton D.C. July 7th 1926 545 West End Ave. N.Y. City	
12	Gallert	Belle C.	40	F	M		February 1st 1886, Shrewport, La.	U.S.P. 210639 Wash'ton D.C. May 7th 1926 321 W. 78th St. N.Y. City	
13	Cohen	Gussie	66	F	M		September 21st 1860, N.Y. City	U.S.P. 210511 Wash'ton D.C. May 7th 1926 -do-	
14	O'Malley	Frank	42	M	S		July 9th 1886, New York City	U.S.P. 23936 Wash'ton D.C. Apr. 16th 1925 extended Athen, Greece, Mar. 1st 1926 430 East 22nd St. Brooklyn N.Y.	
15	Uterhart	Henry Ayres	51	M	M		January 5th 1875, N.Y. City	U.S.P. 105764 Wash'ton D.C. July 27th 1925 36 West 44th St. N.Y. City	
16	Kennedy	James J.	62	M	M		August 23rd 1863, N.Y. City	U.S.P. 257734 Wash'ton D.C. June 26th 1926 220 Broadway N.Y. City	
17	Entenmann	Albert	51	M	M			U.S.P. 186809 Wash'ton D.C. Apr. 12th 1926 669-73rd St. Brooklyn N.Y.	
18	Entenmann	Marie	51	F	M			-do-	
19	Mathews	Curtis M.	23	M	S		January 3rd 1903, N.Y. City	U.S.P. 204633 Wash'ton D.C. May 1st 1926 Lincoln Roosevelt Aves. Woodside N.Y.	
20	Mathews	Gustave M.	18	M	S		September 9th 1907, N.Y. City	U.S.P. 148086 Wash'ton D.C. Jan. 7th 1926 -do-	
21	Jackson	Nelle S.	47	F	S		July 13th 187., Fallston, Pa.	U.S.P. 78757, Wash'ton, June 11th 1925 Tulsa, Oklahoma, 1403 S. Guthrie	
22	Swain	Clevra B.	52	F	W.		July 18th 1872, Shamburg, Pa.	U.S.P. 85310 Wash'ton, June 18th 1925 227 Hyde Park Bld. Chicago, Ill.	
23	Mansby	Zaydee V.	38	F	W.		Sept. 16th 1887, Chicago, Illinois	U.S.P. 235803 Wash'ton, June 1st 1926 216 N. Michigan Ave. Chicago Ill.	
24	Ganshl	Eugene R.	48	M	M			U.S.P. 188845 Wash'ton D.C. Apr. 14th 1926 Los Angeles, Cal.- 154 S. Larchmont Blvd.	
25	Ganshl	Helen	48	F	M		March 16th 1877, Chicago Ill.	-do-	
26	Fuld	Hennie M.	63	F	Wd		March 4th 1863, Baltimore, Maryland	U.S.P. 206706 Wash'ton D.C. May 4th 1926 645 West End Ave. N.Y. City	
27	Weiss	Carl	35	M	M			U.S.P. 236387 Wash'ton D.C. June 2nd 1926 289 Convent Ave. N.Y. City	
28	Weiss	Gertrude	28	F	M		May 28th 1897, New York City	-do-	
29	Nehls	Henry F.	58	M	M			U.S.P. 247352 Wash'ton D.C. June 14th 1926 350 North Clark St. Chicago Ill.	
30	Nehls	Elisabeth	38	F	M		August 14th 1889, Chicago Ill.	-do-	

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14-28



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the D. HAMBURG, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this twenty-third day of August, 19 26

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 101

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. HAMBURG Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE S/MER, August 14th, 1926

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Alone	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

**States, or a port of another insular posses**  
**SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

List 101.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New-York, August 23rd, 1926

25

[illegible]

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **I. Officer H. Kelmann**, of the **D. HAMBURG**, from **Boulogne s. M.**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*H. Kelmann*  
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this **twenty-third** day of **August**, 19**26**

at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the D. HAMBURG, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this twenty-third day of August, 19 26

at NEW YORK

*F. Metzler*

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

26

List

	1	2
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

VL 99153

10  
M



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Hamburg"

Passengers sailing from Hamburg

August 13th, 1926.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . . 75  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List No. 10.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New-York

August 23 rd, 1926.

27

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for travel, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization	Whether alien is a member of a gang	Whether alien is a member of a mob	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate	Whether alien is a member of a trust	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly	Whether alien is a member of a cartel	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate					
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?									Feet	Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
1	father: Job Kuenstler, Schenkensell, wife: E. se Ehrhardt, Unter weissbach, 96.	NJ.	Trenton	yes	self	50	no	no	no	brother: Emil Kuenstler, ave Trenton, NJ., 354 Brunswick	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	bl	br	none
2	stepfather: Arno Kuehrt, Nuernberg, Mettingstr. 50. wife: Kaete Oberst, Pfors heim, Oberau 30	NJ.	Newark			50				friend: Robert Jalm, New-York, NY., 45 E. 84th Str											5 8		bl	bl	
3	father: Johann Grabinger, Munich, Schlossheimerstr. wife: Emilie Schick, 51 Laufen, i. d. Weide	Ill.	Chicago		see col. 19	25				sister: Lilly Weltz, Newark NJ., 89 Goodwin Ave											6 -		bl	gr	
4	father: Otto Wendorf, Koenigswalde, Seidenfabrik wife: Elisabeth Schuck, Weilbach	Ill.	Chicago		see col. 19	25				cousin: Paul Neumann, Newark NJ., 132 Wainwright Str											5 7		br	gr	
5	son: Karl Joos, Hof Erbach	Ill.	Morton			50				aunt: Alma Weber, Chicago, Ill., 129 Central Ave											6 -		br	gr	
6	wife: Emma Jacob, Mackenbach	Conn.	Torrington	no	self	50				friend: John Stotz, Long Is land City, NY., 772-11st Ave											5 6		bl	gr	
7	father: Oskar Hopf, Schenck, uncle: Gottfried Haug, Augsburg, Mittleres Kreuz 128	NJ.	Newark		see col. 19	40	11	7	26	brother: Ernst Wendorf, Chicago, Ill., 4828 W. Erie Str											5 3		bl	bl	
8	father: Karl Kappler, Durlach Amalienstr. 16.					25				friend: Emil Haard, Middle Village, NY., 6419-65th Ave											5 8		bl	bl	
9	grandfather: Aug. Diedmann, Stuttgart, Neckarstr. 213	Mich.	Detroit	no	self	25				son: Adolf Joos, Morton, Ill.											5 6		gr	gr	
10	mother: Caroline Widmann, Stuttgart, Neckarstr. 213					25				brother: Otto Jacob, Torrington, Conn., 257 E. Pearl Str											5 7		gr	br	
11	father: Carl Gogel, Backnang Ludwigstr. 18.	Pa.	Wyndmoor	yes	see col. 19	25				friend: Reinhold Amm, Newark, NJ., 85 Lincoln Park											5 6		bl	gr	
12	stepfather: Adolf Mueller, Munich, Siperstr. 16.	NY.	Brooklyn			25				sister: Anna Reinach, New-York, NY., 30 E. 59th Str											5 4		black	br	
13	father: Valentin Mueller, Restauration Maininsel, Schweinfurth, Bavaria.	NY.	New-York			25				sister: Frieda Kappler, New-York, NY., 230 W. 79th Str											5 7		br	gr	
14	mother: Blandine Mueller, Amorbach, Boxbrunnenstr. 431					25				father: Wilhelm Brodbeck, Detroit, Mich. 4618 Van Dyke Ave											5 5		bl	g	
15	father: Heinrich Breidenbach, Offenbach, Betinerstr. 26.	Ill.	Chicago		self	25				aunt: Kaethe Wolf, Wyndmoor Pa., Queen Str											5 6		br	br	
16	father: Adolf Winkler, Eisen berg, Neue Kirchstr. 2.	NY.	New-York			25				cousin: Wally Koch, Brooklyn NY., 239-57th Str											5 -		bl	gr	
17	own home: Chicago, Ill., 1432 N. LaSalle Str	Ill.	Chicago			50				cousin: John Schoeller, New-York, NY., 5056 Carolin Str											5 1		bl	bl	
18						25				cousin: Anna Blackschmidt, New-York, NY., Madison Ave 200											5 4		bl	gr	
19						25				friend: J. W. Meyer, Chicago Ill., 6059 Ridge Ave											5 4		bl	bl	
20						25				sister: Louise Manos, New-York, NY., 314 W. 39th Str											5 9		br	gr	
21						50				own home: Chicago, Ill., 1432 N. LaSalle Str											5 7		bl	bl	
22						50															5 6		gr	gr	
23	father: A. C. Bose, Dacca, India	Mich.	Ann Arbor	no		50				University of Michigan Ann Arbor, Mich.	yes	2	years	no							5 6		black	black	
24	father: Richard Barz, Neu-koelln, Mainzerstr. 18.	NY.	New-York	yes		25	no	no	no	uncle: Max Barz, New-York NY., 222 E. 67th Str	no	perm.	yes								5 8	2	bl	bl	
25	wife: Johanna Wolf, Hanau Leinenstr.	NY.	Sunyside		see col. 19	25				friend: Br. Appel, Sunyside NY., 41-23-48th Str											5 8		bl	bl	
26	father: Otto Biernat, Danzig Adebarg 2.	NJ.	South River			25				b. i. l. Fred Froehlich, South River, NJ., 35 Daeksonstr											5 6		bl	bl	
27	father: Karl Berger, Breslau Adolfstr. 9.	Mass.	Suffolk			25				uncle: Robert Hoffmann, Suffolk, Mass., Mt. Hope Str											5 4		bl	bl	
28						25																			
29						25																			
30						25																			

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, I. Officer H. Lehmann, of the D. HAMBURG, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-third day of August, 19 26  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the D. HAMBURG, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

28

Sworn to before me this twenty-third day of August, 1926

at NEW YORK

*F. Metzler*

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-430

1	2
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	
2	
3	U. S. CIT.
4	U. S. CIT.
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	



List 2 kr  
No. 9.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Returning Resident Aliens.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Hamburg

Passengers sailing from Hamburg

August 13th, 1926.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Brando	Ella	22	f	sales-lady	yes	German	yes	German	Germany	Dresden	Permit to re-enter 133663	Washington	3/8/26.	USA.	Brooklyn
2		Krebs	Christiane	40	f	h/hold					Germany	Zuffenhausen	143531		4/9/26.		New-York
3	U. S. CIT.	Fingerle	Nicolaus	40	m										U.S.P. 195592	Washington	4/27/26.
4	U. S. CIT.		Anna	9	f	born in Brooklyn, NY.											
5			Martha	30	f	h/wife	yes	German	yes	German	Germany	Bunzlau	144216	Washington	4/10/26.		Plandale
6		Burger	Antonia	47	f	h/wife		English		Jugosl.	Croat	Jugosl.	Cabar	150295	5/3/26.		New-York
7		Ritter	Elisabet	45	f	nurse		German		German	Germany	Udorf	135225		3/15/26.		New Rochelle
8		Knefel	Margarete	36	f	wd						Berlin	179625		3/14/26.		New-York
9		Diedrich	Ida	32	f	cook						Doeblnitz	144349		4/12/26.		Brooklyn

19

Total passengers . . .  
U. S. citizens . . .  
Aliens . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New-York

2 kr

*List* № 9.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

### Returning Resident Aliens.

thereof to the immigration officer

29

August 23rd, 1926.

Date \_\_\_\_\_

2/1

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **I. Officer H. Lehmann**, of the **D. HAMBURG**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **declare** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **nine** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*H. Lehmann*  
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this **twenty-third** day of **August**, 19 **26**  
at **NEW YORK**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Franco" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Frans Metzler, Surgeon of the D. HAMBURG, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this twenty-third day of August, 19 26  
at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hobrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

30

U. S. D.

List

No. on List	HEA. ST. (This for Govt. office)
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	



List 2 hr  
No. 8.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Hamburg" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, August 13th, 1926.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Sommer ✓	Max	24	m	s	clerk	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Gruenberg	62505	Breslau	5/11/26.Qu.	Germany	Breslau
2		Kottermeier ✓	Christine	22	f	s	farm labor.							Einried	40515	Einried	7/27/26.Qu.		Einried
3		Brodersen ✓	Ingwer	24	m	s	farmer							Alkersum	28544	Hamburg	7/9/26.Qu.		Midlum
4		Schroeder ✓	Eva	20	f	s	h/hold							Koenigsberg	34173	Berlin	8/16/26.Qu.		Koenigsberg
5		Pfeiler ✓	Wilhelm	28	m	diy musician								Braunschweig	18559	Cologne	7/22/26.Qu.		Methum
6	S.I.	Dochtermann ✓	Elisabeth	26	f	m	h/wife							Offenbach	48033	Stuttgart	8/9/26.Qu.		Offenbach
7		Arsten ✓	Nanning	17	m	s	farmer							Boldixum	33312	Hamburg	8/2/26.Qu.		Boldixum
8		Levsen ✓	Karl	28	m	s								Wyok	28552		7/12/26.Qu.		Pohlsee
9	11086 2/16/27	Moses ✓	Isidor	19	m	s	student							Friedendorf	4854	Frankfurt	4/19/26.Qu.		Friedendorf
10		Haerte ✓	Johanna	19	f	s	h/hold							Roedelheim	26318	Cologne	7/23/26.Qu.		Frankfurt
11		Scholz ✓	Hedwig	21	f	s	cook							Kiel	33448	Hamburg	7/22/26.Qu.		Kiel
12		Hennig ✓	Paul	37	m	m	architect							Gera	36117	Berlin	7/24/26.Qu.		Leipzig
13		Rauchenbach ✓	Johannes	21	m	s	clerk							Bautzen	36023	Berlin	7/3/26.Qu.		Leipzig
14		Wirbel ✓	Frieda	16	f	s	h/hold							Neugertlauken	34171		8/8/26.Qu.		Neugertlauken
15		Regn ✓	Josef	19	m	s	farmer							Hoefen	40742	Stuttgart	8/4/26.Qu.		Hoefen
16		Vogelmann ✓	Anna	39	f	s	nurse							Hall	48848		8/7/26.Qu.		Sindelfingen
17	744830 7/21/31 E1 B	Kreten ✓	Johanna	18	f	s	h/maid							Andernach	15123	Berlin	7/30/26.Qu.		Andernach
18		Kuschinski ✓	Fanny	28	f	s	sales lady							Landsberg	34168	Berlin	8/5/26.Qu.		Landsberg
19		Thuemmler ✓	Hertha	21	f	s	seamstr.							Grimmitschau	22551		7/18/26.Qu.		Grimmitschau
20		Kientz ✓	Wilhelm	35	m	m	foreman							Karlsruhe	47589	Stuttgart	8/2/26.Qu.		Mannheim
21			Katharina	35	f	m	h/wife							Pirmasens	47590				
22	UNDER 18		Ruth M.	4	f	s	child	no	none	no				Mannheim	47591				
23		Grill ✓	Wilhelmine	20	f	s	h/hold	yes	German	yes				Kl. Bislingen	48023		8/9/26.Qu.		Kl. Bislingen
24		Haas ✓	Alma	18	f	s	h/hold							Giessen	47610		7/28/26.Qu.		Tauberbi sch hofsheim
25			Edwin	6	m	s	pupil	no	none	no				Heidelberg	47611				
26		Fischer ✓	Pia	20	f	s	dom. servt.	yes	German	yes				Pfahlheim	47730		8/2/26.Qu.		Aalen
27		Bille ✓	Gerda	22	f	s	clerk							Seligenstadt	26272	Cologne	7/2/26.Qu.		Seligenstadt
28	989-100 -	Schroder ✓	Charlotte	32	f	m	h/wife							Ratenow	47991	Stuttgart	7/26/26.Qu.		Mannheim
29		Koenig ✓	Zitta	19	f	s	h/hold							Oberndorf	47865		8/3/26.Qu.		hafen
30		Peter ✓	Alfred	18	m	s	clerk							Oehringen	47662		7/29/26.Qu.		Oehringen

Total passengers . . . 30  
U. S. citizens . . .  
Aliens . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-480

STA  
States, or a  
SECOND-CA  
Arrivin

16

No. on List

1

fath

2

broth

3

uncle

4

fath

5

fath

6

mothe

7

mothe

8

fath

9

fath

10

fort

11

mothe

12

Prat

13

mothe

14

mothe

15

fath

16

aunt:Be

17

Stitzer

18

fath

19

nach,O

20

cousin:

21

berg,H

22

fath

23

Crimit

24

mothe

25

heim,L

26

fath

27

lingen,H

28

uncle:Fr

29

bischofs

30

fath

31

Brannen

32

fath

33

stadt,Ba

34

husband:

35

Mannheim

36

Frankf

37

fath

38

other



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of New-York

List No. 8.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

August 23rd, 1926.

31

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	father: Max Sommer, Breslau Ofenerstr. 17 a	Cal. Oakland	see col. 23	no	aunt: Martha Reipert, Oakland, Cal., 1141-71 Ave	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	good	5 6	fair	bl	nom
2	brother: Joseph Kottermeier, Minried, Bayern	NJ. Newark	see col. 23	no	sister: Kath. Hofstede, Newark, NJ., 200 Academy Str	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	good	5 4	fair	bl	nom
3	uncle: Christian Braren, Midlum, Pöhr	Cal. San Francisco	see col. 23	no	b. i. l. Julius Portersen, S. Francisco, Cal. Gonoma C.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	good	5 8	fair	bl	nom
4	father: Eugen Schroeder, Koenigsberg, Simsonstr. 12.	NY. New-York	see col. 23	no	uncle: Carl Barth, New-York NY., 960 E. 179th Str	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	good	5 6	fair	bl	nom
5	father: Robert Pfeiler, Braun schweig, Karlstr. 58 a.	Nebr. College View	self	no	friend: Leo Thiel, College View, Nebr. Union College	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	good	5 6	fair	bl	nom
6	mother: Dorothea Weisenberger Offenbach, Kirohgasse 30	Mo. St. Louis	yes	no	husband: Ludwig Dochtermann St. Louis, Mo., 3361 Maryl. ave	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	good	5 7	fair	bl	nom
7	mother: Margareta Arfsten, Boldum Foehr.	Cal. Pleacanton	see col. 23	no	brother: Carl Arfsten, Pleacanton, Cal., Box 593	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	good	5 10	fair	bl	nom
8	father: Martin Levsen, Wyk, Pöhr	NY. New-York	see col. 23	no	brother: Martin Levsen, New-York, NY., 1021 Boston Rd	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	good	5 8	fair	bl	nom
9	father: Moses Moses II, Friedendorf.	Cal. Berkeley	see col. 23	no	cousin: Lester Moss, New-York NY., 550 Park Ave	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	good	5 7	fair	bl	nom
10	father: Hans Haerle, Frank fort, Am alten See 12	NY. New-York	self	no	friend: Gretchen Roesch, Berkeley, Cal., 56 Uplands	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	good	5 6	fair	bl	nom
11	mother: Frieda Scholz, Kiel Nord Muehlstr. 5.	NY. New-York	see col. 23	no	fiance: Robert Grosse, New-York, NY., 1437 Ave A	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	good	5 6	fair	bl	nom
12	wife: Paula Hennig, Leipzig, Pfaffendorferstr. 17.	NY. New-York	see col. 23	no	brother: Rolf Hennig, New-York, NY., 1437 Ave A	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	good	5 6	fair	bl	nom
13	mother: Paula Hennig, as above	NY. New-York	see col. 23	no	uncle:	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	good	5 6	fair	bl	nom
14	mother: Johanne Wirbel, Neu atthax, Bismarckstr. 11	NY. New-York	see col. 23	no	aunt: Adeline Endruscheit, New-York, NY., 96 Greenwich Ave	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	good	5 5	fair	bl	nom
15	father: Josef Regn, Roerstr. No. 10.	NJ. New Brunswick	see col. 23	no	brother: Michael Regn, New Brunswick, NJ., 210 Seamanstr	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	good	5 6	fair	bl	nom
16	aunt: Berta Birk, Stuttgart Stitzenburgstr. 5 b	NY. Brooklyn	see col. 23	no	fiance: August Doebl, Brook lyn, NY., 564-40th Str	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	good	5 5	fair	bl	nom
17	father: Ludwig Kreten, Ander nach, Obere Wallstr. 12.	DC. Washington	self	no	friend: Gordon Kay, Washing ton, DC., 293-44th Place	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	good	5 6	fair	bl	nom
18	cousin: Frida Newman, Koenig berg, Rihness Vorstadt 52	Mish. Detroit	see col. 23	no	sister: Rosa Chodorowski, Detroit, Mich., 1539 Calvertstr	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	good	5 6	fair	bl	nom
19	father: Thuesmiller, Gustav Grimmitschau, Thomasstr. 11	NY. Elmhurst	yes	no	b. i. l. Mr. Schmidt, Detroit Mich., 4447 Gatland Ave	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	good	5 7	fair	bl	nom
20	mother: Marie Kientz, Mann heim, L. 2. 8.	NY. Elmhurst	yes	no	aunt: Marie Doenig, Elmhurst NY., 8622-57th Ave	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	good	5 7	fair	bl	nom
21															
22															
23	father: Josef Grill, Kl. Eis lingen, Rosenstr. 37.	NY. Long Island	see col. 23	no	aunt: Marie Weiler, Long Is land City, NY., 412 Steinway	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	good	5 7	fair	bl	nom
24	uncle: Fritz Holzen, Tauber bischofsheim, Bahnhofstr. 11	New-York	see col. 23	no	aunt: Herta Haas, New-York, NY., 306 E. 124th Str	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	good	5 3	fair	bl	nom
25															
26	father: Josef Fischer, Aalen Brunnenstr. 16.	Forest Hills	see col. 23	no	friend: Walter Sauer, Forest Hills, NY., 59 Hazen Str	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	good	5 6	fair	bl	nom
27	father: Lillie Daniel, Seligen stadt, Babenhauerstr. 8.	NY. Winfield	see col. 23	no	uncle: Fred Lillie, Winfield NY., 41-39-69th Str	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	good	5 4	fair	bl	nom
28	husband: Wilh. Schroeder, Mannheim, Cannabistr. 8.	New-York	self	no	cousin: Maria Witwer, New-York NY., 255-3rd Ave	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	good	5 7	fair	bl	nom
29	father: Anton Koenig Friedrichshafen, Kirchpl. 9.	NJ. West Orange	see col. 23	no	friend: Stefanie Remmlinger West Orange, 11 Huttan Park	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	good	5 2	fair	bl	nom
30	uncle: Anton Adelmann, New-York, NY., 425 W. 154th Str	NY. New-York	see col. 23	no	uncle: Anton Adelmann, New-York, NY., 425 W. 154th Str	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	good	6 1	fair	bl	nom

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **I. Officer H. Lehmann**, of the **D. HAMBURG**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **thirty** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Lehmann*

1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this **Twenty-third** day of **August**, 19 **26**  
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Can read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



ST

States  
SECO

Ar

16

No  
on  
Li

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the D. HAMBURG, sailing therewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had six years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

32

Sworn to before me this twenty-third day of August, 19 26  
at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-420

U. S. DEPT.

List

1	2	HEAD-TITLE STATUS
No.	on	(This column for use of Government officials only)

Date.

/12/1

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

12-27-26  
H. H. H. H.

7



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Hamburg"

### Passengers sailing from Hamburg

August 13th, 1926.

Total passengers	• • • •	.....
U. S. citizens	• • • •	.....
Aliens	• • • •	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a  
SECOND-C

Arrivir

	No. on List	The
	1	fat Klo
	2	fat Dil
	3	mot Wil
	4	fat Obes
	5	fat Aug
	6	wife Goep
	7	fat
	8	
	9	moth Ann
	10	wife Pfor
	11	fat gart
	12	moth Haus
	13	moth Pfor
	14	fat Waibl
	15	moth Brunn
	16	
	17	fat
	18	
	19	mother Pforzhe
	20	father pingen,
	21	father Sterk
	22	brothe fort, Ta
	23	father heim, H
	24	father gart, F
	25	father Bo.
	26	father Ann
	27	father
	28	b.i.l.A heim, Ki
	29	
	30	father Stuttga



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

List No. 7.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New-York

August 23rd, 1926.

33

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.					
		State	City or town			Yes	Year or period of years											Feet	Inches	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification			
1	father: Max Finke, Pforzheim, Kichenstr. 1.	NY.	Elmhurst	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fair	bl	gr	none
2	father: Jacob Dahnlecher, Dillstein-Hirtauerstr. 133	NJ.	Hoboken			25																			
3	mother: Katharina Koelle, Wilferdingen	Oh.	Cleveland			25																			
4	father: Friedrich Kobler, Oberriet, Ruberberg	NY.	Long Island City			40																			
5	father: Bernhard Steichele, Augsburg, Schleiernacherstr.	NY.	New-York			25																			
6	wife: Luise Dangelmeier, Goepfingen, Christophstr. 46	NY.	Brooklyn		see col. 23	30																			
7	father: Anton Hollmann, Schillgehenen				self	50																			
8	mother: Hermine Guttman, Ann Arbor, Mich., 536 N. Main St.	Mich.	Ann Arbor	no		25	yes	1921	1925	Arb.															
9	wife: Minna Bohnenberger, Pforzheim, Brunnetstr. 34.	NJ.	Newark	yes		25	no	no	no																
10	father: Rudolf Herz, Stuttgart, Pfisterstr. 17.	NY.	New-York			50																			
11	mother: Sophie Oberle, Hausach, Hauptstr. 28.					25																			
12	mother: Berta Klittich, Pforzheim, Amalienstr. 1.	NJ.	Westbury			25																			
13	father: Eugen Hilt, Cannstatt, Waiblingerstr. 92.	Conn.	Westport	no		50																			
14	mother: Margarethe Bechthold, Brunnetstr. 9.	Mo.	St. Louis	yes		25																			
15	father: Wilhelm Mai, Steinbach	NJ.	Dunellen	no	see col. 23	25																			
16	mother: Friederice Glatzer, Pforzheim, Moshuelderstr. 6.	NY.	New-York	yes		25																			
17	father: Gottlob Schwab, Goepfingen, Christophstr. 43	NY.	St. George		self	50																			
18	father: Johann Grillenberger, Sterkrade, Dammetstr. 19	Ut.	Prondence	no		50																			
19	brother: Georg Beck, Frankfurt, Faunusstr. 27.	Mich.	Detroit			50																			
20	father: Fritz Weiss, Pforzheim, Haseldenweg 1	NJ.	Newark			25																			
21	father: Karl Krauss, Stuttgart, Filderstr. 1.	NY.	Brooklyn	yes		50																			
22	father: Bonke Kundtsen, Boldixum, Poehr	Cal.	San Francisco			50																			
23	father: John Herz, Roxheim	Ill.	Chicago			25																			
24	b.i.l. Andreas Zoll, Meilheim, Kiroheimerstr. 44.	Pa.	Philadelphia	see col. 23		25																			
25	father: Wilhelm Schwaibold, Stuttgart, Kraemerstr. 40	NY.	New-York			25																			
26						25																			
27						25																			
28						25																			
29						25																			
30						25																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **I. Officer H. Lehmann**, of the **D. HAMBURG**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **thirty** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*H. Lehmann*  
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this **twenty-third** day of **August**, 19 **26**  
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the D. HAMBURG, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*F. Metzler*

Sworn to before me this twenty-third day of August, 19 26

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

No. on List	HEAD STATE (This is for use of Government officials)
1	
2	
3	
4	SPITTED
5	SPITTED
6	SPITTED
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	UND
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	UND



2108

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Hamburg"

Passengers sailing from Hamburg

August 13th . 1926.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name				Yrs. Mos.	Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country
1	ADMITTED	Katz	Leibman	67	m	farmer	yes	German	yes	German	German	Steinbach	23729	Cologne	7/9/26. Qu.	Germany	Giesßen	
2	ADMITTED	"	Jettchen	67	f	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	Gartenfeld	23730	"	"	"	"	
3	ADMITTED	"	Robert	26	m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Steinbach	127425	Washington	2/4/26.	USA	New-York	
4	ADMITTED	Hoeg	Christian	22	m	farmer	5-4-23	"	"	German	"	Klixbuell	28517	Hamburg	7/8/26. Qu	Germany	Akersum	
5	ADMITTED	Stephan	Karl	28	m	butcher	5-4-23	"	"	"	"	Akendorf	36069	Berlin	7/14/26. qu	"	Magdeburg	
6	ADMITTED	Ingwersen	Heinrich	31	m	farmlabor	5-4-23	"	"	"	"	Nordstrand	28518	Hamburg	7/8/26. Qu.	"	Midlum	
7	ADMITTED	Koenitzer	Curt	29	m	architect	5-4-23	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	33180	"	8/9/26. Qu	"	Hamburg	
8	ADMITTED	Behnke	Ernst	33	m	farmer	5-4-23	"	"	"	"	Horst	28560	"	7/13/26. Qu	"	Altona	
9	ADMITTED	"	Hedwig	28	f	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	Olbernhau	28561	"	"	"	"	
10	ADMITTED	Mohr	Ludwig	23	m	mechanic engine	5-4-23	"	"	"	"	Frankfort	26095	Cologne	7/7/26. Qu.	"	Frankfort	
11	ADMITTED	Schneider	Eugen	26	m	labor	5-4-23	"	"	"	"	Heilbronn	47631	Stuttgart	8/2/26. Qu.	"	Feuerbach	
12	ADMITTED	Beck	Alfred	25	m	civil engin.	5-4-23	"	"	"	"	Hanau	47456	"	7/24/26. qu	"	Hanau	
13	ADMITTED	Christ	Lina	25	f	h/hold	5-4-23	"	"	"	"	Berlin	5960	Berlin	7/12/26. Qu.	"	Berlin	
14	ADMITTED	Heinrich	Eberhard	20	m	farmlabor.	5-4-23	"	"	"	"	Instertburg	5961	"	7/12/26. Qu.	"	Neuruppin	
15	ADMITTED	Spies	Emma	25	f	h/wife	5-4-23	"	"	"	"	Feuerbach	47579	Stuttgart	7/27/26. Qu.	"	Feuerbach	
16	UNDER 14	"	Johanna	2	f	child	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	47574	"	"	"	"	
17	ADMITTED	Deichsel	Otto	22	m	farmer	5-4-23	"	"	"	"	"	43128	"	7/8/26. Qu.	"	Pforzheim	
18	ADMITTED	Drais	Carmen	19	f	h/hold	5-4-23	"	"	"	"	Pforzheim	47910	"	8/4/26. Qu.	"	"	
19	ADMITTED	Flasch	Franz	23	m	farmer	5-4-23	"	"	"	"	Hesslar	37579	"	7/23/26. Qu.	"	Hesslar	
20	ADMITTED	Chodera	Karl	33	m	teacher	4-5-31	"	"	CZSL.	CZSL.	Ceslav	119290	Washington	7/18/25.	USA	Chicago	
21	ADMITTED	"	Marion	36	f	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	Budejovice	83	Prague	7/30/26. Qu	"	"	
22	ADMITTED	Steinbiss	Carl	33	m	civil engin.	4-5-31	"	"	German	German	Berlin	18702	Cologne	7/27/26. Qu.	Germany	Schweinfurt	
23	ADMITTED	Volk	Monica	25	f	h/maid	4-5-31	"	"	"	"	Oberwittstadt	47297	Stuttgart	7/21/26. Qu.	"	Oberwittstadt	
24	ADMITTED	Redlich	Berta	22	f	h/hold	4-5-31	"	"	"	"	Wolfsdorf	34170	Berlin	8/6/26. Qu.	"	Wolfsdorf	
25	ADMITTED	Braun	Gottfried	18	m	joiner	4-5-31	"	"	"	"	Onolzheim	47515	Stuttgart	7/26/26. Qu.	"	Onolzheim	
26	ADMITTED	Bauer	Maria	18	f	farmlabor	4-5-31	"	"	"	"	Weizenbach	40669	"	7/27/26. Qu.	"	Weizenbach	
27	ADMITTED	Lang	Ludwina	22	f	h/hold	4-5-31	"	"	"	"	Kl. Bislingen	48049	"	8/9/26. Qu.	"	Kl. Bislingen	
28	ADMITTED	Roessler	Georg	29	m	gardener	4-5-31	"	"	"	"	Stuttshaim	47691	"	7/29/26. Qu.	"	Crailsheim	
29	ADMITTED	"	Luise	25	f	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	Goßbach	47692	"	"	"	"	
30	UNDER 14	"	Liselotte	3	f	child	no	none	no	"	"	Crailsheim	47693	"	"	"	"	

Total passengers . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . .	-----
Allies . . . .	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-42



States, or a port of another insular possession.  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New-York

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

35

7/12/14

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, I. Officer H. Lehmann, of the D. HAMBURG, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*H. Lehmann*  
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this Twenty-third day of August, 19 26  
at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
   
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

kr List No. 5.

The entries on this sheet must

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the D. HAMBURG, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

36

Sworn to before me this twenty-third day of August, 19 26  
at NEW YORK

*Dr. Metzler*

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U. S. DEPT.

II

List No.

1	2
No. on List	HEAD-TA STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only.)
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	UNDER
8	UNDER
9	UNDER
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	UNDER 10
26	ADMITTED
27	
28	
29	
30	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Hamburg Passengers sailing from Hamburg, 13th August, 1926.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		Data.
		Family name	Given name					Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Chrobok	Agnes	28	f	s	trained nurse	yes	German	yes	German	Germany	Dobischau	13207	Berlin	7/30/26.	Qu Germany	Breslau	
2		Pfeiffer	Lina	24	f	s	nun	"	"	"	"	"	Oelsnitz	13206	"	"	"	"	7/12/26
3		Mueller	Elisabeth	46	f	s	trained nurse	"	"	"	"	"	Faulungen	45795	Koeln	6/14/26	"	Duesseldorf	
4		Sauer	Hedwig	22	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neustadt	13204	Berlin	7/30/26.	"	Breslau	
5		Wachowski	Catharina	22	f	s	nun	"	"	"	"	"	Neukramzig	13205	"	"	"	"	
6		Steger	Anna	37	f	m	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Haeunendorf	140425	Washington	3/30/26.	U.S.A.	New York	
7	UNDER 18		Karl	9	m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	40534	Stuttgart	7/19/26.	Qu Germany	Plattling	
8	UNDER 18		Johann	5	m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	Plattling	40535	"	"	"	"	
9	UNDER 18		Margarethe	5	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	40536	"	"	"	"	
10		Jaeger	Wilhelm	39	m	m	foreman	yes	German	yes	"	"	Grabow	6289	Berlin	8/4/26	"	Berlin	
11		"	Anna	45	f	m	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Bueckers	6290	"	"	"	"	
12		Kenner	Alfred	22	m	s	iron turner	"	"	"	"	"	Rueden	47489	Stuttgart	7/26/26.	"	Rueden	
13		Stemler	Philippine	38	f	s	H'hold	"	"	"	"	"	Eisenbach	48624	Frankfurt	6/15/26.	"	Eisenbach	
14		Sachs	Gretel	22	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kaiserslautern	26444	Koeln	7/29/26	"	Kaiserslautern	
15		Gremann	Joseph	25	m	s	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	Alfhausen	7871	Bremen	7/2/26.	"	Alfhausen	
16		von Zabern	Friedrich	44	m	m	mercht	"	"	"	"	"	Giengen	47452	Stuttgart	7/24/26.	"	Stuttgart	
17		"	Maria	36	f	m	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Dietenheim	47453	"	"	"	"	
18		Ulbrich	Richard	17	m	s	mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	Trier	28091	Coblenz	5/7/26.	"	Trier	
19		Sproesser	Robert	26	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	47490	Stuttgart	7/26/26.	"	Stuttgart	
20		Bender	Markus	34	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hohlstedt	26282	Koeln	7/22/26.	"	Frankfurt	
21		Kelber	Rudolf	25	m	s	monteur	"	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt	26273	"	7/22/26.	"	"	
22		Weber	Katharina	23	f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	"	"	Kohlberg	40275	Stuttgart	7/6/26	"	Amberg	
23		Lander	Justus	24	m	s	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	Lindholm	28497	Hamburg	7/8/26.	"	Risum	
24		Schwoebel	Therese	46	f	m	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Rotzag	9847	"	5/3/26	"	Hamburg	
25	UNDER 18		Gretchen	15	f	s	H'hold	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	9847	"	"	"	"	
26	ADMITTED	Walther	Carl	29	m	m	glass blower	"	"	"	"	"	Desbeck	36061	Berlin	7/14/26.	"	Unterweissbach	
27		Peter	Wilhelm	22	m	s	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	Freiburg	7917	Bremen	7/6/26.	"	Bremen	
28		Bach	Anna	21	f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	"	"	Gelnhausen	33339	Hamburg	7/28/26.	"	Hamburg	
29		Hausner	August	32	m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Nuernberg	790	Danzig	8/2/26	"	Muenchen	
30		Frey	Heinrich	32	m	m	setter	"	"	"	"	"	Bensheim	12547	Frankfurt	5/10/26.	"	Bensheim	

Total passengers . . . . . 30  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession  
**SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

Arriving at Port of New-York

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

August 23rd, 1926.

37

Date \_\_\_\_\_

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 2s is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, I. Officer H. Lehmann, of the D. HAMBURG, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this twenty-third day of August, 19 26  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

1st Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Trade or status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the D. HAMBURG, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

38

Sworn to before me this twenty-third day of August, 19 26

at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russen).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Date.

7/12/16

1	No. on List
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. "Hamburg"

## Passengers sailing from Hamburg

August 13th....., 19<sub>26</sub>.

Passengers sailing from Hamburg, August 13th, 1926.																		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single	Read			Write	Country				City or town	Country
1		Hilliers	Carl	28	m	merchant	yes	German	yes	German	German	Korschenbrooth	10765	Bremen	8/10/26.	Germany	Hannover	
2			Else	24	f	h'wife												
3		Kammann	Carl	47	m	farmlab						Itzehoe	10764					
4			Karoline	43	f	h'wife						Ehrenhof	28425	Hamburg	7/1/26.		Neustrelitz	
5			Fritz	21	m	s chauffeur						Ave	28426					
6			Karl	16	m	s pupil						Neustrelitz	33300		8/1/26.			
7		Hahn	Max	18	m	s waever							33290					
8		Reichelt	Fritz	25	m	m laborer						Thalheim	22710	Berlin	7/23/26.		Thalheim	
9		Pallmann	Kaethe	52	f	m h'wife						Liegnitz	33276	Hamburg	8/13/26.		Hamburg	
10		Kohl	Emma	53	f	m						Landstuhl	26469	Koeln	7/30/26.		Landstuhl	
11		Rieger	Madalena	49	f	m						Gelenau	12529	Dresden	5/6/26.		Thalheim	
12		Boehme	Hulda	46	f	m						Stuttgart	48037	Stuttgart	8/19/26.		Stuttgart	
13			Gertrud	19	f	s h'hold						Thalheim	12524	Dresden	5/6/26.		Thalheim	
14			Erna	17	f	s						Meinersdorf	12525					
15	UNDER 16		Richard	12	m	s pupil							12526					
16		Foerster	Anna	26	f	m h'wife						Thalheim	12527					
17	UNDER 16		Luise	6	f	s child	no	none	no			Thum	27559		5/11/26.			
18	UNDER 16		Ilse	3	f	s						Thalheim	27560					
19		Thiem	Therese	28	f	s h'hold	yes	German	yes				27561					
20		Drechaler	Else	18	f	s						Hofhegnenberg	2211	Zuerich	7/13/26.	Switzer	Bessersdorf	
21		Mehlhorn	Fritz	32	m	m weaver						Gornsdorf	22644	Berlin	7/31/26.	Germany	Gornsdorf	
22		Mehner	Paul	34	m	m						Jahnsdorf	22634		7/30/26.		Jahnsdorf	
23		Reimers	Hedwig	29	f	m h'wife							22633					
24		Pfeffer	Magdalene	22	f	s h'hold						Paretz	33242	Hamburg	8/5/26.		Hamburg	
25		Lehmann	Alfred	22	m	s lock smith						Backnang	47546	Stuttgart	7/27/26.		Backnang	
26		Pfueller	Erich	21	m	s weaver						Stroeblitz	5819	Berlin	7/6/26.		Gottbus	
27		Strasburger	Gerti	26	f	s h'hold						Gornsdorf	22652		8/2/26.		Gornsdorf	
28	NOTED	Bachmann	Clara	62	f	wd						Hohebach	26092	Koeln	7/6/26.		Frankfurt	
29		Mueller	Frieda	30	f	m h'wife						Duderstadt	11	Hamburg	7/20/27.	N.Q. U.S.A.	Chicago	
30		Lenke	Paul	23	m	s monteur						Chemnitz	27548	Dresden	5/10/26.	Germany	Chemnitz	
												Westensee	33163	Hamburg	8/10/26.		Holm	

No. 1 and 2 Carl & Else Hilliers not on board.

No. 1 and 2 Carl & Else Hillers not on board.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession.  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

## Arriving at Port of

Ed.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## Arriving at Port of

New York

August 23rd 1926.

39

36

Date \_\_\_\_\_

7/12/11

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, I. Officer H. Lehmann, of the D. HAMBURG, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Heumann  
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-third day of August, 19 26  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head or status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Franco" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Frans Metzler, Surgeon of the D. HAMBURG, sailing therewith on the 23rd, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this twenty-third day of August, 19 26

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-430

List No. 3.

40

Date.

7/12/16

Form U. S. DEPARTMENT OF IMMIGRATION

200

List No. 3.

	1	2
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.	"Hamburg"	Passengers sailing from	Hamburg	August 13th	1920.
				14	15

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . . 60

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Albans . . . . .



*List* NR. 3.

41

Arriving at Port of New-York, August 23rd, 1926.

Date \_\_\_\_\_

14-15



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, I. Officer H. Lehmann, of the D. HAMBURG, from Hamburg, do  
(Make whether Master or Second Officer)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this Twenty-third day of August, 19 26  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years, applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or

[illegible]

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

For the purpose of this report, the following definitions should be made:

if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals. (Column 8, *Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "In answering this question, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answer to this question, the alien is to be asked, "Are you unable to read and claim exemption on that ground?"

the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claim exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is

the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject is a native, and the country of birth, and manifests should be carefully noted.

subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien born in the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien born in the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien born in the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien born in the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cuban or Mexican.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, or from Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African race.

"African (black)" refers to all persons of African blood, whether born in India, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." The questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence. If alien should show the country and city or town of last residence.

remaining one year or more shall be reported as permanent residents of the United States. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city of temporary residence therein. The entries in column 16 should show the country and city of permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. If the answer should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence in the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 20** (*By whom was passage paid?*).—The answer should give name of person by whom payment was made; if no one paid, state "none"; if husband or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc., was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend.—**The answer should give amount.**

**Column 21** (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 22** (*If so, where and when*).—The entry should show date and place.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.*)—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others, subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, the Secretary of Labor and the Secretary of the Immigration and Naturalization Service are authorized to

the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers. In answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the D. HAMBURG, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this twenty-third day of August, 19 26  
at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

42

36

Date.

7/12/16

1	2
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	TRANSIT
8	TRANSIT
9	
10	
11	TRANSIT
12	
13	UNDER 10
14	TRANSIT
15	TRANSIT
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

13th August ..... 1926.

STATE		
States, or a port of arrival		
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS		
Arriving at		
No.	16	
No. on List		The name of relative
		parents
1		Duisburg
2		sister
3		Breslau
4		wife: M.
5		gart, H.
6		wife: H.
7		Berlin
8		wife: H.
9		Gruene
10		wife: H.
11		Str. Res.
12		own ho.
13		134 Mo.
14		br. Pro.
15		Schill
16		sister
17		Heide,
18		br. Kar.
19		Wittel
20		husbd.
21		Blumen
22		husbd.
23		to, Ont.
24		wife:
25		Banner
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

## Abstract



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

## Arriving at Port of

New York

August 23rd, 1926.

43

Non Immigrant manifest

30

Date \_\_\_\_\_

7/12/19

**Notes.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, I. Officer H. Lehmann, of the D. HAMBURG, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Lehmann  
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-third day of August, 19 26  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

Date.

7/12/16

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the D. HAMBURG, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Metzler

Sworn to before me this twenty-third day of August, 19 26  
at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

No. on List	
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	U.S.
29	
30	



II.K1. Rd.  
List No. 1.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

**ALL ALIENS** arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
**"Returning resident aliens"**

S. S. "Hamburg"  
 Bremen, Germany

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Hamburg

Passengers sailing from Hamburg

13th August, 1926.

Passengers sailing from Hamburg															13th August, 1926.					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa-Number	Issued at—		Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Yrs.	Mon.	Read			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write		Country	City or town		Country	City or town
1		Thiessen	Johannes	42	m	s	carpenter	yes	German	German	Germany	Kropp	133201	Washington	3/6/26.	U.S.A.	Miami	7/12/26		
2		Steiger	Elisabeth	36	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	Landau	141480	"	"	"	Waterbury			
3		Vecko	Alois	36	m	d.	toolmaker	"	Austria	"	Austria	Vienna	126533	"	"	"	Detroit			
4		Nachtigall	Carl	21	m	s	baker	"	German	"	Germany	Cuxhaven	141172	"	"	"	Ridgewood			
5		Schoene	Maria	60	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	Sondern	93705	"	"	"	Milwaukee			
6		Schubert	Helene	35	f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	"	Glauchau	162613	"	"	"	Paterson			
7		Oberg	Friederika	63	f	m	h'wife	"	none	"	"	Duderstadt	147713	"	"	"	Burlington			
8	U.S. CIT.	Sigl	Therese	15	f	s	born: New York, NY.	1911. U.S.P.	22078	Wash.	5/15/26.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
9		"	Georg	60	m	m	"	176785	5/29/26.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
10		"	Franziiska	48	f	m	h'wife	yes	German	German	Germany	Dingolfing	159786	"	"	"	New York			
11		Brautigan	Emilie	64	f	wd	h'hold	"	"	"	"	Schmiedefeld	163729	"	"	"	"			
12		Brix	Marie	70	f	s	private	"	Csl.	Czech.	Csl.	Godrusch	134887	"	"	"	Radnor			
13		Unglaub	Adolf	33	m	s	butcher	"	German	German	Germany	Roohlitz	155503	"	"	"	Dover			
14		Chrsanowsky	Isidor	34	m	s	monteur	"	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Dombrowa	102841	"	"	"	Brooklyn			
15		Ketelsen	Anna	41	f	s	clerk	"	German	German	Germany	Roedemis	159279	"	"	"	"			
16		"	Wilhelmine	34	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	136955	"	"	"	"			
17		Palwood	Carl	30	m	m	engineer	"	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Elekkefjord	127015	"	"	"	Pittsburg			
18		"	Else	30	f	m	h'wife	"	"	German	Germany	Ilmenau	129412	"	"	"	"			
19		Pers	Gussie	28	f	s	d.servt	"	Yugosl.	"	Yugosl.	Kocerce	161903	"	"	"	New York			
20		Engel	Else	24	f	s	nurse	"	German	"	Germany	Boekingen	87337	"	"	"	"			
21	U.S. CIT.	Lewin	Max	32	m	s	U. S. P.	178285	Wash.	5/31/26.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
22		"	Hedwig	25	f	s	h'hold	yes	German	German	Germany	Rogasen	132700	"	"	"	"			
23		Ruechsch	Kaethe	27	f	s	cook	"	"	"	"	Fischeln	137392	"	"	"	Woodmere			
24		Wolters	Wilhelmine	34	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	Oedt	136902	"	"	"	"			
25		Ehrhardt	Marie	58	f	wd	h'hold	"	none	"	"	Tefern	135683	"	"	"	Milwaukee			
26		Guenther	Marie	29	f	s	h'hold	"	Csl.	Bohem.	Csl.	Aicha	86800	"	"	"	Minneapolis			
27		"	Anna	33	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	96332	"	"	"	"			
28	U.S. CIT.	Hankert	Emil	53	m	m	U. S. P.	191171	Wash.	4/6/26.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
29		"	Anna	44	f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Interlaken	158677	"	"	Philadelphia		
30		Mans	Frederick	50	m	m	florist	"	German	"	Germany	Cannstatt	180548	"	"	"	Jamaica			

Total passengers . . . . 780  
U. S. citizens . . . .  
Aliens . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14 18

STAT

States, or a por  
SECOND-CAB

## Arriving



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

**SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Returning resident aliens

New York

August 23rd, 1926

Date \_\_\_\_\_

7/12/11

**Note.**—Full text of question 2b is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organizing government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, I. Officer H. Lehmann, of the D. HAMBURG, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Lehmann

1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-third day of August, 19 26  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

Date.

7/12/18

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

IMPORTA



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

(Printed in England) 14-207

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 46

S. S. "Hamburg"

sailing from Hamburg

13th Aug.

1926

Arriving at Port of New York

- August 23rd

1926

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Eisenmann	William	50	m	m		U.S.F. # 192664 Wash. 4/19/26.	Crafton, Pa. 20 Bradford Ave
2	"	Marg.	40	f	m		"	"
3	"	Theodore	20	m	s	Pittsburg, Pa. 8/19/1906	"	"
4	"	Alma	21	f	s	New York, NY. 7/21/1905	"	"
5	Moss	Gertrude	31	f	s	Cleveland, Oh. 2/16/1895	227104 Wash. 5/22/26.	Cleveland, Oh. 12000 Osceola Av
6	Fathauer	Selma	31	f	m	12/9/1894	227126 Wash. 5/22/26.	908 Parkway Road
7	Koschier	Fanny	45	f	wd		199527 Wash. 4/26/26.	Son: Josef Koschier, Brooklyn NY, 324 Stockholm Str.
8	Stuckert	Franziska	60	f	wd		97778 7/9/25.	Woodhaven, NY, 9301 86th St
9	Chute	Frances	15	f	s	Brooklyn, NY. 1/7/1911	99572 Wash. 7/13/25.	"
10	Baer	Alfred	60	m	m		185928 Wash. 4/10/26.	Milwaukee, Wisc. 1901 State St.
11	Pape	Euna	61	f	m		176165 Wash'ton, 3/27/26.	Chicago, Ills., 10717 Hale Ave

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

(Printed in England) 14-207

S. S.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL
1	Berg
2	Reif
3	"
4	Such
5	"
6	Kais
7	"
8	Grae
9	Matt
10	Krug
11	"
12	Hueg
13	"
14	Kado
15	Chod
16	"
17	Heim
18	Bee
19	"
20	Zimar
21	Krag
22	Neus
23	Heql
24	Nisse
25	"
26	Bevie
27	Schap
28	"
29	Tisch
30	Rappe

**IMPORTANT**



(Printed in England) 14-607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

47

S. S. "Hamburg"

sailing from

Hamburg

August 13th, 1926, Arriving at Port of New-York - August 23rd

1926.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Berger	Max	52	m		U.S.P. 218194 Washington 5/14/26.	New-York, NY., 70 St. Marks Pl
2	Reif	Josie	62	f	Dupont, Ga., 8/30/64.	207426 5/4/26.	Wauchula, Fla.
3	"	Johanne	18	f	Myers, Fla., 5/23/08.	218562 5/14/26.	"
4	Suchsland	Paul	50	m		490524 Chicago 6/7/26.	Chicago, Ill., 14857N. Seel
5	"	Martha	34	f			
6	Kaiser	Lena	54	f		146104 Washington 12/30/25.	Chicago, Ill., 6652 University Ave
7	"	Emilie	27	f	Chicago, Ill., 4/12/99.	146252 "	"
8	Graef	Louise	32	f		185092 3/25/26.	Aurora, Ill., 315 Downer Place
9	Mattheis	Katharine	25	f		172198 3/20/26.	Pittsburgh, Pa., 186-46th Str
10	Kruger	John	64	m		210988 5/27/26.	St. Louis, Mo., 3139 Osceola Str
11	"	Margareta	52	f			
12	Hueg	Helen	46	f		209876 5/6/26.	New-York, NY., 171W. 79 Str
13	"	Fiolet	15	f	Long Island City, NY., 5-18-11.		
14	Kadol	Henry	52	m		79286 6/11/26.	New-York, NY., 111-5th Ave
15	Chodorowski	Rosa	37	f		202180 4/28/26.	Detroit, Mich., 1539 Calvert Str
16	"	Ely	9	f	Detroit, Mich., 1/22/17.		
17	Heim	Henry	59	m		168803 3/13/26.	Jersey City, NJ., 357 Webster Ave
18	Bee	Gertrude	37	f		183165 4/17/26.	Rochester, NY., 42 Merrill Str
19	"	Marjorie	7	f	Rochester, NY., 5/26/17.		
20	Zimang	Julius	40	m		225451 5/20/26.	Kenosha, Wis., 225 Marion Ave
21	Krag	Katie	66	f		204753 5/1/26.	Germantown, Pa., 6109 Maho Av
22	Neuschotz	Adolph	62	m		167563 3/11/26.	New-York, NY., 375 Fort Wash. Ave
23	Hedler	Alma	50	f		194538 4/21/26.	Chicago, Ill., 5730 Newark Ave
24	Nissen	Dagmar	58	f		10230 3/26/26.	Jersey City, NJ., 137 Manhattan Ave
25	"	Marie	17	f	Jersey City, NJ., 7/23/07.	10229 "	
26	Bevier	Augusta	65	f		207472 5/4/26.	Chicago, Ill., 114-20 Lothar Ave
27	Schappert	Hermann	53	m	New-York, NY., 4/19/73.	231443 5/26/26.	Brooklyn, NY., 1509 Jefferson Ave
28	"	Anna	53	f	8/6/73.		
29	Tischler	Elizabeth	47	f		153384 1/25/26.	Chicago, Ill., 22 W. Division Str
30	Rappel	Margaret	61	f		185440 4/10/26.	New-York, NY., 249W, 115th Str

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

(Printed in England) 14-607

S. S.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL
	FAMILY NAME
1	Marku
2	Boye
3	"
4	Thebn
5	"
6	Hatzl
7	Frank
8	Folke
9	Wiebk
10	Wohl
11	Malts
12	"
13	"
14	"
15	"
16	Green
17	Frede
18	Mann
19	Walsol
20	"
21	"
22	Ausmar
23	Nef
24	Meyer
25	"
26	Lieber
27	Wallac
28	du Mai
29	Kundma
30	du Mai

**IMPORTANT**



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

(Printed in England) 16-007

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number D

48

S. S. "Hamburg"

sailing from Hamburg

August 19 26, Arriving at Port of New-York - August 23rd 19 26.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Markus	Betty	58	f		U.S.P. 170462 Washington 3/17/26.	Allston, Mass., 70 Chesterstr
2	Boye	Marie	36	f		" 2535 4/17/26.	Chicago, Ill., 611 N. Jawyer Ave
3	"	Albert	12	m	Chicago, Ill., 10/12/13.	"	"
4	Thebner	Rudolph	47	m		" 179551 4/2/26.	New-York, NY., 303E. 71st Str
5	"	Emanuel	20	m	St. Louis, Mo., 2/12/05.	"	"
6	Hatzl	Frank	48	m		" 194387 4/20/26.	Chicago, Ill., 4909 S. Wales Str
7	Franke	Otto	44	m		" 234434 5/29/26.	Brooklyn, NY., 1677 Gates Ave
8	Folkers	George	59	m		" 182037 4/6/26.	New-York, NY., 202E. 90th Str
9	Wiebking	Robert	57	m	wd	" 185871 4/10/26.	Chicago, Ill., 3733 Hemdon Str
10	Wohlstadt	George	60	m		" 474957 9/11/24.	New-York, NY., 50 W. 30th Str
11	Maltsch	Mathias	44	m		" 110588 8/10/25.	Milwaukee, Wis., 1122 Teutoniaave
12	"	Elise	42	f		"	"
13	"	Carl	11	m	Milwaukee, Wis., 2/24/15.	"	"
14	"	Mary	9	f	10/26/16.	"	"
15	"	John	9	m		"	"
16	Greenwald	Morris	54	m		" 162650 2/27/26.	Newark, NJ., 19 Liberty Str
17	Frederich	Clara	28	f		" 157889 2/11/26.	New-York, NY., 528E. 79th Str
18	Mann	Anna	47	f	wd	" 157513 2/10/26.	New-York, NY., 2411-1st Ave
19	Walsch	Frits	72	m		" 187411 4/13/26.	Edgewater, NJ., 1211 River Road
20	"	Agnes	71	f		"	"
21	"	Muriel	7	f	Edgewater, NJ., 12/5/18.	"	"
22	Ausman	Ethel	50	f		" 177995 3/31/26.	Chicago, Ill., 421 Surf Str
23	Nef	Charles	75	m	wd	" 173509 3/23/26.	Bellingham, Wash., 2738 Broadway
24	Meyer	Carl	65	m		" 234017 5/29/26.	Woodhaven, NY., 8816-90th Str
25	"	Marie	53	f		"	"
26	Liebers	Elisabeth	56	f	wd	" 155698 2/2/26.	New-York, NY., 639 Bergen Ave
27	Wallace	Louis	28	m		" 3227 Honolulu 6/3/25.	New-York, NY., 15 W. 38th Str
28	du Maire	Marie	46	f		" 158883 Washington 2/15/26.	Milwaukee, Wis., 618-58th Str
29	Kundmann	Martha	44	f		" 158892 2/15/26.	Milwaukee, Wis., 2901 North Ave
30	du Maire	Elfriede	22	f		" 158884 2/15/26.	Milwaukee, Wis., 618-58th Str

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **Na.C.**

**49**

(Printed in England) 14-407

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

**S. S. "Hamburg"**

**sailing from Hamburg**

**August 13th, 1926, Arriving at Port of New-York - August 23rd**

**1926**

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Leech	Elsie	35	f	m		U.S.P. 224 <sup>201</sup> Washington 5/19/26.	Harrisburg, Pa., 206 South Str
2	Pfau	Mathias	60	m	m		" 218229 " 5/14/26.	Yonkers, NY., 28 Wolfe Str
3	"	Barbara	62	f	m		" " " "	"
4	"	Anna	27	f	m		" 217058 " 5/13/26.	"
5	Heymann	Paul	51	m	m		" 199076 " 4/26/26.	Toledo, Oh., 2416 Putnam
6	"	Mary	56	f	m	Saginaw, Mich., 2/1/70.	" " " "	"
7	"	Helen	22	f	m	Toledo, Oh., 6/24/04.	" 199572 " " "	"
8	Krist	Edmund	38	m	m		" 187480 " 4/13/26.	New-York, NY., 387 Canal Str
9	Schmalzried	David	63	m	m		" 187933 " 4/13/26.	Maywood, Ill., 805 So. 6th Ave
10	"	Mary	61	f	m		" " " "	"
11	Kion	Centa	36	f	m		" 125930 " 10/8/25.	Washington, DC., 3145 Mt. Pleasant Str
12	Pfaeffle	Otto	42	m	m		" 169357 " 3/15/26.	Union City, NJ., 393 Park Ave
13	Schwartz	Harry	42	m	m		" 168452 " 3/12/26.	Jersey City, NJ., 161-6th Ave
14	"	Morris	60	m	s		" 168451 " " "	"
15	Rahnn	William	18	m	s	New-York, NY., 1/7/08.	" 199563 " 3/26/26.	Elizabeth, NJ., 701 E. Jersey Str
16	Hoefler	Hermann	79	m	m		" 168185 " 3/12/26.	Stamford, Conn., 943 Main Str
17	"	Anna	56	f	m		" " " "	"
18	Wiegand	Ida	55	f	wd		" 20949 " 4/13/25.	Springfield, Mass., 36 Middlesex Str
19	Bach	Kaethe	49	f	m		" 265731 " 7/12/26.	Hoboken, NJ., 920 Bloomfield Str
20	Lebisch	Annie	46	f	m		" 236036 " 6/1/26.	Brooklyn, NY., 383 Dean Str
21	Gross	Joseph	62	m	wd		" 33207 " 4/25/26.	Brooklyn, NY., 1259-56th Str
22	Jonas	Hermann	53	m	m		" 233 Berlin 7/13/26.	New-York, NY., 111 W. 113th Str
23	Berger	Otto	48	m	m		" 215121 Washington 5/11/26.	Cincinnati, Oh., 2700 Vine Str
24	"	Ada	38	f	m	Cincinnati, Oh., 2/2/87.	" " " "	"
25	Kihn	Anna	59	f	m	New-York, NY., 10/27/67.	" 220168 " 2/15/26.	New-York, NY., 477 W. 140th Str.
26	Geisbush	Martha	74	f	wd		" 67748 " 5/29/25.	New-York, NY., 477 W. 140th Str
27	Hints	Peter	32	m	s		" 164873 " 3/5/26.	Toledo, Oh., Fernwood Ave 1311
28	Lambert	Margaret	50	f	s		" 206514 " 5/3/26.	Chicago, Ill., 5023 Princeton Ave
29	Kohler	Catherine	59	f	wd		" 207743 " 5/4/26.	Chicago, Ill., 939 W. 51st Str
30	Ruby	Verona	66	f	wd		" 207706 " 5/4/26.	Chicago, Ill., 5040 S. Aberdeen Str

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

(Printed in England) 14-407

**S. S.**

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Germ						
2	Held						
3	Doli						
4	Pfei						
5	Laun						
6	Adle						
7	"						
8	Baum						
9	Mank						
10	Poll						
11	"						
12	Chad						
13	Wolf						
14	Hein						
15	"						
16	Ault						
17	"						
18	Wosh						
19	Knau						
20	"						
21	Donc						
22	Repa						
23	Bode						
24	Muel						
25	"						
26	"						
27	"						
28	Scho						
29	Gold						
30	Ell						

**IMPORTANT**



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port, a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

kr Number E

50

(Printed in England) 1-6-27

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Hamburg"

sailing from Hamburg

August 13th, 1926, Arriving at Port of New-York - August 23rd

1926.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Germann	Clara	50	f m	U.S.P. 214938	Washington 5/11/26. Brooklyn, NY., 588 A. Monrie Str
2	Held	Katharine	67	f wd	171538	3/19/26. Brooklyn, NY., 234 Wyckhoff Ave
3	Dolisky	Wolf	62	m wd	169213	3/15/26. Brooklyn, NY., 1329-42nd Str
4	Pfeiffer	Marie	65	f wd	171570	3/19/26. Brooklyn, NY., 182 Chestnut Str
5	Laumann	Fannie	60	f wd	181364	4/5/26. Clinton, Mass., 364 Water Str
6	Adler	Bernhard	70	m m	181335	4/5/26. Balton, Mass., Balton Station
7	"	Emma	65	f m	"	"
8	Baum	Margarethe	56	f m	181334	4/5/26. Clinton, Mass., 360 Water Str
9	Lankenber	Charles	42	m m	226131	3/21/26. Glacior Park, Mont.
10	Pollack	Hanne	38	f m	184466	4/8/26. Brooklyn, NY., 118 Crystal Str
11	"	Aron	11	m s	"	"
12	Chaderes	Ottillie	39	f m	148695	1/9/26. New-York, NY., 2194 3rd Ave
13	Wolf	Mary	50	f m	196149	4/22/26. York, Pa., 127 Putler Str
14	Heins	Anna	52	f wd	160710	2/20/26. Chicago, Ill., 6230 Wayne Str
15	"	William	27	m s	160709	"
16	Aulbach	Franz	57	m m	187576	4/13/26. New-York, NY., 174 E. 91st Str
17	"	Anna	51	f m	"	"
18	Woske	Bertha	52	f m	186984	4/12/26. Joliet, Ill., 1206 Raynor Ave
19	Knaus	John	61	m m	206372	5/3/26. Chicago, Ill., 2446 Orchard Str
20	"	Mary	58	f m	"	"
21	Donosa	Leo	32	m m	235313	6/1/26. Philadelphia, Pa., 2336 Howard Str
22	Repa	Mary	25	f s	189892	4/15/26. Caldwell, NJ.
23	Bodenheimer	Max	52	m m	236505	6/2/26. New-York, NY., 827 Tinton Ave
24	Mueller	Edward	57	m m	189670	4/15/26. Long Island City, NY., 444-9 Ave
25	"	Anna	42	f m	"	"
26	"	Anna	16	f s	"	"
27	"	Gustav	13	m s	"	"
28	Schoonmaker	Clifford	44	m m	260033	6/30/26. New-York, NY., 225-5th Ave
29	Goldstein	Dora	41	f m	169113	3/15/26. Chicago, Ill., 3707 W. Chicago Ave
30	Kling	Rose	46	f m	170034	3/16/26. 3039 Wilson Avenue

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Rd.  
Rd.

51

1926.

Address in United States.

Date.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

51

52

53

54

55

56

57

58

59

60

61

62

63

64

65

66

67

68

69

70

71

72

73

74

75

76

77

78

79

80

81

82

83

84

85

86

87

88

89

90

91

92

93

94

95

96

97

98

99

100

101

102

103

104

105

106

107

108

109

110

111

112

113

114

115

116

117

118

119

120

121

122

123

124

125

126

127

128

129

130

131

132

133

134

135

136

137

138

139

140

141

142

143

144

145

146

147

148

149

150

151

152

153

154

155

156

157

158

159

160

161

162

163

164

165

166

167

168

169

170

171

172

173

174

175

176

177

178

179

180

181

182

183

184

185

186

187

188

189

190

191

192

193

194

195

196

197

198

199

200

201

202

203

204

205

206

207

208

209

210

211

212

213

214

215

216

217

218

219

220

221

222

223

224

225

226

227

228

229

230

231

232

233

234

235

236

237

238

239

240

241

242

243

244

245

246

247

248

249

250

251

252

253

254

255

256

257

258

259

260

261

262

263

264

265

266

267

268

269

270

271

272

273

274

275

276

277

278

279

280

281

282

283

284

285

286

287

288

289

290

291

292

293

294



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

(Printed in England) 14-007

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)Rd.  
Number B.

52

S. S. "Hamburg" sailing from Hamburg, 13th Aug., 1926, Arriving at Port of New York - August 23rd, 1926

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Hochmann	Julius	70	m	m	U.S.P.# 183722 Wash.4/8/26.	Brooklyn, NY. 126 Ashfield St.
2	Wischerth	John	73	m	m	" 205513 " 5/3/26.	" 28 Stewart St.
3	Wastl	Wenzel	34	m	m	" 173085 Wash.3/23/26.	Chicago, Ills. 1421 Wolfram St.
4	"	Rose	10	f	s	Chicago, Ills. 6/11/1916	"
5	"	Franzie	34	f	m	"	"
6	Peters	Henry	54	m	s	" 179686 Wash.4/2/26.	Hempstead St. Hachawany, New Haven, Conn. 301
7	Mills	Karl	76	m	s	" 106855 " 7/30/25.	New York, NY. 161 W. 72nd St.
8	Preitner	Anna	46	f	m	" 197536 Wash.4/2/26.	Miami, Fla. 2228 22nd St.
9	Friedrich	Hedwig	36	f	m	" 33195 Wash.4/25/25.	New York, NY. 31 Post Ave
10	"	Alice	12	f	s	New York, N.Y. 2/8/1914	"
11	Stern	Kaethe	58	f	m	" 151364 Wash.1/18/26.	Chicago, Ill. 5929 Prairie St.
12	"	Josephine	26	f	s	Chicago, Ills. 11/2/1899	"
13	Wiese	William	67	m	m	" 185890 " 4/10/26.	Queens, N.Y. 10235 212 St.
14	"	Clara	61	f	m	New York, N.Y. 6/8/1865	"
15	Juergens	Henry	57	m	m	" 139726 Wash.12/3/25.	Woodside, N.Y. 3754 65th St.
16	"	Dorothea	57	f	m	"	"
17	Ritzer	Carl	45	m	m	New York, NY. 12/7/1881	Redondo Beach, Cal. 425 S. Catalina
18	John	John	68	m	wd	Jefferson, Wisc. 9/28/1858	Janesville, Wisc. 710 Glen St.
19	Kalkbrenner	Leopold	64	m	m	" 231263 Wash.5/26/26.	White Plains, N.Y. 11 Tibbets Av
20	Lubelski	Miriam	56	f	m	" 158822 Wash.2/15/26.	Buffalo, N.Y. Buffalo Trust Co. Drive
21	Dauch	Katherine	60	f	wd	" 176480 Wash.3/26/26.	Indianapolis, Ind. 30 N. Sherman
22	"	Kathleen	32	f	s	Indianapolis, Ind. 4/2/1894	"
23	Moeller	Bertha	61	f	m	" 182069 Wash.4/6/26.	Hartford, Conn. 985 W. Boulevard
24	Bubeck	Klara	34	f	s	" 182190 Wash. " "	"
25	Schwarz	Antonie	65	f	m	" 255188 Wash.6/23/26.	Toms River, N.J.
26	Jacobson	Joergen	71	m	m	" 193044 Wash.4/19/26.	Elroy, Wisc.
27	McHugh	Peter	66	m	m	New York, N.Y. 7/27/26.	New York, NY. 740 E. 220th St.
28	"	Florence	60	f	m	" " 9/1/1866	"
29	Bauer	Robert	57	m	wd	" 171198 Wash.3/18/26.	St. Louis, Mo. 4330 Gibson Av
30	Fehrenbach	Nicolaus	58	m	m	" 171125 Wash.3/18/26.	" 6678 Oakland Ave

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

A 51  
Number A 51

(Printed in England) 14-207

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

53

S. S. "HAMBURG"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

14th AUGUST, 1926, Arriving at port of NEW YORK - August 23rd

, 19 26

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	BONNEVILLE	ANNA	57	✓	F	M	Superior Court Jersey City, Apl. 1, 1902 53, Gardner Ave., Jersey City, U.S.P. No. 66776, 28th May, 1925. NEW JERSEY.	
2	DIETZ	PAUL	22	✓	M	B	Thro' Father's papers Oct. 1905. Elyria, Ohio. U.S.P. No. 113946, 24th August, 1925.	1040, 10th St., Lorain, OHIO.
3	FOX	FREDERICK	58	✓	M	M	Court Common pleas, N.Y.C. June 1890. U.S.P. No. 245624, 12th June, 1926.	104, Buckingham Road, Yonkers, NEW YORK.
4	FOX	ELIZABETH	47	✓	F	M	Oct. 15th 1879, New York, NEW YORK.	" " " " " " " " " " " "
5	FOX	ROBERT	25	✓	M	S	June 7th 1901, " " " " " " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " " " " " "
6	FOX	ADELAIDE J.	24	✓	F	S	Dec. 16th 1901, " " " " " " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " " " " " "
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Date.

7/12/19

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

IMPORTA



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number A 101

S. S. HAMBURG

sailing from BOULOGNE S/MER

14TH AUGUST, 1926, Arriving at Port of New-York, August 23rd

54  
19 26

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Stuart	Frederick W.	33	M	M	July 27th 1893 Boston Mass.	U.S.P. 216289 Wash'ton D.C. May 12th 1926 90 Fulton St. Dedham, Mass.	
2	Stuart	Joy O.	32	F	M	October 7th 1893, Dudley, Mass.	do do do do do do	
3	Nathanson	Bernhard	68	M	Wd		U.S.P. 182713 Wash'ton D.C. Apr. 7th 1926 4323 N. Troy St. Chicago, Ill.	
4	Sassen	John Lewis	46	M	S		U.S.P. 215350 Wash'ton D.C. May 11th 1926 Marblehead, Ohio.	
5	Schaefer	August J.	38	M	S		U.S.P. 210866 Wash'ton D.C. May 7th 1926 Hamler, Ohio.	
6	Saxl	Adele	54	F	M		U.S.P. 199384 Wash'ton D.C. Apr. 26th 1926 1046 Teller Ave. Bronx N.Y.	
7	Nass	Marie	48	F	M		U.S.P. 199242 Wash'ton D.C. Apr. 26th 1926 355 E. 165th St. N.Y. City	
8	Nass	Margaret	23	F	S		U.S.P. 199200 Wash'ton D.C. Apr. 26th 1926 do do do do do do	
9	Andis	Mathew	42	M	M		U.S.P. 179979 Wash'ton D.C. Apr. 2nd 1926 956 Wash'ton Ave. Racine, Wisc.	
10	Andis	Anna	42	F	M		do do do do do do	
11	Andis	Mathew	18	M	S		do do do do do do	
12	Andis	Ernest	15	M	S	April 23rd 1911, Chicago, Ills.	do do do do do do	
13	Woodward	Philip	24	M	M	March 24th 1902, N.Y. City	U.S.P. 185548 Wash'ton D.C. Apr. 10th 1926 Troy Country Day School, Troy N.Y.	
14	Woodward	Ellen J.	23	F	M	November 4th 1902, Jersey City, N.J.	do do do do do do	
15	Encke	Eleanor	28	F	S		U.S.P. 96415 Wash'ton, D.C., July 7th 25 Fort Lee Road, Bogota, New-York	
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Pass

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the D. HAMBURG, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

55

Sworn to before me this twenty-third day of August, 19 26  
at NEW YORK

*F. Metzler*

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

11-280

U. S. D.

List

101

36

Date.

7/12/1926

No. on List

HEAL STA

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

101

S. S.

HAMBURG

Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE S/MER

AUGUST 14TH

19 26

# STATE

States, or a port of  
**STEERAGE PASS**

*Arriving*

## Arriving at

16	
----	--

--	--	--

No.	The name
-----	----------

List


1	<u>Mother</u>
---	---------------

2	wife: <u>          </u>
---	-------------------------

3	<u>mother</u>
---	---------------

4	wife: <u>Villa</u>
---	-----------------------

5

6	
---	--

7

8	
9	

9	
10	

10	
11	

12

13	
----	--

14

15

16

17

18

19

20
21

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

--	--	--

**Total passengers**

**U. S. citizens**

**Abstract**

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

54-48



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

August 23rd, 1926

56

List 101

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether alien paid for passage, whether by self, or by relative, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government	Whether alien is in possession of \$50.00 and if not, how much?	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization
1	Mother: Mrs. Marie Gil, 33 Montera Madrid (Spain)	Pa.	Philadelphia	no	self	500	yes	no	---	Temporary visitor	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2	wife: Mrs. Virtudes Marti- nez, 13 Caranza, Madrid (Spain)	Pa.	Philadelphia	no	self	500	yes	no	---	Temporary visitor	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
3	mother: -----do-----	Pa.	Philadelphia	no	father	---	yes	no	---	Temporary visitor	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
4	wife: Mrs. Isabella Pereira Vills Real, Portugal.	Conn.	Waterburg	no	self	70	yes	no	---	Friend: Mr. Bento Machado Costa, 240 Baldwin St. Waterburg (Conn.)	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no

Issued at NY Date 7/12/1926

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, I. Officer H. Lehmann, of the D. HAMBURG, from Boulogne s. M., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Lehmann  
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-third day of August, 19 26  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



ST.

States, or  
STEERA

Arr

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hamburg", sailing therewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had six years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this twenty-third day of August, 19 26  
at New-York.

*F. Metzler*

Issued at— Date.

*Hamburg* 7/12/1926

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List Workaway

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Hamburg". Passengers sailing from Hamburg August 13th, 1926

(Printed in England.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16					
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M F	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		No. on list.	Immigration Visa Number.	Issued at—	Date.
		Family Name.	Given name.				Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.						
1		Koehler	John	24	m	engineer	English	yes	German	German	Germany	Hamburg	Father: Johann Koehler, Hamburg, Reuterstrasse 10	N.J.	East Orange	33646	Hamburg	7/12/1926		
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .  
U.S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List ..... WORKAWAY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New-York, August 23rd, 1926

58

NOTE: Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **Hermann Lehmann**, 1st Off of the S.S. "Hamburg" from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Hermann Lehmann*

1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this **twenty-third** day of **August**, 19 **26**

at **New-York**.

Immigration Officer.

14-211

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emisia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

10.

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the D. HAMBURG, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

59

*F. Metzler*

Sworn to before me this twenty-third day of August, 19 26

at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## Kl. Rd.

mus

S. S. Hamburg

*Passengers sailing from* Hamburg

13th August

19<sup>26.</sup>

training

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

60

**Notes.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 1st Offc. H. Lehmann, of the D. HAMBURG, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Lehmann  
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-third day of August, 1926  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

16-420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Mr. H. Doherty,  
Baltimore

U. S. DEPT. OF COMMERCE,  
BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION,  
NEW YORK.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the D. HAMBURG, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

61

*F. Metzler*

Sworn to before me this twenty-third day of August, 19 26  
at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



III. Kl. Rd.  
List No. 10.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

T. - A.

S. S. Hamburg Passengers sailing from Hamburg, 13th August, 19 26.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Boehde ✓	Ernst	25		m	farmlab	yes	German	yes	German	German	Denmark	Oberjers	2450	Hamburg	8/9/26. Qu.	Germany	Hummelfeld
2		Dueligen ✓	Erwin	21		m	grinder	"		"	"	"	Germany	Solingen	18636	Cologne	7/26/26. Qu.	"	Wald
3		Kohlmeyer ✓	Karl	19		m	tailor	"		"	"	"	"	Waren	33524	Hamburg	7/19/26. Qu.	"	Waren
4		Huber ✓	Ludwig	39		m	farmer	"		"	"	"	"	Kochendorf	43309	Stuttgart	7/15/26. Qu.	"	Kochendorf,
5		Reimann ✓	Wilhelmine	26		f	h/wife	"		"	"	"	"	Ruedesheim	15104	Cologne	7/23/26. Qu.	"	Reimann
6	UNDER 16	"	Hans	1		m	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	Romheim	15105	"	"	"	"
7		Jung ✓	Rudolf	49		m	butcher	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Greimbach	26495	"	8/2/26. Qu.	"	Eulenbis
8		Wurm ✓	Bernhard	24		m	farmer	"		"	"	"	"	Deutingen	43150	Stuttgart	7/9/26. Qu.	"	Oberhofen
9		Kiehn ✓	Wilhelm	27		m	engin.	"		"	"	"	"	Hamburg	33593	Hamburg	8/15/26. Qu.	"	Hamburg
10		Rademann ✓	Josef	25		m	steward	"		"	"	"	"	Albaching	34	Hamburg	9/8/26. NQu.	USA	New York
11		Semff ✓	Paul	30		m	clerk	"		"	"	"	"	Magdeburg	36293	Berlin	8/11/26. Qu.	Germany	Magdeburg
12		"	Dorothea	25		f	h/wife	"		"	"	"	"	"	36294	"	"	"	"
13		Kleinhardt ✓	Emil	36		m	painter	"		"	"	"	"	Turoscheln	18945	Cologne	8/4/26. Qu.	"	Gelsenkirchen
14		Theobald ✓	Peter	41		m	musician	"		"	"	"	"	Mackebach	26395	"	7/28/26. Qu.	"	Weilerbach
15		Scheel ✓	Ernst	28		m	engine labor.	"		"	"	"	"	Adelberg	4	Stuttgart	7/16/26. NQu.	USA	Stuttgart
16		Wolf ✓	August	53		m	butcher	"		"	"	"	"	Kottweiler	26237	Cologne	7/20/26. Qu.	Germany	Miesenbach
17		Schneider ✓	Jakob	29		m	musician	"		"	"	"	"	Mackebach	26424	"	7/29/26. Qu.	"	Mackebach
18		Schnepf ✓	Leonhard	27		m	farmlabor.	"		"	"	"	"	Oberregen-	47677	Stuttga t	8/2/26. Qu.	"	Oberregenbach
19		Michel ✓	Katharine	26		f	h/wife	"		"	"	"	"	Weilerbach	26427	Cologne	7/29/26. Qu.	"	Weilerbach
20	UNDER 16	"	Karl	2		m	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	26428	"	"	"	"
21		Doerries ✓	Heinrich	40		m	mason	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Retten	10631	Bremen	7/28/26. Qu.	"	Retten
22		Stuber ✓	Jakob	36		m	iron labor.	"		"	"	"	"	Mackebach	26452	Cologne	7/30/26. Qu.	"	Mackebach
23		Baumann ✓	Friedrich	26		m	clerk	"		"	"	"	"	Bronnweiler	47697	Stuttgart	8/2/26. Qu.	"	Sontheim
24		Baerner ✓	Wilhelm	32		m	machine builder	"		"	"	"	"	Goettingen	26175	Cologne	7/14/26. Qu.	"	Cassel
25		Hannack ✓	Waldemar	46		m	glass cutter	"		"	"	"	"	Breslau	24	Berlin	7/20/26. NQu.	USA	Chicago
26		Schwartz ✓	Heinrich	39		m	physic.	"		"	"	"	"	Munich	33194	Hamburg	7/9/26. Qu.	Germany	Munich
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular p  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of*

*Arriving at Port of*

New-York

August 23rd

19<sub>26</sub>

T. - 40



*List* №.10.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

62

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **I. Officer M. Lehmann**, of the **D. HAMBURG**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **declare** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **twenty-six** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*M. Lehmann*  
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this **twenty-third** day of **August**, 1926  
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

16-420

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read, and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the D. HAMBURG, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

63

*F. Metzler*

Sworn to before me this twenty-third day of August, 19 26

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

T. - A.

S. S.

•Hamburg •

Passengers sailing from Hamburg

13th August

1925.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Albans . . . . .



States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

List №.9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

August 23rd 1926

64

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, I. Officer H. Lehmann, of the D. HAMBURG, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Heumann*

1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-third day of August, 19 26

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

16-480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc.), and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question:

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

3 kr

List No. 8.

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the D. HAMBURG, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

65

Sworn to before me this twenty-third day of August, 1926  
at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

## Passengers sailing from Hamburg

August 13th, 1926.

July 11. 30 am

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

*List* №. 8.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

, August 23rd, 1926.

66

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, I. Officer H. Lehmann, of the D. HAMBURG, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Lehmann  
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-third day of August, 1926  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



The entries on this sheet must  
be handwritten or printed.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Frans Metzler, Surgeon of the D. HAMBURG, sailing therewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had six years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-eight in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this twenty-third day of August, 19 26  
at NEW YORK

*Dr. Metzler*

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



III. Kl. Rd.  
List No. 7.

Returning resident alien

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Hamburg Passengers sailing from Hamburg, 13th August, 19 26.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Jedelhauser	Josef	26		m	look smith	yes	German	German	German	Germany	Muenchen	Permit to reenter	Washington	6/28/26	U.S.A.	New York
2		Brinkmann	Hermann	52		m	wd machinist			"	"	"	Scholen	173179		6/30/26	"	Hoboken
3		Meyer	Frieda	44		f	trained nurse			"	"	"	Jablonsken	153894		5/10/26	"	New York
4		Kutter	Josef	46		m	fireman			none	"	Austria	Vienna	15425		5/5/26	"	"
5		Quirong	Charlotte	22		f	h'wife			German	"	Germany	Stralsund	146254		4/17/26	"	"
6		"	Alberto	1		m	child	no	none	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	New York	19541	New York	5/18/1925	"	"
7		Schulze	Minna	38		f	h'wife	yes	German	German	"	Germany	Siegersleben	130358	Washington	2/20/26	"	Ridgewood
8	UNDER 16	"	Werner	9		m	pupil			"	"	"	Magdeburg	130206			"	"
9		Samonte	Else	24		f	h'wife			none	"	"	Hannover	143246		4/8/26	"	New York
10		Baumann	Friedrich	26		m	clerk			German	"	"	Bronnweiler				"	"
11		Schaal	Carl	27		m	farmlab	yes	German	German	German	Germany	Gerastetten	137308	Washington	3/22/26	U.S.A.	New York
12		Leibersberger	Frieda	22		f	h'hold			"	"	"	Gerabronn	140565		3/31/26	"	Jamaica Plain
13		Rees	Lorenz	28		m	mechanic			"	"	"	Hogsgrund	160059		5/29/26	"	New York
14	VL 7/1/26	Trapp	Josefine	30		f	h'wife			none	"	Austria	Vienna	138210		3/24/26	"	Chicago
15		Hink	Ernst	21		m	auto smith			German	"	Germany	Hagen	142056		4/5/26	"	New York
16		Osmers	Johanna	19		f	clerk			"	"	"	Mittels-Huchting	133303		3/6/26	"	"
17		Stoll	Maria	38		f	weaver			"	"	"	Ravensburg	132050		3/2/26	"	New Bedford
18		Yurt	Alois	70		m	retired			Swiss	"	Switzerland	Muenster	181061		3/16/26	"	Louisville
19		Feil	Martha	31		f	h'wife			German	"	Germany	Durlach	176293		7/3/26	"	Philadelphia
20		Wunsch	Hermann	38		m	butcher			"	"	"	Oberthal	156472		5/20/26	"	Little Rock Ark
21		"	Klotilde	28		f	h'wife			"	"	"	Ragensburg	159501		5/29/26	"	"
22		"	Hermann	2		m	child	no	none	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	Little Rock	born	in	U.S.A.	"	"
23		Zimmermann	Frank	31		m	lock smith	yes	German	German	"	Germany	Schwarzach	138603	Washington	3/25/26	"	New York
24		Quittschreiber	Paul	65		m	book keeper			"	"	"	Berlin	172440		6/30/26	"	"
25		Hintze	Reynold	44		m	mercht.			"	"	"	"	143777		4/10/26	"	"
26		Thiele	Marie	25		f	h'hold			"	"	"	Heessen	151614		5/6/26	"	Alma
27	7/10/26	Kuenkele	Elsbeth	35		f	governess			"	"	"	Muertingen	130556		2/23/26	"	New York
28		Sablony	Karoline	33		f	h'wife			none	"	"	Aplebek	159575		5/29/26	"	Lincoln
29		Minnich	Rosa	22		f	h'wife			"	"	Czech	Musek	160913		6/2/26	"	Pittsburg
30																		

No. 10 Baumann see Manifest 10/23.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

New York

August 23rd 1926.

Returning resident aliens

**Note.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the dissemination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or is affiliated with any organization pertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, I. Officer H. Lehmann, of the D. HAMBURG, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Heumann*  
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-third day of August, 19 26  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil) engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the D. HAMBURG, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

69

Sworn to before me this twenty-third day of August, 19 26

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



kr 3

List No. 6

T.A.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Hamburg" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, August 13th, 1926.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name					Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write				Country	City or town	Country
1		Hasselbach	Erwin	28	m	m	clerk	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Barmen	6346	Berlin	8/9/26.Qu	Germany	Barmen
2		"	Irmgard	24	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	6347	"	"	"	Barmen
3	UNDER 18	"	Joachim	1	m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	Barmen	6348	"	"	"	Barmen
4		Woeller	Willy	25	m	s	barber	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Zwickau	22528	"	7/15/26.Qu	"	Zwickau
5		Kopka	Herbert	24	m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Breslau	5730	"	7/2/26.	"	Stettin
6		Falkenthal	Walter	25	m	s	engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	6344	"	8/9/26.Qu	"	Berlin
7		Mordhorst	Rudolf	19	m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kiel	33598	Hamburg	7/15/26.Qu	"	Kiel
8		Kirchhammer	Thomas	50	m	m	miner	"	"	"	"	"	Austria St. Johann Kl.	23	"	8/2/26.Nqu	USA	Bridgeville	
9		"	Katharina	49	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	Germany Lichtenau	24	"	"	"	"	
10		Schlichtner	Katharina	23	f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	Vilsbiburg	6036	Berlin	7/16/26.Qu	Germany	Berlin	
11		Limbrecht	Arnold	22	m	s	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Emelsbuehl	28540	Hamburg	7/9/26.Qu	"	Emelsbuehl	
12		Steger	Karl	16	m	s	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Plattling	40758	Stuttgart	8/4/26.Qu	"	Plattling	
13		Thomas	Katharina	26	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	Bonn	15122	Cologne	7/29/26.Qu	"	Andernach	
14		Ziegler	Magnus	37	m	s	gardener	"	"	"	"	"	Schuelpe	28571	Hamburg	7/12/26.Qu	"	Hamburg	
15		Schmits	Karl	21	m	s	student	"	"	"	"	"	Russia Minsk	21	Bremen	8/5/26.Qu	"	Celle	
16		Rimmele	Martin	23	m	s	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Huehlen	43207	Stuttgart	7/12/26.Qu	"	Huehlen	
17		Dussmann	Wilhelm	47	m	m	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	Munich	40856	Munich	8/10/26.Qu	"	Munich	
18		Schnackenberg	Fritz	22	m	s	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Ketelsbuehl	28562	Hamburg	8/13/26.Qu	"	Ketelsbuehl	
19		Erbe	Friedrich	36	m	m	mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	Schwennin	47813	Stuttgart	8/2/26.Qu	"	Schwennin	
20		Seegers	Fritz	57	m	m	sculptor	"	"	"	"	"	Dresden	5736	Berlin	7/2/26.Qu	"	Dresden	
21		"	Helene	47	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	Leipzig	5737	"	"	"	"	
22		Rohn	Richard	26	m	s	farm-labor.	"	"	"	"	"	Boeckingen	43275	Stuttgart	7/14/26.Qu	"	Adolfsfurt	
23		Dziurka	Erwin	21	m	m	waiter	"	"	"	"	"	Coepenick	6117	Berlin	7/21/26.Qu	"	Coepenick	
24		"	Klara	20	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	Friedrichs	6118	"	"	"	"	
25		Grellich	Marie	37	f	s	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	Schoensche	13979	"	7/10/26.Qu	"	Liegnitz	
26		Franke	Friedrich	31	m	m	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Allersdorf	14001	"	7/14/26.Qu	"	Waldenburg	
27		"	Hedwig	27	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	Altesse	14041	"	"	"	"	
28		Schuls	Theodor	21	m	s	electric. engin.	"	"	"	"	"	France Strassbourg	3334	"	8/3/26.Qu	"	Berlin	
29		Gleich	Frans	26	m	m	mechan.	"	"	"	"	"	Germany Werrishp	47128	Stuttgart	7/16/26.Qu	"	Stuttgart	
30		"	Elisabeth	23	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	Marktbreit	47129	"	"	"	"	

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-25



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Rd.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

New York

August 23rd 1926.

70

T-A.

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, I. Officer H. Lehmann, of the D. HAMBURG, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*H. Lehmann*

1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-third day of August, 19 26

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-430

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the D. HAMBURG, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this twenty-third day of August, 19 26  
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)  
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



5. Examined passengers All ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Hamburg. Passengers sailing from Hamburg, 13th August, 1926.

No. 19 Spies see manifest 3/7.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



sailing therewith do

and experience as a Physician

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel.

## Arriving at Port of

New York

August 23<sup>rd</sup>, 1926.

III. *List* No. 5. Rd.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

72

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, I. Officer H. Lehmann, of the D. HAMBURG, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Lehmann  
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-third day of August, 1926  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil) engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the D. HAMBURG, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

73

*Dr Metzler*

Sworn to before me this twenty-third day of August, 19 26

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



"Returning resident aliens"

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of aliens arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S.            H a m b u r g

*Passengers sailing from* **Hamburg**

13th August 1926.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular  
**STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY**

### Arriving at Port of

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

New York

August 23rd, 1926.

"Returning resident aliens"  
~~XXX.~~

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **I. Officer H. Lehmann**, of the **D. HAMBURG**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **thirty** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*H. Lehmann*  
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this **twenty-third** day of **August**, 19 **26**  
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

14-420

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$10, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Mettler, Surgeon of the D. HAMBURG, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this twenty-third day of August, 1926  
at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	* Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

11

U. S. DE

3  
List

No. on List	HEAD STA	(This c for u Govern official
-------------------	-------------	--

REPORTED  
ADMITTED  
5

80



3 kr  
List No. 3.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Hamburg" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, August 13th, 1926.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Wosak ✓	Robert	27	m	s	engine labor.	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Munich	2071	Vienna	7/20/26. Qu.	Austria	Kloster-neuburg
2		Peters ✓	Hugo	35	m	s	civil engin.	"	1/3609	"	"	"	"	Langenwet sendorf.	2903	Buenos Aires	4/27/26. Qu.	Germany	Weimar
3		Walff ✓	Herbert	23	m	s	"	"	1/3708	"	"	"	"	Stettin	10157	Berlin	5/5/26. Qu.	"	Koeslin
4		Andreas ✓	Udvarnoki	23	m	s	student	"	1/3609	"	Hungar.	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	27	Budapest	7/15/26. NQu.	Hungary	Budapest
5		Cropjak ✓	Cornel	24	m	s	student	"	1/3609	"	"	"	"	"	1	"	7/2/26. NQu.	"	"
6		Levy ✓	Hans	40	m	s	clerk	"	1/3609	"	German	German	Germany	Berlin	9599	Berlin	4/24/26. Qu.	Germany	Berlin
7		Spies ✓	Otto	27	m	s	cook	"	1/3609	"	"	"	"	Speyer	48501	Frankfort	6/24/26. Qu.	"	Speyer
8		Berkowicz ✓	Adolf	29	m	s	clerk	"	1/3609	"	NONE	"	"	Berlin	2079	Vienna	7/2/26. Qu.	Austria	Vienna
9		Isbert ✓	Johannes	29	m	m	baker	"	1/3609	"	German	"	"	Andernach	28072	Koblenz	5/4/26. Qu.	Germany	Andernach
10		" ✓	Anna	22	f	m	h/wife	"	1/3609	"	"	"	"	"	2075	"	"	"	"
11		Elsenheimer ✓	Christian	34	m	m	joiner	"	1/3609	"	"	"	"	Neuenheim	40647	Frankfort	6/19/26. Qu.	"	Cassel
12		" ✓	Emmy	26	f	m	h/wife	"	1/3609	"	"	"	"	Cassel	12584	"	"	"	"
13		Matheis ✓	Jakob	25	m	m	lock-smith	"	1/3609	"	"	"	France	Diedenhof	3246	Koblenz	5/3/26. Qu.	"	Trier
14		Matheis ✓	Anna	25	f	m	h/wife	"	1/3609	"	"	"	Germany	Trier	3247	"	5/3/26. Qu.	"	"
15		Reissner ✓	Otto	24	m	s	lock-smith	"	1/3609	"	"	"	"	Halle	Permit to re-enter 133017	Washington	3/5/26.	USA	East Pittsburgh
16		" ✓	Elsa	19	f	s	h/hold	"	1/3609	"	"	"	"	"	22969	Leipzig	4/21/26. Qu.	Germany	Halle
17		Borchert ✓	Walter	22	m	m	gardener	"	1/3609	"	"	"	"	Berlin	10134	Berlin	5/4/26. Qu.	"	Berlin
18		" ✓	Charlotte	17	f	m	h/wife	"	1/3609	"	"	"	"	"	10088	"	5/3/26. Qu.	"	"
19		Andlich ✓	Karl	27	m	m	baker	"	1/3609	"	"	"	"	Neckarelz	5951	Stuttgart	5/1/26. Qu.	"	Neckarelz
20		" ✓	Hedwig	28	f	m	h/wife	"	1/3609	"	"	"	"	"	5952	"	"	"	"
21		Voegeli ✓	Marie	20	f	s	h/maid	"	1/3609	"	Swiss	"	Switzerland	Beaumont	1251	Berne	4/30/26. Qu.	Switzerland	Siel
22		Lange ✓	Franz	23	m	s	farmlabor.	"	1/3609	"	German	"	Germany	Chottschewke	9653	Berlin	4/27/26. Qu.	Germany	Chottschewke
23		Balog ✓	Geza	28	m	s	locksmith	"	1/3609	"	CZSL.	Slovak.	CZSL.	Tarhoviste	1607	Prague	7/8/26. Qu.	CZSL.	Trebisow
24		Hawrila ✓	Michal	37	m	m	farmlabor.	"	1/3609	"	"	"	"	Zbehnow	1752	"	8/10/26. Qu.	"	Zbehnow
25		Baranco ✓	Andrej	38	m	m	"	"	1/3609	"	"	"	"	Dargov	1753	"	"	"	Dargov
26		Lubej ✓	Begomir	17	m	s	"	"	1/3609	"	Yugosl.	"	Austria	Stallhof	70	Zagreb	7/29/26. NQu.	Yugosl.	Slapa
27		Carl ✓	Georg	27	m	m	photograph.	"	1/3609	"	German	German	Germany	Wald	39376	Cologne	4/27/26. Qu.	Germany	Langendreer
28		Weller ✓	Katherine	34	f	s	midwife	"	1/3609	"	"	"	"	Hochelheim	96	Frankfort	6/15/26. NQu.	USA	Jersey City
29		Meeke ✓	Christina	29	f	m	h/wife	"	1/3609	"	CZSL.	CZSL.	CZSL.	Podkilava	1750	Prague	8/10/26. Qu.	CZSL.	Krajne
30		Petrak ✓	Anna	24	f	s	h/maid	"	1/3609	"	"	"	"	Podzamok	1751	"	8/10/26. Qu.	"	Podzamok

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New-York

*List* № 3.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

3kr.

76

16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33		34		35		36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Free in person or otherwise, at date of entry, whether by treaty, contract, agreement, or otherwise, to perform service in the United States or elsewhere	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory thereof	Whether coming to receive of any officer, agent, or representative of the Government, a passport, visa, or other document	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification															
		State	City or town				Feet	Inches													Hair	Eyes																			
1	father: Robert Wosak, Kloster neuburg, Brunnleiten 1.	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	self	40	no	no	no	uncle: Louis Schanderl, Philadelphia, Pa., 2029 S. 58th Str.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	br	gr	soar on ls ind.fing.																
2	cousin: Karl Kuenzel, Langen wetzendorf, Hauptstr. 137	N.Y.	Los Angeles	no	"	50	"	"	"	friend: R. Mark, Los Angeles, Cal., 1113 Pacific Mutual B.	y. no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	9	fair	br	gr	ind.fing.																
3	father: Hermann Wulff, Koesslin, Karkotschstr. 38.	Wis.	Portage	"	"	50	"	"	"	friend: Richard Theil, Portage Wis., 427 Franklin Ave	dent with 8 Suback	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	9	"	bl	gr	none																
4	father: Andreas Udvarnoki, Budapest, Robert Kossuthstr. 29	NJ.	East Orange	yes	"	50	"	"	"	International Baptist Seminary, East Orange, NJ.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	"	bl	bl	"																
5	father: Csopjak Attila, Budapest, Tisza Kalman u. 49	Ill.	Chicago	"	"	35	"	"	"	Northern Baptist Theol. Sem., Chicago, Ill., 3040 W. Wash. Bl.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	"	br	br	"																
6	father: Felix Levy, Berlin, Kufsteinerstr. 3.	NY.	New-York	"	"	30	yes 1901	1904	New York	brother: Franz Levy, New-York NY., 1380 Marriam Ave	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	6	1	"	bl	bl	"																
7	father: Georg Spies, Speyer, Steinmetzergasse 27	NY.	"	"	"	40	no	no	no	friend: Henry Reiber, New-York NY., 20N. 8th Ave	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	"	bl	bl	"																
8	father: Schubin Berkowicz, Berlin, Niebuhrstr. 56.	NY.	Averne	"	"	28	"	"	"	brother: Harry Berkowicz, Averne, NY., 325 B. 69th Str	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	11	"	gr	gr	"																
9	father: Johannes Isbert, Andernach, Hochstr. 78	NJ.	Hoboken	"	"	50	"	"	"	friend: Mathias Hook, Hoboken, NJ., 537 Washington Str.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	"	br	gr	"																
10	father: M. Hofmann, Cassel, Wolfsemyerstr. 8 1/2	NY	Evergreen	"	"	30	"	"	"	friend: Christopher Trost, Evergreen, NY., 402 Charl. Pl.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	9	"	bl	gr	"																
11	f.i.l. Nikolaus Gielen, Trier, Judemerstr. 16.	NJ.	Ocean Port	"	"	25	"	"	"	b.i.l. William Frey, Ocean Port, N.J.,	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	"	black	br	"																
12	father:	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	9	"	br	bl	"																
13	sister: Frieda Reissner, Hamburg, Altona, Geseenstr. 11	Pa.	Pittsburgh	"	"	10	yes 1923	1926	Pittsb.	sister: Frieda Weissner, str B. Pittsburgh, Pa., 336 Beech	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	"	br	br	"																
14	father: August Reissner, Halle, Halberstadterstr. 14.	"	"	"	"	40	no	no	no	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	6	-	"	br	bl	"																
15	father: Wilhelm Borchert, Berlin, Am Falkenberg 109	NY.	Syracuse	no	"	25	"	"	"	f.i.l. Max Brohmann, Syracuse NY., 145 Steuben Str	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	"	bl	bl	"																
16	father: Heinrich Endlich, Neckarels.	Mich.	Detroit	yes	"	50	"	"	"	brother: Emil Endlich, Detroit Mich., 3647 Townsend Ave	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	"	bl	bl	"																
17	mother: J. Engelmann, Siel, Obergasse 18.	Ky.	Louisville	"	"	50	"	"	"	uncle: John Oppen, Louisville Ky., Cedarstr. 2217.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	"	br	br	"																
18	father: Hermann Lange, Chottschewke	Ill.	Bloomington	see col. 12	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: William Mau, Blooming ton, S. East Str	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	"	br	gr	"																
19	mother: Maria Balog, Trebisov	Pa.	Pittsburgh	self	"	35	"	"	"	sister: Maria Skalioky, Pittsburg, Pa., 1332 Halsey Pl	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	"	bl	gr	"																
20	wife: Marie Hawrila, Zbehnow,	"	Homestead	no	"	30	yes 1910	1911	Homest.	cousin: Jan Hawrila, Homestead Pa., 227 E. 3rd Str	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	"	bl	gr	"																
21	wife: Anna Baranco, Dargov.	"	South Fork	yes	"	28	no	no	no	brother: Jan Baranco, South Fork, Pa.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	"	br	gr	"																
22	aunt: Nezar Lubej, Slape, Yugosl.	Pa.	Philadelphia	see col. 13	"	50	"	"	"	stepfather: Franz Sorsek, Philadelphia, Pa., 343 Sheria	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	"	bl	bl	left middle fing, oripl.																
23	wife: Johanne Carl, Langen-	WVa.	Wheeling	self	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: A. T. Carl, Wheeling, WVa., 43-23rd Str	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	-	"	bl	gr	none																
24	dreer, Kaiserstr. 209	NJ.	Jersey City	"	"	25	yes 1923	1925	Jer. C.	own home: Jersey City, NJ., 285 Cator Ave	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	"	bl	bl	"																
25	own home: Jersey City, NJ. 285 Cator Str	"	Newark	"	"	25	no	no	no	b.i.l. Stefan Mooko, Newark NJ., 414 So. 6th Str	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	"	br	br	"																
26	father: Stefan Mooko, Newark, N.J., 414 So. 6th Str	Ill.	Chicago	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Jan Hrusik, Chicago, Ill., Ruble Str. 1708	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	"	br	gr	"																
27	father: Pawel Petrak, Podzamok	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	"	br	gr	"																

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, I. Officer H. Lehmann, of the D. HAMBURG, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Heumann  
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-third day of August, 19 26  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations).  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the D. HAMBURG, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this twenty-third day of August, 19 26  
at NEW YORK

*(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)*  
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List No. 2.

*List* No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. Hamburg

*Passengers sailing from* Hamburg

August 13th, 1926.

S. S. Hamburg																	Passengers sailing from Hamburg		August 13th, 1926.	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name					Yrs.	Mos.	Read			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write				Country	City or town	Country
1		Grabner	Gustav	27	m	s	farmer	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Pultnick	33684	Berlin	18/9/26.Qu.	Germany	Pultnick	
2		Frettag	Walter	23	m	s	clerk							Zschorlau	22638		7/29/26.Qu.		Zschorlau	
3		Winterkamp	Heinrich	20	m	s	gardener							Horst	28596	Hamburg	7/28/26.Qu.		Horst	
4		Vieweg	Herbert	24	m	s	weaver							Waldenburg	36183	Berlin	7/28/26.Qu.		Leipzig	
5		Voigt	Martha	37	f	m	h/wife							Altona	33393	Hamburg	7/25/26.Qu.		Altona	
6	UNDER 18		Werner	15	m	s	pupil								33392					
7	UNDER 18		Kurt	10	m	s									33391					
8		Friedrich	Elsie	18	f	s	tailor							Hamburg	33399		7/28/26.Qu.		Hamburg	
9		Zimmer	Willy	33	m	m	electr.							Koenigsberg	33229		8/5/26.Qu.			
10			Rosine	67	f	wid	h/hold							Sortenen	33226					
11		Schraeder	Oiga	39	f	m	h/wife						Danzig	Danzig	35		8/6/26.Qu.		Altona	
12			Willy	17	m	s	pupil						Poland	Bromberg	160					
13	UNDER 18		Herbert	15	m	s									36					
14		Ihle	Elvira	38	f	m	h/wife							Germany	Weissenfels	33400		7/26/26.		Hamburg
15		Boehm	Valentin	23	m	s	clerk							Auf	33471		7/27/26.Qu.			
16		Goldschmidt	Heinrich	27	m	s	clerk							Berlin	5963	Berlin	7/12/26.Qu.		Berlin	
17		Luhmann	John	41	m	m	machin.							Bardowick	Permit to re-enter Washington	172063	6/30/26.	USA	New York	
18			Elise	37	f	m	h/wife							Kapphausen	33215	Hamburg	8/6/26.Qu.	Germany	Hamburg	
19			Erna	19	f	s	clerk							Koenigsberg	33216					
20		Brookmann	Emil	36	m	m	gardener							Hamburg	33278		8/3/26.Qu.			
21		Brets	Eduard	29	m	m	mason							Hamburg	Permit to re-enter Washington	100896	10/21/25.	USA	New York	
22			Martha	26	f	m	h/wife							Reichenbach	33378	Hamburg	7/27/26.Qu.	Germany	Harburg	
23		Limbruner	Ludwig	33	m	m	farmer							Winkelsass bach	37545	Stuttgart	7/15/26.Qu.		Neufahrn	
24			Hedwig	32	f	m	h/wife							Oberkoelln	37546					
25	UNDER 18		Hedwig	2	f	s	child	no	none	no				Neufahrn	37547					
26		Braunle	Hermann	21	m	s	carpentery	yes	German	yes				Salasch	47966		8/6/26.Qu.		Friedrichshafen	
27		Bens	Johann	35	m	m	factory labor.							Solingen	18531	Cologne	7/22/26.Qu.		Solingen	
28		Sack	Bruno	30	m	m	mechanic							Berlin	6017	Berlin	7/15/26.Qu.		Berlin	
29			Frieda	25	f	m	h/wife								6019					
30	UNDER 18		Gerhard	5	m	s	child	no	none	no					6018					

Total passengers . . . . . 24  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Abans . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

List No. 2.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

New York

August 23rd, 1926.

78

T. - A.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Extended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party	Whether alien is a member of the I. O. O. F.	Whether alien is a member of the A. O. U. W.	Whether alien is a member of the F. O. C.	Whether alien is a member of the M. W. A.	Whether alien is a member of the P. O. S. N.	Whether alien is a member of the U. M. W.	Whether alien is a member of the I. W. O.	Whether alien is a member of the A. F. O.	Whether alien is a member of the O. T. O.	Whether alien is a member of the U. S. A.			
		State	City or town		Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?										Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Complexion	Marks of identification			
1	mother: Karoline Grabowski	Wisc. Milwaukee	yes	col. 13	25	no	no	friend: Fred Mathiak, Milwaukee, Wisc. 1194 17th St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	br	br	wears glasses
2	parents: Ernst Freitag, Zacherlach, Hauptstr. 152	Cal. Los Angeles	self	25	"	"	"	aqu.: Rud. Burbeuken, Los Angeles, Cal. 740 S. Andr. St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	gr	gr	none	
3	father: Karl Winterkamp, Horst Schloburg	NY. Utica	"	30	"	"	"	uncle: William Sievers, Utica, NY. 642 Eagle St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	bld.	bl.	none	
4	mother: Bertha Vieweg, Waldenburg	Rutherford	"	50	"	"	"	aqu.: Camillo Pohlers, Av Rutherford, NY. 36 Montrose	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	dbl.	br	none	
5	brother: Arth. Schmittenhoff, Altona, Adolfstr. 149	Ills. Chicago	col. 13	77	"	"	"	husband: Arthur Voigt, Chicago, Ill. 1424 Fletscherstr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	bl.	bl.	"	
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	
8	parents: Wilhelm Friedrich, Hamburg 25, Bethedastr. 30	Mo. St. Louis	self	25	"	"	"	brother: Albert Friedrich, St. Louis, Mo. 622 N. Taylor Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3 6	"	"	"	
9	mother: Therese Zimmer, Koenigsberg, Oberlaak 26	Pa. Philadelphia	"	300	yes	1926	Phila.	br. i. l. Paul Lehmann, Philadelphia, Pa. 255 W. Thayerst.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	dbl.	bl.	"	
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	bld.	bl.	"	
11	sister i. l. Martha Kuester, Mohrungen Osteroderstr. 23	Fla. Jacksonville	col. 13	25	"	"	"	husband: Willy Schraeder, Jacksonville, Fla. 2378 Ri	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	bl.	"	
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	dbl.	bl.	"	
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	br	"	
14	mother: Marie Schmidt, Hamburg, Maxstr. 38	Oh. Toledo	"	25	"	"	"	br. i. l. Charles Steinfurth, Toledo, Oh. Curtic Rd. B. 172	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	bl.	"	
15	father: Kilian Boelm, Auh. n/Ochsenfurt	NY. New York	self	25	"	"	"	friend: Benj. Weikarsheimer, New York, NY. 46 Fort Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	dbl.	br	"	
16	mother: Elise Goldschmidt, Berlin, Waterloo Ufer 12	Mo. St. Louis	no	25	"	"	"	friend: Oscar Greenwald, St. Louis, Mo. Olive & Tay	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	bld.	bl.	"	
17	mother i. l. Amalie Bernsdorf, Hamburg, Gertigstr. 4	NY. New York	yes	25	yes	1926	NY.	own home: New York, NY. 91-15 Jamaica Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	dbl.	bl.	"	
18	"	"	"	25	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	gr	bl.	"	
19	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	br	br	"	
20	wife: Erna Brockmann, Hamburg, Schellingstr. 80	Port Jefferson	no	35	yes	1923	NY.	friend: Ed. Helm, Port Jefferson, NY. 115 Main St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	bld.	bl.	"	
21	uncle: Gustav Selkow, New York, NY. 324 E. 94th St.	NY. New York	yes	300	yes	1925	NY.	uncle: Gustav Selkow, New York, NY. 324 E. 94th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	bl.	bl.	scar on head & nose	
22	mother i. l. Magdalene Bretz, Harburg, Eisenroferstr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	dbl.	bl.	tattoo on left hand	
23	father: Jos. Limbrunner, Winkelsass	Ills. Aurora	col. 13	50	"	"	"	brother: Josef Limbrunner, Aurora, Ills. 290 S. Spenner St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	bld.	bl.	none	
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	br	br	"	
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	bld.	gr.	goitre	
26	parents: Joh. Braeunle, Salach	Pa. Philadelphia	"	25	"	"	"	brother: Karl Braeunle, Philadelphia, Pa. 3039 N. Masterst	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	bld.	gr	none	
27	wife: Johanne Benz, Solingen, Boonstr. 1	NY. Utica	"	25	"	"	"	br. i. l. Cuno Dinger, Utica, NY. 1304 Nyes St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	dbl.	br	"	
28	parents: Neumann Sack, Berlin, Margaretenstr. 20	Buffalo	"	62	"	"	"	brother: Martin Sack, Buffalo, NY. 11 Claus Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	gr	"	
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	bld.	bl.	"	
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	bld.	bl.	"	

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, I. Officer H. Lehmann, of the D. HAMBURG, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this twenty-third day of August, 19 26  
at NEW YORK

*Heumann*  
1st Officer.  
  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the D. HAMBURG, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this twenty-third day of August, 19 26  
at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	TRANSIT
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	TRANSIT
7	
8	TRANSIT
9	TRANSIT
10	TRANSIT
11	TRANSIT
12	TRANSIT
13	TRANSIT
14	UNDER 16
15	TRANSIT
16	TRANSIT
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Non Immigrant Manifest

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Hamburg

Passengers sailing from Hamburg

13th August, 1926.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		action
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (w. if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT	Griem	Walter	27		m	animal attendant	5-4213	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Hamburg	6840	Hamburg	8/9/26.	Germany	Wandsbek	
2		Hoepfner	Hans	42		m	merchant	5-4213					Neugattendorf	178	3-2	Leipzig	8/12/26.		Hof	uses
3		Brockmann	Auguste	49		f	h'wife	5-4213					Elmhorn	6295		Hamburg	7/27/26.		Langeloh	
4		Heinze	Maximilian	65		m	private	5-4213					Kuniwalde	5374	3-2		7/7/26.			
5			Sophie	71		f	h'wife						Gravenstein							
6		Juergensen	Hermann	52		m	government official						Hamburg	6523	3-1		8/2/26.		Hamburg	
7		Oesterreich	Richard	69		m	machinist						Usedam	6220	3-2		7/26/26.			
8		Schuchardt	Friedrich	21		m	clerk	5-4213					Magdeburg	286	3-2	Leipzig	7/12/26.		Magdeburg	
9		Neitsch	Gustav	50		m	bird keeper	5-4213					Oberunge gewalde	12	3-2	Bremerhaven	1/12/26		Hannover	
10		Friedhoff	Heinrich	52		m							Sievershausen	16640	3-2	Bremen	4/16/25.		Kreienzen	
11		Albes	Wilhelm	55		m							Langenholzen	1754	3-2		2/15/26.		Langenholzen	
12		Kampe	Ernst	66		m							Pochrste	14038	3-2		9/6/25.		Alfeld	
13		Fleguth	Johanna	33		f	h'wife						Siebenlehn		(Transit Visa)	Hamburg	8/11/26.		Siebenlehn	
14	UNDER 16		Guenther	1		m	child	no	none	no					Transit					
15		Wiebe	Emma	39		f	h'wife	yes	German	yes	Canadian		Mohrunen		Transit		8/12/26.	Canada	Leard	
16		Huerfeld	Dr. Bernhard	35		m	priest		5-4213		German		Muenster	72		Cologne	8/12/26	Germany	Luedinghausen	
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . . 10  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

List No. 1. Rd.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

New York

August 23rd

1926.

Non Immigrant manifest

80

August 23rd, 1926.																Non Immigrant manifest																																																																																																																																	
16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33		34		35		36																																																																																																									
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of a visa, and if so, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or of affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful resulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification																																																																																																																														
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States									Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful resulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, I. Officer H. Lehmann, of the D. HAMBURG, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Lehmann*

1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-third day of August, 19 26  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 27 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

IMPO



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number A 101

S. S.

HALMBURG

sailing from BOULOGNE S/MER

AUGUST 14th, 1926, Arriving at Port of New-York, August 23rd

81  
19 26

No. OF LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Gibbons	John Martin	22 6	M	S	January 11th 1904, Soranton, Pa.	U.S.P. 220924 Wash'ton D.C. May 17th 1926 1632, North Main Ave. Soranton, Pa.	
2	Kunkel	Henry	23 2	M	S	May 20th 1903, Kingston, Pa.	U.S.P. 220801 Wash'ton D.C. May 17th 1926 810 N. Front St. Reading, Pa.	
3	Eshleman	Martin S.	22	M	S	September 13th 1902, Ephrata, Pa.	U.S.P. 110939 Wash'ton D.C. Aug. 13th 1925 Denver Pa.	
4	Collier	Franklin	21 1	M	S	June 16th 1905, Boston, Mass.	U.S.P. 731 Boston Spec. Ser. June 30th 1926 211 Porter St. Melrose, Mass.	
5	Kattler	Missina	49 4	F	M		U.S.P. 119945 Wash'ton D.C. Sept. 17th 1925 Berlin, N. J.	
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

kr Number D

(Printed in England 16-214)

S. S. Hamburg

sailing from Hamburg

August 13th 1926, Arriving at Port of New-York - August 3rd, 1926.

82

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Vansdow	Helen	✓ 60	f	wd		U.S.P. 196450 Washington 4/22/26.	Chicago, Ill., 1440 Wareland ave
2	Schlichting	Ella	✓ 33	f	m	Chicago, Ill., 5/17/93.	" " " "	"
3	"	Lester	✓ 12	m	s	" 1/22/14.	" " " "	"
4	Steiger	Marie	✓ 37	f	m		" 165953 " 3/8/26.	New-York, NY., 1429 Amsterdam Ave
5	Walter	Franziska	✓ 48	f	m		" 160077 " 2/18/26.	De Kalb, Ill., Meadowslands
6	Daemmler	Anne	✓ 33	f	m		" 169952 " 3/16/26.	La Crosse, Wis., 1809 Wood Str
7	Eisele	Gregor	✓ 60	m	m		" 183999 " 4/8/26.	Peoria, Ill., 1126 Shelly Str
8	Scheithauer	Klara	✓ 48	f	m		" 186997 " 4/12/26.	Touevanda, Pa.
9	Buckley	George	✓ 37	m	m	Gavone, S.D., 6/7/89.	" 209940 " 5/6/26.	Pasadena, Cal., 982 Maple Str
10	"	Marie	✓ 38	f	m		" " " "	"
11	Sigmann	Gertrude	✓ 39	f	m		" 166104 " 3/8/26.	New-York, NY., 336 W. 38th Str
12	"	Mathias	✓ 4	m	s	New-York, NY., 9/29/21.	" " " "	"
13	"	Gertrude	✓ 2	f	s	" 11/1/23.	" " " "	"
14	Flesch	Marie	✓ 56	f	wd		" 165964 " 3/8/26.	Bellaire, NY., 10215-213 Str
15	Iutz	Nikolaus	✓ 63	m	s		" 183806 " 4/8/26.	Peoria, Ill., 732 Adam Str
16	Kortenhoff	Frederick	✓ 62	m	wd		" 231571 " 5/26/26.	Philadelphia, Pa., Germantown Ave 3409
17	Weller	Anton	✓ 57	m	m		" 198417 " 4/24/26.	Jersey City, NJ., 285 Gator Str
18	Oberle	Andreas	✓ 44	m	m		" 233227 New-York 5/28/26.	New-York, NY., 304 16th Ave
19	Kinzler	Albert	✓ 47	m	m		" 187174 Washington 4/12/26.	Hastings, Nebr.
20	Ludwig	William	✓ 26	m	s	Hoboken, NJ., 10/9/99.	" 169220 " 3/15/26.	Brooklyn, NY., 106 Waverly Ave
21	Spohn	Philip	✓ 56	m	m		" 204705 " 5/1/26.	Cincinnati, Oh., 2347 Flora Str
22	Jacobi	Hermann	✓ 44	m	s		" 177260 " 3/30/26.	New-York, NY., 260 E. 59th Str
23	Deppen	Adolph	✓ 55	m	s		" 233085 " 5/28/26.	Louisville, Ky., 620 W. Market Str
24	"	John	✓ 65	m	m		" 233251 " " "	Louisville, Ky., 2217 Cedar Str
25	"	Rosette	✓ 64	f	m		" " " "	"
26	Miska	Emilie	✓ 53	f	m		" 205663 " 5/3/26.	Duluth, Minn., 409 S. 19th Ave E.
27	Quittschneider	Fred	✓ 20	m	m	New-York, NY., 1/31/06.	" 239621 " 6/5/26.	New-York, NY., 1031 F. Independt.
28	Rossmann	Carl	✓ 59	m	m		" 71576 " 6/3/25.	New-York, NY., 1338 Prospect Ave
29	"	Josephine	✓ 66	f	m		" " " "	"
30	Radomski	Hans	✓ 26	m	s		" 191901 " 4/17/26.	Jersey City, NJ., 159 Orient Ave

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number. A

84

S. S. *Hamburg*

from *Hamburg*, August 13th, 1926, Arriving at Port of New-York - August 23rd, 1926.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Schoen	U.S.P. 193991 Washington 4/20/26.	Milwaukee, Wis., 1435-29th Str
2	"	"	"
3	Spitzer	"	"
4	Becker	"	"
5	Saefke	"	"
6	Roth	"	"
7	Beutel	"	"
8	"	"	"
9	Muehlens	"	"
10	Koehnke	"	"
11	Liesing	"	"
12	"	"	"
13	Mill	"	"
14	Bo	"	"
15	"	"	"
16	"	"	"
17	"	"	"
18	Semenoff	"	"
19	Schmidt	"	"
20	"	"	"
21	Kopp	"	"
22	Buterbaugh	"	"
23	"	"	"
24	"	"	"
25	"	"	"
26	"	"	"
27	"	"	"
28	"	"	"
29	"	"	"
30	"	"	"
31	"	"	"
32	"	"	"
33	"	"	"
34	"	"	"
35	"	"	"
36	"	"	"
37	"	"	"
38	"	"	"
39	"	"	"
40	"	"	"
41	"	"	"
42	"	"	"
43	"	"	"
44	"	"	"
45	"	"	"
46	"	"	"
47	"	"	"
48	"	"	"
49	"	"	"
50	"	"	"
51	"	"	"
52	"	"	"
53	"	"	"
54	"	"	"
55	"	"	"
56	"	"	"
57	"	"	"
58	"	"	"
59	"	"	"
60	"	"	"
61	"	"	"
62	"	"	"
63	"	"	"
64	"	"	"
65	"	"	"
66	"	"	"
67	"	"	"
68	"	"	"
69	"	"	"
70	"	"	"
71	"	"	"
72	"	"	"
73	"	"	"
74	"	"	"
75	"	"	"
76	"	"	"
77	"	"	"
78	"	"	"
79	"	"	"
80	"	"	"
81	"	"	"
82	"	"	"
83	"	"	"
84	"	"	"

NOTICE—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the names of any persons who are not on board. 2. Where one or more members of a family are arriving, such members should be placed on this list in the same family group. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice will result in the names of the family being omitted from the list. 4. List on this form only United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.



## Number 1

Rd

sailing from Hamburg

13th Aug

19 26, Arriving at Port of New York

August 23rd

83

W. A. R. L. M.

29 23

30

No.18 not on board. No.21-22 ~~not on board.~~

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. *Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.*

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number A

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

84

S. S. ~~XXXX~~ Hamburg

sailing from Hamburg

August 13th, 1926

Arriving at Port of New-York - August 23rd

1926

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Schoen	William	✓ 63	m	m		U.S.P. 193991 Washington 4/20/26.	Milwaukee, Wis., 1435-29th Str
2	"	Philipine	✓ 60	f	m		" " " "	"
3	Spitzer	Conrad	✓ 46	m	m		" 226030 " 5/21/26.	New-York, N.Y., 765 Trinity Ave
4	Becker <del>Bakari</del>	Karl	✓ 60	m	wd		" 165330 " 3/6/26.	Chicago, Ill., 3851 Southport Ave
5	Saeffe	Rudolf	✓ 49	m	s		" 177905 " 3/31/26.	Chicago, Ill., 216 S. Campbell Ave
6	Roth	Charles	✓ 40	m	m	Housting, Tex., 4/19/86.	U.S. Seaman's Pass; J/705-I, Key West Fla., 12/6/20.	New-York, N.Y., 329 E. 21st Str
7	Beutel	Emil	✓ 56	m	m		" 192241 Washington 4/19/26.	Alma, Kans.
8	"	Elise	✓ 41	f	m		" " " "	"
9	Muehlens	Wilhelm	✓ 68	m	wd		" 192716 " 4/19/26.	Brooklyn, N.Y., 25 Cooper Str.
10	Koehnke	Henry	✓ 66	m	wd		" 207744 " 5/4/26.	Chicago, Ill., 13776 Leyden Ave
11	Liesinger	John	✓ 44	m	m		" 179676 " 4/2/26.	Newark, N.J., 384-8th Str
12	"	Mary	✓ 40	f	m		" " " "	"
13	Billmer	Olga	✓ 68	f	m		" 199068 " 4/26/26.	Corona, N.Y., 27 Lurting Str
14	Beck	Anna	✓ 20	f	s		" 190784 " 4/16/26.	Wood Ridge, N.J., Wood Ridge Str. 158 130, Hamilton Ave
15	Andersen	Alma	✓ 25	f	s	New-York, N.Y., 12/19/01.	" 219625 " 5/15/26.	Hasebrouck Heights, N.J.,
16	Grosskopf	Siegmund	✓ 45	m	m		" 27882 " 4/20/25.	New Rochelle, N.Y., 185 Center Ave
17	"	Elise	✓ 55	f	m		" " " "	"
18	Dufner	Wanda	✓ 45	f	m		" 179353 " 4/2/26.	Marshville, Oreg., Broadway S. 823
19	Schultz	Hermann	✓ 67	m	m		" 213774 " 5/10/26.	Chicago, Ill., 11913 Cuyler Ave
20	"	Louise	✓ 55	f	m		" " " "	"
21	Wingfield	George	✓ 52	m	m		" 164464 " 3/4/26.	Cleveland, Oh., 651 E. 94th Str
22	"	Mathilde	✓ 46	f	m		" " " "	"
23	Zimmermann	Emil	✓ 56	m	m		" 161342 " 2/24/26.	Monroe Park, Cal., Margaret Ave. 205
24	"	Anna	✓ 52	f	m	Buffalo, N.Y., 1/26/74.	" " " "	"
25	Statham	Elisabeth	✓ 48	f	m		" 206888 " 5/4/26.	New-York, N.Y., Bay Terrace Ave. 144
26	Thiele	Gustav	✓ 59	m	m		" 187024 " 4/12/26.	Philadelphia, Pa., 1309 Selle Str
27	Groeber	Frank	✓ 65	m	m		" 188786 " 4/14/26.	Cedarhurst, N.Y.
28	Rauch	Frederich	✓ 45	m	m		" 188572 " 4/14/26.	"
29	"	Marie	✓ 44	f	m		" " " "	"
30	Frank	Anna	✓ 10	f	s	New-York, N.Y., 2/2/16	" 217085 " 5/13/26.	✓ New-York, N.Y., 401 E. 65th Str.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Hamburg"

sailing from Hamburg

, 13th Aug.

, 1926,

Arriving at Port of

New York

- August 23rd

85

, 1926.

Rd.

Number B.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Schollenberger	Julie	✓ 43	f m	U.S.P.# 219253 Wash. 5/14/26.	Elizabeth, N.J. 548 Jefferson Av
2	"	Lorenz	✓ 22	m s	" 219252 " "	" "
3	"	Annie	✓ 16	f s	" 219253 " "	" "
4	Steiner	Anna	✓ 39	f m	" 233851 Wash. 5/18/26.	Woodside, N.Y. 19-56 Hazen St.
5	"	Anna	✓ 11	f s	"	"
6	Nitzel	August	✓ 51	m m	" 205605 Wash. 5/3/26.	Lincoln, Nebr. R. 1 Box 184
7	"	Nathilde	✓ 53	f m	"	"
8	Sommer	Wilhelm	✓ 33	m s	" 205499 " "	"
9	Kollmer	Horst	✓ 41	m m	" 231279 Wash. 5/24/26.	Cincinnati, Oh. 1400 Harrison Av
10	"	Elsa	✓ 35	f m	"	"
11	Breyer	John	✓ 68	m m	" 220276 Wash. 5/15/26.	Akron, Oh. 208 E. South St.
12	Zoelle	Paul	✓ 45	m m	" 122137 " 9/23/25.	Philadelphia, Pa. 1603 W. Tioga St
13	"	Melanie	✓ 34	f m	"	"
14	Hartmann	Johann	✓ 53	m m	" 140106 Wash. 12/5/26.	Decatur, Ills. 836 N. Jasper St.
15	Ellner	John	✓ 62	m s	" 490314 Wash. 11/20/26.	New York, N.Y. 83 Bowery
16	Suhrweier	John	✓ 58	m m	" 234208 Wash. 5/28/26.	Toledo, Oh. 1196 Buckeye St.
17	"	Wilhelmine	✓ 56	f m	"	"
18	Iammert	Paul	✓ 34	m m	" 170997 Wash. 4/20/26.	Milwaukee, Wisc. 975 15th St.
19	"	Emma	✓ 32	f m	"	"
20	"	Harriet	✓ 12	f s	"	"
21	"	Emma	✓ 10	f s	"	"
22	Leidy	James	✓ 42	m m	" 224305 Wash. 5/20/26.	Souderton, Pa.
23	"	Rosine	✓ 43	f m	"	"
24	Behrmann	Frieda	✓ 33	f s	" 257337 Wash. 6/25/26.	Union League Hotel New York, N.Y. 541 E. 78th St.
25	Hackmann	Gustav	✓ 50	m s	" 169360 Wash. 3/15/26.	New York, N.Y. 506 E. 55th St.
26	Martin	Katharina	✓ 55	f m	" 30477 " 4/23/25.	Philadelphia, Pa. 1624 Selbis St.
27	Messner	Hermann	✓ 47	m m	" 191208 Wash. 4/17/26.	Jersey City, N.J. 183 Hutton St.
28	"	Regina	✓ 47	f m	"	"
29	Grabe	Ernst	✓ 68	m m	" 188025 Wash. 4/13/26.	Milwaukee, Wisc. 3125 Chestnut St.
30	Schultze	Ferdinand	✓ 46	m m	" 247571 " 6/14/26.	New York, N.Y. 120 E. 11th St.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in English)

S. Hamburg

sailing from Hamburg

13th Aug.

1926, Arriving at Port of New York - August 23rd

86

1926

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	Male or Female			
1	Boecker	Hugo	✓ 65	m m		
2	"	Anni	✓ 65	f m	U.S.P.# 206406 Wash. May 3 <sup>rd</sup> 1926	Akron, Oh. 503 Gaye St.
3	Bachmann	Oswald	✓ 41	m m	" 206406, Wash'ton, May 3rd 1926	"
4	Humann	Christine	✓ 60	f m	" 177288 Wash. 3/30/26.	Rochester, NY. 80 Mohawk Av
5	"	Pauline	✓ 28	f s	" 188347 Wash. 4/14/26.	College View, Nebr.
6	Schoof	Marie	✓ 45	f m	" 171522 Wash. 3/19/26.	"
7	"	Harry	✓ 9	m s	" 221132 " 5/17/26.	Islip, N.Y.
8	Kirschner	George	✓ 50	m m	" 229981 Wash. 5/19/26.	"
9	"	Otto	✓ 33	m s	" 147873 Wash. 1/6/26.	Astoria, NY. 932 Crescoe St.
10	Soffing	Edwin	✓ 53	m m	" 183933 " 4/8/26.	Cleveland, Oh. 926 E. 140th St.
11	"	Frieda	✓ 50	f m	"	New Brunswick, N.J.
12	"	Wilhelm	✓ 25	m s	"	"
13	Innekogel	Georg	✓ 44	m s	" 188749 Wash. 4/14/26.	"
14	Silkerodt	Mary	✓ 44	f m	" 240366 Wash. 6/7/24.	✓ Jersey City, NJ. 728 Roumania Av
15	Stuprich	Oskar	✓ 17	m s	" 159851 Wash. 2/18/26.	Boston, Mass. 7h Baywater Str.
16	Kohn	Aron	✓ 63	m m	" 230564 Wash. 5/26/26.	br. J. I. Christ. Knudson, Catonsville, Md. Anne Str.
17	Petermann	Elise	✓ 40	f m	" 246617 Wash. 6/11/26.	New York, NY. 1442 5th Ave
18	Doennecker	Fritz	✓ 56	m m	" 189625 Wash. 4/15/26.	Brooklyn, NY. 402 Snyder St.
19	"	Eva	✓ 50	f m	" 162549 Wash. 2/27/26.	Buffalo, NY. 95 Floss Ave
20	Wichmann	Minna	✓ 54	f m	"	"
21	Gewalt	Beta	✓ 41	f m	" 88088 Wash. 10/3/26.	Glenwood Springs, Col.
22	"	Elvira	✓ 13	f s	" 171629 Wash. 3/19/26.	Racine, Wisc. 2123 Douglas Av
23	Andersen	William	✓ 78	m m	"	"
24	"	Friederike	✓ 69	f m	" 247445 Wash. 6/12/26.	Arcadia, Ia.
25	Jahnke	Auguste	✓ 62	f m	"	"
26	Hammerschmidt	Jacob	✓ 56	m m	" 189931 Wash. 4/15/26.	New York, NY. 706 Division Str.
27	"	Martha	✓ 63	f m	" 505670 " 1/15/26.	Chicago, Ill. 6677 Lincoln St.
28	McKeechie	Frank	✓ 29	m m	"	"
29	Mueller	Julius	✓ 64	m m	" 2197 Wash. 1/5/26.	San Francisco, Cal. 2853 Green St.
30	Roberts	Heinrich	✓ 41	m m	" 216670 Wash. 5/12/26.	Youngstown, Oh. 122 N. Garland Av
					" 219530 Wash. 5/15/26.	New York, NY. 1639 First Av

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

HAMBURG



S. S. HAMBURG

HAM. AMER. LINE

# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INSPECTION

arrived August

87

S. S. HAMBURG

HAM. AMER. LINE

arrived August 24, 1926

192

M.

from Aug. Erdman

## RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	JOOS Johann 2 cab 2:15	10	9	1		To call	S. J.						
2	DRECHSLER Elise 2 cab "	4	20	1		To be married	Committee T. A.						
3	MOCKO Christina 3:00	3	29	1		To call	Sis Katherine M.						
4	SCHNEIDER Theodern 2:15	3	11	1		Med held	Helena S. 773 E. 19 St. Peterson N.Y.						
5	DOCHTORMANN Elisabeth 2 cab	8	6	1		To keep on arr.	D. J.						

Johns 8/25 11-1-1 ✓  
Johns 8/24 2<sup>30</sup> ✓  
" 8/25 11<sup>30</sup> 1-1 ✓  
" " 10-1-1 ✓  
Behl 8/28 11<sup>15</sup> ✓



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. HAMBURG

HAM. AMER. LINE

arrived August 24, 1926

, 19

M.

No.

from *By - Emden*

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.	GROUP. No.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		REPORTED.		88 MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
						DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
62m	1	BACHMAN Clara 2 cab	4	28 GER LPC																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												</

HAMBURG 8/24/26

TOTALS

*8/24/26 3:15*  
*8/25/26 1:15*  
*8/25/26 1:15*  
*8/25/26 1:15*

88 MEALS

1114

1114

3-34

4

4

4

5657

*2:15 9/1 Hamburg*

*3:15 9/1 Hamburg*



[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien employees on such vessel, stating the date of arrival, the name of the vessel, the name of the company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the immigration officer, in writing, as soon as possible, and with any such alien who has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and are not on the list, who have been engaged on board; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, so to deliver either of the said lists, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable for such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and if no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed while it remains unpaid, such fine shall be a lien in favor of the United States, and clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of **New York**

September 1st, 1926

I, master of the German S. S. "HAMBURG"  
(Nationality)  
from port of Hamburg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	439	Number of seamen deserted	15
Number of seamen discharged	4	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	-
Number of seamen signed on at this port	9	Total crew this date	429

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 23rd, 1926, consigned to Hamburg-Amerika Linie, N.Y., is now lying at Pier 86 N.R., and is expected to sail September 2nd, 1926, for Hamburg via United States port of —. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

89

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
✓ Marquardt Hans	22	German	Hbg., Aug. 4th, 1926
✓ Hass Karl	25	"	" , " 4th, 1926
✓ David Hans	20	"	" , March 25th, 1926
✓ Szepan — Wilhelm	23	"	" , " 23rd, 1926
✓ Ritz Otto	22	"	" , " 23rd, 1926
✓ Hiller Heinrich	25	"	" , August 4th, 1926
✓ Ostermann John	24	"	" , June 22nd, 1926
✓ Lehmpfahl Wilhelm	35	"	" , March 26th, 1926
✓ Mikeška Max	33	"	" , " 29th, 1926
✓ Herms Karl	17	"	" , June 23rd, 1926
✓ Thomsen Hans	21	"	" , March 23rd, 1926
✓ Barthel Walthar	22	"	" , June 23rd, 1926
✓ Vonorden Lothar	25	"	" , May 12th, 1926
✓ Ehlert Karl	18	"	" , June 23rd, 1926
✓ Weidemann Paul	27	"	" , March 31st, 1926

14-2613

## ESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

1926, from the port of Hamburg.

90

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Whether discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
20	Yes	56	M	German	German	5'10" 145	None	
"	"	49	"	"	"	5'8" 168	"	
"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7" 179	"	
"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7" 179	"	
"	"	24	"	Danzig	Danzig	5'10" 147	"	
"	"	27	"	German	German	5'9" 179	"	
"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11" 168	"	
"	"	33	"	"	"	5'4" 156	"	
"	"	27	"	"	"	6'0" 179	"	
"	"	31	"	"	"	5'10" 168	"	
"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7" 134	"	
"	"	4	"	"	"	5'5" 179	"	
"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9" 156	"	
"	"	52	"	Austria	Austria	5'6" 156	"	
"	"	23	"	German	German	5'6" 130	"	
"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10" 147	"	
"	"	54	"	"	"	5'7" 179	"	
"	"	53	"	"	"	5'10" 174	"	
"	"	44	"	Dane	Dane	5'9" 179	"	
"	"	32	"	German	German	6'0" 179	"	
"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7" 148	"	
"	"	50	"	"	"	5'8" 148	"	
"	"	50	"	"	"	5'7" 190	"	
"	"	47	"	"	"	5'6" 156	"	
"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8" 145	"	
"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8" 134	"	
"	"	50	"	"	"	5'6" 168	"	
"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9" 148	"	
"	"	27	"	"	"	6'2" 145	"	
"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6" 145	"	

Whether discharged at rt of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
---	-----	-----	-------	-------------	--------	--------	--

Sheet No. 1







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Hamburg", arriving at New York, 23.10.26, 1926, from the port of Hamburg.

90

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Graalfs	Karl	/	/	captain	24.3.26	Hamburg	no	yes	56	M	German	German	5'10"	145	none
Lohmann	Hermann	/	/	chief off.	6.8.26	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
Falke	Johannes	/	/	2nd.	23.3.26	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	179	"
Bach	Wilhelm	/	/	"	24.3.26	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	179	"
Kaiser	Hans	/	/	4th.	6.4.26	"	"	"	24	"	Danzig	Danzig	5'10"	147	"
Julius	Amundus	/	/	"	29.6.26	"	"	"	27	"	German	German	5'9"	179	"
Schlüter	Georg	/	/	"	5.8.26	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	168	"
Dumcke	Walter	/	/	wireless op.	26.3.26	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'4"	156	"
Filter	Friedrich	/	/	"	20.3.26	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6'0"	179	"
Stoldt	Frank	/	/	"	9.8.26	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'10"	168	"
Hoffmann	Rudolf	/	/	"	23.3.26	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	134	"
Höfel	Otto	/	/	purser	30.3.26	"	"	"	4	"	"	"	5'5"	179	"
Wurthmann	Oscar	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
Smeikal	Franz	/	/	"	23.3.26	"	"	"	52	"	Austria	Austria	5'6"	156	"
Reinhard	Walter	/	/	" ass.	"	"	"	"	23	"	German	German	5'6"	130	"
Kunze	Wilhelm	/	/	"	30.6.26	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	147	"
Henke	Walter	/	/	baggage mast	30.3.26	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'7"	179	"
Janbe	Bruno	/	/	prov. mast.	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'10"	174	"
Olsen	Frithjof	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	Dane	Dane	5'9"	179	"
Krona	Gustav	/	/	"	23.3.26	"	"	"	32	"	German	German	6'0"	179	"
Keller	Friedrich	/	/	"	5.8.26	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
Neumann	Otto	/	/	doct. ord.	26.3.26	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'8"	148	"
Müller	Wilhelm	/	/	barber	20.3.26	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'7"	190	"
Hausfeld	Friedrich	/	/	"	24.3.26	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'6"	156	"
Piper	Georg	/	/	" ass.	23.3.26	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
Bobsien	Hans	/	/	"	25.3.26	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	134	"
Weymann	Fritz	/	/	printer	23.3.26	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'6"	168	"
Schoknecht	Ernst	/	/	"	9.8.26	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	148	"
Schlie	Wilhelm	/	/	"	31.3.26	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6'2"	145	"
Prahn	Albert	/	/	"	7.4.26	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"

Line  
Owner Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Local Agents

K. & P. M. A. 2000

K. & P. M. A. 2000

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Case No. 2

1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the S.S. "Hamburg", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this twentythird

day of August 1926

**Hamburg-Amerika Linie**  
**Mannschaftsannahme**  
Master, Pilot or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

*Braalf*  
Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

91

Vessel, *Hamburg*, arriving at *New York*, *21 AUG. 26*, 19*26*, from the port of *Hamburg*.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Lenius	Wilhelm	✓		gardener	28.6.26	Hamburg	no	yes	47	M	German	German	5'8"	140	none
2	Mettenheimer	Else	✓		female gard.	14.5.26	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	195	"
3	Schneider	Elisabeth	✓		female sell	25.3.26	"	"	"	22	F	"	"	5'6"	145	"
4	Köhler	Oscar	✓		tailor	23.3.26	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5'5"	189	"
5	Lens	Kurt	✓		" ass.	6.4.26	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	143	"
6	Schumacher	Wilhelm	✓		boatswain	23.3.26	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'11"	233	"
7	Frobel	Gustav	✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9"	268	"
8	Konkel	Joseph	✓		"	25.3.26	"	"	"	35	"	Polish	Polish	6'1"	197	"
9	Kuhl	Richard	✓		carpenter	23.3.26	"	"	"	57	"	German	German	5'9"	177	"
10	Schiebler	Hermann	✓		"	24.3.26	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6'1"	168	"
11	Maack	Albert	✓		joiner	30.3.26	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	148	"
12	Rose	Karl	✓		quartermast.	24.3.26	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	177	"
13	Hustedt	Wilhelm	✓		"	23.3.26	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10"	166	"
14	Schöttke	Franz	✓		"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'10"	220	"
15	Zastrow	Johannes	✓		"	24.3.26	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
16	Lakotta	Paul	✓		"	11.5.26	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	176	"
17	Fehrmann	Richard	✓		"	23.3.26	"	"	"	41	"	N	"	5'3"	150	"
18	Stuben	Heinrich	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'3"	123	"
19	Kritsch	Karl	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'4"	149	"
20	Wandland	Heinz	✓		"	25.3.26	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11"	145	"
21	Scherzer	Anton	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	145	"
22	von Bönn	Heinrich	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	145	"
23	Kinkemeler	August	✓		"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8"	174	"
24	Müller	Heinz	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	177	"
25	Wesselhöft	Rudolf	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'11"	154	"
26	Fock	Heinrich	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	156	"
27	Gross	Wilhelm	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'5"	127	"
28	Berrasch	August	✓		"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'9"	178	"
29	Konkel	August	✓		"	"	"	"	"	41	"	Danzig	Danzig	5'8"	168	"
30	Hagenah gen. v. Borstel	Claus	✓		"	26.3.26	"	"	"	60	"	German	German	5'6"	161	"

Line  
Owners *Hamburg-Amerika Linie.*  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, Master, of the S.S. "Hamburg", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this twentythird

day of August, 1926

Immigrant Inspector.

Hamburg-Amerika Linie  
Mannschaftsannahme  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Kraalp  
Master

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10**

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and indentifying. (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel, *Hamburg*, arriving at *New York*, *22 Aug. 26*, 19 *26*, from the port of *Hamburg*.

92

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Blanken	Julius	✓		A.B.	11.5.26	Hamburg	no	yes	18	m	German	German	5'3"	129	
2	Siegel	Karl	✓		"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'6"	168	
3	<del>Blanken, Julius</del>															
4	Böge	Theodor	✓		A.B.	23.6.26	Hamburg	no	yes	24	m	German	German	5'5"	145	discharged
5	Schäfer	Hermann	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	179	
6	Sonder	Gustav	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	170	
7	Thomsen	Hans	✓		"	23.3.26	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	161	
first	Wolfe	Otto	✓		"	4.8.26	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
first	Heidel	Hugo	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'4"	130	
first	Brischke	Otto	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	148	
first	Hoppe	Walter	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'3"	134	
first	Hiller	Heinrich	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'2"	188	
first	Hegemer	Gottfried	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	145	
first	Schumack	Willi	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'4"	145	
first	Schimmack	Otto	✓		"	5.8.26	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	148	
first	Pfleiderer	Hans	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6'0"	180	
17	Gabel	Gerhard	✓		O.S.	23.3.26	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	130	
first	Ballier	Erich	✓		"	11.8.26	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10"	156	
19	Thurrow	Hans	✓		"	26.3.26	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	136	
20	Wagner	Alfred	✓		"	12.5.26	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'5"	127	
21	Schneider	Otto	✓		"	23.6.26	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	134	
22	Herrn	Karl	✓		"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'8"	141	
first	Spörk	Max	✓		"	4.8.26	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	120	
first	Haß	Karl	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	145	
first	Marquardt	Hans	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	156	
26	<del>Blanken, Julius</del>															
27	Man	Alfred	✓		boy	25.3.26	Hamburg	no	yes	15	m	German	German	5'9"	134	discharged
28	Grubert	Karl	✓		"	11.5.26	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'0"	90	
29	Donath	Richard	✓		"	23.6.26	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	145	
30	Jacobs	Willy	✓		"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'1"	101	

Line 3  
Owners *Hamburg-Amerika Linie*  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the S.S. "Hamburg", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this      **twentythird**

day of August, 1926

*Immigrant Inspector.*

**Hamburg-Amerika Linie**  
**Mannschaftsannahme**  
*Master, First or Second Officer.*

**Master**

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 38 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutsch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Hamburg*, arriving at *New York*, *22 Aug.*, 19*26*, from the port of *Hamburg*.

93

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Kühnel	Otto	✓		boy	23.6.26	Hamburg	no	yes	14	m	German	German	5'5"	123	none
2	Krüger	Hermann	✓		messman	23.3.26	"	"	"	21	"	French	French	5'7"	145	"
3	Piel	Hans	✓		boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	German	German	5'6"	123	"
4	Dieckmann	Arnst	✓		"	25.3.26	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'4"	112	"
5	Schneider	Karl	✓		chief cook	24.3.26	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'6"	230	"
6	Diessner	Eduard	✓		" ass.	23.3.26	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	200	"
7	Reeder	Lambert	✓		"	24.3.26	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	200	"
8	Poster	Otto	✓		grillr. cook	23.3.26	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'10"	192	"
9	Mas	Friedrich	✓		cook	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	179	"
10	Werner	Adolf	✓		"	3.8.26	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	168	"
11	May	Herbert	✓		"	23.3.26	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'0"	156	"
12	Bengler	Paul	✓		"	24.3.26	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'10"	154	"
13	Masser	Eduard	✓		"	23.3.26	"	"	"	21	"	French	French	5'7"	161	"
14	Frey	Georg	✓		"	14.5.26	"	"	"	26	"	German	German	5'5"	132	"
15	Mahler	Karl	✓		"	26.6.26	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	134	"
16	Thomson	Hans	✓		"	25.3.26	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	134	"
17	Unger	Paul	✓		"	23.3.26	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11"	176	"
18	Fuchs	Paul	✓		"	29.6.26	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
19	Szeper	Willy	✓		"	23.3.26	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	156	"
20	Stegmüller	Xaver	✓		"	26.3.26	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	156	"
21	Kuhlenz	Kurt	✓		"	12.5.26	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'5"	134	"
22	Busse	Fritz	✓		"	23.6.26	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	170	"
23	Secker	Richard	✓		"	23.3.26	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	161	"
24	Haag	Karl	✓		"	23.6.26	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	190	"
25	Schneider	Wilhelm	✓		"	6.4.26	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	156	"
26	Halleman	Franz	✓		"	23.3.26	"	"	"	46	"	Austria	Austria	5'11"	146	"
27	Vogt	Hellmuth	✓		"	25.3.26	"	"	"	22	"	German	German	5'8"	145	"
28	Biesold	Paul	✓		"	6.4.26	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	201	"
29	Trunk	Valentin	✓		"	31.3.26	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	166	"
30	Strube	Friedrich	✓		"	24.3.26	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'5"	192	"

Line  
Owner *Hamburg-Amerika Linie.*

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the S.S. "Hamlet", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this **twentythird**

day of August, 1926

*Immigrant Inspector.*

**Hamburg-Amerika Linie**  
**Mannschaftsannahme**  
*Master, First or Second Officer.*

Master

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That on arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* -- (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Hamburg"

arriving at New York

22 AUG. 26

1926, from the port of Hamburg.

94

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Hits	Otto	✓	✓	cook	23.3.26	Hamburg	no	yes	21	M	German	German	5'6"	145	none
2	Jacobi	Pincus	✓	✓	jewish cook	1.4.26	"	"	"	43	"	Polish	Polish	5'9"	201	"
3	Joch	Johann	✓	✓	steward	31.3.26	Hamburg	"	"	33	"	German	German	5'9"	200	"
	Petrov	Moses	✓	✓		29.6.26	"	"	"	48	"	Russian	Russian	5'7"	148	discharged
4	Goldhorn	August	✓	✓	steam cook	15.5.26	"	"	"	40	"	German	German	5'6"	208	"
5	Vandran	Paul	✓	✓	"	22.6.26	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'11"	147	"
6	May	Carl	✓	✓	confect.	24.3.26	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6'0"	214	"
7	Möller	Friedrich	✓	✓	"	23.3.26	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
8	Hartmann	Robert	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	177	"
9	Vorerden	Lothar	✓	✓	"	12.5.26	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	114	"
10	Holsinger	Werg	✓	✓	baker	24.3.26	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'4"	145	"
11	Lindig	Otto	✓	✓	"	23.3.26	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	190	"
12	Stolle	Konrad	✓	✓	"	24.3.26	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	156	"
13	Schömwandt	Johannes	✓	✓	"	23.3.26	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'6"	161	"
14	Jungbluth	Ludwig	✓	✓	"	24.3.26	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'4"	150	"
15	Warnecke	Karl	✓	✓	"	11.5.26	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	152	"
16	Henke	Frich	✓	✓	butcher	24.3.26	"	"	"	21	"	Polish	Polish	6'0"	212	"
17	Beckmann	Paul	✓	✓	ch. cooksm.	18.5.26	"	"	"	30	"	German	German	6'1"	134	"
18	Lenke	Hermann	✓	✓	stew.	24.3.26	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	177	"
19	Leube	Julius	✓	✓	cooksmate	23.3.26	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
20	Dürsel	Walter	✓	✓	"	1.4.26	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6'0"	178	"
21	Arler	Hans	✓	✓	"	11.5.26	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	139	"
22	Brunartt	Max	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'5"	145	"
23	Landgraf	Alfred	✓	✓	"	17.5.26	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'4"	100	"
24	Wolck	Bruno	✓	✓	"	22.6.26	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'5"	121	"
25	Ostermann	John	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	156	"
26	Nicke	Alfred	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'4"	170	"
27	Klunker	Friedrich	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'11"	166	"
28	Blanke	Henry	✓	✓	"	30.3.26	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'0"	97	"
29	Mangelsdorf	Kurt	✓	✓	"	25.6.26	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	152	"
30	Kollmann	Arnold	✓	✓	"	28.6.26	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"

Line  
Owners Hamburg-America Line,  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

day of August

*Immigrant Inspector.*

**Hamburg-Amerika Linie**  
**Mannschaftsannahme**  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Master

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutsch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report so not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(c) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **Hamburg**, arriving at **New York**, **28 June 26**, 19 **26**, from the port of **Hamburg**.

95

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
first	1	Hoffmann	Ernst	✓	cookmate	28.6.26	Hamburg	no	yes	21	M	German	German	5'1"	123	none
first	2	Riepe	Werner	✓	"	3.8.26	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	134	"
first	3	Book	Rudolf	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	134	"
first	4	Menzel	Herbert	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
first	5	Kruse	Hubert	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	156	"
first	6	Henke	Wilhelm	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	190	"
first	7	Lockermann	Herbert	✓	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
first	8	Häder	Paul	✓	"	7.8.26	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'4"	140	"
first	9	Dürseln	Paul	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
first	10	Neumann	Ernst	✓	"	9.8.26	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
first	11	Beyrodt	Hans	✓	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	134	"
	12	Pagel	Kurt	✓	boy	23.6.26	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'1"	86	"
	13	Schoenewald	Franz	✓	chief stew.	24.3.26	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'7"	190	"
	14	Specht	Anton	✓	"	23.3.26	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	190	"
	15	Vants	August	✓	" ass.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'10"	224	"
	16	Zellinger	Anton	✓	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Austria	Austria	5'9"	174	"
	17	Pauli	Otto	✓	pantry stew.	"	"	"	"	44	"	German	German	5'5"	156	"
	18	Diesel	Carl	✓	" ass.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	151	"
	19	Aluhn	Willi	✓	coffeecook	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	168	"
	20	Arp	Bertha	✓	stewardess	26.3.26	"	"	"	49	F	"	"	5'7"	176	"
	21	Wiedenfeld	Theodor	✓	playmast.	23.3.26	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'7"	145	"
	22	Amor	Alfred	✓	steward	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5'6"	174	"
	23	Eggers	Paul	✓	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'9"	170	"
	24	Buess	Albert	✓	"	25.3.26	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"
	25	Niemand	Peter	✓	"	23.3.26	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	183	"
	26	discharged														
	27	Hein	Alfred	✓	steward	23.3.26	Hamburg	no	yes	51	M	French	French	5'3"	168	none
	28	Barth	Arthur	✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	German	German	5'2"	145	"
	29	Zörting	Rudolf	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6'1"	174	"
	30	Knetsch	Max	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	161	"

Line **Hamburg-Amerika Linie.**  
Owner  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this **twentythird**

day of **August**, 1926

**Hamburg-Amerika Linie**  
**Mannschaftsannahme**  
Master, First or Second Officer.

*Braatz*  
Master

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 688) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Hamburg", arriving at New York, 23.3.26, 19 26, from the port of Hamburg.

96

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Dierke	August	✓		steward	23.3.26	Hamburg	no	yes	34	M	German	German	5'11"	161	none
2	Jahn	Hermann	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10"	145	"
3	<del>Meyer</del>	<del>Otto</del>	<del>✓</del>													discharged
4	Meyer	Willy	✓		steward	31.3.26	Hamburg	no	yes	37	M	German	German	5'5"	145	none
5	Holm	Johann	✓		"	23.3.26	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'4"	145	"
6	Schmincke	Oscar	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'11"	161	"
7	Basendahl	Hugo	✓		"	31.3.26	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	154	"
8	Schäfer	Edvard	✓		"	23.3.26	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	127	"
9	Paasch	Heinrich	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
10	Söldner	Willi	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	168	"
11	Brathuhn	Hermann	✓		"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'8"	161	"
12	Woldt	Carl	✓		"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'5"	177	"
13	Buibat	Friedrich	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	176	"
14	Feindt	Hermann	✓		"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'7"	176	"
15	Schulze	Heinrich	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	N	"	5'5"	156	"
16	Mellin	Hans	✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	163	"
17	Mildenberg	Heinrich	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'5"	134	"
18	Lupper	Robert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
19	Strammer	Friedrich	✓		"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'7"	179	"
20	Hanberg	Rudolf	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6'0"	185	"
21	Wels	Carl	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
22	Engelbrecht	Heinrich	✓		"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'3"	140	"
23	Steffen	Heinrich	✓		"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'6"	123	"
24	Hübner	Gustav	✓		"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
25	Christensen	Max	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'4"	168	"
26	Bauer	Ernst	✓		"	11.5.26	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'8"	177	"
27	Pohl	Albert	✓		"	23.3.26	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10"	161	"
28	Hoch	Wilhelm	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	200	"
29	Schref	Hans	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	141	"
30	Jansky	Carl	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Austria	Austria	5'3"	129	"

Line  
Owners Hamburg-America Linie.  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Hamburg-Amerika Linie  
Mannschaftsannahme  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this twentythird

day of

AUGUST 19 1926

*Kraatz*  
Master

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and indentifying. -- (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutsch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Hamburg", arriving at New York, 23 AUG. 26, 19 26, from the port of Hamburg 97

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Bahr	Carl	✓		steward	23.7.26	Hamburg	no	yes	33	M	German	German	5'6"	134	none
2	Gramatke	Max	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'5"	168	"
3	Blook	Willy	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	161	"
4	Brigger	Hermann	✓		"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7"	168	"
5	Ahrendt	Hermann	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
6	Okrongly	Hugo	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'10"	140	"
7	<del>Richard</del>															
8	Klingsporn	Willi	✓		steward	23.3.26	Hamburg	no	yes	34	M	German	German	5'6"	180	none
9	Krüger	Fritz	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'0"	174	"
10	Lunow	Hans	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'10"	151	"
11	Lubeck	Alfred	✓		"	31.3.26	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
12	<del>discharged</del>															
13	Bock	Rudolf	✓		"	31.3.26	Hamburg	no	yes	36	M	German	German	5'11"	158	none
14	Zielinski	Wladimir	✓		"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
15	Wecker	Karl	✓		"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'11"	137	"
16	Weidemann	Paul	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	168	"
17	Groth	Walter	✓		"	23.3.26	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
18	Greve	Bernhard	✓		"	12.5.26	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'3"	123	"
19	Preiler	August	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Austria	Austria	5'4"	134	"
20	Schmidt	Emil	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	German	German	5'9"	190	"
21	Peter	Heinrich	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
22	Camehl	Henry	✓		"	28.6.26	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'9"	180	"
23	Vogel	Heinrich	✓		"	4.8.26	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'5"	116	"
24	Schütt	Carl	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	134	"
25	Schmöker	Emil	✓		"	23.3.26	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'11"	145	"
26	Haubold	Friedrich	✓		"	3.4.26	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8"	220	"
27	<del>discharged</del>															
28	Schmitt	Matthias	✓		steward	31.3.26	Hamburg	no	yes	46	M	German	German	5'6"	148	none
29	Klär	Willy	✓		"	23.3.26	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'4"	134	"
30	Huck	Fritz	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	145	"

Line 8  
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Line  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of  
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

**Hamburg-Amerika Linie**  
**Mannschaftsannahme**  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this **twentythird**

day of **August** 19**26**

Immigrant Inspector.

*Kraalp*  
Master

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from  
the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 688) shall not be retained  
on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port  
or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to  
the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names  
of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the  
ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying  
those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of  
such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival  
of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report  
to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such  
alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with  
any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such  
vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such  
immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not  
employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of  
her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged,  
and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner,  
agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and  
departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent  
consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of  
customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for  
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as  
above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of  
the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is  
imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*,  
That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of  
a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman  
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in  
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a  
notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have  
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed  
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Hamburg", arriving at New York, 22 AUG. 26, 1926, from the port of Hamburg.

98

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
first	1	Heppin	Heinz		boy	4.8.26	Hamburg	no	yes	15	m	German	German	5'9"	100	none
	2	Höger	Rosa		female barb.	1.4.26	"	"	"	32	f	"	"	5'11"	145	"
first	3	Fuchs	Anna		stewardess	9.8.26	"	"	"	54	f	"	"	5'4"	170	"
	4	Hack	Barthold		tel. stew.	23.3.26	"	"	"	19	m	"	"	5'6"	127	"
	5	Jensen	Georg		page	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'3"	96	"
	6	Manke	Walter		dishwasher	"	"	"	"	23	"	Polish	Polish	5'7"	134	"
	7	Kaspar	Karl		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	German	German	5'8"	148	"
	8	David	Hans		"	25.3.26	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	126	"
	9	Dittmer	Friedrich		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	123	"
	10	Hofmann	Philipp		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	156	"
	11	Schoer	John		"	11.5.26	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11"	163	"
	12	Barthel	Walter		"	23.6.26	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
	13	Laube	Ernst		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'0"	166	"
first	14	Krebs	Ludwig		"	5.8.26	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
	15	discharged														
	16	Enlerding	Wilhelm		bellboy	23.3.26	Hamburg	no	yes	17	m	German	German	5'6"	112	none
	17	Lange	Hans		"	26.3.26	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'5"	108	"
	18	Strach	Georg		"	25.3.26	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'4"	112	"
	19	Möller	Heinrich		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
	20	Schoenewald	Max		chief stw.	24.3.26	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'11"	224	"
	21	Alose	Gerhard		" ass.	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'8"	195	"
	22	Holtmann	Wilhelm		pantry stw.	23.3.26	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'7"	179	"
	23	Bahr	Rudolf		" ass.	24.3.26	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'8"	201	"
	24	Frank	Alfred		coffeecook	23.3.26	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'10"	148	"
	25	Girana	Louise		stewardess	30.3.26	"	"	"	57	f	"	"	5'4"	156	"
	26	Kruse	Selma		"	31.7.26	"	"	"	45	f	"	"	5'5"	134	"
	27	Kraus	Elisabeth		"	"	"	"	"	45	f	"	"	5'3"	145	"
	28	Manke	Ernst		steward	23.3.26	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5'9"	176	"
	29	Spargel	Carl		"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'3"	138	"
	30	Hinrichs	Heinrich		"	24.3.26	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'5"	166	"

Line  
Owners Hamburg-America Line.  
Local Agents.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, **Master**, of the **S.S. "Hamburg"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

**Hamburg-Amerika Linie**  
**Manschaftsannahme**  
*Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this **twentythird**

day of **August**, 19 **26**

*Immigrant Inspector.*

**Master**

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel, in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **Hamburg**, arriving at **New York**, **23.3.26**, 19 **26**, from the port of **Hamburg**.

99

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Junge	Hermann	/	/	steward	23.3.26	Hamburg	no	yes	44	M	German	German	5'7"	145	None
2	Thiele	Heinrich	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'5"	138	"
3	Augustin	Wilhelm	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'5"	129	"
4	Jake	Christian	/	/	"	24.3.26	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'7"	183	"
5	Ludwig	Paul	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9"	154	"
6	Dietselmaier	Albert	/	/	"	23.3.26	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	134	"
7	Zimmermann	Otto	/	/	"	24.3.26	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'9"	161	"
8	Thiesgen	Johannes	/	/	"	23.3.26	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'5"	212	"
9	Kade	Bernhard	/	/	"	24.3.26	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'6"	156	"
10	Möller	Wilhelm	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
11	Kramer	Bernhard	/	/	"	23.3.26	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	147	"
12	Bobzien	Hermann	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'4"	127	"
13	Bucherer	Adolf	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'11"	208	"
14	Schäfer	August	/	/	"	24.3.26	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	132	"
15	Fürsterling	Otto	/	/	"	23.3.26	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	180	"
16	Kämpfer	Hermann	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'10"	176	"
17	Jonas	Arthur	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'4"	156	"
18	Tiede	Wilhelm	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'10"	212	"
19	Boldt	Heinrich	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'6"	161	"
20	Krler	Paul	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'3"	138	"
21	Peters	Hermann	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'5"	158	"
22	Kienitz	Karl	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	200	"
23	Risler	Adolf	/	/	"	24.3.26	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'10"	224	"
24	Schultz	Richard	/	/	"	23.3.26	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	190	"
25	Groth	Rudolf	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'4"	168	"
26	Ohlsen	Willi	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
27	Meidner	Oskar	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	196	"
28	Giebel	Georg	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"
29	Boock	Friedrich	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9"	148	"
30	Mewes	Gustav	/	/	"	29.3.26	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	151	"

Line

Owners **Hamburg-Amerika Linie.**

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the S.S. "Hamburg", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this twentythird

day of August

Hamburg-Amérika Linie  
Mannschaftsannahme  
Master, First or Second Officer.

1926

Braalf  
Master

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.*— (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel, *Hamburg*, arriving at *New York*, *23 AUG 26*, 19 *26*, from the port of *Hamburg*. 100

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Pacha	Joseph	/		steward	23.3.26	Hamburg	no	yes	40	M	German	German	5'2"	154	none
2	Herbst	Friedrich	/		"	24.3.26	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'10"	206	"
3	Tölske	Hans	/		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	196	"
4	Wiese	Ernst	/		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'10"	176	"
5	Reincke	Edmund	/		"	11.5.26	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'7"	190	"
6	Haase	Emil	/		"	23.3.26	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
7	Schütz	Bruno	/		"	15.5.26	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'5"	156	"
8	Hallenmann	Radolf	/		"	26.6.26	"	"	"	46	"	Austria	Austria	5'11"	146	"
first 9	Werner	Paul	/		"	4.8.26	"	"	"	40	"	German	German	5'9"	158	"
first 10	Lutze	August	/		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'5"	158	"
first 11	Göttsch	Fritz	/		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'10"	200	"
12	Pollmann	Emil	/		"	24.3.26	"	"	"	70	"	"	"	5'5"	156	"
13	Persicke	Walter	/		"	23.3.26	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
14	Bach	Heinrich	/		"	18.5.26	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'4"	145	"
15	Hinz	Max	/		bandmaster	25.3.26	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	192	"
16	Gravenitz	Wilhelm	/		musician	26.3.26	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'10"	212	"
17	Horbeß	Willy	/		"	25.3.26	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'4"	134	"
18	Völlert	Wilhelm	/		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'10"	190	"
19	Neck	Karl	/		"	26.3.26	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'5"	145	"
20	Ohlendorf	Edwin	/		"	25.3.26	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'10"	134	"
21	Kaiserin	Konrad	/		"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	166	"
22	Harts	Gustav	/		"	6.4.26	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	168	"
first 23	Bahl	Harry	/		"	3.8.26	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'11"	200	"
24	Reimers	Harald	/		"	24.6.26	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
25	Offe	Berthold	/		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'11"	168	"
26	Stenzel	Joseph	/		"	28.6.26	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"
first 27	Michaelson	Karl	/		"	5.8.26	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
28	Pischke	Heinrich	/		"	24.3.26	Hamburg	no	yes	18	M	German	German	6'2"	168	none
29	Gieshoff	Heinrich	/		dishwasher	24.3.26	Hamburg	no	yes	18	M	German	German	6'2"	168	none
30	Robin	Fritz	/		"	6.4.26	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	132	"

discharged

Line  
Owners *Hamburg-Amerika Linie*  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the S.S. "Hamburg", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Hamburg-Amerika Linie  
Mannschaftsannahme

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this twentythird

day of August, 1926

Immigrant Inspector.

Master

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and indentifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel, Hamburg, arriving at New York, 22.5.26, 19 26, from the port of Hamburg. 101

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Lery	Alexander	/		dishwasher	12.5.26	Hamburg	no	yes	28	m	German	German	5'7"	134	none
2	Müller	Hans	/		"	22.6.26	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11"	168	"
3	Schmitz	Johann	/		"	24.3.26	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
4	Krüger	Friedrich	/		"	24.5.26	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	134	"
5	Weidner	Carl	/		bellboy	23.3.26	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'4"	112	"
6	Busse	Kurt	/		"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'6"	123	"
7	Hofmann	Louis	/		"	28.6.26	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'7"	123	"
8	Martensen	August	/		chief stw.	23.3.26	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'9"	203	"
9	Gerhard	Paul	/		" ass.	24.3.26	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'4"	190	"
10	Sander	Gustav	/		pantry stw.	23.3.26	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'7"	180	"
11	Wetzlar	Franz	/		" ass.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
12	Olbrück	Mathilde	/		stewardess	31.3.26	"	"	"	31	f	Belge	Belge	5'4"	145	"
13	Wiedemann	Wilma	/		"	1.4.26	"	"	"	42	f	German	German	5'7"	246	"
14	Storch	Albert	/		stew.	23.7.26	"	"	"	30	m	Austrian	Austrian	5'10"	224	Discharged
15	Jütte	Heinrich	/		"	"	"	"	"	44	"	German	German	5'10"	143	none
16	Neuendorf	Paul	/		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9"	177	"
17	Klein	Hermann	/		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
18	Hins	Albert	/		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
19	Lohmann	Hans	/		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'10"	168	"
20	Strohl	Franz	/		"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'5"	177	"
21	Mahlmann	Albert	/		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	146	"
22	Paul	Hans	/		"	6.4.26	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'3"	134	"
23	Himmann	Paul	/		"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'5"	152	"
24	Satzinger	Friedrich	/		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	168	"
25	Laufenberg	Peter	/		"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'7"	161	"
26	Pauli	Gustav	/		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	156	"
27	Ellhoff	Alfred	/		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	154	"
28	Klein	Alfred	/		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
29	Börner	Otto	/		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	177	"
30	Waltin	Wilhelm	/		"	14.5.26	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'5"	134	"

Line  
Owners Hamburg-America Line  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the S.S. "Hamburg", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Hamburg-Amerika Linie  
Mannschaftsannahme  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this twentythird

day of August, 1926

Immigrant Inspector.

Master

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and indentifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Hamburg" arriving at New York, 23.10.26, 1926, from the port of Hamburg. 102

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Gruber	Otto	✓		steward	14.5.26	Hamburg	no	yes	43	M	German	German	5'0"	129	none
2	Heick	Albert	✓		"	22.6.26	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
3	Frignitz	Ernst	✓		"	24.6.26	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	197	"
4	Bergstedt	Hermann	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
5	Grube	Walter	✓		"	25.3.26	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'2"	141	"
6	Barth	Bernhard	✓		"	6.4.26	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'4"	150	"
7	Brehm	Hans	✓		dishwasher	17.5.26	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'11"	150	"
8	Jöhnk	Otto	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	166	"
9	Wulff	Johannes	✓		"	22.6.26	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	139	"
10	Bosse	Robert	✓		"	24.6.26	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	125	"
11	Jordan	Carl	✓		chief eng.	23.3.26	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'11"	174	"
12	Barre	Christian	✓		2nd. "	24.7.26	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'11"	156	"
13	Richter	Emil	✓		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'11"	162	"
14	Brook	Ernst	✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'3"	145	"
first 15	Honck	Rudolf	✓		"	3.8.26	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
16	Kniest	Frank	✓		4th. "	24.3.26	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	152	"
17	Seckmann	Theodor	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	168	"
18	Areutinger	Heinrich	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	145	"
19	Jerael	Ernst	✓		electrician	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	168	"
20	Meyer	Paul	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	142	"
first 21	Traugott	Herbert	✓		cinema op.	6.8.26	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'5"	128	"
22	Seertz	August	✓		eng. ass.	24.3.26	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	166	"
23	Oellrich	Heinrich	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	143	"
24	Krause	Erwin	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'11"	150	"
25	Weber	Karl	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	158	"
26	Werner	Willy	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'5"	135	discharged
27	Martens	Willy	✓		"	25.3.26	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	152	"
28	Sieum	Johannes	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	166	none
29	Feldhusen	Hans	✓		"	19.5.26	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	146	"
first 30	Möller	Otto	✓		"	3.8.26	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	145	"

Line  
Owners Hamburg-America Linie.  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the Hamburg-Amerika Linie, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Hamburg-Amerika Linie  
Mannschaftsannahme  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this twentythird

day of August, 1926

Immigrant Inspector.

*Braalf*  
Master

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and indentifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Hamburg*, arriving at *New York*, *22 AUG 26*, 19 *26*, from the port of *Hamburg*.

103

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
first 1	Woenmann	Werner	/	/	eng. ass	7.8.26	Hamburg	no	yes	23	M	German	German	5'6"	148	none
first 2	von Dorrer	Wolfgang	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	134	"
first 3	von Meibom	Rolf	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
first 4	Mai	Lothar	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	138	"
first 5	Weymann	Werner	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"
6	May	Karl	/	/	plumber	24.3.26	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'4"	168	"
7	Lüttich	Kurt	/	/	"	24.6.26	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"
8	Grünberg	Heinrich	/	/	fireman	24.3.26	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	6'2"	161	"
9	Sperling	Wilhelm	/	/	"	26.3.26	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7"	174	"
10	Strauch	Paul	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'11"	195	"
11	Kascholke	Heinrich	/	/	storekeeper	24.3.26	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5'6"	168	"
12	Diehl	Georg	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'5"	156	"
13	Herrmann	Otto	/	/	oiler	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'8"	181	"
14	Gühlert	Heinrich	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	199	"
15	Jürgens	Gustav	/	/	"	23.3.26	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
16	Bednarski	Frans	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5'5"	156	"
17	Brunst	Curt	/	/	"	11.5.26	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	172	"
18	Steibing	Ferdinand	/	/	locksmith	24.3.26	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	150	"
19	Clement	Emil	/	/	clerk	25.3.26	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
20	Olanit	Heinrich	/	/	fireman	26.3.26	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'8"	234	"
21	Büscher	Wilhelm	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	Belge	Belge	5'6"	156	"
22	Hingel	Arthur	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	German	German	5'8"	174	"
23	Lehmpfuhl	Wilhelm	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'5"	156	"
24	Voigt	Ernst	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
25	Lück	Henry	/	/	"	29.3.26	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'11"	181	"
26	Müller	Johann	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
27	Beise	Wilhelm	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	135	"
first 28	Beets	Hermann	/	/	"	4.8.26	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	148	"
29	Heinrich	Emil	/	/	coalpasser	24.3.26	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'4"	141	"
30	discharged															

Line  
Owners *Hamburg-Amerika Linie*  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the Hamburg-America Linie, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Hamburg-America Linie  
Mannschaftsannahme  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this twentythird

day of

August

1926

Immigrant Inspector.

Kraatz  
Master

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* -- (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel, Hamburgarriving at New York

PLANK

, 19 26, from the port of Hamburg

104

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Mikaska	Max	✓	✓	coalpasser	29.3.26	Hamburg	no	yes	32	M	German	German	5'5"	145	none
2	Horn	Theodor	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
3	Degens	Alfred	✓	✓	"	23.6.26	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	163	"
4	Hansen	Ernst	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10"	134	"
5	Bartnick	Heinrich	✓	✓	"	24.6.26	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
6	Kilert	Karl	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8"	134	"
first	Buchmann	Otto	✓	✓	"	23.6.26	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	169	"
first	Sonnabend	Ernst	✓	✓	"	4.8.26	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
first	Dölschow	Friedrich	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	145	"
first	Rogal	Max	✓	✓	"	5.8.26	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"
11	Meckmann	Alfred	✓	✓	MESSMAN	11.5.26	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'11"	219	"
12	Matt	Walter	✓	✓	boy	26.3.26	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'5"	104	"
13	Köpke	Harry	✓	✓	"	6.4.26	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'1"	90	"
14	Jurkowie	Karl	✓	✓	"	11.5.26	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'0"	104	"
15	Rudorf	Bernhard	✓	✓	"	23.6.26	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'1"	100	"
first	Dr. Metzler	Franz	✓	✓	physician	10.8.26	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
first	Gallinger	August	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'6"	156	"
first	Schütt	Heinrich	✓	✓	boy	11.8.26	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'0"	92	"
19	Weigel	Friedrich	✓	✓	butcher	10.8.26	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	158	"
first	Frank	Willi	✓	✓	stew.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	134	"
first	Sealfelder	Rudolf	✓	✓	musician	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6'0"	190	"
first	Willhöft	Ernst	✓	✓	4th.eng.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
first	Richter	Erich	✓	✓	coalpasser	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'4"	136	"
first	Sievers	Annemarie	✓	✓	nurse	11.8.26	"	"	"	27	F	"	"	5'5"	136	"
first	Sander	Henry	✓	✓	steward	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'6"	134	"
first	Frönke	Heinrich	✓	✓	2nd.off.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	170	"
first	Krull	Adolf	✓	✓	stew.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	134	"
first	Schumacher	Bruno	✓	✓	"	12.8.26	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
first	Sunderlich	Arthur	✓	✓	A.B.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5"	138	"

Line  
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Hamburg-Amerika Linie  
Mannschaftsannahme  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this twentythird

day of August 1926

Immigrant Inspector.

Master

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 880) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel, *Hamburg*, arriving at *New York*, *22 AUG 26*, 19 *26*, from the port of *Hamburg*. 105

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
first 1	Köhler	John			coalpasser	11.8.26	Hamburg	no	yes	29	M	German	German	5'10"	145	none
first 2	Doyle	James	ex "RESOLUTE"		mast. at Arms	10.8.26	"	"	"	47	"	Americ.	Americ.	5'7"	200	"
first 3	Stark	Kurt	ex Resolute		provis. mast.	11.8.26	"	"	"	36	"	German	German	5'6"	188	"
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
at HAMBURG, GERMANY  
SEEN No. *66*  
For the Journey to the United States  
via *Wm. O. Berty*  
VICE CONSUL  
Date *12. Aug. 1926*

*Four hundred and forty-two names (442)*

*Sixteen sheets, each bearing the seal of this Consulate in the upper right hand corner (6)*

*Number of names amended to: Four hundred ~~thirty~~ <sup>thirty nine</sup> (439)  
Wm. O. Berty  
Vice Consul*

Line *Hamburg-Amerika Linie.*  
Owners  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



8-23-26

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Hamburg, of the Hamburg, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Hamburg-Amerika Linie  
Mannschaftsannahme  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this thirtieth

day of August, 1926

Immigrant Inspector.

*Kradatz*  
Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



..... BILLED

I, W. J. Sullivan, Surgeon of the "Pr. H. H. H.", do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens. o o

Ga Goolden

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

441

19-6  
Ann 8.23.26

[illegible]

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

... 'Race or people' is to be determined by the stock from which animals originate and the language that is used. ...') is translated and quoted by BFL: 'the basis of the language distinction is not to be taken to be a kind of ontological determination of a natural stock,

American Indian	German	Romanian
Armenian	Hebrew	Russian
Bahamian	Hungarian	Rwandan, Rwandan
Banarasi	Indian	Samoan, Samoan, Samoan
Barbadian	Indo-Chinese	Spanish, Spanish
Belarusian	Indonesian	Serbian
Berber	Japanese	Slovak
Berberian	Korean	Slovenian
Berberian	Latin American	Spanish
Berberian	Malay	Spanish American
Berberian	Mexican	Syrian
Berberian	Montenegrin	Turkish
Berberian	Moravian	Welsh
Berberian	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
Berberian	Polish	
Berberian	Portuguese	

	1947	1948
Net Sales	104.1	104.1
Cost of Sales	19.4	19.4
Gross Profit	84.7	84.7
Operating Expenses	3.1	3.1
Total	81.6	81.6

7/10/10



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FRANCONIA

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

AUGUST 14TH

1926

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single			Read	Write				Country	City or town	Country
1		ALLISON	MARGARET M.	61	F	M H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	WALES	CARNARVON	10/1/26	U S A	MANHASSET		
2	25/11/26	ALLISON	MARGARETTA	39	F	S H.HOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	WALES	CARNARVON	10/1/26	U S A	MANHASSET		
3	35/09/26	DRURY	KATHLEEN	35	F	S NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	GRASBY	10/1/26	FRANCE	PARIS		
4		HIGGINS	GEORGE ORMSBY	26	M	S SURVEYOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	AUSTRALIA	IRISH	AUSTRALIA	MELBOURNE	15024	London	22/7/26	BORNEO	MINI
5		HILL	JAMES BROWN K	57	M	S SOLICITOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	ANTRIM	GLENARM	39	Belfast	3rd Aug 1923	ANTRIM	BELFAST
6		HILL	ELIZABETH R.	60	M	S RETIRED	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	ANTRIM	GLENARM	40	Belfast	3rd Aug 1923	ANTRIM	BELFAST
7		OSCROFT	CECIL PERCY	25	M	S TOBACCO MANUF.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	16	London	1st July 1926	ENGLAND	NOTTINGHAM
8		PILKINGTON	WILLIAM C.	48	M	M COTTON MANUF.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	000271	MANCHESTER	18/2/26	ENGLAND	MOTTRAM IN LONGDENDALE.
9		QUICKE	CHARLES E.G.	39	M	M	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	161294	Washington	3rd June 1926	U S A	NEW YORK.
10	DIPLOMAT	STRATH	RONALD	53	M	M PHYSICIAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	IRELAND	DROGHEDA	164958	Washington	22nd March 1926	U S A	NEW YORK.
11		WEDGWOOD	KENNARD L.	52	M	M IMPORTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	STOKE ON TRENT	137610	Washington	22nd March 1926	U S A	WHITE PLAINS.
12		WEDGWOOD	KATHLEEN	41	F	M H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	S.AFRICA	KIMBERLY	140114	Washington	30th March 1926	U S A	WHITE PLAINS
13		WEDGWOOD	ESME ALICE	16	F	S STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	U S A	NEW YORK C.	16489	Washington	30th March 1926	U S A	WHITE PLAINS.
14		WILLIAMS	HAROLD GEORGE	31	M	M ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	16489	London	6/8/26	ENGLAND	LONDON
15		INGLE	IDA MARY	16	F	S STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	16489	London	15th July 1926	ITALY	VARESE
16		TOOGOOD	CORA C.	56	F	M H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	AMERICAN	U S A	BALTIMORE	179102	Washington	13th July 1926	U S A	PHILADELPHIA
17		TOOGOOD	CATHERINE L.	23	F	S H.HOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U S A	U S A	U S A	PHILADELPHIA	179102	Washington	13th July 1926	U S A	PHILADELPHIA
18		Winston	BRUCE	47	M	S Actor	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	16710	London	9th Aug 1926	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
19		Taylor	OLIVIA	57	F	M S. S. S.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BETLEY	135513	Washington	3rd July 1926	U S A	DETROIT
20		Mackins	WILLIAM	11	M	S	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	135513	Washington	3rd July 1926	U S A	DETROIT
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Sheet no 9 lines 22 to 30 are blank

Total passengers  
U. S. citizens  
Aliens\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-51



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

**FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

Arriving at Port of ..... NEW YORK.

23rd August 1926

19 26

107

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes the organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching, whether in opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George W. Nelson, Master, of the "Frankonia", from Liverpool via Queensstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*George W. Nelson*

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of August, 1906

at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head or status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, miller, engineer, blast polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply "seaman" or "passenger," unless it is a turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Read, write, and speak*).—This column should contain the following question: "Read what language? If exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by assimilation properly come under the heading of Ireland, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. Goolden, Surgeon of the "Francine", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*G. Goolden*

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of August, 19 26  
at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-540

U. S. D.

List

No. on List  
HEARST  
STA.  
(This for Government officials)

223962  
223963  
223964  
223965  
223966  
223967  
223968  
223969  
223970  
223971  
223972  
223973  
223974  
223975  
223976  
223977  
223978  
223979  
223980  
223981  
223982  
223983  
223984  
223985  
223986  
223987  
223988  
223989  
223990  
223991  
223992  
223993  
223994  
223995  
223996  
223997  
223998  
223999  
224000

17  
223989  
223990  
223991  
223992  
223993  
223994  
223995  
223996  
223997  
223998  
223999  
224000  
224001  
224002  
224003  
224004  
224005  
224006  
224007  
224008  
224009  
224010  
224011  
224012  
224013  
224014  
224015  
224016  
224017  
224018  
224019  
224020  
224021  
224022  
224023  
224024  
224025  
224026  
224027  
224028  
224029  
224030



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FRANCONIA

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

AUGUST 14TH, 1926

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
223962	TRANSIT	BUHLER ✓	OTTO	24	W M S	WOOL BUYER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SWISS	SWISS	HEIMENHARDEN			2/7/26	HEIMENHARDEN	HEIMENHARDEN
223963	TRANSIT	CROSBY ✓	FREDERICK	37	W M M	BOOK SELLER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	YORK	61	6/7/26 ✓	ENGLAND	BRISTOL
223964	TRANSIT	DEAKIN	ARTHUR J.	38	W M M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	AUSTRALIA	BRITISH	AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY	4	12/1/26	ENGLAND	BRISTOL
223965	TRANSIT	DEAKIN	HENRIETTA	37	W F M	WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	AUSTRALIA	BRITISH	AUSTRALIA	MELBOURNE	5	12/1/26	ENGLAND	BRISTOL
223966	TRANSIT	JORDAN ✓	WILLIAM	3	W M M	BUYER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	1001	5/8/26	ENGLAND	LONDON
223967	TRANSIT	NICHOLSON			W M	AGENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	IRISH	IRELAND	KILKENNY	92	16/8/26	CANADA	TORONTO
223968	TRANSIT	MAGINTYRE	ERNEST	32	W M S	ENGR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	129	3/6/26	ENGLAND	GLASGOW
223969	TRANSIT	NEEDLE ✓	FREDERICK	61	W M M	DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ARNOLD	12	10/3/26	ENGLAND	ARNOLD
223970	TRANSIT	NEEDLE	ARTHUR P.	25	W M S	SALES MANAGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WALL	11	10/3/26	ENGLAND	WALL
223971	TRANSIT	MITCHELL ✓	ALLAN B.	30	W M S	WOOL GROWER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	AUSTRALIA	PERTH	10180	25/7/26	ENGLAND	PERTH
223972	TRANSIT	SMITH ✓	WILLIAM D.	30	W M M	DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	100	8/3/23	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
223973	TRANSIT	SETON	REYNOLDS	43	W M	W MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	BRITISH	INDIA	MADRAS	10275/273	31/8/1926	SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH
223974	TRANSIT	THORPE ✓	CLIFFORD E.	3	W M M	WORKS	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WALL	12	10/3/26	ENGLAND	WALL
223975	TRANSIT	WATSON	WILLIAM T.	55	W M M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CARDIFF	1009/100	22/8/26	CHINA	HONG KONG
223976	TRANSIT	MONTGOMERY ✓	HARFORD H.	71	W M M	LOSS	YES	ENGLISH	YES	IRELAND	IRISH	IRELAND	DUBLIN	10074	9/8/26	IRELAND	DUBLIN
17		HAMILTON	FRANK	70	W M M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	100	10/8/26	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
223978	TRANSIT	HENDERSON	GEORGE F.	32	W M M	Lawyer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	CANADA	Kingston Ont	100	14/8/26	CANADA	Kingston
223975	TRANSIT	PAYNE ✓	GEORGE F.	32	W M S	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	100	22/8/26	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL

sheet no 7 line 5 Inwood is possibly a duplication of line 19 - lines 20 to 30 are blank

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 2 Reel 997

Defects Found		Retakes Required										Remarks
Identification of Document		Not legible	Blurred	Overexposed	Underexposed	Wrong side	Wrong way	Wrong place	Wrong time	Wrong person	Wrong object	
Volume # 8817												
110		X										
Volume # 8818												
98		X										
256, 257		X										

Inspected by: June Abrams Date: 2/9/44  
Immigration & Naturalization Service  
Retakes ordered by:                      Date: 2/9/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

FEB 10 1944

Date

Joyce Schuman  
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

FEB 10 1944

Date

Eric Sussman Chief  
Mail, Files and Records Section  
Port of New York



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

**States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer**  
**FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

23rd August 1926

19 26

109

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of U.S. visa if yes, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States <small>(Whether also intended to remain in United States after temporary visit, or whether to return to country whence he came, or whether to seek employment in the United States)</small>	Length of stay in the United States <small>(If less than 90 days, specify number of days)</small>	Whether also intended to remain in United States after temporary visit	Age at present or date of last entry to United States <small>(If under 18 years of age, specify date of birth)</small>	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a spy, or whether in contact with spies, or whether in contact with persons who are known to be spies, or whether in contact with persons who are known to be in contact with spies	Whether coming from any other country, and if so, which one, and whether in transit to the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	FATHER, F. BUCHLER, HEIMENHAUSEN, BERNE, SWITZERLAND.	AUST. SYDNEY	YES	SELF	YES	NO	I.T. Australia	NO	2 weeks IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	Temp. visit visa	5 9 FR.	BRN BRN	NONE	
2	WIFE, MRS. CROSBY, 144 GREGORY BOULEVARD NOTTINGHAM	ENGLAND NOTTINGHAM	YES	SELF	YES	YES	May '25 N.Y.	FRIENDS. LE ROY JEFFERS PUBLIC LIBRARY, NEW YORK.	NO	2 weeks 60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	Temp. visit visa	5 5 FR.	LGT BLUE	NONE	
3	MOTHER, "CHANDON" BOWEN TERRACE NEW FARM, CHIRSBANE QUEENSLD.	QUEENSLD. LAND BRISBANE	yes	Self	YES	NO	-	Canadian Bank of Commerce New York	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	Temp. visit visa	5 11 FR.	BRN BLUE	NONE	
4	-DO-	QUEENSLD. LAND BRISBANE	-	Husband	YES	NO	-	do do	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	Do	5 - DRK BLK	BLUE	NONE	
5	FATHER, J.R.H. INGWOOD, 2 GROES RD. ALBERTA	EQUADOR GUAYAQUIL	-	ALEXANDER ECULLES CO.	YES	YES	Feb '25 GA.	CHAS. BROADWAY RONEO INC. BROADWAY, NEW YORK. Business	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	Do	5 6 FR.	FSH FR.	BLUE	NONE
6	WIFE, MRS. JORDAN, "WINCHESTER" SENLAC RD. LEE. S.E. 12	ENGLAND LONDON	NO	SELF	YES	YES	Sept '25 N.Y.C.	Son G.H. Miller 175 Madison Sq. Toronto Canada	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	Do	5 6 FR.	GR.	BLUE	NONE
7	SON, G.H. MILLER, 175 MADISON SQ. TORONTO CAN.	CANADA TORONTO	YES	SELF	YES	YES	Feb /24 N.Y.	T. In transit to Argentina	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	Temp. visit visa	6 1 TANN BRN	HAZEL	NONE	
8	SISTER, MISS MACINTYRE, 221 LANGSIDE RD. GLASGOW.	VENEZUELA MARACAIBO	YES	SELF	YES	YES	/25 TRANS	Hotel Pennsylvania New York	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	Do	5 9 1/2 FR.	GR.	BRN	NONE
9	WIFE, MRS. NEEDLER, 101 PARK AVENUE, HULL.	ENGLAND HULL	YES	HULL	YES	NO	-	do do	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	In transit visa	5 6 FR.	FR.	BLUE	SLIGHT FOOT DEFORMITY. SCAR ON LIPS.
10	MOTHER -DO-	ENGLAND HULL	YES	-DO-	YES	NO	-	E.L.MARTIN, PAWTUCKET R.I.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	In transit visa	6 2 FR.	BRN GR.	NONE.	
11	FATHER, R.B. RITCHIE, THE GABLES, GULLIAN E. LOTHIAN	N.S.W. SYDNEY	YES	SELF	YES	YES	Apr '25 TRANS	c/o H.&B Am. Machine Co.,	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	Temp. visit visa	5 7 FR.	R. GR.	NONE.	
12	WIFE, MRS. SMITH, 278 BURNLEY RD. ACCRINGTON.	Eng Accrington	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	(No U.S. address) In transit to China	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	In transit visa	5 11 FSH DRK BRN	GR.	NONE.	
13	SISTER, MRS. GREGORIE, LLOYDS BANK, P.L.L. MALL.	CHINA SHANGHAI	YES	SELF	YES	YES	April '25 TRANSIT	Hotel Pennsylvania New York	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	Temp. visit visa	5 4 FR.	BRN GR.	NONE	
14	WIFE, PHYLLIS THORPE, 130 SUNNY BANK, HULL.	ENGLAND HULL.	YES	HULL	YES	NO	-	(No U.S. address) In transit to China	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	In transit visa	5 7 FR.	BRN BRN	LEFT HAND.	
15	L. WATT-EVANS, "TREFAR" SUCK RD. AUGHTON, LANCS. Wife	CHINA HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	YES	July /19 N.Y.	Hotel McAlpin New York	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	Temp. visit visa	5 8 FR.	GR.	BLUE	MOLE ON L. BREAST.
16	MAJOR W.A. MONTGOMERY, 2 HOWARD ST., BELFAST: Brother	IRELAND BELFAST	NO	SELF	YES	YES	July /22 N.Y.	Business Prince George Hotel New York City N.Y.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	Temp. visit visa	5 5 FR.	Grey Brn	None	
17	Son, D.C. Hamilton Penkett Road Wallasey Cheshire	Eng. Wallasey	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	'25 N.Y	In transit to Canada	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	Temp. visit visa	5 10 1/2 FR.	Grey Blue	None	
18	Aunt Lady Mackenzie Davidson 17 Portland Pl. London W 1	Can Kingston Ont	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	'25 N.Y	(No U.S. address) In transit to Guayaquil	NO	10 days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	In transit visa	6 0 Drk	Brn Brn	None	
19	Father J. Tudwood Groes Rd Grassendale Liverpool	Equador Guayaquil	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Feb '24 Ga.		NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO					
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-480



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George W. Nelson, of the "Francenia", from Liverpool via Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*George W. Nelson*

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of August, 19 26

at New York

*Immigration Officer.*

14-480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. If within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **6**

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

110

S. S. Franconia Sailing from Liverpool via Queenstown 14th August, 192 5 Arriving at Port of New York 23rd August, 192 6

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Meyer	Nora	72		✓ F	M		Passport No. 224182 19th May 1926 <i>247687</i>	Gurtie Okla.
2	Hazeltine	Louis	40		✓ M	M	Morristown N.J 7th August 1886		1024 Hudson St Hoboken N.J
3	Hetrick	Lloyd V	35		2 ✓ M	M	New Freedom Pa., 14th June 1891	<i>220410</i>	58 Chauncy St Astoria N.Y
4	Kenworthy	Florence G	34		✓ F	S	Philadelphia Pa., 4th September 1891	<i>150536</i>	5423 Woodbine Ave Philadelphia Pa.
5	Rommel	Emily	53		✓ F	S	Philadelphia Pa., 23rd October 1873	<i>150556</i>	5423 Woodbine Ave. Philadelphia Pa.
6	Montague	Rena	20		✓ F	S	Broadway Va., 7th May 1906	<i>195713</i>	34 Euclid St Forest Hills L.I
7	Montague	Fairy	44		✓ F	M	Broadway Va., 15th March 1882	<i>247554</i>	34 Euclid St Forest Hills L.I
8	Taylor	Willis H	32		✓ M	M	New York City 17th August 1894		Bell Avenue Bayside L.I
9	Bassick	Frederick C	49		✓ M	M	Rosita Col 2nd December 1876		836 Main Street Bridgeport Con
10	Bassick	Lillian C	50		✓ F	M	Laughill Con 29th June 1876		do do
11	Bassick	Lillian C	10	10	✓ F	S	Bridgeport Con 6th October 1916		do do

*For 9 to 11 Short King Line. 6:10 p.m.*

*1 to 8 G.C. Superior Line. 6:10 p.m.*

Sheet no 6 lines nos 12 to 30 are blank

*Bullant* Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

111

Printed in English 16-400

8.8. FRANCONIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

AUGUST 14TH

1926, Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

23rd August 1926

78 26

No. or Line	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	PARK	EDITH B	53	F	M	NOV. 20TH 1872 WASHINGTON STATE.		111 B. ST. HAYWARD, CA.
2	PARK	JOHN ALLAN	60	M	M	SEP. 17TH 1865 KEWANEE ILL.		-DO-
3	POLAK	JOHN OSBORN	55	M	W	MAR. 12TH 1871 BROOKLYN N.Y.		20 LIVINGSTON ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.
4	POLAK	MARY O	28	F	S	NOV. 10TH 1897 BROOKLYN N.Y.		-DO-
5	PATTERSON	MARMADUKE R.	48	M	S	DEC. 6TH 1877 <i>Marionville</i> PA.		HOTEL THERESA, 7TH AVE. 125TH ST. NEW YORK N.Y.
6	PATTERSON	MARGARET M.	43	F	S	JULY 14TH 1882 JAMESTOWN N.Y.		416 NORTH MAIN ST. JAMESTOWN N.Y.
7	KING	MILDRED S.	56	F	W		Br Marriage p.p 193612	35 MT. MORRIS PARK WEST, NEW YORK C. N.Y.
8	PULLER	MARY S	33	F	S	RICHMOND VA. 16th August 1893		2540 MASSACHUSETTS AVE. WASHINGTON D.C.
9	MEEKER	ABBEY L	56	F	W	MAY 6TH 1869 NEW YORK. N.Y.		100 W. 57TH ST. New York
10	QUENNEL	JANE M	49	F	W	PHILADELPHIA PA.	p.p 189015 By marriage	JOHN WAMMAKER, 784 BROADWAY. NEW YORK C. N.Y.
11	QUENNEL	WINIFRED	21	F	S	PHILADELPHIA PA. 10th Dec 1904 New York		27 MARION RD. UPPER MONTCLARE, NEW JERSEY.
12	STITT	JAMES HAMILTON	45	M	M		COURT OF COMMON PLEAS, HACKINSACK N.J. Nov. 1921 p.p 256890	77 WARREN PL. MONTCLAIR N.J.
13	STEPHENS	ALLAN W.	33	M	S	FEB. 13TH 1893 MONTCLAIR N.J.		500 SUMMIT AVE. ST. PAUL, MINN.
14	SPENCER	CHARLES L.	71	M	M	FEB. 10TH 1855 UTICA N.Y.		-DO-
15	SPENCER	MARGARET C.	57	F	M	MAY 11TH 1869 ROCHESTER MINN.		920 No. MICH BD. CHICAGO.
16	STURTEVANT	HENRY D.	64	M	M	JUNE 9TH 1862 WHITE LAKE. MICH		-DO-
17	STURTEVANT	EDITH T	35	F	M	JULY 9TH 1891 NEE YORK. N.Y.		1882 MCFADDIN AVE. BEAUMONT TEX.
18	SPROULE	ANN F	43	F	S	AUG. 1ST 1883 GALVESTON TEX.		-DO-
19	SPROULE	JUDITH T	32	F	S	JAN. 3RD 1894 GALVESTON TEX.		207 E. 31ST ST. SAVANNAH GA.
20	SMART	HORACE PEARSON	47	M	M	OCT. 16TH 1878 SAVANNAH GA.		MRS. A COOK, 624 11TH ST. BROOKLYN. N.Y.
21	SCHLANSKY	MAGGIE	62	F	W	p.p 191228	SUPREME CT. NEW YORK.	NEW YORK CITY. Orlando Fla.,
22	STUART	VIRGINIA	22	F	M	5/29/04 ORLANDO FLA.		-DO- Orlando Fla.,
23	YOWELL	LYDIA	20	F	S	11/19/06 Orlando Fla.,		385 PORTLAND AVE. ST. PAUL UTICA.
24	SKINNER	ANNIE W.	64	M	M	AUG. 16TH 1860 KALAMAZOO MICH.		-DO-
25	SKINNER	JAMES H.	67	M	M	SEP. 6TH 1858 FAIRBULT <i>Minn</i>		52 N. PARKSIDE AVE. CHICAGO ILL.
26	SHEEHAN	MARY F.	60	F	W		BY MARRIAGE p.p 136595	
27	STRATFORD	KATHLEEN	28	F	S	JERSEY CITY. 21st April 1907	Husbands papers - Brooklyn Sup Ct 27/2/1913 BY MARRIAGE. p.p 206849	23 East Market Street, Bethlehem Pa.,
28	WRIGHT	ANNA R.H	53	F	M			HOME. 153 RUGBY RD. BROOKLYN NEW YORK.
29	WOODRUFF	DONALD	34	M	S	Nov. 7TH 1891 <i>Orlando Fla.</i>		2428 BUNL BLDG. DETROIT MICH.

sheet 4 no 27 - Too good Cora C transferred to Alien sheet 8 no 16.

Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 2 Reel 997

Defects Found		Retakes Required								Remarks
Identification of Document		not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	target error	other	total	total time	
Volume # 8817										
110	X									
Volume # 8818										
98	X									
256,257	X									

Inspected by: Jane Adams Date: 2/9/44  
Immigration & Naturalization Service.  
Retakes ordered by: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: 2/9/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

FEB 10 1944

Date

Joyce Seeman  
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

FEB 10 1944

Date

Joe Seeman Chief  
Mail, Files and Records Section  
Port of New York



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. FRANVONIA

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

AUGUST 14<sup>TH</sup> 1926, Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

112

1926

No  
on  
List

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

MARRIED OR  
SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR  
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND  
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT  
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,  
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

1	HOLLOWAY	EDWIN S.	64	✓	M	W	MAR. 4 <sup>TH</sup> 1862	GRATON CONN.	PINE HURST AVE. 183 <sup>RD</sup> ST. HUDSON VIEW GARDEN, N.Y.
2	HOLLOWAY	RACHEL G.	25	✓	F	S	MAY. 29 <sup>TH</sup> 1901	NEW YORK N.Y.	-DO-
3	RODGER	ANDREW B.	68	✓	M	M			-DO-
4	RODGER	ALICE T.	48	✓	F	M			SUPREME CT. N.Y. JUNE 27/1892 (39 EUCLID ST. FOREST HILLS, L.I. N.Y.)
5	LICHTENWALNER	LILLIAN E.	32	✓	F	S	3/12/1894	ALLENTOWN PA.	-DO-
6	LICHTENWALNER	ANNA E.	34	✓	F	M	7/5/1891	ALLENTOWN PA.	1535 TURNER ST. ALLENTOWN PA.
7	LICHTENWALNER	FREDERICK H.	58	✓	M	M	6/27/1868	ALLENTOWN PA.	-DO-
8	LICHTENWALNER	JENNIE P.	58	✓	F	M	3/11/1868	ALLENTOWN PA.	-DO-
9	LYONS	JOHN	61	✓	M	S			-DO-
10	LYON	GEORGE FREDERICK	58	✓	M	M		SAN FRANCISCO.	CIRCUIT CT. CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MO. OCT. 2 <sup>ND</sup> 1900
11	LYON	ALICE LOUISE	46	✓	F	M		SAN FRANCISCO.	3310 ST. ST. LOUIS, MO.
12	LYON	JOYCE C.	20	✓	F	S		BURLINGAME, SAN MATEO CO.	BURLINGAME, CAL.
13	LEWIS	MARY	55	✓	F	S	1/25/71	NEW YORK N.Y.	-DO-
14	LEWIS	ELIZABETH	49	✓	F	S	11/19/77	POKESKILL N.Y.	-DO-
15	WADDOCK	PAUL	40	✓	M	M	APRIL 3 <sup>TH</sup> 1886	DAY CITY MICH.	461 BURNS DRIVE, WHITTIER APTS. DETROIT MICH.
16	WADDOCK	LESTA	35	✓	F	M	FEB. 11 <sup>TH</sup> 1891	DETROIT MICH.	-DO-
17	MCCONNIE	RICHARD C.	35	✓	M	M			DEC. 8 <sup>TH</sup> 1924 U.S. DIST. CT. PORTO RICO.
18	MACKENZIE	ALEXANDER J.	54	✓	M	M			FEDERAL 1896
19	MACKENZIE	CATHERINE D.	47	✓	F	M		BROOKLYN N.Y.	90 WALL ST.
20	MCDONALD	FELIX	50	✓	M	M			55 WATCHING AVE. MONTCLAIR N.J.
21	MCDONALD	MARY ANN	43	✓	F	M			-DO-
22	MCDONALD	MARY	23	✓	F	S			G.A. McDONALD, Box. 39 INSPIRATION, ARIZ. (SON)
23	MCKINLEY	ROBERT T.	33	✓	M	S		PITTSBURGH PA.	-DO-
24	MORRIS	BARBARA	26	✓	F	S	6/29/1897	NEW YORK C. N.Y.	BROTHER -DO-
25	MAISEL	FREDERICK	21	✓	M	S		BROOKLYN N.Y.	PITTSBURGH PA.
26	MACKENZIE	HELEN	21	✓	F	S			127 DELAWARE ST. WOODBURY NEW JERSEY.
27	THOMAS	ADELLA	21	✓	F	S			152 HIGHLAND AVE. MONTCLAIR N.J.
28	OTHEMAN	EDWARD W.	53	✓	M	M	10/29/73	NEW YORK C. N.Y.	-DO-
29	POWERS	BAROLD	42	✓	M	M	MARCH 20 <sup>TH</sup> 1884	FRYBURG ME.	41 NASSAU ST. NEW YORK C. N.Y.
30	POWERS	SOPHIE	40	✓	F	M	NOV. 5 <sup>TH</sup> 1885	CLEVELAND O.	533 1/2 SOUTH CATALINO, CAL.

For #11

After R King Luf. 6 20 PM.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.

1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Printed in England) 16-608

S. S. FRANCONIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

, AUGUST 14TH, 1926, Arriving at port of

NEW YORK.

SHIP'S AGENT

1926

W. & S. Ltd.

113

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	WHITALL	58	M		JAN. 21ST /69 PHILADELPHIA PA.		206 LORING AVE. FELHAM N.Y.
2	WHITALL	15	F		AUG. 11TH/11 NEW YORK N.Y.		-DO-
3	WHITALL	14	F		JAN. 30/12 NEW YORK N.Y.		-DO-
4	WERNER	72	M			COURT OF COMMON PLEAS. FAIRFIELD CO. CT. p.p. 1880	600 WEST 178 ST. NEW YORK CITY N.Y.
5	WERNER	59	F		1867 10th Jan. /New York City		-DO-
6	YOUNG	48	F			BY MARRIAGE 1916	HUSBAND, J.T. YOUNG. 36 WASHINGTON SW. NEW YORK.
7	BLOCKER	47	M		1878 TEXARKANA TEX. 2nd November		1119 LOCUST ST. TEXARKANA, ARKANSAS.
8	BLOCKER	40	F		1886 HOT SPRINGS ARK. 18th Dec		-DO-
9	SHAW	65	M		JAN. 15TH 1861 TRENTON N.J.		HOME. 119 S. WARREN ST. TRENTON N.J.

*Shooting Aug 6 P.M.*

9

Sheet 1 of 11 in 3 not 10

*Unrecorded*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Printed in England 14-000

S. S.

FRANCONIA

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

AUGUST 14TH, 1926, Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

2nd August 1926

19 26

No.  
on  
List.

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

MARRIED OR  
SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR  
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND  
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT  
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,  
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

FAMILY NAME.

GIVEN NAME.

Yrs. Mos.

1- DUNLAP

HELEN

33 F S

2/5/93 PHILA. PA.

2 DUNLAP

SOPHIE

27 F S

2/6/99 PHILA. PA.

8 FRY

WILLIAM

50 M M

1884 BROOKLYN CO. CT. 2091

CHESTER PIKE, SHARRON HILL, PA.

4 FRY

LILY

40 F M

MARCH 19TH 1885 BROOKLYN N.Y.

430 CLINTON AVE.  
BROOKLYN N.Y.

5 FRY

EVELYN

6 F S

DEC. 9TH 1919 BROOKLYN NY.

6 GILBERT

FRANK L.

30 M M

2/21/96 AGRA KANSAS.

6114 N. WINTHROP AVE.  
CHICAGO ILL.

7 GOODWIN

THOMAS

46 M M

AP. 26TH 1880 MEMPHIS TENN.

44 S. AUBURDALE.  
MEMPHIS TENN.

8 GERTS

WALTER S.

56 M M

JAN 15/70 CHICAGO ILL.

9 GRAY

JAMES B.

64 M S

RIVER FORREST ILL.

10 GRAY

KATHERINE

21 F S

MAY 30TH 1905 COLORADO SPRINGS COL.

1926 RIVERHEAD SUPREME. SUFFOLK CO. N.Y.

SAG HARBOR N.Y.

11 GITTE

GEORGE C.

48 M M

5th AUG. 1877 NEW YORK. N.Y.

-DO-

12 GITTE

MARTHA M.

46 F M

1st DEC. 1879 NEW YORK. N.Y.

122 OCEAN AVE. FOREST HILLS M.Y.

13 GITTE

DOROTHY M.

20 F S

9th OCT. 1905 BROOKLYN N.Y.

-DO-

14- HOLLINBERG

JEAN C.

56 F M

20TH SEP. 1869 CLARKSVILLE ARK.

-DO-

15 HOLLINBERG

FREDK. B.T.

59 M M

JAN. 22ND 1866 PROVIDENCE FORGE. VA.

415 MAIN ST.  
LITTLE ROCK ARK.

16- HAZELTINE

ABRAHAM JAMES

78 M W

-DO-

17 HAZELTINE

HAROLD DEXTER

54 M M

WARREN PENNA.

18 LYNDE

BLANCHE HAZELTINE

51 F M

-DO-

19 HAZELTINE

HOPE G.

6 F S

-DO-

20- HALL

ESTELLE J.

53 F W

GA.

-DO-

21 HALL

VIRGINIA

15 F S

GEDARTOWN GA.

GEDARTOWN GA.

22- SMITH

F. HARDWICK

29 F D

CLEVELAND TENN.

-DO-

23 SMITH

RICHARD B.

4 M S

TERRE HAUTE IND. 1892

-DO-

24- HART

ALEX.

53 M S

-DO-

25 HATCH

VERMONT

33 M M

MAY 14TH 1893 HEBER CITY UTAH.

445 BEACON ST. BOSTON

26 HATCH

NITA C.

27 F M

BOSTON. MASS. 1897

14 WALL ST. N.Y. CITY N.Y.

27 HARVEY - FRANCIS B.

72 M S

AUG. 27TH 1853 - BALTIMORE MD.

-DO-

28 HINDLE

JOSEPH H.

58 M W

715 N. CHARLES ST. BALTIMORE MD.  
MAR. 24TH 1920 SUPERIOR CT. OF BRISTOL FALL RIVER MASS.

29 HINDLE

AGNES

58 F W

-DO-

30 JOHNSTON

GEORGE

31 M S

7TH JUNE 1895 DETROIT MICH.

2120 E. JEFFERSON AVE.  
DETROIT MICH.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Fort # 1, 2, 6, 7, 9, 10, 14 to 26, 30 Shopping List  
Fort # 8 Shopping List  
9/22/26 Balance & Receipts



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Printed in England 14-608

S. S. FRANCONIA

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

AUG. 14TH

, 1926, Arriving at port of

NEW YORK 23rd August

19 26

W. & S. Ind.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	ANDERSON	P. HAUNCEY	58	M W	NEW YORK C. N.Y. 31st Feb 1861	35 EAST 65ST. NEW YORK C. N.Y.
2	ANDERSON	OLIVE	18	F S	No. 6TH 1907 NEW YORK C. N.Y.	-DO-
3	BLUME	ERNEST L.	47	M M	FEB. 8TH 1879 CHICAGO ILL.	4011 NO. AVERS AVE. CHICAGO ILL.
4	BARRY	PATRICK	40	M S	1923 SUPREME CT. BROOKLYN 12/1/11	312 ST. JAMES PL. BROOKLYN
5	BRIGGS	SADIE	40	F M	FEB. 6TH /86 BOSTON MASS.	198 DEAN RD. BROOKLINE, MASS.
6	BRIGGS	BETSY	17	F S	JULY 19TH 1908 BROOKLIN, MASS.	-DO-
7	BELLER	JAMES W.	47	M M	MARCH 10TH 1878 WASHINGTON D.C.	2220 - 20TH ST. WASHINGTON D.C.
8	BELLER	AMONELLE C.	32	F M	MARCH 22ND /1893 LISCOMB IOWA.	-DO-
9	BROWN	LORENA C.	22	F S	PHILADELPHIA PA. 1st Nov. 1900	-DO-
10	GEIGER	ELIZABETH	21	F S	PHILADELPHIA PA. 1st Nov. 1900	-DO-
11	SPAFFORD	MADLINE	23	F S	NEW YORK 1st Nov. 1900	-DO-
12	BLACK	EMMA	32	F S	SEP. 16TH 1893 PROV. R.I.	488 LLOYD AVE. PROVIDENCE R.I.
13	O'ROUKE	MARY	28	F S	DEC. 2ND 1897 PROVIDENCE R.I.	103 FABER AVE. PROVIDENCE R.I.
14	BOOTH	ANNIE L.	41	F M	ASHEVILLE N.C. 1st Nov. 1900	CEDARTOWN GA.
15	BAKER	BELLE L.	53	F S	LANSING MICH. 1st Nov. 1900	324 S. KENMORE AVE. LOS ANGELES CAL.
16	DOUGLASS	SADIE G.	40	F S	LA CROSSE WIS. 1st Nov. 1900	-DO-
17	BECKER	CHARLES M.	47	M M	1878 TEXARRANA, ARK.	MRS. M. E. BECKER, 7179 LOCUST ST. TEXARRANA, ARK.
18	CROCKETT	JOHN C.	62	M M	JUNE 17TH 1864 GALVA IOWA.	U.S. Senator WASHINGTON D.C.
19	CROCKETT	MARY	55	F M	SEP. 19TH 1879 WATERLOO IOWA.	-DO-
20	CLOUGH	BLANCHE M.	47	F S	AUG. 30TH 1878 ST. PAUL MINN.	436 PORTLAND AVE. ST. PAUL MINN.
21	COREY	JAMES ALBERT	59	M W	FEB. 1ST 1867 WILSON N.Y.	602 E. MAIN ST. JACKSON MICH.
22	COREY	HETTIE	86	F W	SEP. 19TH 1840 WILSON N.Y.	-DO-
23	COOLEY	REBECCA	22	F S	1st Nov. 1900	101 1/2 1st St. New York
24	LEEDS	MARY	22	F S	1st Nov. 1900	101 1/2 1st St. New York
25	SAYRE	ELEANOR	26	F S	1st Nov. 1900	101 1/2 1st St. New York
26	CRESSWELL	ELIZABETH P.	21	F M	1st Nov. 1900	101 1/2 1st St. New York
27	CRESSWELL	DONALDSON	24	M M	1st Nov. 1900	101 1/2 1st St. New York
28	CLARK	JOHN G.	39	M M	AUG. 6TH 1898 1st Nov. 1900	201 1/2 1st St. New York
29	CLARK	ALICE	33	F M	1st Nov. 1900	201 1/2 1st St. New York
30	DUNLAP	ANDREW M. E.	21	M S	JAN. 22ND /05 PHILADELPHIA PA.	CHESTER PIKE, SBARON HILL PA.

Bedford Hills N.Y.

Sheet 1 no 17  
136, 27 Short Key Inst 6:10 PM

Queen

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goolder, Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

116

13

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 19 26  
at NY

G. A. Goolder

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

No. on List	
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FRANCONIA". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 14th AUGUST, 1926

Total passengers . . . . . 11  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . . 10

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

AUG 27 1926

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK.**

23 AUG 1926

19

117

**Note.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Geo W Nelson, MASTER of the FRANCONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo W Nelson

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 1916  
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

CONTINUATION PREVIOUS SHEET



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL  
and that I have made a personal examination of 8 in number, according  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

118

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Aug, 19 26  
at My

G. A. Goolden

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

17-430

U. S. DEPT.

List

1	2	HEAD-STAT
No.	on	(This col
List		for use
		Government
		officials
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		U. S.
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		U
28		
29		
30		



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FRANCONIA

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

AUGUST 14TH, 1926

S.S. FRANCHISE															Passengers														

ELIMINATIONS.  
Line 3 Ernest Chadderton. DID NOT EMBARK.

Bureau.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U.S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

STA

States, or a  
SECOND-C

Arriv

16

No.  
on List

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

23 AUG 1926, 19

119

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States
		State	City or town	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
				Year or period of years	Where?															
1	C/O UNITED SOCIETY OF CHRISTIAN ENDEAVOUR, BELSEY HOUSE, 53 OLD BAILEY, LONDON E.C.4	MASS.	BOSTON	YES	U.S.C.I. SEE 17.	Aug 1907. Boston.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	RUD	GRY	HZL
2	MOTHER, MRS. BRADLEY, 46 KIMBERWORTH PARK RD. BRADGATE, ROTHERHAM.	PA.	CONSHOHOCKEN	YES	SELF	Sept 1923. CONSHOHOCKEN, PA.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	SAL	BRN	BRN
3	FATHER, MR. CHADDERTON, COP LANE, FENTWORTH, PRESTON, LANC.	ENG.	PRESTON	NO	SELF	July 1926. MOUNT, MRS. M. FARNELL, 588 14TH AVE. ASTORIA, L.I.	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 4	DRK	BRN	BLUE
4	MOTHER, MRS. E. COPELAND, 22 BROUGHTON ST. MANCHESTER.	OH.	CLEVELAND	YES	SELF	1923. CLEVELAND, OH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	DRK	BRN	BRN
5	HUSBAND, MR. G. FEE, 43 FINWAY STREET, BELFAST.	IRE.	BELFAST	YES	SELF	1926. BELFAST, IRE.	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FR	BRN	GRY
6	MRS. M. FITZSIMMONS, KILFINTON LISMACAFFREY, WESTMATH.	IRE.	LOATH	YES	SISTER	1926. MISS E. FITZSIMMONS, MOUNT ST. VINCENT-ON-HUDSON N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 -	FRS	BLK	HZL
7	3 FISHER ST. DUDLEY PORT, LIPTON, TAFFS (Mrs Oakley).	OH.	YOUNGSTOWN	NO	SELF	May 1920. YOUNGSTOWN, OH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FR	BRN	HZL
8	Grandmother.	OH.	YOUNGSTOWN	NO	MOTHER	See above.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 6	FR	BRN	HZL
9	Mother-in-law.	CONN.	DEVON	YES	SELF	Sept 23. Devon.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FRS	BRN	BLUE
10	MRS. LIZ. HODGSON, 12 GRAY ST. WORKINGTON, LUMBERLAND	CONN.	DEVON	YES	SELF	See above.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FR	BRN	BLUE
11	c/o 68 FERRY RD. Friend. BARROW IN FURNESS. Fisher.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	Jan 26. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FR	BRN	GRY
12	-DO-	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	Jan 26. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 -	FR	AUB	BLUE
13	MOTHER, Mrs E. Cutmore. 73 PARKSIDE, WOODFORD GREEN	OKLA.	TULSA	NO	SELF	Oct 19. TULSA, OKLA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FR	BRN	GRY
14	GRANDMOTHER -DO-	OKLA.	TULSA	NO	MOTHER	See above.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 5	FR	BL.	BLUE
15	MOTHER, MRS. J. ALLAN, 251 MANN ST. TOWNFIELD, DUNFERMLINE.	PA.	FARNASEUS	YES	See 23	May 26. FARNASEUS, PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FR	DRK	BRN
16	GRANDMOTHER -DO-	PA.	FARNASEUS	YES	UNCLE	See above.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 -	FR	LT	BLUE
17	PARENTS, MRS. KAY, 22 FOXHALL ST. RHODES, MANCHESTER	CAL.	ANGELES	NO	SELF	Nov 20. LOS ANGELES, CAL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	DRK	BRN	BRN
18	LASTMAKAREGATAN 15, STOCKHOLM. (Father Mr. Johanson).	L.I.	LOCUST VALLEY	YES	SELF	Feb 18. LOCUST VALLEY, L.I.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FR	FR	BLUE
19	SISTER, MRS. NOAH ROBERTS, 3 DENISON ST. YEADON, LEEDS.	ENG.	LEEDS	YES	SELF	Sept 04. N. YORK.	NO	4 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	DRK	GRY	GRY
20	BROTHER, ARNOLD F. RAWNSLEY, 59 WHITLEY LANE, BRADFORD.	ENG.	BRADFORD	YES	SELF	Oct 04. N. YORK.	NO	4 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	DRK	GRY	GRY
21	SISTER, ELEANOR HEAD, 51 HOLD ALL LANE, WITHINGTON, M' TER.	ENG.	BRADFORD	YES	SELF	May 24. N.Y.C.	NO	10 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FR	BRN	GRY
22	SETH WIGGLESWORTH, 2 AIRVILLE RD. FRIZINGHALL, BRADFORD.	ENG.	BRADFORD	YES	SELF	May 24. N.Y.C.	NO	10 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FR	GRY	GRY
23	HUSBAND, M. SINGLETON, 4 MELBOURNE ST. PRESTON, LANC.	ENG.	PRESTON	NO	SELF	Aug 21. PRESTON, LANC.	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	DRK	BRN	BLUE
24	MR & MRS ANTHONY (PARENTS) 10 HIGH ST. LONGRIDGE, PRESTON.	MISS.	ST. LOUIS	NO	SELF	May 26. ST. LOUIS, MISS.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FR	BRN	GRY
25	S. WIGGLESWORTH, 2 AIRVILLE RD. FRIZINGHALL, BRADFORD.	ENG.	BRADFORD	NO	SELF	May 1924. N.Y.C.	NO	10 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FR	GRY	GRY
26	MOTHER, MRS. J. FLETCHER, 26 PERCY AVE. MONKSEATON.	VA.	RICHMOND	YES	SELF	Aug 1922. RICHMOND, VA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 -	FRS	BRN	BRN
27	FRIEND, MRS. CHAKERIAN, 126 BARLOW MOOR RD. W. DIDSBUY.	N.J.	SYRACUSE	YES	SELF	Aug 1926. SYRACUSE, N.J.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	DRK	BLK	BRN
28	-DO-	N.J.	SYRACUSE	YES	SELF	See above.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	DRK	BRN	BRN
29	MOTHER, MRS. A. E. BLACK, SPRINGFIELD, GERALD LANE. Mother Mrs Hobudahl, FRESHFIELD.	ENG.	LIVERPOOL	NO	SELF	Aug 1926. LIVERPOOL, ENG.	NO	8 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FR	BRN	BRN
30	14 Ridmagadan, Holmstad, Sweden.	MASS.	SEATTLE	YES	SELF	Sept 1926. SEATTLE, MASS.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FR	FR	BLUE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, How Nelson, MASTER of the FRANCONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

How Nelson  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 1926  
at My  
WPA  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

120

G. A. Goolden

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 1920  
at San Francisco

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

No. on List	HEAD STA. (This for use of Coast official)
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FRANCONIA Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, AUGUST 14TH, 19 26

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if English, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BERKOVITCH ✓	DCRA	20	W	F	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
2		PRAX	CLEMENT F.	39	M	M	SERVANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER					
3		PRAX	ANNIE G.	39	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SAFORD					
4		PRAX	MARJORIE	2	F	S	UNCLD	NO		NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER					
5		THORP ✓	ELSIE	32	W	F	M H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BURY	30445	✓	✓	✓	✓
6		WALDRON ✓	NORA	30	W	F	S H'MAID	YES	ENGLISH	YES	IRELAND	IRISH	IRELAND	BALLYHAUN'S 28796.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
7		TAYLOR	RICHARD	49	M	S	Chef	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Wandsworth	16880				
8		ELIMINATIONS.																	
9		Lines 2, 3 and 4. Clement, Annie and Marjorie PRAX. DID NOT EMBARK.																	
10		Line 7 RICHARD TAYLOR. see sheet 8 Line 2.																	
11		Bullman PURSER.																	
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

W. S. Watson,  
Imm. Insp.  
8/23/26 - 7<sup>25</sup> PM.

Total passengers .....  
U. S. citizens .....  
Aliens .....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

121

23 AUG 1926, 19

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, George Nelson **MASTER** of the FRANCONIA from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

George Nelson

**COMMANDING Officer.**

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 19 20  
at NY  
W. H. H. H.  
**Immigration Officer.**

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.)  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resumption should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 8  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL.  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

122

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 1926  
at My

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-420

U. S. DE

List

No. on List	HEAD STA (This for u Gover official)
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FRANCONIA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 14th AUGUST, 1926

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name				Read	Read what language (or, if complete, claim, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1		BUSBY ✓	LOUISA.	59	✓	F	W	French Plshr.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Taunton	9452	London	24. 7. 26	England	Birmingham
2		BUSBY ✓	LILIAN D.	19	✓	F	S	Choc. Mdr.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Oxford	9454	London	24. 7. 26	England	Birmingham
3		BUSBY ✓	MAUD E.	17	✓	F	S	Wood Drllr.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Birmingham	9453	London	24. 7. 26	England	Birmingham
4		DOOLEY ✓	JULIA	25	✓	F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Queens County	27109	London	4. 7. 26	England	London
5		DURNFORD ✓	ABIGAIL S.	30	✓	F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Burma	Akyab	23	Bombay	19. 7. 26	India	Bombay
6		EDWARDS ✓	BETTY M.	46	✓	F	M	H'Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Liverpool	24052	Liverpool	9 Aug. 1926	England	Liverpool
7		EDWARDS ✓	EDITH M.	20	✓	F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Liverpool	24053	Liverpool	9 Aug. 1926	England	Liverpool
8		<del>FLETCHER</del>	<del>BRIAN J.</del>	<del>24</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>S</del>	<del>Moh'do</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>English</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Britain</del>	<del>English</del>	<del>England</del>	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del></del>
9		FIELDING ✓	EUGENIE E.	46	✓	F	M	H'Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Chesterfield	78	Liverpool	Aug 24th, 1926	England	Liverpool
10		FIELDING ✓	KATHLEEN M.	20	✓	F	S	Millner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Chesterfield.	24018	Liverpool	Aug 28th/26	England	Liverpool
11	U.S. CIT.	FIELDING ✓	ARTHUR L.	8	✓	M	S	School	Yes	English.	Yes	U.S.A.	English.	U.S.A.	Brooklyn.	BORN IN U.S.A. at Brooklyn, Dec 27th, 1917			England	Liverpool
12	UNDER 18	FIELDING ✓	DOUGLAS B.	6	✓	M	S	School	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Mansfield	77	Liverpool	Aug 9th, 1926	England	Liverpool
13		GALLAGHER ✓	MARGARET.	32	✓	F	S	Hrdressr Optror	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Johnsford	26687	Liverpool	15. 7. 26	England	Liverpool
14		HAROLD ✓	LILIAN M.	36	✓	F	S	Haplt. Dspnser	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Birkenhead	24065	Liverpool	Aug 12th, 1926	England	Birkenhead
15		HARRIS ✓	MORRIS A.	34	✓	M	M	Mchnst	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Hebrew	England	Leeds	23194	Liverpool	6. 7. 26	England	Leeds.
16		HARRIS ✓	LIZZIE	31	✓	F	M	H'Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Hebrew	England	Leeds	23195	-DO-	-DO-	England	Leeds.
17	UNDER 18	HARRIS ✓	MAY	9	✓	F	S	School	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Hebrew	England	Leeds	23196	-DO-	-DO-	England	Leeds.
18	UNDER 18	HARRIS ✓	LILIAN	4	✓	F	S	School	No	Infant	No	Britain	Hebrew	England	Leeds	23197	-DO-	-DO-	England	Leeds.
19		HUNT ✓	KATHERINE	25	✓	F	S	Tailress	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	England	Leeds	1647	-DO-	17. 5. 26	England	Leeds.
20		KIRKHAM ✓	THOMAS	23	✓	M	S	Engnr.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Barrow-in-Furness	23959	-DO-	8. 7. 26	England	Northampton.
21		KELLY ✓	MARGARET.	26	✓	F	S	Dmstc.	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kildare	26690	-DO-	16. 7. 26	I.F.S.	Kildare.
22		MURPHY ✓	LUCY	22	✓	F	S	Whouse Asent.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Birmingham	9439	London	14. 7. 26	England	Birmingham
23		MOXHAM ✓	ROSE A.	26	✓	F	M	Weaver	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Preston				England	Preston
24		MOXHAM ✓	EILEEN	3	✓	F	S	Infant	No	Infant	No	Britain	English	England	Preston				England	Preston
25		NELSON ✓	TOM H.	12	✓	M	S	School	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Sheffield	2473	Liverpool	1st 10th/26	England	Rotherham
26		NELSON ✓	KENNETH.	10	✓	M	S	School	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Sheffield	2474	Liverpool	1st 10th/26	England	Rotherham
27		O'HARE ✓	HUGH	38	✓	M	S	Farm Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Roskeagh	18808	Dublin	20. 7. 26	Ireland	Roskeagh.
28		O'HARE ✓	SUSAN A.	30	✓	F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Roskeagh	24689	Liverpool	15. 7. 26	England	Liverpool Crosby.
29		FULTON ✓	THOMAS C.	21	✓	M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	5069	London	6. 7. 26	England	London
30		PAIS ✓	HERMAN	27	✓	M	S	Clerk	Yes	German	Yes	Germany.	German	Germany	Sensburg.	6359	Berlin	10. 8. 26	Germany	Berlin
REMARKS. Line 8 Brian Fletcher see sheet 7, line 26. Lines 23 and 24. Rose and Eileen Moxham. DID NOT REMARK.																				
Purser.																				

Line 8 Brian Fletcher see sheet 7, line 26. Lines 25 and 26. Rose and Eileen Moxham. DID NOT REMARK.

Total passengers . . . 27  
U. S. citizens . . . 20  
Aliens . . . 7

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

23 AUG 1926, 19

123

List

5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No
1	Dughter. Miss. Bushy, 8/164 St. Vincent St. Ladywood.	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	Sister. -DO-	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	SISTER -DO-	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	Aunt. Mrs. M. Gluson, Pouldoff Linnity. K. County.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5	Father. C.R. Durnford. *The Point. Akyab. Burma.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	Husband. -86 Selgrave Rd. St. Michaels. Aigburth.	N.Y.	Rye	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7	Father. -DO-	N.Y.	Rye	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8	-DO-	N.Y.	Rye	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9	Mother. -138 Selwyn Villas Tattenhall Rd. Wolverhampton	N.Y.	Brooklyn	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	G'Mother. -DO-	N.Y.	Brooklyn	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11	-DO-	N.Y.	Brooklyn	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12	-DO-	N.Y.	Brooklyn	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13	Mother. B. Gallagher, Johnsford. Swinford. Co. Mayo.	Penn.	Phila.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14	Mother. -71 Park Rd East. Birkenhead. (Mrs B Harold)	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15	Mr. & Mrs. M. Harris. 11 Badminton Trees. Leeds. (Parents)	Vt.	Burlington	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
16	-DO- Parents.	Burlington	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
17	-DO- Parents.	Burlington	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
18	-DO- Parents.	Burlington	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
19	9 Ivy Mount. York Rd. Leeds (Father, Mr J. Hunt)	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20	Father. T. Kirkham. 147 Church St. Walker. Newcastle.	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
21	Mother. Mrs. Kelly. Moone. Athy Co. Kildare.	N.Y.	New York	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
22	Father. H. Murphy. 44 Myddleton St. Spring Hill. B'ham	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
23	Father. Mr. J. Holt. 40 Brook St. Preston. Lancs	Penn.	Vista	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
24	G'Father. -DO-	Penn.	Vista	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
25	G'Father. T. Nelson. Kildare Kimberworth. Rotherham	Penn.	Phila.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
26	-DO-	Penn.	Phila.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
27	Mother. Mrs. S.O. Mare. Roskeagh. Kilcurry. Dundalk.	Mass.	Boston	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
28	Mother. S.O. Mare. -DO-	Pa.	Phila.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
29	Mother. -95 Lausanne Rd. London. Mrs B. Pulson.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
30	Friend. Wolf. Bachman. Friedrichshafen 130	Ill.	Evanston	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Clow Nelson MAS., of the FRANCONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Clow Nelson  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 1926  
at my  
D. Aborn  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Gooden, Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

124

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 1926

at

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-480

U. S. DE

List

No. on List	HEAD- STAMP (This for use Govern- ment officials)
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FRANCONIA Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, AUGUST 14TH, 19 26

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
12	4484	DAVIS ✓	EMMA	64	✓	F	M H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	317	BIRMINGHAM	9.6.26.	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM
22	4483	DORAN ✓	SAMUEL SYDNEY	50	✓	M	M DENTIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	56	Manchester.	22.7.26.	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER
32	4482	HOLGATE ✓	JOHN JAMES	62	✓	M	M LIVE STK BREEDER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WALMER	37	Sheffield	20 Jan, 1926.	ENGLAND	DONCASTER
4		JONES	MARY	50	✓	F	M H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	PONTARDAWE				WALES	SWANSEA
5		JONES	HAILEEN M.	16	✓	F	S STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	GLANAMMAN	107	Manchester.	10.8.26.	ENGLAND	ACCRINGTON
6	4481	SMITH ✓	ARTHUR C.	44	✓	M	M MACHY. ERECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	20137	London	5.8.1926	ENGLAND	ACCRINGTON
7	4480	TURKINGTON ✓	SARAH	69	✓	F	M H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	IRELAND	LURGAN	48	Belfast.	6.8.26.	IRELAND	LURGAN
8	4479	TURKINGTON ✓	EDITH EVELYN		✓	F	S H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	IRELAND	LURGAN	47	Belfast.	6.8.26.	IRELAND	LURGAN
9	4478	FRANKLIN ✓	Nora.	22	✓	F	S H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	Liverpool.	979	Liverpool.	Aug 12th, 1926.	ENGLAND	Liverpool.
10		ELIMINATIONS.																	
11		Lines 4 and 5. MARY JONES and HAILEEN JONES. DID NOT EMBARK.																	
12		Bullman Purser.																	
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

**23 AUG 1926**, 19

125

List **A**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by, or for other person, or by corporation, society, union, party, or government)	Whether alien paid for passage in advance of departure from country of origin	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union activity	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political party activity	Whether alien is a member of a secret society, or is engaged in any secret society activity	Whether alien is a member of a religious society, or is engaged in any religious society activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal society, or is engaged in any fraternal society activity	Whether alien is a member of a social club, or is engaged in any social club activity	Whether alien is a member of a sports club, or is engaged in any sports club activity	Whether alien is a member of a professional association, or is engaged in any professional association activity	Whether alien is a member of a trade association, or is engaged in any trade association activity	Whether alien is a member of a business association, or is engaged in any business association activity	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union activity	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political party activity	Whether alien is a member of a secret society, or is engaged in any secret society activity
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?													
1	HUSBAND. JAMES DAVIS, 9 EVELYN RD. SPARKHILL, BIRMINGHAM.	ENG.	BIRMINGHAM	YES	SELF	YES	May 1925.	Beech-bank.	SON. FERDINAND DAVIS (Clifford Gay)	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
2	WIFE. MRS DORAN, 4 BROADWAY WORTHINGTON, MANCHESTER.	ENG.	MANCHESTER	YES	SELF	NO			Hotel Belle Vue Stratford, Philadelphia, Pa.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
3	WIFE. MRS HOLGATE, SOUTH BORO HOUSE, CANTLEY RD DONCASTER	ENG.	DONCASTER	YES	SELF	YES	1926.	N.Y.C.	Hotel Breslin, New York, N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
4	HUSBAND. MR H. JONES, 26 BRYN-RH, SWANSEA.	WALES	SWANSEA	NO	SELF	YES	1904	DOVER	FATHER. MR J. HARRIS, 134 EAST AVENUE, NEW-ENGLAND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
5	FATHER. MR H. JONES, 26 BRYN-RH, SWANSEA.	WALES	SWANSEA	NO	SELF	YES	1920.	DOVER	GRANDFATHER. MR H. JONES, 26 BRYN-RH, SWANSEA	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
6	WIFE. EDITH E. SMITH, 126 BURY NEW ROAD, WHITEFIELD.	ENG.	ACCRINGTON	NO	SELF	YES	1923.	NEWARK	FRIEND. MR E. L. MARTIN, PAWTUCKET R.I.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
7	SISTER. MISS L. TURKINGTON, (Daughter) 9 NORTH ST. LURGAN.	IRE.	LURGAN	YES	SEE 23.	YES	1878.	Phila.	SUN. MR. F. TURKINGTON, NORTH WASHINGTON ST. FT. WASHINGTON	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
8	-DO- Mother, Mrs Franklin, 40 Seymour Street, Liverpool.	IRE.	LURGAN	YES	SEE 23	YES	1913.	N.Y.C.	BROTHER Aunt, Mrs Abrams, 4215 Clay Ave, Houston, Texas	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Stow Nelson MASTER of the FRANCONIA from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Stow Nelson

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 19 16  
at NY

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head for status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL.

126

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. A. Goolden

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 19 26

at My

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-520

U. S. D.

List

No.	HEAR
on	STA
List	(This for Govern official)
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	



List N.Y. 4.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FRANCONIA" Passengers sailing from COBE (QUEENSTOWN), 15th. AUGUST, 1926

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
223977	TRANSIT	Lowry ✓	Lorenzo	44 W ✓	M	SClergyman	Yes	English	Yes	Irish.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Castlecoomer	1 ✓	<i>In transit cert.</i> Dublin ✓	Jul. 9/26	80 Canada	Parkhill
2		ELIMINATIONS.																
3		Lines 2 to 30 BLANK.																
4		<i>Wulms</i> Purser																
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Others . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

**SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

**SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

23 AUG 1926 19 26.

**List** **N.Y.4.**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

127

**NOTE.**— Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Stow Melson MASTER of the FRANCONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Stow Melson  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 19 16  
at NY

FRANK  
Immigration Officer.

14-430

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question

the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims

exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a

citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show

the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or

subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully

revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the

head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under

the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by

race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this

connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall

constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of

remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual

residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last

permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately

show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country

of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States

and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give

name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future

permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence,

if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either

Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage

was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in

each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head

of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries

should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period

of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The

answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or

friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on

the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in

answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has

authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.A. Goolden, Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

128

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 1926

at My Office

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-430

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF IMMIGRATION

List

No. on List	HEAD-TA STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	U.S.
8	
9	
10	
11	104575 9/11/26
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	



ALIEN PASSE - POSSESSION OF PERMITS  
TO RE-ENTER THE UNITED STATES.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the Bureau of Immigration and Customs, and shall be admitted to the United States only if they are found to be admissible under the laws of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FRANCONIA"

Passengers sailing from COBE (QUEENSTOWN), 15th AUGUST, 1926.

Total passengers . . . . . 101  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Albans . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

23 AUG 1926, 19 26.

List N.Y.3.  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.  
129 **Q3**

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization
		State City or town		(Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, municipality, or government)	Yes or No If yes— Year or period of years Where?															
1	Father, Stephen Hanrahan, 38, Rochea St. Limerick.	Wash. Seattle.	No	Self	Yes, June 1909.	Resident returning, 906, Terry Ave, Seattle, Wash.	No	Permit	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 6 fair fair blue. Nil
2	Father, -do-	Wash. Seattle.	No	Self	Yes, June 1926.	-do-	No	Permit	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 4 fresh dark grey Nil.
3	Father, Denis Kelly, Sharaha, Ennis, Co. Clare.	Conn. Bridgeport.	Yes	Self	Yes, June 1926.	Resident returning, 245, Millhill Ave, Bridgeport.	No	Permit	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 3 dark brown brown. Nil
4	Brother, Michael O'Keefe, Drumgine, Co. Mayo.	N.Y. New York.	No	Husband	Yes, 1924.	Husband, Richard Leating, 235, W. 18th St, New York.	No	Permit	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 6 fair dark blue. Nil
5	Father, John O'Sullivan, Paradise, Ballineacilly, Clara N.Y.	N.Y. New York.	Yes	Self	Yes, 1924.	Resident returning, 207, St. Annes Ave, New York.	No	Permit	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 9 fair fair blue. Nil
6	Brother, John Doherty, Beaghmore, Carrigallen, Uncie, (Leitrim).	N.Y. New York.	Yes	Self	Yes, 1924.	Father, Joseph Mackin, 207, St. Annes Ave, New York.	No	Permit	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 9 fair fair blue. Nil.
7	-do-	N.Y. New York.	Yes	Mother	Yes, 1896.	Resident returning, 1032-3rd Ave, New York.	No	Permit	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 9 fair brown blue. Nil
8	Mother, Mrs. H. Hennessey, Ballywilliam, Ballyporeen, Tipp. N.Y.	N.Y. New York.	Yes	Self	Yes, 1926.	Resident returning, 426, E. 26th St, New York.	No	Permit	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 9 fresh brown blue. Nil
9	Wife, Elizabeth Murphy, Kilbrogan, Bandon, Co. Cork.	N.Y. New York.	Yes	Self	Yes, 1926.	Resident returning, 619-6th Ave, Fargo, N.D.	No	Permit	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 6 fair fair blue. Nil
10	Brother, William Clarke, Banagher, King's Co.	N.Y. New York.	Yes	Self	Yes, 1926.	Resident returning, 302, W. 119th St, New York.	No	Permit	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 4 fresh brown grey Nil

Note.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Stow Nelson MASTER of the FRANCONIA from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly WEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Stow Nelson

COMMANDING OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 19 26  
at                     

                      
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

130

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 1926  
at My

FRANCONIA

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

No.  
on  
List

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30



ALL PASSENGERS WHOSE NAME HAS BEEN  
APPROVED BY U. S. IMMIGRATION ADVISERS.

List N.Y. 2.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or SECOND-  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of Arriv

S. S. "FRANCONIA" Passengers sailing from COBE (QUEENSTOWN), 15th AUGUST, 1926

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single			Read what language (w. if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write				Country	City or town
1		Hogan	Margaret	67	F	W H. wife	Yes	English	Yes	Irish, F.S.	Irish	Ireland Kilfinane.	3594	Cobh	Aug. 4/26	Ireland Kilmallock.	
2		Hogan	Mary H.	34	F	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish, F.S.	Irish	Ireland Kilmallock.	3589	Cobh	Aug. 4/26	Ireland Kilmallock.	
3		Sweeney	Jeremiah	15	M	School	Yes	English	Yes	Irish, F.S.	Irish	Ireland Macroom.	3561	Cobh	Aug. 5/26	Ireland Macroom	
4		Ryan	Noria	39	F	S Asst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish, F.S.	Irish	Ireland Cashel.	3012	Cobh	Jul. 13/26	Ireland Cashel.	
5		Ryder	Maggie	16	F	S Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish, F.S.	Irish	Ireland Newport.	33886	Dublin	Aug. 11/26	Ireland Newport.	
6		Keefe	John	26	M	S Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish, F.S.	Irish	Ireland Ballygar	12944	Dublin	Jul. 26/26	Ireland Ballygar.	
7		Molony	Catherine	27	F	S Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish, F.S.	Irish	Ireland Labasheeda.	3776	Cobh	Aug. 10/26	Ireland Labasheeda.	
8		Fleming	Norah B.	26	F	S Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish, F.S.	Irish	Ireland Glonmult.	2944	Cobh	Jul. 12/26	Ireland Midleton.	
9		McGrath	Mary	54	F	W H. wife	Yes	English	Yes	Irish, F.S.	Irish	Ireland Dromore.	12978	Dublin	Jul. 24/26	Ireland Ballinamore	
10		Gannon	Mary K.	18	F	S Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish, F.S.	Irish	Ireland Kelnaheery.	12923	Dublin	Jul. 26/26	Ireland Ballinamore	
11		Draper	William J.	34	M	S Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish, F.S.	Irish	Ireland Cranaltha.	7938	Cobh	Apr. 20/26	Ireland Nenagh	
12		Farrell	Johanna	19	F	S Student	Yes	English	Yes	Irish, F.S.	Irish	Ireland Walders-town.	12569	Dublin	Jul. 19/26	Ireland Athlone.	
13		Walsh	Ellen	21	F	S Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish, F.S.	Irish	Ireland Kiltulla.	12419	Dublin	Jul. 16/26	Ireland Athenry	
14		Walsh	Kate	22	F	S Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish, F.S.	Irish	Ireland Comaroya.	13445	Dublin	Aug. 4/26	Ireland Conamoya	
15		Savin	Catherine	29	F	S Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish, F.S.	Irish	Ireland Westport	13683	Dublin	Aug. 6/26	Ireland Westport	
16		Curran	John	30	M	M Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Irish, F.S.	Irish	Ireland Dublin	3800	Dublin	Jun. 9/26	Ireland Dublin	
17		Curran	Mary	33	F	M H. wife	Yes	English	Yes	Irish, F.S.	Irish	Ireland Dungeehy.	3829	Dublin	Jun. 9/26	Ireland Dublin.	
18		Sheehy	Thomas	26	M	S Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish, F.S.	Irish	Ireland Tuam	4296	Dublin	Jun. 17/26	Ireland Tuam	
19		Keane	Francis	25	M	S Asst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish, F.S.	Irish	Ireland Tuam.	12928	Dublin	Jul. 26/26	Ireland Tuam	
20		Murphy	Christina	16	F	S Student	Yes	English	Yes	Irish, F.S.	Irish	Ireland Bandon	3583	Cobh	Aug. 4/26	Ireland Bandon.	
21		Murphy	Anne	18	F	S Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish, F.S.	Irish	Ireland Bandon	3584	Cobh	Aug. 4/26	Ireland Bandon.	
22		Dineen	Patrick	23	M	S Student	Yes	English	Yes	Irish, F.S.	Irish	Ireland Medeligo.	9701	Cobh	Jun. 11/26	Ireland Limerick.	
23		Joyce	Bridget	21	F	S Tailor	Yes	English	Yes	Irish, F.S.	Irish	Ireland Coolbarran	13629	Dublin	Aug. 6/26	Ireland Westport	
24		Sheehan	May	16	F	S Student	Yes	English	Yes	Irish, F.S.	Irish	Ireland Knockgannon	3877	Cobh	Aug. 12/26	Ireland Youghal.	
25		Moloney	Honor	34	F	S Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Irish, F.S.	Irish	Ireland Kilmihill	13319	Dublin	Aug. 1/26	Ireland Kilmihill	
26		ELIMINATIONS.															
27		Lines 26 to 30 BLANK.															
28		Bullman Purser.															
29																	
30																	

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 23 AUG 1926, 1926.

List N.Y.2  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.  
131 Q2

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
1	Son, John Hogan, Kilmallock, Co. Limerick.	Ills. Chicago.	Yes	Self	June 1915, \$50	Yes	Son, Wm. Hogan, 2729, Leyland Ave, Chicago, Ill.	No Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	fresh brown	grey Nil
2	Brother, -do-	Ills. Chicago.	Yes	Self	June 1915, \$50	Yes	Brother, -do-	No Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	fresh fair	grey Nil
3	Father, John Sweeney, Derrynasaggart, Macroom, Cork.	Cal. San Francisco.	Yes (see 23)	Uncle	\$50	No	Uncle, Jeremiah McSweeney, 487-29th St, San Francisco.	No Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	4	8	fresh brown	blue Nil
4	Mother, Mrs. Johanna Ryan, Boherelough, Cashel, Tipperary.	N.Y. New York.	Yes	Self	\$50	No	Sister, Mrs. Daniel Smith, 245 W. 145th St, New York.	No Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	fair	auburn blue Nil
5	Father, Thomas Ryan, Kilbride, Newport, Co. Mayo.	N.C. Belmont.	No	Father (see 17)	\$50	No	Sacred Heart Convent, Belmont, N. Carolina.	No Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	fair	black blue Nil
6	Father, Patrick Keefe, Domain, Ballygar, Co. Galway.	N.Y. New York.	Yes	Self	\$50	No	Friend, Michael McCarthy, 24, Manhattan Ave, New York.	No Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	fresh brown	blue Nil
7	Mother, Mrs. C. Molony, Ballina, Labasheeda, Clare.	N.Y. New York.	Yes	Brother (see 23)	\$50	No	Brother, J. J. Molony, 2, Dusenbury Pl, White Pl, N.Y.	No Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	fair	dark brown Nil
8	Mother, Mrs. Fleming, Knockavocey, Clonmult, Cork.	N.Y. New York.	Yes	Brother (see 23)	\$50	No	Brother, D. Fleming, 11, Fleet St, Port Richmond, N.Y.	No Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	fresh fair	blue Nil
9	Brother, Patrick Galligan, Duomore, Co. Leitrim.	Cal. Hollywood.	No	Self	Apr 1893, \$50	No	Son, Walter McGrath, 1261, Fairfax Ave, Hollywood, Cal.	No Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	fair	brown grey Nil
10	Father, James Gannon, Ballinina, Co. Leitrim.	Cal. Hollywood.	No	Cousin (see 23)	Nov 1922, \$25	No	Cousin, Walter McGrath, -do-	No Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	3	fair	brown blue Nil
11	Aunt, Mrs. Ardell, Menagh, Co. Tipperary.	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Jan 1923, \$25	No	Sister, Mrs. M. Draper, 16, Butler St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	6	-	fresh	dark grey Nil
12	Father, Joseph Farrell, Ardagh, Athlone, Westmeath.	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	Self	\$50	No	Uncle, Edward Farrell, 8205, 7th Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	7	fair	brown blue Nil
13	Father, Patrick Walsh, Knockatogher, Kiltulla, Galway.	Pa. Philadelphia	Yes	Self	\$50	No	Aunt, Mrs. Faulk, Villanova, Philadelphia, Pa.	No Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	4	1	dark	brown grey Nil
14	Father, Michael Walsh, Cornaro, Co. Mayo.	N.Y. Brooklyn	No	Father (see 17)	\$25	No	Brother, Martin Walsh, 727, Manhattan Ave, Brooklyn.	No Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	4	2	fair	dark hazel Nil
15	Mother, Mrs. Catherine Gavin, Fair Green, Westport, Mayo.	Pa. Ardmore.	Yes	Self	\$50	No	Sister, Miss A. Gavin, 30, Simpson Rd, Ardmore, Pa.	No Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	-	fresh	dark grey Nil
16	Mother, Mrs. Mary Curran, 127, Oxmantown, N.C.R. Dublin.	Cal. Los Angeles.	No	Uncle (see 23)	\$50	No	Uncle, C. S. Miller, The Gaylord, Los Angeles, Cal.	No Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	8	fair	ir brown hazel Nil
17	Father, Edward Cregan, Newcastle West, Co. Limerick.	Cal. Los Angeles.	No	Uncle-in-Law (see 23)	\$50	No	Uncle-in-Law, -do-	No Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	fresh	fair blue Nil
18	Sister, Miss Bridie Sheeny, Abbot Trinity, Tuam, Galway.	N.Y. New York.	Yes	Self	\$50	No	Brother-in-Law, Wm. Kitt, 1090, 2nd Ave, New York.	No Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	8	fresh	brown blue Nil
19	Father, Francis Keane, Dublin Road, Tuam, Co. Galway.	N.Y. New York.	Yes	Self	\$50	No	Brother, Myles Joyce, 7615, Aberdeen St, Chicago, Ill.	No Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	9	fresh	brown grey Nil
20	Mother, Mrs. E. Murphy, Convent Hill, Bandon, Cork.	N.Y. New York.	Yes	Father (see 23)	\$25	No	Father, Denis Murphy, 426, E. 26th St, New York.	No Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	4	9	fresh	dark grey Nil
21	-do-	N.Y. New York.	Yes	-do-	\$25	No	-do-	No Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	4	10	fresh	dark grey Nil
22	Father, Daniel Dineen, Upper Glen, Medeligo, Waterford.	N.Y. New York.	No	Brother (see 23)	\$25	No	Brother, Thomas Dineen, 314, W. 43rd St, New York.	No Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	7	dark	black brown Nil
23	Father, Tom Joyce, Westport, Co. Mayo.	Ills. Chicago.	Yes	Father (see 17)	\$25	No	Brother, Myles Joyce, 7615, Aberdeen St, Chicago, Ill.	No Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	fresh	auburn blue Nil
24	Father, M. Sheehan, Knockgannon, Co. Waterford.	N.Y. Buffalo.	Yes	Self	\$50	No	Rev. Wm. Tobin, (Friend), Eggertsville, Buffalo, N.Y.	No Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	3	fresh	brown blue Nil
25	Mother, Margaret Moloney, Kilmihil, Co. Clare.	N.Y. Long Island	Yes	Self	\$50	No	Sister Mary Murphy, 11633-193 St St Albany, Long Island N.Y.	No Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	fair	Red Blue Nil

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Stow Wilson, MASTER of the FRANCONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Stow Wilson  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 1926  
at My  
Epstein  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address*).—The answers are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

2

S. S.

FRANCONIA

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

AUGUST 14TH 1926, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

23 AUG 1926, 182

W. S. S. Ltd.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	STATUS	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BEVAN	JAMES J.	65	M	W	TREBOKOWS PA.	DAUGHTER, BARRY T. BEVAN, BAUGHANK, PA.
2	COOPER	ALFRED	51	M	N	P.P.No. 268223. Issued July 16th, 1926. NEW HAVEN CONN. (Federal Court)	399 FIRST AVE. WEST HAVEN, CONN.
3	COOPER	FRANCES M.	13	F	S	WEST HAVEN CONN. October 2nd, 1912. Roberts-PA, date. 1880 (December 24th)	-DO-
4	EDWARDS	ANNA	45	F	S	CHICAGO ILL. 11.7.1881	925 MAIN ST. MOUNT PLEASANT, PA.
5	MCGARRY	CHARLES J.	45	M	M	CHICAGO ILL. 11.7.1881	2141 CUYLER AVE. BERWYN ILL.
6	MCGARRY	MARY	44	F	M	ON HUSBAND'S PASSPORT.	-DO-
7	GIBBONS	THOMAS		M	M	P.P.No. 251333. Issued June 19th, 1926.	108 EAST 29TH ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.
8	GIBBONS	BEATRICE E.		F	M	P.P.No. 55521. Issued May 18th, 1926.	-DO-
9	GRIDLEY	ARTHUR D.	63	M	M	P.P.No. 180979. Issued April 3rd, 1926.	WIFE, ANNIE GRIDLEY, 320 86TH ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.
10	GRASSER	MARTHA	62	F	M	On Husband's passport above.	Mrs. A. GRASSER, COPEVILLE ILLINOIS - CO. WASHINGTON
11	HADFIELD	GEORGE	59	M	M	P.P.No. 186600. Issued April 12th, 1926.	283 5th Street, Aurora, Ill.
12	HADFIELD	ELIZABETH	60	F	M	On Husband's passport above.	address as above.
13	HILTON	FLORENCE	48	F	M	P.P.No. 188359. Issued April 14th, 1926.	1634 Broadway, ALABAMA CITY, ALABAMA, CAL.
14	HOUSTON	GEORGE	51	M	M	P.P.No. 256912. Issued June 25th, 1926.	EL MONTE, CAL.
15	HOUSTON	LAURA	40	F	M	On Husband's passport above.	-DO-
16	JACKSON	JOSEPH F.	27	M	M	WATERBURY CONN. 1.3.1899	184 LIVINGSTON ST. NEW HAVEN CONN
17	JACKSON	HELEN	23	F	M	PROVIDENCE R.I. 26. 1903	-DO-
18	JOHNSON	LTE	64	M	M	P.P.No. 245384. Issued June 12th, 1926.	101 SHERIDAN AVENUE, BELLEVUE PA.
19	KEGGEN	JAMES	50	M	W	P.P.No. 232257. Issued May 27th, 1926.	CIRCUIT COURT, HILLSBOROUGH, FLORIDA, 1904.
20	LAWSON	THOMAS	52	M	M	P.P.No. 222631. Issued May 18th, 1926.	Home address: 43 CURTIS ST. PROVIDENCE R.I.
21	MACINTYRE	WILLIAM	39	M	M	P.P.No. 222413. Issued May 18th, 1926.	1111 QUEEN & CRESCENT BLDG. NEW ORLEANS, LA.
22	MCCORMICK	REGINA G.	59	F	W	PHILADELPHIA. Mar 7th, 1867.	347 GERARD AVE. ELKINS PARK, PA.
23	ECHERT	MARIAN	32	F	S	-DO- Dec 18th, 1893.	-DO-
24	MAGEE	MARY ELLEN	46	F	M	P.P.No 174956. Issued Mar 26th, 1926.	MANCHESTER, ONTARIO CO. N.Y.
25	MARKS	JOHN CHRISTOPHER	62	M	M		67 EAST 89TH ST. NEW YORK N.Y.
26	McKEON	EDWARD	50	M	S		ATLANTA, GA.
27	MILLER	GERTRUDE E.	53	F	M		122 CORNELIA ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.
28	McMANN	HUGH	60	M	W	P.P.No. 192376. Issued April 29th, 1926.	130 CHESTNUT ST. NEW BEDFORD
29	NEWBERG	AXEL R.	59	M	M		6434 DANTE AVE. CHICAGO ILL.
30	NEWBERG	MINNIE W.	56	F	M		-DO-

Line 1 J. J. Bevan. see sheet 3/2. Line 10. Martha Grasser. Did not embark. Line 25 J. C. Marks. see sheet 41/5. Line 26 Edward McKeon, see sheet 41/4. Line 27, Gertrude Miller. Did not embark. Lines 29 and 30. Mr and Mrs Newberg. see sheet 41, lines 29 and 30.

PURSER.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE.

- Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
- Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
- Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
- List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

IMPORTANT



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

133

S. S. FRANCONIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

AUGUST 14<sup>th</sup> 1926, Arriving at Port of New York

23 AUG 1926, 19 26

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	ACKLEY	JAMES	57		M		P.P.No. 191391. Issued April 17th, 1926. APL. 1887 LEE COUNTY CT. DIXON ILL.	272 CLARK ST. AURORA ILL.
2	BEVAN	JAMES J.	65		M	TRUCKOW, PENN. January 31st, 1865.		52 W. BROADWAY, MAUCH CHUNK, PENN.
3	BEAL	HARRY	41		M	ONEIDA N.Y. May 26th, 1885.		FATHER, JOSEPH BEAL, 35 So. MANNING BLVD. ALBANY, NEW YORK.
4	BEAL	MARJORIE B.	38		F	JULY 16TH 1887 FORT EDWARD, N.Y.		FATHER IN LAW -DO-
5	BARTLEY	MARGARET	64		F		P.P.No. 190485. Issued April 16th, 1926. SUPREME CT. N.Y. CITY, 1896.	2627 29TH ST. ASTORIA L.I.
6	BARTLEY	MARY	38		F	N.Y. CITY, N.Y. 1887 (Nov 21st)	P.P.No. 193662. Issued April 20th, 1926.	-DO-
7	COLEMAN	ANN	60		F		P.P.No. 190493. Issued April 16th, 1926. SUPREME CT. N.Y. CITY 1896	760 Fox St. BRONX N.Y.C N.Y.
8	CLAPP	RICHARD N.	48		M	NOV. 12TH 1877 MONTAGUE, Mass.		755 WHITNEY AVE. NEW HAVEN, CONN.
9	COULSON	SILAS	31		M		P.P.No. 167117. Issued March 10th, 1926. SUPREME CT. NEW YORK N.Y. 1922	C/O J.D. GUTHRIE, 25 PARK AVE. NEW YORK C. NY.
10	COULSON	RUTH	30		F		P.P.No. 167117. Issued March 10th, 1926. SUPREME CT. N.Y. 1923 (4th Sept)	-DO-
11	COOKE	CHARLES HENRY	42		M	P.P.No. 180892. Issued April 3rd, 1926.	CT. 13TH 1891 2ND DIST. N.Y.	568 ATLANTIC AVENUE, BROOKLYN N.Y.
12	COOKE	MARY L.P.	67		F	CHATHAM NEW YORK N.Y. (September 8th, 1858)		-DO-
13	CALDER	GEOGE	58		M		P.P.No. 214384. Issued May 11th, 1926. U.S. DISTRICT COURT, CINCINNATI.	W.P. SLAUGHTER, UNION TRUST BLDGS. CINCINNATI. O.
14	CALDER	MARGARET	50		F	SEP. 6TH 1876 CINCINNATI O.		-DO-
15	DOWNES	MICHAEL	62		M		1800 BROOKLYN N.Y.	1362A BELGAN ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.
16	DANVER	CHARLES W.	63		M	SRP. 26TH 1863 WATERTOWN VT.		Box 63 FORT MONROE VA.
17	DURANTE	MARGARET	40		F	Brooklyn.	P.P.No. 260097. Issued June 30th, 1926.	HUSBAND, A. DURANT, 1364 STEPLING PLACE, BROOKLYN N.Y.
18	DURANTE	ALBERT	17		M	Y. October 3rd, 1903.		FATHER -DO-
19	DEACON	ADA S.	64		F		P.P.No. 227208. May 22nd, 1926. By MARRIAGE	Quincy. 197 FRANKLIN ST. QUINCY, MASS
20	MUNDIE	FLORA G.B.	32		F	QUINCY 4.3.1893		39 BENNINGTON ST. QUINCY, MASS
21	EVANS	ROWLAND H.	46		M	GALLIA 2.1.1880 GALLIA CH.		2909 IONA TCE. BALTIMORE, MD.
22	EVANS	BERTHA C.G.	40		F	BALTIMORE 13.7.1886.		-DO-
23	EVANS	ROWLAND H. JR.	10		M	On fathers passport. No 245600. Issued 25th January, 1923.		-DO-
24	EVANS	ROBERT P.	8		M	Baltimore. 21st February, 1914.		-DO-
25	EBEY	ANDAM	60		M	WAWAKA IND. 12.8.1866	P.P.No. 445. Issued Bombay. 4th June, 1926.	Brooklyn C/o Manchester College, N. Manchester, Ind.
26	EBEY	ALICE K.	54		F	LAKETON IND. 11.11.1871	On passport above.	-DO- do
27	EBEY	LOIS C.	16		F		On Fathers passport above.	-DO-
28	EBEY	LEAH R.	11		F		On Fathers passport above.	-DO-
29	FORBES	ELIZABETH A.	57		F	P.P.No. 23602. Issued June 1st, 1926.	NEBRASKA 8.6.1894	21/25 TRACY AVE. KANSAS CITY MO.
30	GRIDLEY	MARY ANNE	62		F	P.P.No. 186179. Issued April 12th, 1926.	COMMON PLEAS COURT, BRIGHTON N.J. 20.4.25.	BROTHER, CHARLES GRIDLEY, VINELAND, NEW JERSEY.

EDINATIONS. Line 15. Michael Downes. see sheet Q1. line 24.

Full name Turner

Exhibit Imp completed 8 02 pm

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. FRANCONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL AUGUST 14<sup>TH</sup> 1926, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 23 AUG 1926, 134

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.				
1	PEMBROKE	CHARLES	32		M		P.P.No. 178757. Issued April 1st, 1926. SUPREME COURT, MAY. 26/1922.	162 EAST 92ND ST. NEW YORK CITY
2	PEMBROKE	MARY	26		F		On husband's passport above.	-DO-
3	RICKMAN	EMILY, E.	33		F		P.P.No. 238840. Issued June 24th, 1926. By MARRIAGE. JUNE 22ND, 1911	647 W. 169. NEW YORK.
4	ROSA	CARL, H.	42		M		P.P.No. 244264. Issued June 10th, 1926. DIST. COURT, JUNE 5TH, NEW YORK CITY.	59 W. 70TH ST. N.Y.C.
5	ROUSH	RUTH	28		F		PASSPORT. 188240 Issued 14th April, 1926.	Orting. Washington.
6	SPELLMAN	M. J.	60		M		PITTSBURGH, PA.	FRIENDS. 5753 5TH AVE. PITTSBURGH, PA.
7	SPELLMAN	MARY	49		F			-DO-
8	STUART	ALEXANDER	54		M	San Francisco. 2.12.72 CALIFORNIA.	P.P.No. 167502. Issued 10th March, 1926. By MARRIAGE	10 HOWARD ST. NEWPORT, R.I.
9	STUART	EDITH	47		F			-DO-
10	SYMON	FLORA, E.	55		F	18.4.70. MIDLAND, MICH.	P.P.No. 200157. Issued April 27th, 1926.	3332 WHITNEY AVE. DETROIT, MICH.
11	SYMON	WILLIAM, L.	57		M			-DO-
12	THOMAS	HENRY, L.	64		M	26.11.61. FOXBORO, MASS.	P.P.No. 216762. Issued May 12th, 1926. By PARENTAGE.	263 Hicks Street, Brooklyn. <del>263 Hicks Street, Brooklyn.</del> <del>Spring Garden, Pa.</del>
13	WITHERS	MARY, E.	64		F			R.D.4. YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO.
14	WILLIAMS	CATHERINE	47		F	DUNBAR, PA. September 28th, 1879.	P.P.No. 235795. Issued 1st June, 1926. SUPERIOR COURT. 6.12.09	3, CHURCH ST. DUNBAR, PA.
15	YATES	JOHN	50		M			23 VINE ST. NEW BEDFORD, MASS.
16	BROBERG	ELSA.	37		F	Boston, Mass. 7.7.1889.	P.P.No. 205369. Issued May 3rd, 1926.	1003. 42nd St. New York City.
17	ABRAMS.	Rose	48		F		P.P.No. 205370. Issued May 3rd, 1926.	4218 Clay Ave, Houston Tex.
18	ABRAMS.	Dorothy.	22		F			address as above.
19	LUKE.	Ada.	43		F		P.P.No. 1763, Chicago Series. September 23rd, 1926.	4326 N. Sacramento Ave, Chicago.
20	LUKE.	John.	10.		M	Chicago. 10th August, 1926.		address as above.
21	LUKE.	James.	10.		M	Chicago. 10th August, 1926.		address as above.
22	PHILIPS.	Thomas.	76		M		P.P.No. 262572. Issued 6th June, 1926.	1172 Mass Avenue, Cambridge, Mass.
23	WILSON.	Joseph.	42		M		P.P.No. 177791. Issued 30th March, 1926.	925 Boylston Ave, Boston.
24	WARD.	Ellen.	76		F		P.P.No. 167. Calcutta. Issued 28th June, 1926.	Dr G. Ward, Basso Bds, Detroit, Mich.
25	ELIMINATIONS.							
26	Line 6 and 7 Mr and Mrs Spellman, see sheet 15, 26 and 27.							
27	Bullman PURSER.							
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "FRANCONIA"

sailing from COBE (QUEENSTOWN)

15th AUGUST

, 19 26 Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

23 AUG 1926, 19 26

Number 1.

135

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. M F S	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	O'Connor Luke	64	M S		P.P.No. 214426. Issued May 11th, 1926.	
2	Gilbert Una I.	26	F S	Wauconda, Ill. 6/9/1900.	Court of Common Pleas, N.Y. 21/10/84.	1907, Ave. "J" New York. (Brooklyn)
3	McPhillimey Marguerita	27	F S	Virginia, Ills. (May 18) 1899.		107, Williams St, Crystal Lake, Ills.
4	McKeon Edward	57	M S		Passport No. 67977, issued 29/5/26.	Litchfield, Ills.
5	Marks James C.	63	M M		Passport No. 228227 issued 24/5/26.	289, Ivy St, Atlanta, Georgia.
6	Rietzel Mary F.	31	F M	Brooklyn, New York, 1st Aug. 1895.		47, E. 89th St, New York.
7	Mulligan Peter	30	M S		Passport No. 193718 issued 20/4/26.	8205, 7th Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Keating Richard	74	M M		Passport No. 241375 issued 8/1/26.	223, E. 53rd St, New York.
9	Flaherty Mary A.	36	F S		Passport No. 211548 Issued May 7th, 1926.	235, W. 18th St, New York.
10	Cotter John	70	M W		Passport No. 173137 issued 12/3/26.	39, Landerdale Park, Rochester, NY
11	Moriarty Michael	40	M M		P.P.No. 239412. Issued June 24th, 1926.	1102, Thirtland Ave, Pittsburgh, Pa
12	Moriarty Lorretto.	38	F M	Tuckahoe, NY. August 15th, 1887.		114 Chester St, Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
13	Gallagher Minnie	53	F S	Webster, Mass. 12/5/1871.		-do-
14	Jordan James	17	M S	New York, 14/7/09.		181, Putham St, New Haven, Conn.
15	Jordan Edward	7	M S	New York, 6/5/1919.		1032-3rd Ave, New York.
16	Curtin John D.	70	M S		P.P.No. 39862. Issued 2nd May, 1925.	-do-
17	Egan Thomas	56	M S		City Court, New Brighton, Conn. 1886.	Winchester Hotel, Winchester, Conn.
18	Dineen Thomas	32	M M		P.P.No. 198440. Issued April 24th, 1926.	619-6th Ave, N. Fargo, N.D.
19	Dineen Sadie	31	F M	On husband's passport above.	Co. Court, Fargo, N.D. 5/11/1900.	3249-81st St, Long Isl. N.Y.
20	Stapleton Andrew	64	M S		P.P.No. 211509. Issued May 7th, 1926.	-do-
21	Tormey Jack	22	M S		Supreme Court N.Y. Aug. 1917.	-do-
22	Lande Patrick	32	M S		P.P.No. 213062. Issued May 10th, 1926.	Bradford, Ill.
23	Eginton Hugh G.	65	M M		Peoria, Ills. Jul. 20th. 1910.	Home address :- 428-11th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	Downes Michael	63	M M		Passport No. 255054 issued 22/6/26.	-do-
25	Tisdall Edward A.	33	M M		P.P.No. 252171. Issued June 18th, 1926.	-do-
26	Tisdall Essie	34	F M		District Court, Brooklyn, NY. 26/12/19.	397, Hancock St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
27	Tisdall Mary H.	28	F S	Detroit. February 13th, 1925.	P.P. No. 249749. Issued June 16th, 1926.	1362, A. Bergen St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	Tisdall Edward	28	M S	do September 19th, 1920.	District Court, NY. Apl. 11th. 1898.	3338, Wreford Ave, Detroit, Mich
29	Newberg Axel R.	58	M M		P.P.No. 140663. Issued April 16th, 1926.	-do-
30	Newberg Minnie	58	F M		County Court, Brooklyn, N.Y. 1888.	-do-
					Passport No. 215356 issued 11/5/26.	317, Sherman St, Chicago, Ills.
					On Husband's passport above.	-do-
					-do- 164730	-do-

ELIMINATIONS. Nil.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number N.Y. 5. 136

S.S. "FRANCONIA"

sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN)

12th. AUGUST

, 1926 Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

23 AUG 1926, 1926.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Mulligan Michael	68	M	S	Passport No. 75432, issued 8/6/26.	8th Street. Troy, New York.
2	Donnelly John H.	47	M	M Welleville, N.Y. 14/5/79.		82, State St, Binghamton, N.Y.
3	Lee David	44	M	M	Passport No. 198367 issued 24/4/26.	326, E. 70th St, Chicago, Ills.
4	Lee Nell	39	F	M On husband's passport above	-do-	-do-
5	O'Brien Annie	63	F	W	Passport No. 231285 issued 26/5/26.	Brownville, Texas.
6	O'Brien (Giraud) Julian D.	16	M	S	-do-	-do-
7	Barry Bartholomew	45	M	M	P.P.No. 28890. Issued 21st April, 1926. County Court, Bronx, 4/5/17.	2601, Bambridge Ave, New York.
8	Sullivan Catherine	31	F	W	Passport No. 262120 Was. 6/7/26	Lawrence, Long Island N.Y.
9	Sullivan Mary	10	F	S	-do-	-do-
10	Sullivan John	8	M	S	-do-	-do-
11	Dinan Alice	36	F	M	Passport No. 247740 Wash. 14/6/26	322 Janette Ave. Linwood. Long Island. N.Y.
12	Dinan James	8	M	S	-do-	-do-
13	Brady Bradley, James Rev	44	M	S	P.P.No. 178062. Issued March 31st, 1926. District Court. Ellsworth Kansas 1920	Ellsworth Kansas.
14	Callan James	53	M	M	Passport No. 246882 Was. 11/6/26.	35420-21st St. Flushing Long Id. N.Y.
15	Callan Annie	54	F	M	-do-	-do-
16	Callan Andrew	14	M	S	-do-	-do-
17	Callan Rose	9	F	S	-do-	-do-
18	Callan Anna	12	F	S	-do-	-do-
19	Callan Elisabeth	7	F	S	-do-	-do-
20	Blake Maurice	33	M	M	P.P.No. 235164. Issued May 29th, 1926. Supreme Court New York 9/3/1916	(Brooklyn) 58 a Sutton St New York
21	Blake Joseph P	7	M	S New York 4/3/1919	-do-	-do-
22	Milton Margaret	44	F	M	P.P.No. 251531. Issued June 18th, 1926.	(Brooklyn) 58 a Sutton St. New York
23	O'Connell Michael A	55	M	S	Passport 152023 Wash. 20/1/26.	Knorrville. Iowa.
24	Gleason Dennis	49	M	M	P.P.No. 251524. Issued June 18th, 1926. County Court. Brooklyn 1922	428-11th St Brooklyn N.Y.
25	DURKIN. Patrick.	36	M	S	P.P.No. 21894. Issued April 28th, 1926.	126 University Avenue, Rochester. N.Y.
26	SPELLMAN. Michael.	59	M	M	P.P.No. 235904. Issued June 1st, 1926.	5833, Ellsworth Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.
27	SPELLMAN. Mary.	56	F	M	On husband's passport above.	address as above.
28	ELIMINATIONS.					
29	Lines 28 to 30 Blank.					
30	Bullard PURSER.					

*Spelling Book completed 8 pm*

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. GOOLDEN, Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, sailing thencewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

137

*G. A. Goolden*

Sworn to before me this 23 day of August 1926, 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Franconia permits*

*10*

u.

L

1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FRANCONIA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL. 14TH AUGUST, 1926.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		HOBBS ✓	ALBERT	45	✓	M	M	CARPENTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	164666	WASHINGTON	10.6.26	U S A	BROOKLYN.									
2		HOBBS ✓	AMY	45	✓	F	M	HWIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	164278	-DO-	9.6.26	U S A	BROOKLYN									
3	U.S. CH.	HOBBS ✓	ELIZABETH	2	✓	S		CHILD.	NO	CHILD.	NO	U S A	ENGLISH	U S A	BROOKLYN		BORN. U S A		U S A	BROOKLYN.									
4	U.S. CH.	HOBBS ✓	ALBERT J.	7	✓	S		CHILD.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U S A	ENGLISH	U S A	BROOKLYN		-DO-		U S A	BROOKLYN									
5	U.S. CH.	HOBBS ✓	FRANCES A.	17	✓	F	S	CLERK.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U S A	ENGLISH	U S A	BROOKLYN.		-DO-		U S A	BROOKLYN.									
6		HOBBS ✓	ELSIE E.	20	✓	F	S	MILLINER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	164279	WASHINGTON	9.8.26	U S A	BROOKLYN.									
7		JONES ✓	IVOR P.	27	✓	M	S	MACH.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WELSH.	WALES.	BLAENAU FESTINIOG.	135119	-DO-	12.3.26	U S A	MARCUS HOOK.									
8		BURNETT ✓	SUSAN	62	✓	F	W	H. WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ACCRINGTON.	137659	-DO-	12.3.26	U S A	HOLYOKE.									
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Lines 9 to 30 are blank

*Buller's*  
PURGER.

*DATA comp. completed 9/25 am*  
*8/24/26*

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

23 AUG. 1928

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

138

10

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Is alien present in United States, or has he been previously deported, or is he a deportable alien?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States, or is he a member of, or affiliated with, any organization, society, or association, the purpose or object of which is the overthrow of the Government of the United States, or is he a member of, or affiliated with, any organization, society, or association, the purpose or object of which is the overthrow of the Government of the United States?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town						Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States								Feet	Inches				
1	FATHER. MR. D. HOBBS. 12 GOLDSMITH RD. RINGS HEATH BIRMINGHAM.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN.	YES	SELF.	YES	May '06 YES '26 BROOKLYN.	HOME. 479. 78TH STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN	GREY	NONE.
2	FATHER IN LAW. -DO-	N.Y.	BROOKLYN.	YES	HUSBAND.	YES	YES DO DO.	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE.
3	GRANDFATHER. -DO-	N.Y.	BROOKLYN.	YES	FATHER.	YES	YES BORN DO.	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	CHILD	-	-	NONE.
4	-DO-	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	FATHER.	YES	YES BORN DO.	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	CHILD	-	-	NONE.
5	-DO-	N.Y.	BROOKLYN.	YES	FATHER.	YES	YES BORN DO.	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	CHILD	-	-	NONE.
6	-DO-	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	FATHER	YES	YES BORN DO.	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE.
7	FATHER. PRICE JONES. BANK PLACE. BLAENAU FESTINIOG. BROTHER. JAMES. E. BIRTWISTLE. 28 WINDSOR RD. GT. HARWOOD.	PA.	MARCUS HOOK.	YES	SELF.	YES	May '22 YES '26 MARCUS HOOK.	HOME. 7 SPRUCE ST. MARCUS HOOK	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR.	BRN	GREY	NONE.
8	28 WINDSOR RD. GT. HARWOOD.	MASS.	HOLYOKE.	YES	SELF.	YES	May 1892 YES '26 HOLYOKE.	HOME. 3 FRANKLIN ST. HOLYOKE, MASS.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	LGT.	BLUE	NONE.
9									NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BRN	BLUE	NONE.

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. W. NELSON, MASTER, of the FRANCONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of August 1926, 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.A. GOOLDEN, Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, sailing thenceforth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*G.A. Goolden*

Sworn to before me this 23 day of August 1926, 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Armenian Permits*

No.	HE S (T) C.
1	
2	UN
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	



ALIEN PASSENGERS IN POSSESSION OF PERMITS  
TO RE-ENTER THE UNITED STATES

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FRANCONIA Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 14TH AUGUST, 19 26.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		POLLOCK	ROSE	37		F	M	H. WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	IRELAND	CLOUGH	120993	WASHINGTON	24-12-25.	U S A	BALTIMORE.
2	UNDER 18	POLLOCK	GERALD	8		M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	IRELAND	NEWBOWARDS.	120992	DO.	24-12-25.	U S A	BALTIMORE.
3		PARKINSON	AMELIA	51		F	M	H. WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BOLTON	128403	DO.	9-2-26.	U S A	FRANKFORT.
4		THURLWELL	ALBERT E.	39		M	M	RESTRNT MNGR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BOSTON SPA.	148544	DO.	24-4-26.	U S A	PORTLAND.
5		THURLWELL	CATHERINE A.	44		F	M	H. WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	MANX	ISLE/MAN	BALLELLIN	148545	DO.	27-6-26.	U S A	PORTLAND.
6		CORLETT	LILY M.	25		F	S	WAITRESS	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	MANX	ISLE/MAN	MAUGHOLD.	142263	DO.	5-1-26.	U S A	PORTLAND.
7		COOPER	JAMES	54		M	M	KEEPER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BLACKBURN	129135	DO.	12-2-26.	U S A	PLAINFIELD.
8		COOPER	JANE	50		F	M	H. WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BURNLEY	129134	DO.	12-2-26.	U S A	PLAINFIELD.
9		SCANTON	MICHAEL	24		M	M	WORSTED SPINNING SOVERSEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HALIFAX.	115462	DO.	7-12-25.	U S A	PORTORVILLE.
10	UNDER 18	MC GEE	HENRY	60		M	M	LABOURER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U S A	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WALLSEND.	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP PP 796545			U S A	TARENTUM.
11		MC GEE	ISABELLA	58		F	M	H. HOLD.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WALLSEND.	155618	WASHINGTON	17-3-26.	U S A	TARENTUM.
12		SHARPE	DAVID	27		M	S	ELECTRON.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW.	175786	Washington	3-2-26.	U S A	CLIFTON.
13		VERNON	MARGARET	40		F	M	H. WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HAYDOCK	147588	DO.	21-4-26.	U S A	OYSTER BAY.
14	UNDER 18	VERNON	MOLLY	11		F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ASHTON-IN-MAKERFIELD	147587	DO.	21-4-26.	U S A	OYSTER BAY.
15	UNDER 18	VERNON	FRANK	9		M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ASHTON-IN-MAKERFIELD	148964	DO.	30-4-26.	U S A	OYSTER BAY.
16		HAZELDINE	ELIZABETH	36		F	M	H. WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WIGAN.	142514	Washington	6-4-26.	U S A	OYSTER BAY.
17	UNDER 18	HAZELDINE	HILDA	15		F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ASHTON-IN-MAKERFIELD	142516	do	6-4-26.	U S A	OYSTER BAY.
18	UNDER 18	HAZELDINE	NELLIE	12		F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CANADA	MONTREAL.	145062	do	17-4-26.	U S A	OYSTER BAY.
19		WILLETT	ANNA N.	29		F	M	H. WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL.	143424	WASHINGTON	9-1-26.	U S A	NEW YORK.
20		JACKSON	SARAH	32		F	M	H. HOLD.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	W. BROMWICH.	157921	DO.	26-5-26.	U S A	HOMESTEAD.
21		CLYDE	JAMES B.	27		M	M	LABOURER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	IRELAND	BELFAST.	87201	DO.	27-8-25.	U S A	PITTSBURGH.
22		PERCIVAL	ANNA	28		F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	IRELAND	WILL				U S A	N.Y. CITY.
23		RUSSELL	THOMAS	28		M	S	WORKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW.	174365	Washington	1-7-26.	U S A	PHILADELPHIA.
24	UNDER 18	BRODERICK	JOSEPH	36		M	M	MACH.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U S A	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ST. HELENS		U.S. CITIZEN.		U S A	BROOKLYN.
25		BRODERICK	AMELIA	28		F	M	H. WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	YORK.	172531	WASHINGTON	30-6-26.	U S A	BROOKLYN.
26		BRODERICK	LAWRENCE	4		M	S	CHILD.	NO	CHILD.	NO	U.S.A.	ENGLISH	U S A	BROOKLYN.		BORN U.S.A.		U S A	BROOKLYN.
27		BRODERICK	PAUL	2		M	S	CHILD.	NO	CHILD.	NO	U S A	ENGLISH	U S A	BROOKLYN.		BORN U.S.A.		U S A	BROOKLYN.
28		CARNEY	ELIZA	65		F	M	Housework	YES	English	YES	British	English	England	Aldershot	84889	Washington	12-2-25.	U S A	Detroit.
29		Line 22 cancelled Anna Percival did not embark Lines 29 & 30 are blank																		
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATE

States, or a part of a  
STEERAGE PASSENGER

Arriving at

16	No. on List	The name or relative of
1	1	BROTHER. CLOUGH.
2	2	UNCLE.
3	3	FATHER. CH. MANCHESTER
4	4	C/O. R. QU. MAUGHOLD.
5	5	- D
6	6	- D
7	7	DGHT. MAR. RAGLAN RD.
8	8	- DO
9	9	PARENTS. M. 18 NAPIN. HALIFAX
10	10	JOHNSON. 2. ON TYNE.
11	11	BRO.
12	12	MOTHER. MR. STIRLING
13	13	8 Chapel St.
14	14	Grandmother
15	15	Grandmother
16	16	Sister Mr. 110 W. a. ri
17	17	Aunt d
18	18	do d
19	19	FATHER. 10. LIVERPOOL.
20	20	BROTHER. J. LOWER THIR
21	21	BROTHER. W. HILL. BANBH
22	22	BROTHER. C. GROVE PHK.
23	23	MOTHER. MRS. OSWALD ST. MOTHER. M.
24	24	67 PETER S. LANGS.
25	25	MOTHER IN
26	26	GRANDMOTHER
27	27	- D
28	28	Mrs. Baldwin
29	29	22 Eleanor
30	30	



States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

NEW YORK

AUGUST

19 26.

140

### List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

**Note.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



### List

140

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 25 AUGUST, 1926.

**Note.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. W. NELSON, MASTER, of the FRANCONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*G. W. Nelson*

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of August 1926, 19  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.A. GOOLDER, Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, 6 years' experience as a Physician  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

141

*G.A. Goolder*

Sworn to before me this 23rd. day of August 1926, 19

at New York

*G.A. Goolder*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Notes.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Francis  
non-quota  
5*



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a STEERAGE. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FRANCONIA Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 14TH AUGUST, 1926.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		SHARPLES	ELIZABETH.	36		F		ACTRESS	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BLACKBURN	18	LIVERPOOL	8-7-26	U S A	NEW YORK.
2		BLESTON	SYDNEY J.	36		M		COOK.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NEWCASTLE.	85	LIVERPOOL	8-8-26	U S A	TARRYTOWN.
3		Line 1 cancelled Elizabeth Sharples did not embark. Lines 3 to 30 are blank																		
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STA  
States, or a  
STEERAGE  
Arriv

No. on List	
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 23 AUGUST, 1926

List  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

142

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a anarchist	Whether a communist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States						Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Feet			Inches		
1	BROTHER, MR. SHARPLES. 4 INGHAM ST. BLACKBURN.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN.	YES	SELF	210	YES	26. BROOKLYN	HOME, 145 SOUTH ELLIOTT PLACE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE.
2	FATHER. MR. BEESTON. 101 MASSELL ST. NEWCASTLE STAFFS	N.Y.	TARRYTOWN.	YES	SELF.	110	YES	23. NEW YORK	FRIEND. MR. L.B. BOTSFORD. 225 STAYVESANT AVE. BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE.
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							
31																							
32																							
33																							
34																							
35																							
36																							

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. W. NELSON, MASTER, of the FRANCOTIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of August 1926,  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.A. GOOLDEN, Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, SAILING THERMITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

143

*G.A. Goolden*

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of August 1926, 19  
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*1. Tancow  
v. S. S. S.  
4*

*4*

No. on List	
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FRANCONIA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 14TH AUGUST, 1926.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		FORD	BLANCHE	27		F	S	DOMES.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRKENHEAD	156	LIVERPOOL	11.8.26	ENG.	BIRKENHEAD
2		Lines 2 to 30 are blank																		
3		Buller																		
4		PURSER.																		
5		YOUNG	Jane	36		F	S	Stewardess	YES	English	YES	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	89	Liverpool	13.8.26	U.S.A.	New York
6		EPA 1177 Imp. completed 12am 9/8/26																		
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

23

19

List \_\_\_\_\_  
The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.  
**4**  
144

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by corporation, society, insti- tution, or government)	Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by corporation, society, insti- tution, or government	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States
		State	City or town					Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years												
1	MOTHER. MRS. A. FORD. 34 EVERTON ST. BIRKENHEAD ENG. Temporary admission extended until 5/23/29. File No. 28287/23	BIRKENHEAD	YES SELF.	YES	NO		FRIENDS. MR. & MRS. ALLISON. MANHASSET L.I. W. admission extended until 5/23/29. File No. 28287/23	NO	6 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	52	FR. BRN BRN	NONE	
2																					
3																					
4	Sister Mrs E Garner, 15 Railway Rd., Stratford	NY	New York	No	self	Yes	Yes	Oct 1923 July 1926	Residence Brother J. Young 174 W 4th St., New York City	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	53	Fair Brn Grey None	
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. W. NELSON, MASTER, of the FRANCONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. W. Nelson  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd. day of August 1926, 19  
at New York

DPK 1164  
Immigration Officer.

14-480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.A. GOOLDEN, Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical-Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

145

*G.A. Goolden.*

Sworn to before me this 23rd. day of August 1926, 19

at New York

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Franconia*  
*transit*  
*3*

U. S. I.

List

*[Handwritten marks]*

No. on List	HE ST
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FRANCONIA Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 14TH AUGUST, 1926

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exempted claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	ALDERSON	JOHN, W.	48	Y	M	M	MISSIONARY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	111	LIVERPOOL	30.7.26	ENG.	ROCKFERRY.
2	TRANSIT	ALDERSON	MARY	47	Y	F	M	MISSIONARY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	111	LIVERPOOL	30.7.26	ENG.	ROCKFERRY.
3	UNDER 16	ALDERSON	FLORENCE	9	Y	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CHINA	KAOAN CITY	111	LIVERPOOL	30.7.26	ENG.	ROCKFERRY.
4	Lines 4 to 30 are blank.																			
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 16 AUGUST, 1926.

146

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

3

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States							Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States		Feet	Inches		Hair
TRANSIT 1	FRIEND, MT. PRICHARD, WESTWOOD STANLEY RD, NEW FERRY.	CHINA	KASAN HSIEN	NO	SELF.	\$300	NO	-	-	KASAN HSIEN, CHINA.	NO	3/4 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	FAIR	GREY	NONE.
DO. 2	- DO -	CHINA	KASAN HSIEN	NO	HUSBAND AS ABOVE.	-	YES	May 1924.	SEATTLE, & C.	KASAN HSIEN	NO	3/4 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	Fair	Drk	Brn	NONE.
DO. 3	- DO -	CHINA	KASAN HSIEN	NO	FATHER AS ABOVE.	-	NO	-	-	KASAN HSIEN.	NO	3/4 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	7	Fair	Brn	Brn	NONE.
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. W. NELSON, MASTER, of the FRANCONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, <sup>3</sup> in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*G. W. Nelson*

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd. day of August 1926, 19

at NEW YORK

*W. H. H. H.*  
Immigration Officer.

14-420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspection and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.A. GOLDEN, Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

147

*G.A. Golden*

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of August 1926, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Franconia*  
*India*  
*(2)*



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FRANCONIA

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL.

13TH AUGUST.

1926.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
ADMITTED 1		LOE	JANE, E.	45	F	M	H. WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND, NORTHAMPTON.		9213	LONDON	12-8-26.	ENGLAND,	NORTHAMPTON.
ADMITTED 2	UNDER 18	LOE	SIDNEY, H.	14	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND, BANBURY.		9214	LONDON	12-8-26.	ENGLAND,	NORTHAMPTON.
ADMITTED 3		LOE	VERA, M.	17	F	S	WORK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND, NORTHAMPTON.		9214	LONDON	12-8-26.	ENGLAND,	NORTHAMPTON.
ADMITTED 4	UNDER 18	LOE	MAUVRENE, E.	11	F	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND, NORTHAMPTON.		9212	LONDON	12-8-26.	ENGLAND,	NORTHAMPTON.
ADMITTED 5		LOE	MARGARET, E.	20	F	M	H. WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND, NORTHAMPTON.		9211	LONDON	12-8-26.	ENGLAND,	NORTHAMPTON.
ADMITTED 6		HOLMES	HILDA, M.	16	F	S	WORK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND, NORTHAMPTON.		9487	LONDON	12-8-26.	ENGLAND,	NORTHAMPTON.
7		HOARE	ANNIE	17	F	S	FACTORY WORKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	IRELAND	IRISH	IRELAND, GRAIGNE.		9339	LIVERPOOL	12-8-26.	ENG.	LIVERPOOL.
8		TREYISS	SARAH, J.	52	F	S	POULTRY FARMER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND, DROITWICH		9431	LONDON	12-8-26.	ENG.	WORCESTER.
9		MCQUESTION	JOHN.	32	M	S	BARMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	IRELAND	IRISH	IRELAND, CASTLEPOLLARD.		12713	DUBLIN	13-3-26.	IRE.	DUBLIN.
10		GREGORY	GEORGE, A. H.	35	M	M	COLLIERY PUMP ATTEND.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND, BURY.		30495	LIVERPOOL	12-8-26.	ENG.	FARNWORTH.
11		GREGORY	EVELYN	32	F	M	H. WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND, FARNWORTH		30496	LIVERPOOL	12-8-26.	ENG.	FARNWORTH.
12	UNDER 18	GREGORY	VERA, A.	4	F	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND, LITTLE HULTON.		30497	LIVERPOOL	12-8-26.	ENG.	FARNWORTH.
13		WILLIAMSON	GEORGE, S.	26	M	S	MOTOR DRIVER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND, ASHTON/U/LYNE.		30466	LIVERPOOL	28-4-26.	ENG.	FAIRSWORTH.
14		NANNETTI	JOSEPH P.	25	M	S	PLUMBER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	IRELAND	IRISH	IRELAND, DUBLIN.		13141	DUBLIN	13-7-26.	IRELAND	DUBLIN.
15		MC GLEOD	ALEXANDER	39	M	M	FARMING FARM	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND, AUCHINLEAM		14127	GLASGOW	13-8-26.	SCOTLAND,	AUCHINLEAM
16		CONNOLLY	GEORGE	22	M	S	LABOURER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	IRELAND	IRISH	IRELAND, DRUMBO		13338	DUBLIN	1-8-26.	IRELAND	DRUMBO.
ADMITTED 17		MORRIS	MATILDA	45	F	M	H. WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND, WARRAMBY		26172	Liverpool	5-8-26.	ENGLAND,	GRANGETOWN.
ADMITTED 18		MORRIS	SARAH	18	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND, WILLOM PORT		26173	do	do	ENGLAND,	GRANGETOWN.
ADMITTED 19	UNDER 18	MORRIS	CATHERINE	15	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND, CLARENCE.		26174	do	do	ENGLAND,	GRANGETOWN.
ADMITTED 20	UNDER 18	MORRIS	FRANCIS	12	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND, GRANGETOWN		26175	do	do	ENGLAND,	GRANGETOWN.
ADMITTED 21	UNDER 18	GIBSON	TERESA	5	F	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND, STOCKTON.		26175	dp	do	ENGLAND,	GRANGETOWN.
22		HARRIS	DANIEL, A.	32	M	M	LABOURER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES, TREDEGAR		10498	SOUTHAMPTON	6-8-26.	WALES	TREDEGAR.
23		ROMAN	PATRICK	17	M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland, Rockforth		26732	LIVERPOOL	11-8-26.	England	Doncaster
24	Lines 24 to 30 are blank																		
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . .  
U. S. citizens . . .\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

148

148

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. W. MELSON MASTER, of the FRANCONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*G. W. Melson*

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of August 1926, 19

at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGE

I, G.A. GOOLDEN, Surgeon of the FRANCIGNIA, sailing therewith, do  
(State whether Surgeon "in charge" or "consulted by  
or sent thereto" as the case may be)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Ha. Goolder

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of August 1926, 19

at New York

(Signature and title of examiner or other officer authorized to administer oath)

*NOTE*—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If an surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-88

Y. d. n. o. n. e.

Quota

149



ALLIANCE OF AMERICAN AND CANADIAN  
ADVISERS.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port, a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

List

S. S. "FRANCONIA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL.

14TH AUGUST, 1926.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		CASTRO ✓	WILLIAM.	51	✓	M	CHEF.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON.	28057	LIVERPOOL	15.7.26	ENGLAND	CREWE.
2		GAVIN ✓	PETER	27	✓	M	LABORER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	IRISH	IRELAND	LOUISBURGH	26722	LIVERPOOL	6.8.26	ENGLAND	ORMSKIRK.
3		TILLINGS ✓	THOMAS A	26	✓	M	MINER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WELSH	WALES 17	TREDEGAR	10425	SOUTHAMPTON	1.7.26	WALES 17	TREDEGAR
4		DAVIE ✓	JAMES	23	✓	M	SMILLED- AGRIC.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	SCOTCH	ENGLAND 15	ALDERSHOT.	14099	GLASGOW.	28.7.26	SCOTLAND	AYR.
5		NINHO ✓	JOHN	22	✓	M	GARDNER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND 16	AYR.	14100	GLASGOW	28.7.26	SCOTLAND	AYRE.
6		LOGIE ✓	ANDREW	23	✓	M	GARDNER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	MUIRKIRK.	14073	GLASGOW	27.7.26	SCOTLAND	MUIRKIRK.
7		LOGIE ✓	JAMES	20	✓	M	AGRIC.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	SCOTCH.	SCOTLAND	MUIRKIRK.	14062	GLASGOW	26.7.26	SCOTLAND	MUIRKIRK
8		MILLAR ✓	ANDREW	25	✓	M	AGRIC.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	MUIRKIRK	14056	GLASGOW	23.7.26	SCOTLAND	MUIRKIRK.
9	398655	JOHNSTON ✓	WILLIAM K.	22	✓	M	MINER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND 15	WHITEHAVEN	26113	LIVERPOOL	19.7.26	ENGLAND	WHITEHAVEN
10		FARMER	GEORGE W	53	✓	M	LACE WEAVER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NOTTINGHAM				ENGLAND	NOTTINGHAM.
11		O'CONNOR	ANNE	25	✓	F	DOMES.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	IRISH	IRELAND 13	GLENGAR.	24668	DUBLIN	1.6.26	IRELAND	GLENGAR
12		O'LOUGHLIN	PATRICK M.	24	✓	M	CLERK.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	IRELAND	IRISH	IRELAND 13	CARRHUFF.	2148	LONDON.	1.5.26	ENGLAND	WARE.
13		COOPER ✓	ALBERT E.	18	✓	M	FITTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND 15	SHEFFIELD.	27632	LIVERPOOL	8.8.26	ENGLAND	SHEFFIELD.
14		HORAN ✓	WILLIAM.	22	✓	M	FARM. LABORER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	IRELAND	IRISH	IRELAND 13	CLONEGAN.	13734	DUBLIN	9.8.26	IRELAND	BRESTON.
15		GIBSON	MARGARET J.	25	✓	F	REELER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	IRISH.	IRELAND	BELFAST	7766	BELFAST	7.7.26	IRELAND	BELFAST
16		DARCY	WILLIAM G.	24	✓	M	TAILOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	IRELAND	IRISH	IRELAND	DUNDALK.	12162	DUBLIN	13.7.26	IRELAND	DUNDALK.
17		DEVANEY J	JULIA	26	✓	F	TEACHING	YES	ENGLISH	YES	IRELAND	IRISH	IRELAND	SWINFORD.	20735	DUBLIN	1-6-26	IRELAND	SWINFORD.
18		BYSON	THOMAS W.	27	✓	M	MAN.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CADISHEAD	1661	LIVERPOOL	4.5.26	ENGLAND	CADISHEAD
19		NILAND	MARTIN	24	✓	M	LABORER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	IRELAND	IRISH	IRELAND	BALLYHAUNIS	26678	LIVERPOOL	8.7.26	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER
20		WARD ✓	THOMAS	37	✓	M	FARMER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	IRELAND	IRISH	IRELAND	CARRICKMACROSS	11690	DUBLIN	5-7-26	IRELAND	CARRICKMA CROSS.
21		FINEGAN ✓	MARY E.F.	14	✓	F	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	IRELAND	IRISH	IRELAND	LISAQUILLAN	13609	DUBLIN.	5.8.26	IRELAND	CARRICKMA CROSS.
22		FINEGAN ✓	CORMAC	9	✓	M	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	IRELAND	IRISH	IRELAND	LISAQUILLAN	13610	DUBLIN	5.8.26	IRELAND	CARRICKMA CROSS.
23		BROOKS ✓	MARCELLA	20	✓	F	FRUIT PACKER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	IRELAND	IRISH	IRELAND	DROGHEDA.	18410	DUBLIN	22.7.26	IRELAND	DROGHEDA
24		LAVIN ✓	MARY K.	19	✓	F	DOMES.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	IRELAND	IRISH	IRELAND	SLIGO.	27735	LIVERPOOL	19.5.26	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER
25		BURLAND ✓	TILLY	26	✓	F	TAILORESS	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	HEBREW	ENGLAND 15	LONDON.	23202	LIVERPOOL.	8.7.26	ENGLAND	LEEDS.
26		FULLER ✓	GEORGE	26	✓	M	TELEGRAPH WIREMAN.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	IRELAND	IRISH	IRELAND 13	DROGHEDA	12324	DUBLIN	15.7.26	IRELAND	DROGHEDA.
27		DEVLIN ✓	JOHN	43	✓	M	FARMER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	IRISH	IRELAND	MONEYMORE.	6223	BELFAST	8.7.26	IRELAND	BALLUGILLEN
28		GOSIELLO ✓	THOMAS	22	✓	M	FARM LABORER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	IRELAND	IRISH	IRELAND	CARRICK MACROS.	4043	DUBLIN	14.6.26	IRELAND	CARRICK MACROSS.
29		ALBERT ✓	ASHER M.	26	✓	M	COACH TRIMMER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	HEBREW	ENGLAND	NEWCASTLE.	26092	LIVERPOOL	15.7.26	ENGLAND	NEWCASTLE.
30		ELTRINGHAM ✓	ALBERT E.	25	✓	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	GATESHEAD	26137	LIVERPOOL	22.7.26	ENGLAND	GATESHEAD

Line 10 cancelled George Farmer did not embark.  
Line 18 cancelled Thomas Dyson did not embark.

8/24/26 2 Railader 25pm

Line 10 cancelled George Farmer did not embark.  
Line 19 cancelled Thomas Dyson did not embark.

8/24/26 2:15 pm

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

23 AUG 1925

19

150

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in United States Whether alien intends to leave United States Whether alien intends to return to his native country Whether alien intends to return to his native country within one year after departure Whether alien intends to return to his native country within one year after departure Whether alien intends to return to his native country within one year after departure	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is known to be a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is known to be a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is known to be a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is known to be a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is known to be a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is known to be a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is known to be a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is known to be a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is known to be a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is known to be a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is known to be a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America
1	FRIEND. MR. MORRIS. 190 MILL STREET. CREWE.	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF.	YES	June/Nov 1921 N.Y.	WIFE. 92 HOPKINS AVE. STATEN ISLAND. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR. GREY GREY NONE.	
2	WILLIAM MOONE. 10 PARKAVE. ORMSKIRK. LANCASHIRE. Friend	MASS. WORCESTER.	NO	SELF.	YES	NO	BROTHER. MARTIN GAVIN. 209 BEACONSFIELD RD. WORCESTER MASS.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR. DRK BLUE NONE.	
3	FATHER. THOMAS TILLINGS 5 CHARLES ST. TREDEGAR	PA. CARBONDALE.	NO	SELF.	YES	NO	FRIEND. REG. BROWN. 94 8TH AVE. CARBONDALE. PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FRH BRN BRN NONE.	
4	MOTHER. MRS. L. DAVIES. 89 SOUTH HARBOUR ST. AYR.	N.Y. WASHINGTON. PORT	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	FRIEND. J.R. JOHNSTONE. 87 MAIN ST. PORT WASHINGTON LI	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR. BRN GREY NONE.	
5	BROTHER. MR. JOHN NIMO 83 S-HARBOUR ST. AYR.	N.Y. WASHINGTON	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	AUNT. MRS. MERAN. 82 MAIN STREET. PORT WASHINGTON. LI.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FRH FR HZL. NONE.	
6	MOTHER. JANET LOGIE. BERGUS PLACE. MUIRKIR.	R.I. NEWPORT.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	FATHER. THOS. LOGIE. R D. 2 BOX 69. GLEN ST. NEWPORT. RI.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR. BRN BLUE NONE.	
7	-DO-	R.I. NEWPORT.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	FATHER. -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR. BRN GREY BURN SCAR FACE.	
8	MOTHER. MRS. J. MILLAR. ALBERT PLACE. MUIRKIR.	R.I. NEWPORT.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	UNCLE. THOS LOGIE. RD. 2. GLEN STREET. NEWPORT R.I.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR. BRN GREY NONE.	
9	FATHER. JOHN LISTER JOHNSTON 10A HOWILL ST. WHITEHAVEN	ILL. CHICAGO.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	BROTHER. DAVID JOHNSTONE 4524 FULTON ST. CHICAGO ILL	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FRH BRN BRN NONE.	
10	BROTHER. MR. F. FARMER. 37 WOLLS ST. NEW BEDFORD. NOTTINGHAM.	CONN. NOWALK.	NO	SELF.	YES	NO	BROTHER. MR. S.W. WALKER. 1 EDWARD ST. NOWALK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR. GREY GREY NONE.	
11	FATHER. THOMAS O'CONNOR. LUGMAYAL GLENCAR. CO. SLIGO	N.Y. LONG ISLAND	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	SISTER. KATHLEEN O'CONNOR. ST. JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL. FAR ROCKAWAY. L.I. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FRH BRN BRN NONE.	
12	FATHER. MR. JAMES O'LOUGHLIN. DERRY CARHUFF. ENNISTYMON	MASS. LOWELL.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	AUNT. MRS. O'LAUGHLIN. 27 BRAYTON ST. LOWELL MASS.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR. FR. BLUE NONE.	
13	UNCLE. MR. W.H. ALLEN. JANSSEN ST. CARBROOK. S'FIELD. IND.	IND. GARY.	YES	SEE 19.	YES	NO	FATHER. MR. COOPER. 3460 CONNECTICUT ST. GARY IND.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR. FR. GREY NONE.	
14	MOTHER. MRS. ANNE HORAN. BRESTON CO. WESTMEATH. PARENTS. 210 CONWAY ST. BELFAST.	N.Y. BROOKLYN.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	BROTHER. JOSEPH HORAN 267 LENNOX RD. BROOKLYN NY	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	F. F. B. NONE.	
15	-DO-	N.J. KEARNEY	NO	SELF.	YES	NO	COUSIN. MRS. BRYANS. 188 MAPLE ST. KEARNEY. N.J.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	9	FR. BRN BRN NONE.	
16	FATHER. THOMAS DARCY. 2 ST. ILL. MARY S RD. DUNDALK. CO. LOUTH.	FREEPORT.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	MRS. SMITH. AUNT LIBERTY AVE. FREEPORT. ILL	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR. FR. BLUE NONE.	
17	FATHER. MARTIN DEVANEY. CULMORE ST. INFORD. CO. MAYO	PA. PHILADELPHIA	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	SISTER. MRS. J. WALLACE. 5455 N. MERVINE ST. PHILADELPHIA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR DRK. BRN NONE.	
18	FATHER. JOHN DIXON. 62 F.L.R. ST. CADISHEAD MANCHESTER	PA. PHILADELPHIA	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	FRIENDS.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR. BRN GREY NONE.	
19	BROTHER. MR. R. NILAND. 55 DIXON ST. IRLAM M' TER.	N.Y. ASTORIA,	NO	BROTHER SEE 19.	YES	NO	BROTHER. MR. THOS. NILAND. 240-3RD AVE. ASTORIA. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FRH BRN HZL. SCAR ON CHIN.	
20	FATHER. T. WARD. DUNDROCKEN. CARRICKMACROSS. C. MONAGHAN.	N.Y. NEW YORK.	NO	SELF.	YES	NO	BROTHER. P. WARD. 2200. 8TH AVE. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR DRK. BLUE NONE.	
21	MOTHER. MRS. A. FINEGAN. LISQUILLAN. SHANTONAGH PO. CASTLEBLAYNEY.	IDAHO. BOISE.	NO	SEE 19.	YES	NO	UNCLE. FRANK MURPHY. 213 @. 1712 RIVER ST. BOISE. IDAHO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR. BRN BRN NONE.	
22	-DO-	IDAHO BOISE.	NO	-DO-	YES	NO	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	3	FR. FR. BLUE NONE.	
23	MOTHER. MRS. BRODIGAN. CHERRY MOUNT. DROGHEDA.	ILL. CHICAGO.	NO	MOTHER. SEE 12.	YES	NO	UNCLE. WILLIAM FLYNN. 3950 W. FULTON CHICAGO ILL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR. RED GREY NONE.	
24	FATHER. JOHN LAVIN. KILSH ALVEY. RATHMULLEN. CO. SLIGO.	MICH. DETROIT.	YES	SEE 19.	YES	NO	BROTHER. MARTIN LAVIN. 9296 WATERMAN AVE. DETROIT. MICH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR. BRN BRN NONE.	
25	PARENTS. MR. MRS. BURLAND. 41 BRYAN ST. LEEDS.	N.Y. NEW YORK.	YES	SEE 19.	YES	NO	UNCLE. MAURICE. 410 ABRAMSON. 745 JENRICK ST. BRONX N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR. BRN GREY NONE.	
26	FATHER. MR. PETER FULLER 85 MARSH RD. DROGHEDA. CO. MEATH. IRELAND	N.J. ELIZABETH.	YES	SEE 19.	YES	NO	AUNT. MRS. M. MATTHEWS. 29 POLARSON AVE. ELIZABETH NJ	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DRK BLK GREY NONE.	
27	WIFE. MRS. ANNIE DEVLIN. BALLYGILLEN. BALLINDERRY BRIDGE. MONEYMORE.	PENN PHILADELPHIA	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	DAUGHTER. MISS I. DEVLIN 100. DR. WOODWORTH. CHESTNUT HILL. PHILA. PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FRH FR. BLUE NONE.	
28	FATHER. P. COSTELLO. BEAGH-MACROSS. CARRICKMACROSS.	N.Y. NEW YORK.	NO	SELF.	YES	NO	COUSIN. J. O'CONNOR. 929 3RD AVE. NEW YORK CITY	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR. RED BLUE NONE.	
29	MOTHER. MRS. S. ALBERT 241 WESTGATE ROAD. NEWCASTLE ON TYNE.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	COUSIN. HERMAN KARPOFF. 1007 E 178 ST BRONX N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR. FR. HZL. NONE.	
30	FATHER. MR. ELTRINGHAM 72 WOODBINE ST. GATESHEAD ON TYNE.	MICH DETROIT.	NO	SELF.	YES	NO	FRIEND. W.H. HALL. 16355 HILLGER ST. DETROIT	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FRH BRN BRN NONE.	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.







# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.A. COOLDEN, Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

151

*G.A. Coolden*

Sworn to before me this 23rd. day of August 1926, 19  
at New York

*[Signature]*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

10-420

U. S. DE

HEAR

No. on List  
HEAR STA  
(This for Court official)

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30



ALIEN PASSENGERS IN POSSESSION OF PERMITS  
TO RE-ENTER THE UNITED STATES:

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FRANCONIA" Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN), August 15th., 1906

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1	✓	Woodlock	Patrick	54	-	M	S	Blacksmith	Yes	English	Yes	Irish.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Charles.	28	Cobh	Aug. 13/26	U.S.A.	Chicago									
2	✓	Kiely	John J.	63	-	M	W	Janitor	Yes	English	Yes	Irish.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Clonmel.	8	Cobh	Jul. 14/26	U.S.A.	Philadelphia									
3	✓	Donoghue	Martin	32	-	M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Mitchels-town.	27	Cobh	Apr. 13/26	U.S.A.	Ansonia.									
4	✓	Brayford	Winifred	30	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Irish.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Boyle	160832	Washington	Jan. 2/26	U.S.A.	New York.									
5	✓	Landers	Catherine	22	-	F	S	Waitress	Yes	English	Yes	Irish.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Lissycasey	162706	Washington	June 7/26	U.S.A.	New York									
6		Lines 6 to 30 are blank																											
7		Buller PURSER.																											
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

28 AUG 1926

152

Q6

**Note.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. W. NELSON, MASTER, of the FRANCONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*G. W. Nelson*

COMMANDING ..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd. day of August 1926, 1926  
at NEW YORK

**Immigration Officer.**

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years, applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or

D (divorced).  
 Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, location, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, by the consular and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claim exemption, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully noted. For instance, "France" appearing under the

subject, country of last permanent residence, etc. For instance, "France" appearing under "country," as revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. Similarly, "French" appearing under "head of country" does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under "head of race or people" does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien born in the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien born in the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien born in the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien born in the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country.

connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African race is classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of permanent residence shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence.

remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future destination of the alien. If the alien has no definite plans, he shall constitute permanent residence in the United States.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question should be the country of permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be **Yes** (ticket) or **No** (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid: husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc. The answer should give the full name of the person.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The enumerator should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are asked in the examination of aliens. However the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Authorized Unit to Supply



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.A. GOOLDEN, Surgeon of the FRANCOLIA, SAILING THERMISTH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

153

G.A. Goolden

Sworn to before me this 23rd. day of August 1926, 19

at NEW YORK

W. H. H. H.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







## List N.Y.5.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

154

NEW YORK.

28 AUG 1926, 1926.

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, G. W. NELSON MASTER, of the FRANCONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*G. W. Nelson*  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd. day of August 1926,  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.A. GOOLDEN, Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

155

*G.A. Goolden*

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of August 1926, 19

at NEW YORK.

(Signatures and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALIEN PASSENGERS WHOSE VISE HAS BEEN  
APPROVED BY U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FRANCONIA" Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN), 15th AUGUST, 1926

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Morris	Edward	25		M	S	Labr. Shop	Yes	English	Yes	Irish, F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Tullamore.	12662	Dublin	Jul. 20/26	Ireland	Tullamore
2		Morris	Catherine	20		F	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Irish, F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Tullamore.	12666	Dublin	Jul. 20/26	Ireland	Tullamore
3		Mangan	Johanna	19		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish, F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Glin.	3793	Cobh	Aug. 11/26	Ireland	Glin.
4		Mulkerrin	Michael	18		M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish, F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Clifden.	13991	Dublin	Aug. 12/26	Ireland	Dernagins
5		Walsh	Dudley	24		M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish, F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Clifden.	13994	Dublin	Aug. 12/26	Ireland	Clifden
6		Twomey	Jeremiah	20		M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish, F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Millstreet.	7941	Cobh	Aug. 12/26	Ireland	Millstreet
7		Sullivan	Cornelius	21		M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish, F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Millstreet.	3837	Cobh	Aug. 11/26	Ireland	Millstreet
8		Murray	Kathleen	19		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish, F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dunleary	13169	Dublin	Aug. 12/26	Ireland	Dublin
9		Kegan	Mary	19		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish, F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Birr.	19087	Dublin	Mar. 4/26	Ireland	Birr.
10		Delaney	Bridget	24		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish, F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Killmogh.	13460	Dublin	Aug. 12/26	Ireland	Daingean.
11		Nugent	Jeremiah	18		M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish, F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Durrus	3239	Cobh	Jul. 11/26	Ireland	Durrus
12		Lynch	Mary	18		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish, F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Clifden.	13796	Dublin	Aug. 12/26	Ireland	Clifden
13		Cronin	Henry	23		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Irish, F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Knocknagrec.	3814	Cobh	Aug. 12/26	Ireland	Knocknagrec.
14		Moolaire	David	40		M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish, F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Cashel.	2993	Cobh	Mar. 13/26	Ireland	Clonmel.
15		Kelleher	Batt	19		M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish, F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Rathmore.	3824	Cobh	Aug. 11/26	Ireland	Rathmore
16		Ward	Mary	24		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish, F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballinasloe.	12122	Dublin	Jul. 12/26	Ireland	Roomard
17		Finan	Mary E.	25		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish, F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Cloon-cheevers.	20278	Dublin	May 21/26	Ireland	Castlere
18		Dooley	James	25		M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish, F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballinacarrow.	12607	Dublin	Jul. 20/26	Ireland	Ballinacarrow.
19		Pidgeon	Catherine	18		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish, F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Swinford.	13489	Dublin	Aug. 12/26	Ireland	Swinford.
20		Horkan	Mary K.	18		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish, F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Swinford.	4109	Dublin	Jun. 15/26	Ireland	Swinford
21		Keane	Bridget	42		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish, F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Letter-moghara.	11825	Dublin	Jul. 7/26	Ireland	Letter-moghara.
22		O'Brien	Bridget	18		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish, F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Lismallany.	11938	Dublin	Jul. 8/26	Ireland	Swinford
23		Keane	Bridget K	18		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish, F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Athenry.	13227	Dublin	Apr. 4/26	Ireland	Athenry
24		Flynn	Catherine	30		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish, F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Newport.	3635	Dublin	Jun. 7/26	Ireland	Newport
25		O'Malley	Mary	21		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish, F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Letter-moghara.	13231	Dublin	Apr. 4/26	Ireland	Newport
26		Stokes	Bridget	25		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish, F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Oughterard.	12296	Dublin	Jul. 14/26	Ireland	Newport
27		Gildea	Bridget	22		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish, F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dowra	11961	Dublin	Jul. 14/26	Ireland	Dowra
28		Revia	Honor	18		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish, F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Letterfrack.	14022	Dublin	Aug. 12/26	Ireland	Letterfrack
29		Faherty	Anne	18		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish, F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kenvyle.	14050	Dublin	Aug. 12/26	Ireland	Kenvyle
30		Coleman	Patrik	32		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	Irish, F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Fermoy.	3405	Cobh	Jul. 12/26	Ireland	Fermoy

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

28 AUG 1928

19 26

156

List N.Y.A.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

R4

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Extended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Under time paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by alien, whether paid by other person, or by corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 or more	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization	Whether alien is a member of a gang	Whether alien is a member of a mob	Whether alien is a member of a racket	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?												
1	Patrick Morris, Barrack St. Tallamore, Offaly, N.J.	N.J.	Newark	Yes	Sister (see 23)	\$50	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	-do-	N.J.	Newark	Yes	Sister (see 23)	\$50	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	Father, Timothy Mangan, 1140 Colla, Glen, Limerick, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$50	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	Father, Stephen Mulkerin, 1070 Gambia, Co. Galway, Mass.	Mass.	Boston	Yes	Cousin (see 23)	\$50	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5	Father, Martin Walsh, 1111 Connan, Clifden, Galway, Mass.	Mass.	Boston	Yes	Self	\$50	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	Mother, Mrs. H. Twomey, 1000 Hill, Millstreet, Cork, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister, H. Twomey, New York	\$25	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7	Father, Denis Sullivan, 1000 Hill, Millstreet, Cork, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Aunt (see 23)	\$25	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8	Mother, Mrs. Murray, 14, Convent Rd. Dunleary, Dubk, Ills.	Ills.	Chicago	Yes	Brother (see 23)	\$25	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9	Mother, Mrs. Mary Regan, 1000 Hill, Millstreet, Cork, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$50	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	Father, Daniel Nugent, 1000 Hill, Millstreet, Cork, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$50	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11	Father, John Lynch, 1000 Hill, Millstreet, Cork, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$50	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12	Father, Timothy Cronin, 1000 Hill, Millstreet, Cork, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$50	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13	Father, Daniel Nugent, 1000 Hill, Millstreet, Cork, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$50	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14	Father, John Lynch, 1000 Hill, Millstreet, Cork, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$50	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15	Father, John Lynch, 1000 Hill, Millstreet, Cork, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$50	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
16	Father, John Lynch, 1000 Hill, Millstreet, Cork, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$50	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
17	Father, John Lynch, 1000 Hill, Millstreet, Cork, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$50	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
18	Father, John Lynch, 1000 Hill, Millstreet, Cork, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$50	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
19	Father, John Lynch, 1000 Hill, Millstreet, Cork, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$50	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20	Father, John Lynch, 1000 Hill, Millstreet, Cork, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$50	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
21	Father, John Lynch, 1000 Hill, Millstreet, Cork, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$50	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
22	Father, John Lynch, 1000 Hill, Millstreet, Cork, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$50	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
23	Father, John Lynch, 1000 Hill, Millstreet, Cork, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$50	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
24	Father, John Lynch, 1000 Hill, Millstreet, Cork, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$50	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
25	Father, John Lynch, 1000 Hill, Millstreet, Cork, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$50	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
26	Father, John Lynch, 1000 Hill, Millstreet, Cork, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$50	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
27	Father, John Lynch, 1000 Hill, Millstreet, Cork, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$50	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
28	Father, John Lynch, 1000 Hill, Millstreet, Cork, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$50	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
29	Father, John Lynch, 1000 Hill, Millstreet, Cork, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$50	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
30	Father, John Lynch, 1000 Hill, Millstreet, Cork, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$50	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G.W. MELSON MASTER, of the FRANCONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*G.W. Melson*

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd. day of August 1926, 19  
at NEW YORK.

*G.W. Melson*  
Immigration Officer.

14-220

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.A. GOOLDEN, Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G.A. Goolden

Sworn to before me this 23rd. day of August 1926, 19

at New York

*(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)*

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALIEN PASSENGERS WHOSE VISE HAS BEEN  
APPROVED BY U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FRANCONIA"

Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN)

15th. August, 1926

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Read	Read and write language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Keogh	Margaret	19	F		S Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish, F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Castleconnell.	2846	Cobh	Jul. 8/26	Ireland	Castleconnell.
2		Maguire	Elizabeth	50	F		S Cook.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish, F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Castlepollard.	18177	Dublin	Apr. 16/26	Ireland	Castlepollard.
3		McNamara	Mary	17	F		S Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish, F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Feakle.	3899	Cobh	Aug. 23/26	Ireland	Feakle.
4		Walsh	Thomas	20	M		S Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish, F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dingle.	3900	Cobh	Aug. 13/26	Ireland	Dingle.
5		McHugh	Mary J.	19	F		S Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish, F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Drumlara.	19274	Dublin	May 6/26	Ireland	Drumlara.
6		Heffernan	Mary	17	F		S Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish, F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Cork.	3867	Cobh	Jul. 26/26	Ireland	Cork.
7		Flynn	Joseph	20	M		S Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish, F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Cormongan.	12621	Dublin	Jul. 20/26	Ireland	Drumshambo
8		Meenan	Patrick	27	M		S Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish, F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Tonnyduff.	19046	Dublin	May 4/26	Ireland	Bailiebo
9		Richardson	Thomas	22	M		S Barmer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish, F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Cahir	3782	Cobh	Aug. 10/26	Ireland	Cahir
10		Cumane	Michael	21	M		S Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish, F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Castlerea.	13988	Dublin	Aug. 12/26	Ireland	Castlerea
11		Kane	Mary E.	17	F		S Domst. R.I.C.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish, F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Drumrahill. Caher-daniel.	18780	Dublin	Apr. 26/26	Ireland	Drumrahill
12		Connell	Patrick	30	M		S Pensioner	Yes	English	Yes	Irish, F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Caher-daniel.	9542	Cobh	Jan. 8/26	Ireland	Caher-daniel
13		Hagan	James	45	M		M Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish, F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Rhine.	13290	Dublin	Aug. 1/26	Ireland	Esker.
14		Harrington	Mary	21	F		M H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Irish, F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Drombane.	3861	Cobh	Aug. 12/26	Ireland	Thurles
15	UNDER 16	Harrington	John	1	M		S Child	No	CHAD	No	Irish, F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Drombane.	3862	Cobh	Aug. 12/26	Ireland	Thurles
16	UNDER 16	Harrington	Ann	-	F		S Child	No	CHAD	No	Irish, F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Drombane.	3863	Cobh	Aug. 12/26	Ireland	Thurles
17		Woodhouse	Martin	21	M		S Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Irish, F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Nenagh.	3802	Cobh	Jul. 11/26	Ireland	Nenagh.
18		Johnson	James	51	M		S Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Irish, F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Moate	12916	Dublin	Jul. 26/26	Ireland	Moate
19		Noonan	Christy	25	M		S Labr. Farm	Yes	English	Yes	Irish, F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Moyvora.	3895	Dublin	June 10/26	Ireland	Moyvora
20		McKnight	Cornelius	19	M		S Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish, F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballymore.	12611	Dublin	Jul. 20/26	Ireland	Moate
21		Tierney	Norah	18	F		S Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish, F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Tuam	12860	Dublin	Jul. 23/26	Ireland	Tuam
22		McGrath	Michael	43	M		S Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish, F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Boyle.	5156	Dublin	Jun. 21/26	Ireland	Boyle
23		Buckley	John	24	M		S Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish, F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Macroom.	3427	Cobh	Jul. 27/26	Ireland	Macroom
24		Curran	James	30	M		M Grocer Asst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish, F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Longford.	12983	Dublin	Jul. 26/26	Ireland	Dublin.
25		Twomey	Patrick	27	M		S Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish, F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Macroom.	7943	Cobh	Apr. 26/26	Ireland	Millstreet
26		Evans	Sarah B.	22	F		S Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish, F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Shinrone	12054	Dublin	Jul. 12/26	Ireland	Shinrone
27		Kelly	Bridget	29	F		S Shop Asst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish, F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Crimlin.	9069	Cobh	May 26/26	Ireland	Thurles.
28		Bowe	Hanorah M.	17	F		S Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish, F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Thurles.	9071	Cobh	May 26/26	Ireland	Thurles.
29		Harris	Mary F.	26	F		S Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish, F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Tullamore.	13333	Dublin	Aug. 1/26	Ireland	Tullamore
30		O'Connor	John	24	M		S Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish, F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Loughill.	3779	Dublin	Aug. 10/26	Ireland	Loughill.

Total passengers . . . . . 30  
U. S. citizens . . . . .\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## 158

Q3

158

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disaffection or in opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful resisting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. W. NELSON MASTER, of the FRANCONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. W. Nelson  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of August 1926, 19  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.A. GOOLDEN, Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

159

*G.A. Goolden.*

Sworn to before me this 23rd. day of August 1926, 19  
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALIEN PASSENGERS WHOSE VISE HAS BEEN  
APPROVED BY U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS.

List N.Y. 2.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FRANCONIA" Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN), 15th AUGUST, 1926.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if English, claim, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		Smith ✓	Rose	18	✓	F	S Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballieboro	3435	Dublin	June 3/26	Ireland	Ballieboro
2		Smith ✓	Bridget	16	✓	F	S Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballieboro	3436	Dublin	June 3/26	Ireland	Ballieboro
3		Ryan ✓	Stephen	25	✓	M	S Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Doon, Carrick-on-Shannon.	3127	Cobh	July 16/26	Ireland	Doon Carrick-on-Shannon.
4		McDermott ✓	Michael J.	22	✓	M	S Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Shannon.	20797	Dublin	June 2/26	Ireland	Shannon.
5		Layden ✓	Patrick	19	✓	M	S Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Boyle.	13422	Dublin	Aug. 3/26	Ireland	Boyle.
6		Layden ✓	James	21	✓	M	S Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Boyle.	13420	Dublin	Aug. 9/26	Ireland	Boyle.
7		McKenna ✓	Ellen	47	✓	F	M H'wife School	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Cartron	11776	Dublin	July 6/26	Ireland	Bawn.
8	UNDER 16	McKenna ✓	Lizzie	15	✓	F	S Girl School	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Bawn	11777	Dublin	July 6/26	Ireland	Bawn
9	UNDER 16	McKenna ✓	Bridget	15	✓	F	S Girl School	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Bawn	11778	Dublin	July 6/26	Ireland	Bawn
10	UNDER 16	McKenna ✓	Kathleen	13	✓	F	S Girl School	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Bawn.	11783	Dublin	July 6/26	Ireland	Bawn
11		McKenna ✓	Charles	12	✓	M	S Boy School	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Bawn.	11782	Dublin	July 6/26	Ireland	Bawn
12		McKenna ✓	James	9	✓	M	S Boy School	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Bawn.	11779	Dublin	July 6/26	Ireland	Bawn
13		McKenna ✓	Thomas	5	✓	M	S Child	No	CHILD	No	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Bawn.	11781	Dublin	July 6/26	Ireland	Bawn
14		McKenna ✓	Theresa	2	✓	F	S Child	No	CHILD	No	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Bawn.	11780	Dublin	July 6/26	Ireland	Bawn
15		Ryan ✓	Ellen	26	✓	F	S Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Limerick.	3031	Cobh	July 14/26	Ireland	Limerick
16		Daly ✓	Hanora	19	✓	F	S Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Limerick.	3836	Cobh	Aug. 11/26	Ireland	Limerick.
17		McNamara ✓	Patrick	22	✓	M	S Butcher	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Limerick	3136	Cobh	July 16/26	Ireland	Limerick
18		Kellagher ✓	Mary A.	29	✓	F	S Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Loughrea.	12977	Dublin	July 26/26	Ireland	Loughrea
19		Mullarkey ✓	Mary J.	18	✓	F	S Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dunmore.	13692	Dublin	Aug. 4/26	Ireland	Dunmore
20		Fitzgerald ✓	James	23	✓	M	S Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dunmore.	11972	Dublin	July 6/26	Ireland	Dunmore.
21		Burke ✓	Bridget	19	✓	F	S Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dunmore.	4086	Dublin	June 14/26	Ireland	Dunmore.
22		Gibbons ✓	Michael	29	✓	M	S Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dereen.	3834	Dublin	June 9/26	Ireland	Ballyglunh
23		McDonagh ✓	Michael	22	✓	M	S Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Cuilbeg.	13542	Dublin	Aug. 3/26	Ireland	Ballyglunh
24		McDonagh ✓	Mary E.	21	✓	F	S Domst. Farm	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Cummer.	13550	Dublin	Aug. 5/26	Ireland	Ballyglunh
25		Murphy ✓	Joseph P.	31	✓	M	S Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Borris.	12189	Dublin	July 23/26	Ireland	Tullow
26		Doherty ✓	Margaret	24	✓	F	S Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Castlebar.	20540	Dublin	June 1/26	Ireland	Castlebar
27		Ferguson ✓	Bridget	21	✓	F	M H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballina.	13899	Dublin	Aug. 11/26	Ireland	Ballina
28		Conroy ✓	Delia	18	✓	F	S Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Balla.	18926	Dublin	Apr. 30/26	Ireland	Balla.
29		Pagan ✓	Kate	21	✓	F	S Domst. Farm	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Newtown-cashel.	12354	Dublin	Jul. 15/26	Ireland	Newtown-cashel.
30		Butler ✓	Michael	20	✓	M	S Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Castleconnell.	9078	Cobh	May 26/26	Ireland	Castleconnell.

8,24-25 McCallister 25pm

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten ~~and~~ printed.

23 AUG 1926

19 26.

160

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. W. McELSON MASTER, of the FRANCONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. W. McElson  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of August 1926, 19  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. If within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number N.Y. 1

8. 8. "FRANCONIA" sailing from COBE (QUEENSTOWN), 15th AUGUST, 1926, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 23 AUG 1926, 1926

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Status	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Lyons	Mary A.	64	✓	F	S Denver Col. 12/10/1904.	By parentage 414167	1212, E. 10th St. Box 717, Kansas City, Mo.
2	Swiresynski	Mamie	27	✓	F	M	By marriage Passport No. 214338 issued 11/5/26.	1100, E. 11th St. Oklahoma City, Ok.
3	Mcneey	Stephen	26	✓	M	S	Court of Common Pleas, Spartanburg, S.C. 22/11/1893	18, 2321, Van Cortland Ave. Ridgewood, L.I.N.Y.
4	Oahill	James	56	✓	M	M	Passport No. 3236 issued 23/6/26.	138, N. Main St. Dowers Grove, Chicago
5	Oahill	Richard	27	✓	M	S	County Crt. Joliet Co. 17/4/1899 Passport No. 3235, issued 23/6/26.	-do-
6	Twomey	Denis	48	✓	M	S	Superior Crt. Sacramento Co., 14/12/1900	1017, 11th St. Sacramento, Calif.
7	Lavery	Sabina J.	31	✓	F	M	Passport No. 218628 issued 14/5/26.	811, Greenwood Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Lavery	Miriam	6	✓	F	S	Brooklyn N.Y. 16/11/1920	-do-
9	Smith	Paul J.	20	✓	M	S	New York, 12/1/06.	District Crt. Suffolk Co. 29/11/1919
10	O'Connor	Michael J.	27	✓	M	S	Passport No. 235045 issued 29/5/26.	525, W. 131st St. New York.
11	McCarthy	Martin	48	✓	M	M	Supreme Crt. N.Y. 23/4/1917	306, Sutton St. Elmira, N.Y.
12	McCarthy	John	17	✓	M	S	Passport No. 195395 issued 21/4/26.	-do-
13	Atholism	Lucy	55	✓	F	W	Passport No. 228563 issued 24/5/26.	District Crt. Waterbury Mass. 23/9/08
14	Mullen	John	59	✓	M	M	Passport No. 215744, issued 12/5/26.	58, Walnut Ave. Waterbury, Conn.
15	Mullin	Della	55	✓	F	S	Supreme Crt. Cook Co. October 1895	2442, E. Albany Ave. Chicago, Ill.
16	McManus	Henry	52	✓	M	M	Passport No. 229806 issued 25/5/26.	Supreme Court, Chicago, 22/12/22.
17	McManus	Johanna	50	✓	F	M	Passport No. 205716 issued 3/5/26.	333, W. 11th St. New York.
18	Burns	Elizabeth	58	✓	F	M	Passport No. 205716 issued 3/5/26.	-do-
19	Gilchrist	John J.	51	✓	M	S	Passport No. 258465 issued 28/6/26.	404, Atlantic St. Bridgeport, Conn.
20	Reedy	John	42	✓	M	M	17, Ashton St. Worcester, Mass.	Superior Court, Chicago, 14/4/13.
21	Swanick	Martin	39	✓	M	M	Passport No. 252343 issued 18/6/26.	6731, S. Throop St. Chicago, Ill.
22	Jensen	Ludwig	30	✓	M	S	County Crt. Spartanburg S. Carol.	521, Maple Ave. Elizabeth, N.J.
23	Dwyer	Lena	37	✓	F	M	Passport No. 236138 issued 1/6/26.	372, Cooney Ave. Jersey City, N.J.
24	Daly	Daniel	32	✓	M	M	By marriage Passport No. 236508 issued 2/6/26.	-do-
25	Walsh	Patrick	54	✓	M	S	Superior Crt. of Ireland Co. 1/3/1902	Deane Ave. Warehouse Pl. Conn.
26	Franklin	Robert	55	✓	M	M	Passport No. 259495 issued 29/6/26.	71, Goddard St. Providence, R.I.
27	Franklin	Johanna	52	✓	F	M	District Crt. Providence 525/1919	7025 1/2 Kelly St. Pittsburgh, Pa.
28	Garrity	John J.	36	✓	M	S	Passport No. 260420 issued 1/7/26.	-do-
29	Stapleton	Thomas	51	✓	M	S	District Court, Pittsburgh, 10/2/99.	6000, Michigan Ave. Chicago, Ill.
30	O'Donnell	Timothy	54	✓	M	M	Passport No. 210381 issued 6/5/26.	Co. Court, Onondaga, N.Y. 29th Aug. 1903.
							Superior Crt. Cook Co. 11/10/1911	205, Essex St. Syracuse, N.Y.
							Passport No. 194170 issued 20/4/26.	1119 Pennsylvania Av. St. Louis Ill.
							Passport No. 232178 issued 27th May 1926.	

30  
24/2/27  
30

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number N. Y. 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. FRANCONIA

sailing from COBH( QUEENSTOWN)

AUGUST 15TH, 1926

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

23 AUG 1926

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Bronnan	James	48	M	M		Passport No. 200752 issued Apl.27.1926	4150, S. Hookwell St. New York
2	Bronnan	Elisabeth	38	F	M		-do-	-do-
3	Bronnan	Jerome	14	M	S		-do-	-do-
4	Heffron	Thomas	52	M	M		Police Officer, Mass. April 1926	
5	Manley	Thomas	49	M	W		Passport No. 262351 issued July 6th.1926	150 Beech St. Holyoke Mass.
6	Murphy	William	48	M	M		Passport No. 181817 issued Apl.6th.1926	5314, Yokeham St. Philadelphia
7							Passport No. 250927 issued June 17th.1926	3740, W.22nd St. Chicago, Ill.
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Lines 7 to 30 are blank

Billant FOLTER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

(Printed in England 14-21)

S. S.

No. on List.

1 WILLIAM  
2 GINGHE  
3 TITHER  
4 TITHER  
5 ROWE  
6 SURTES  
7 FLINT  
8 GOULS  
9 EDWARD  
10 EDWARD  
11 GAMBL  
12 GAMBL  
13 KEELF  
14 KEELF  
15 NEWTO  
16 NEWTO  
17 MONAG  
18 MONAG  
19 ASHTO  
20 ASHTO  
21 ASHTO  
22 NEIL  
23 NEIL  
24 MORR  
25 MCLE  
26 REES  
27 REES  
28 REES  
29 WHIT  
30 ORIE

IMPORTANT



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

(Printed in England 14-314)

S. S. "FRANCONIA"

sailing from LIVERPOOL.

14TH AUG., 1926, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

23 AUG 1926 19 163

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	WILLIAMS	SARAH I.	68	F W	By marriage 204181 CANFIELD, OHIO. 1875.	1905 GLANWOOD AVE. YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO.
2	GINGHER	MARY A.	63	F M	YOUNGSTOWN OHIO. 1890.	1412 S. MARKET STREET YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO.
3	TITHER	ELLEN	40	F M	By marriage. 168331	HUSBAND. CHARLES TITHER. 211 RACE AVENUE. BYESVILLE, O.
4	TITHER	EDITH E.	6	F S	By marriage. 168331	FATHER. -DO-
5	ROWE	FLORENCE	36	F W	PASSPORT 23.3.26 District Crt. BIRMINGHAM. ALA. 4.2.1918.	SONS JIM & JOHN ROWE. MASONIC HOUSE. MONTGOMERY ALA.
6	SURTESS	GEORGE	50	M M	CHATTANOOGA TENN. Dist. Court MAY 19TH 1912. PASSPORT 174207.	WIFE. MRS. G. SURTESS. WYLAN BIRMINGHAM ALA.
7	FLINT	GEORGE H.	46	M M	JERSEY CITY. HUDSON. County Crt. 15.12.21.	HOME. 88. WEST 26TH STREET. BAYONNE. NEW JERSEY.
8	COULSON	GEORGE.	62	M M	NEWHAVEN COUNTY COURT. 197532 Montgomery Co. by Crt.	RFD. NO. 2. MILFORD. CONN.
9	EDWARDS	HUGH	44	M M	17 February 1917	811 STANBRIDGE ST. NORRISTOWN MONTGOMERY CO. PA.
10	EDWARDS	NELLIE	45	F M	Southampton York Co. Pa. 20 Nov. 1931	-DO-
11	GAMBLE	JAMES	62	M W	BOSTON DISTRICT COURT. SEPT. 9TH 1896 PASSPORT. 241633.	HOME. 40 MALLETT ST. BORCHESTER. MASS.
12	GAMBLE	DAVID.	59	M M	BOSTON DISTRICT COURT. 7.6.26. 245050	HOME. 594 7TH AVENUE. BOSTON MASS.
13	KEELLY	MARGARET H.	53	F M	NORWICH. CONN. 214223	44 CONVENT. AVE. NORWICH. CONN.
14	KEELLY	ALLAN	15	M S	By marriage 214223	-DO-
15	NEWTON	GEORGE	68	M M	NORTHERN SUPREME COURT MAINE. 12.2.1894.	HOME. 42 MEXICO AVE. MEXICO MAINE.
16	NEWTON	EMMA	59	F M	SOUTH DURDANN ANDROSCOGGIN CO. MAINE. 12.4.1867.	-DO-
17	MONAGHAN	MARTIN	62	M S	DISTRICT COURT. NEW YORK. 1901. 217149	HOME. 168 HALL ST BROOKLYN. NEW YORK.
18	MONAGHAN	JOHN	72	M M	BALTIMORE CITY COURT. SEPT. 11TH 1889.	HOME. 827 EAST CHASE STREET, BALTIMORE.
19	ASHTON	ESTHER	46	F M	WASHINGTON 6.7.1896. 257734	HOME. Box 195. FAYETTE CITY. PA.
20	ASHTON	WARREN	9	M S	FAYETTE CITY PA. 17 August 1917	-DO-
21	ASHTON	JOHN - JAMES	8	M S	FAYETTE CITY PA. 12 July 1918	-DO-
22	NEIL	HARRIET	30	F M	240214	HOME. 441 MARKET ST. BELLE VERNON PA.
23	NEIL	GLADYS	4	F S	BELLE VERNON PA. 3 July 1922	-DO-
24	MORRICE	EMMA S.	23	F M	NEW JERSEY APRIL 15TH 1902.	HUSBAND. MR. O. MORRICE. 262 CENTRAL AVE. E. RUTHERFORD N.J.
25	McLELLAND	CHARLOTTE	52	F M	NEW BARBADDO. N.J. 15.10.1899. 229030	157 ORCHARD ATRREET, EAST RUTHERFORD N.J.
26	REESE	EVAN J.	56	M M	Probate Crt. Cambridge Co. CAMBRIDGE OHIO. 3 November 1900	419 CONCORD ST. MARTINS FERRY OHIO.
27	REESE	ARTHUR	16	M S	MARTINS FERRY 15 April 1910	-DO-
28	REESE	LOUISA	54	F M	CAMBRIDGE OHIO. By marriage 231060	-DO-
29	WHITFORD	HARRY B.	35	M S	NEW YORK. 19 October 1921	HOME. 1567 1ST AVE. NEW YORK CITY.
30	ORIE	DAVID M.	44	M M	CITY HALL. PHILADELPHIA. 1919. 229136	WIFE. MRS. D. M. WRIE. 302 MORTON AVE. CHESTER PA.

EARL 1926 Aug completed 8 30 pm

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

164

8

S. S. FRANCONIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

14TH AUGUST, 1926, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

AUGUST, 1926

W. S. L. 124

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	O'DONNELL	MAHY, E.	27	F S	GLOUSTER, N. J. AUG. 21, 1898.	FRIEND, MRS. D. M. URIE, 302, MORTON AVE, CHESTER, PA.
2	RAYHILL	ETHEL, M.	22	F W	BY MARRIAGE, U. S. PASSPORT, 236109.	MOTHER, - DO -
3	COGAN	MAHY, E.	46	F S	BY MARRIAGE, - DO -	283-61 ST. BROOKLYN, N. Y.
4	COGAN	MAHY, E.	46	F S	BY MARRIAGE, - DO -	DO -
5	MARSH	EDWARD, D.	43	M M	District Ct. RHODE ISLAND, 25 MAY, 1912. 199321	WIFE, 28 HAYWARD ST. AUBURN, R. I.
6	HOMER	JENNIE.	40	F M	PITTSBURGH, 16TH SEPT. 1920. District Ct. Pa. 2 January 1920	HUSBAND, JOHN HOMER, 348, WEST 15TH AVE, HOMESTEAD, PA.
7	SOUTHALL	ESTHER	45	F M	PITTSBURGH, 23, JAN. 1920.	MR. B. SOUTHALL, R. I. D. I. HOMESTEAD, PA.
8	MOQUESTION	MICHAEL, J.	34	M S	DISTRICT COURT, OKLAHOMA, JUNE 15, 1921. Common Pleas Union Co.	733, E. 16, ST. OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLA.
9	BURNS	MARY AGNES.	47	F M	NEW JERSEY, 29 JUNE, 1916.	HUSBAND, ROBT. BURNS, 13 NILE ST. ELIZABETH, N. JERSEY.
10	ATCHISON	MARGARET	43	F M	ELIZ, N. J., 28TH JULY, 1911. 110822	DGHT, ANNA ATCHISON, 60, GENEVA ST. ELIZ, N. J.
11	MURPHY	FRANK.	50	M M	COURT OF 7TH JUDICIAL DISTRICT, CALDWELL IDAHO, 18TH NOV. 1915.	WIFE, MRS. KATE MURPHY, 1712 RIVER ST. BOISE, IDAHO.
12	EVANS	SAMUEL	56	M W	WASHINGTON CO. 2ND JULY, 1888. County Ct.	HOME, 1529, MILL ST. WILKINSBURH, PA.
13	HADCLIFFE	JOHN	60	M M	LAWRENCE, MASS. 1394. 1149	HOME, 9 PRISCILLA AV. PROVIDENCE, R. I.
14	JOWETT	WALTER	60	M M	OXFORD CO. MAINE, MAY 10, 1922. 217903	WIFE, MRS. W. JOWETT, ROXBURY RD. MEXICO, MAINE.
15	HARRIS	HENRY, J.	79	M M	Old Manse 28 JAN. 1902. MONTROSE, SUSSEQUESTANE CO. PA. SCANTON, PA.	WIFE, MARY, E. JENKINS, 739 S. MAIN AVE. PA. SCANTON, PA.
16	JENKINS	JAMES E.	49	M M	1ST FEB. 1894. SCRANTON, PA.	HUSBAND, JOSEPH, S. MORRIS, 1427, WESTHUR ST. SCRANTON, PA.
17	MORRIS	BLOUEN H.	32	F M	BY MARRIAGE, 1455	HOME, PATRICK DUNLANEY, 451, WEST 36 ST. N. Y. CITY.
18	DUNLANEY	AGNES	26	F M	BY MARRIAGE, 1455	- DO -
19	DUNLANEY	PATRICK	4	M S	10-6-22.	- DO -
20	DUNLANEY	JAMES	2	M S	17-8-26.	- DO -
21	DUNLANEY	MARGARET	1	F S	8-1-24.	- DO -
22	KING	GEORGE.	47	M M	WASHINGTON VILLE, COLUMBIANA COUNTY, OHIO. 1923	WASHINGTON VILLE, COLUMBIANA COUNTY, OHIO.
23	HARGRAVES	JOHN	43	M M	ST. CLARE COUNTY BELLEVILLE. 9.9.18.	HOME, O'FALLON. ST. CLAIR C. ILL.
24	HARGRAVES	ELIZABETH	43	F M	1923/3	- DO -
25	HARGRAVES	FRANCIS	14	M S	21.1.1924. 28 April 1912	- DO -
26	SWINDELLS	HENRY	42	M M	CIRCUIT COURT. DACRE COUNTY. 19.4.20.	11725 WASHBURN AVE. DETROIT MICH.
27	SWINDELLS	ADA	40	F M	17146 By Marriage	- DO -
28	SWINDELLS	SYDNEY D.	15	M S	17146 By Marriage	- DO -
29	SWINDELLS	CONSTANCE M.	13	F S	BRIDGEPORT. CONN. 28.8. 1912.	- DO -
30	HAYDEN	SAMUEL	52	M W	205454	Samuel Hayden, 286 School Way, Pittsburgh Pa. SAMUEL-HAYDEN. 286-SCHOOL-WAY-PITTSBURGH-PA.

Line 3 cancelled Maud Cogan did not embark  
Line 4 cancelled Nora Cogan did not embark.  
Line 15 cancelled Henry Harris appears on Sheet 9 Line 6

27  
Bullard PURSER.

GRANTED  
PITTSBURGH: 25.9.1899  
8 30 pm

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

IMPORTANT



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

165

9

S. S.

"FRANCONIA"

sailing from

LIVERPOOL.

14TH AUG.

1926.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

23 AUG. 1926

1926

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	MCGINLEY	JOHN	49	M		CIRCUIT COURT. 5TH OCTOBER 1918. Cook Co. Ill	WIFE. CHURCH STREET, EVENTON ILL.
2	KAILL	ROBERT	45	M		SUPREME COURT BOSTON MASS. 1919. 255085	WIFE. SO. WALPOLE MASS.
3	PARKS	JAMES B.	56	M		Supreme Ct. NEW YORK CITY. 13TH MARCH 1912.	CO. HOGGSON BROS. 485 FIFTH AVE. NEW YORK.
4	DALE	DAVID.	36	M	1890, LONSDALE, R. I. September 8th.	PASSPORT NO. 263529. U.S. CIRCUIT COURT. OCT. 29. 1889, R. I.	HOME. 110 GROVE ST. PROSPECT HILL. LONSDALE, R. I.
5	DALE	ALEXANDER	59	M		U.S. PASSPORT NO. 260679. Court Common Pleas	WIFE, MRS. A. DALE. - DO -
6	HARRIS	HENRY JOHN	79	M		CLIFFORD, SUSQUEHANNE CO. PA. 10. NOV. 1879.	HOME, 1725 WAYSE AVE. SCRANTON, PA.
7	GERRARD	JOHN, J.	49	M		SUPREME COURT, NEW YORK, 23-5-17.	50 STANDISH ST. BRIDGEPORT, CONN.
8	GERRARD	CATHERINE	47	F		- DO - 235631	- DO -
9	JONES	SAMUEL	50	M		PITTSBURGH, 1917, 239131	HOME, 2 BOGUET ST. PITTSBURGH, PA.
10	JONES	GWENLLIAN	50	F		By marriage 239131	- DO -
11	BAHTER-CLOUSER	WILLIAM	50	M		District Court CLEVELAND, OHIO. SEPT. 22. 1922.	20130 DETROIT RD. ROCKY RIVER, O.

Lines 12 to 30 are blank

Greenant PURSER.

EDWARD J. J. completed 8:30 pm

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

166

S. S. FRANCONIA

CUNARD LINE

arrived August 24, 1926

M.

, from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	MALONEY Bridget 2 cab 3:00	8	-			1 To call	Sis Ellie M. 2411 Tilden Ave. <sup>Bk</sup>	Johns	8/24	3 <sup>40</sup>			✓

FRANCONIA 8/24/26

S. S. FRANCONIA

Index No.

452 1 FLEDA  
452 2 VERGU  
452 3 MORRI  
182  
152  
122  
32 GIBSO  
452 4 LOH  
142  
172  
112  
202  
182 HOLM



, from ing. Erdman

TOTAL 100.00



NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1613

RECEIVED  
SEP 11 1926  
RECORD DIVISION

Form 609

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK

August 28th, 1926, 19

I, master of the British S. S. "FRANCONIA"  
(Nationality)  
from port of LIVERPOOL, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 421 Number of seamen deserted 1  
Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) nil  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 Total crew this date 422

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 23rd, 1926, consigned to  
The Cunard Steam Ship Coy Ltd; is now lying at Pier 56, and is  
expected to sail August 28th, 1926, for Liverpool  
via United States port of — First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York.

168

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<u>H. Caley</u>	<u>26</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>Liverpool, 10. 8. 26.</u>

16-1613

(CONTINUED OVER.)

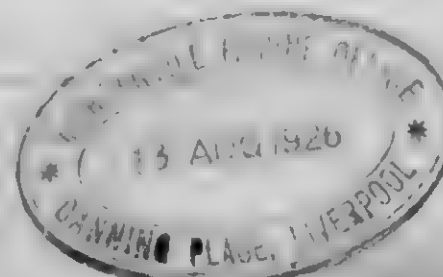
Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7.	148	NONE
DO	DO	DO	5.5.	181	DO
DO	DO	DO	5.4.	161	DO
DO	DO	DO	5.10	184	DO
DO	DO	DO	5.11	181	DO
DO	DO	DO	5.6.	134	DO
DO	DO	DO	5.8.	170	DO
DO	DO	DO	5.6.	150	DO
DO	DO	DO	5.8	168	DO
DO	DO	DO	5.7.	180	DO
DO	DO	DO	6.0	190	DO
DO	DO	DO	5.7.	200	DO
DO	DO	DO	5.8.	150	DO
DO	DO	DO	6.2.	190	DO
DO	DO	DO	5.6.	180	DO
DO	DO	DO	5.4.	140	DO
DO	DO	DO	5.5.	135	DO
DO	DO	DO	5.5.	142	DO
DO	DO	DO	5.10	140	DO
DO	DO	DO	5.5.	140	DO
DO	DO	DO	5.4	130	DO
DO	DO	DO	5.6	140	DO
DO	DO	DO	5.7.	158	DO
DO	DO	DO	5.6	150	DO
DO	DO	DO	5.6.	130	DO
DO	DO	DO	5.8.	155	DO
DO	DO	DO	5.7.	165	DO

28	GOOLDEN	GEORGE	SURGEON	DO	DO	DO	35	DO	DO	DO	5.7.	160	DO
29	SMITH	CHARLES	HOSP. ATTEND	DO	DO	DO	45	DO	DO	DO	5.7.	160	DO
30	DAVIS	A. H.	BAGG. MASTER	DO	DO	DO	34	DO	DO	DO	5.7.	130	DO

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 16/768a



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON VESSEL

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representative of the vessel having such

allens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States  
NEW YORK, 23 AUG 1926, 19, from the port

FRANCONIA

169

NAME IN FULL

SHIPPED OR ENGAGED

Whether to be paid off or discharged at

Age

Sex

Race



icer by the representatives of any vessel having such States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS

quired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the repr  
allens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

NEW YORK , 23 AUG. 1918 , 19 , from the port

(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*
Family name	Given name		When	Where			
WELSON	GEORGE	MASTER	14TH AUG. 26.	LIVERPOOL	56	MALE	ENGLIS
BISSET	JOHN	CH. OFFICER	DO	DO	42	DO	DO
SPENCER	ROLAND	SENR. 1ST DO	DO	DO	38	DO	DO
WOOTLATT	ROY	JNR. DO	DO	DO	39	DO	DO
PARRY	THOS	2ND OFFICER	DO	DO	30	DO	DO
MOBILS	GEORGE	SENR. 3RD DO	DO	DO	30	DO	DO
NOONAN	GUY	JNR DO	DO	DO	26	DO	DO
SARGENT	WM	CARPENTER	DO	DO	45	DO	DO
JONES	ARTHUR	CARPENTERS MATE	DO	DO	44	DO	DO
PRICE	WM	BOSUN	DO	DO	42	DO	DO
JONES	FRED	DO MATE	DO	DO	24	DO	DO
IRWIN	ERNEST	STORES & A B	DO	DO	50	DO	DO
WILLIAMS	JACK	LAMPS & A B	DO	DO	44	DO	DO
HUBBARD	WILLIAM	M A A	DO	DO	50	DO	DO
POWER	WILLIAM	DO	DO	DO	22	DO	DO
Pennington	JOHN	QM & A B	DO	DO	22	DO	DO
Pennington	ALEX	DO	DO	DO	22	DO	DO
MORSE	FRED	DO	DO	DO	27	DO	DO
CARTWRIGHT	RICHARD	DO	DO	DO	25	DO	DO
BOON	ROBERT	DO	DO	DO	35	DO	DO
HUGHES	WILLIAM	DO	DO	DO	34	DO	DO
SMITH	FRED	A B	DO	DO	23	DO	DO
HOPKINS	SIDNEY	DO	DO	DO	21	DO	DO
KENAH	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	25	DO	DO
FLOCK	HENRY	DO	DO	DO	29	DO	DO
CUNNINGHAM	GEORGE	DO	DO	DO	31	DO	DO
BOON	BERNARD	DO	DO	DO	37	DO	DO
UNDERHILL	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	25	DO	DO
FINNIGAN	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	25	DO	DO
PARRY	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	26	DO	DO
KENDRICK	SIDNEY	DO	DO	DO	26	DO	DO

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.			
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on
Jean Young.	36	British.	10. 8. 26. Liverpool.

E. Bannin.	34	British.
D. G. Barr.	27	do
W. Brown.	31	do

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.				
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		nil.		

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Geo. W. Nelson  
Master.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alias. See other side.

E. Bannin. 34 British.  
D. G. Barr. 27 do  
W. Brown. 31 do



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

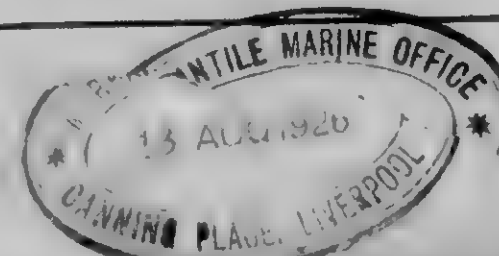
169

Vessel **FRANCONIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **23 AUG. 1926**, 19, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**.

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
Family name	Given name	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	When	Where								
MELSON	GEORGE	✓ MASTER	14TH AUG. 26.	LIVERPOOL	NO	56	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7.	148	NONE
BISSET	JOHN	✓ CH. OFFICER	DO	DO	DO	42	DO	DO	DO	5.5.	181	DO
SPENCER	ROLAND	✓ SENR. 1ST DO	DO	DO	DO	38	DO	DO	DO	5.4.	161	DO
WOOTLATT	ROY	✓ JNR. DO	DO	DO	DO	39	DO	DO	DO	5.10	184	DO
PARRY	THOS	✓ 2ND OFFICER	DO	DO	DO	30	DO	DO	DO	5.11	181	DO
MORRIS	GEORGE	✓ SENR. 3RD DO	DO	DO	DO	30	DO	DO	DO	5.9.	168	DO
NOONAN	GUY	✓ JNR DO	4/8/76	L. Port	NO	26	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6.	170	NONE.
SARGENT	WM	✓ CARPENTER	DO	DO	DO	45	DO	DO	DO	5.8	160	DO
JONES	ARTHUR	✓ CARPENTERS MATE	DO	DO	DO	44	DO	DO	DO	5.6.	154	DO
PRICE	WM	✓ BOSUN	DO	DO	DO	42	DO	DO	DO	5.9.	170	DO
JONES	FRED	✓ DO MATE	DO	DO	DO	24	DO	DO	DO	5.8	168	DO
IRWIN	ERNEST	✓ STORES & A B	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	5.6.	150	DO
WILLIAMS	JACK	✓ LAMPS & A B	DO	DO	DO	50	DO	DO	DO	5.7.	180	DO
HUBBARD	WILLIAM	✓ M A A	DO	DO	DO	44	DO	DO	DO	6.0	190	DO
<del>POWELL</del> POWER	WILLIAM	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	50	DO	DO	DO	5.7.	200	DO
<del>PENNINGTON</del> Pennington	JOHN	✓ QM & A B	DO	DO	DO	22	DO	DO	DO	5.8.	150	DO
<del>MORSE</del> MORSE	ALEX	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	22	DO	DO	DO	6.2.	190	DO
CARTWRIGHT	FRED	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	22	DO	DO	DO	5.6.	180	DO
<del>DOON</del> DOON	RICHARD	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	27	DO	DO	DO	5.4.	140	DO
<del>HUGHES</del> HUGHES	ROBERT	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	25	DO	DO	DO	5.5.	155	DO
SMITH	WILLIAM	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	35	DO	DO	DO	5.5.	142	DO
HOPKINS	FRED	✓ A B	DO	DO	DO	34	DO	DO	DO	5.10	140	DO
KENAH	SIDNEY	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	23	DO	DO	DO	5.5.	140	DO
FLOCK	JOHN	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	21	DO	DO	DO	5.4	130	DO
CUNNINGHAM	HENRY	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	25	DO	DO	DO	5.6	140	DO
BOON	GEORGE	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	29	DO	DO	DO	5.7.	152	DO
<del>UNDERHILL</del> UNDERHILL	BERNARD	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	31	DO	DO	DO	5.6	180	DO
FINNIGAN	JOHN	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	37	DO	DO	DO	5.6.	130	DO
PARRY	JOHN	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	25	DO	DO	DO	5.8.	155	DO
KENDRICK	SIDNEY	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	26	DO	DO	DO	5.7.	165	DO

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *Geow melson* *Master*, of the *Paroma*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

*Geow melson*  
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

\* See list of races and peoples.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full list.

5000 16/7388

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **FRANCONIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **23 AUG. 1926**, 19, from the port of **LIVERPOOL** **170**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	SUGDEN	SAMUEL	✓ A B	14 AUG 1926	LIVERPOOL	NO	25	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8.	161	NONE
2	COLLINGWOOD	CHARLES	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	41	DO	DO	DO	5.9	161	DO
3	KELLY	W B	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	34	DO	DO	DO	5.2.	150	DO
4	ROBINSON	JOHN	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	48	DO	DO	DO	5.6.	140	DO
5	GARDNER	ARTHUR	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	26	DO	DO	DO	5.5.	127	DO
6	BRYANT	WILLIAM	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	39	DO	DO	DO	5.8.	160	DO
7	THORNTON	OSWALD	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	22	DO	DO	DO	5.2.	120	DO
8	GRAY	WM	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	23	DO	DO	DO	5.4.	135	DO
9	WINWARD	FRED	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	25	DO	DO	DO	5.5.	140	DO
10	<del>WENNY KINNEY</del>	THOS	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	22	DO	DO	DO	5.1.	181	DO
11	STROUD	H. J.	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	21	DO	DO	DO	5.8.	176	DO
12	FITZPATRICK	FRANK	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	22	DO	DO	DO	5.6.	180	DO
13	MILNE	GEORGE	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	25	DO	DO	DO	5.11	184	DO
14	<del>MORRISON</del>	JOHN	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	20	DO	DO	DO	5.7.	164	DO
15	JONES	VICTOR	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	25	DO	DO	DO	5.7.	146	DO
16	GRAHAM	GEORGE	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	25	DO	DO	DO	5.7.	146	DO
17	BELL	ROBERT	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	20	DO	DO	DO	5.4.	120	DO
18	ROBERTS	SANDON	✓ O. S.	DO	DO	DO	18	DO	DO	DO	5.7.	144	DO
19	THORNE	RICHARD	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	16	DO	DO	DO	5.7.	141	DO
20	CRANK	THOMAS	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	17	DO	DO	DO	5.6.	126	DO
21	CHANDLER	THOS.	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	16	DO	DO	DO	5.5.	131	DO
FIRST 22	CHRISTIE	WILLIAM	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	15	DO	DO	DO	4.9	132	DO
23	CULLUM	TOM	✓ PURSER	DO	DO	DO	40	DO	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO
24	FERGUSON	MALCOLM	✓ SEN. ASST. PURSER	DO	DO	DO	38	DO	DO	DO	5.7	150	DO
25	MARTIN	ALFRED	✓ ASST. DO	DO	DO	DO	28	DO	DO	DO	5.8.	161	DO
26	BARROW	JAMES	✓ DO DO	DO	DO	DO	25	DO	DO	DO	5.9.	151	DO
27	STANSBIE	BARBARA	✓ <del>STENOGRAPHER</del>	DO	DO	DO	41	DO	DO	DO	5.6	133	DO
28	GOOLDEN	GEORGE	✓ SURGEON	DO	DO	DO	35	DO	DO	DO	5.7.	160	DO
29	SMITH	CHARLES	✓ HOSP. ATTEND	DO	DO	DO	45	DO	DO	DO	5.7.	160	DO
30	DAVIS	A. H.	✓ BAGG. MASTER	DO	DO	DO	34	DO	DO	DO	5.7.	130	DO

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





Sheet No. 1  
**EL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.**

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
 that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
 voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192\_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Req.

Ves.

(1)

No. on list

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **FRANCONIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **23 AUG 1926**, 19, from the port of **LIVERPOOL** 171

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	KAY	JOHN	✓ INSPECTOR	14 AUG 1926 LIVERPOOL	NO	51	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	160	NONE
2	HUNTER	JOHN	✓ ASST. DO	DO DO	DO	43	DO	DO	DO	5.8	168	DO
3	FARNWORTH	ARTHUR	✓ DO DO	DO DO	DO	36	DO	DO	DO	5.10	150	DO
4	EDMONDSON	HUGH	✓ DO DO	DO DO	DO	37	DO	DO	DO	5.10	175	DO
5	DAVIES	ERNEST	✓ 1ST WIRELESS OP.	DO DO	DO	25	DO	DO	DO	5.8	149	DO
6	TRIPP	ARTHUR	✓ 2ND DO	DO DO	DO	21	DO	DO	DO	5.10	160	DO
7	DENNIS	IVOR	✓ 3RD DO	DO DO	DO	20	DO	DO	DO	5.8	161	DO
8	JONES	HARRY A.	✓ SENR PRINTER	DO DO	DO	32	DO	DO	DO	5'6"	160	DO
9	THOMAS	JOHN	✓ PRINTER	DO DO	DO	32	DO	DO	DO	5'7"	168	DO
10	WILLIAMS	ERNEST	✓ DO	DO DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	5'6"	160	DO
11	JENSON	JOHN	✓ INTERPRETER	DO DO	DO	57	DO	DO	DANISH	5.7	142	DO
12	SPOTTINWOOD	HUGH	✓ BANDMASTER	DO DO	DO	26	DO	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	140	DO
13	MIDGLEY	ERNEST	✓ MUSICIAN	DO DO	DO	21	DO	DO	DO	5.7	140	DO
14	BOOTHROYD	ERIC	✓ DO	DO DO	DO	21	DO	DO	DO	5.9	160	DO
15	WILLIAMSON	JOHN	✓ DO	DO DO	DO	28	DO	DO	DO	5.10	150	DO
16	CHESTHAM	SAM	✓ DO	DO DO	DO	32	DO	DO	DO	5.9	158	DO
17	<del>BRITCH</del> RATH	JOHN	✓ A B	DO DO	DO	41	DO	DO	DO	5.9	161	DO
18	COPELAND	JOHN	✓ CH. ENGINEER	DO DO	DO	45	DO	DO	DO	5.11	171	DO
19	<del>SENK</del> BOND	JOHN	✓ SENR 2ND DO	DO DO	DO	53	DO	DO	DO	5.8	172	DO
20	FISHER	ARTHUR	✓ INT. 2ND DO	DO DO	DO	39	DO	DO	DO	5.7	161	DO
21	CURRIE	ALEX.	✓ JNR 2ND DO	DO DO	DO	41	DO	DO	DO	5.10	160	DO
22	TATE	JAS	✓ SNR 3RD DO	DO DO	DO	46	DO	DO	DO	5.9	148	DO
23	GIBBIE	MATTHEW	✓ INT 3RD DO	DO DO	DO	41	DO	DO	DO	5.8	160	DO
24	SMITH	HAROLD	✓ JNR 3RD DO	DO DO	DO	31	DO	DO	DO	5.9	148	DO
25	CLUMAS	ROBERT	✓ SNR 4TH DO	DO DO	DO	31	DO	DO	DO	5.10	141	DO
26			✓ INT 4TH DO	DO DO	DO		DO	DO	DO			DO
27	RAMAGE	HENRY	✓ JNR 4TH DO	14/8/26 LIVERPOOL	NO	31	DO	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	149	NONE
28	<del>HARDING</del> HARDING	GEORGE	✓ SENR 5TH DO	DO DO	DO	26	DO	DO	DO	5.9	150	DO
29	JONES	WILLIAM	✓ JNR 5TH DO	DO DO	DO	23	DO	DO	DO	5.7	169	DO
30	MORTON	JOHN	✓ 1ST ELECTN	DO DO	DO	31	DO	DO	DO	5.7	150	DO

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 16/7508





# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **FRANCONIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **23 AUG 1926**, 19, from the port of **LIVERPOOL** 172

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	<del>TIDWELL</del>	ALFRED	2ND ELECTN	14TH AUG 1926	LIVERPOOL	NO	29	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6.	160	NONE
2	ISBISTER	JAMES	3RD DO	DO	DO	DO	24	DO	DO	DO	5.7.	148	DO
3	<del>BENTLEY</del>	JOHN	PLUMBER	DO	DO	DO	25	DO	DO	DO	5.5.	146	DO
4	BESWICK	JAMES	DONKEYMAN	DO	DO	DO	35	DO	DO	DO	5.10	170	DO
5	DEAN	SAM	ENG. STORES	DO	DO	DO	37	DO	DO	DO	5.6.	143	DO
6	MILLIGAN	ALEX	MFG GREASER	DO	DO	DO	35	DO	DO	DO	5.7.	166	DO
7	WOOD	THOMAS	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	DO	DO	DO	5.6.	165	DO
8	GREENLESS	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	DO	DO	DO	5.6.	145	DO
9	ASHCROFT	THOMAS	DO	DO	DO	DO	23	DO	DO	DO	5.11	147	DO
10	KEEGAN	HENRY	DO	DO	DO	DO	53	DO	DO	DO	5.7	160	DO
11	SIMMONS	FRED	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	DO	DO	DO	5.4.	136	DO
12	NICOL	WILLIAM	GREASER	DO	DO	DO	37	DO	DO	DO	5.6.	140	DO
13	MARSDON	HENRY	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	DO	DO	DO	5.10	140	DO
14	<del>CALDERBANK</del>	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	DO	42	DO	DO	DO	5.6.	160	DO
15	WILSON	JOSEPH	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	DO	DO	DO	5.11	180	DO
16	<del>DOWNIE</del>	CHAS	DO	DO	DO	DO	47	DO	DO	DO	5.7	142	DO
17	CALEY	HENRY	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	DO	DO	DO	5.7.	138	DO
18	GRIFFITHS	THOMAS	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	DO	DO	DO	5.7.	147	DO
19	OROURKE	PETER	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	DO	DO	DO	5.10	150	DO
20	MOYLAN	THOMAS	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	DO	DO	DO	5.4.	166	DO
21	BANKS	WILLIAM	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	DO	DO	DO	5.4.	140	DO
22	MC.ATER	DAVID	DO	DO	DO	DO	46	DO	DO	DO	5.4.	140	DO
23	HILL	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	DO	44	DO	DO	DO	5.3.	153	DO
24	BULCHARD	THOMAS	FIREMAN.	DO	DO	DO	22	DO	DO	DO	5.7.	140	DO
25	MILNER	ALFRED	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	DO	DO	DO	5.7.	152	DO
26	JOHNSTON	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	DO	DO	DO	5.6.	157	DO
27	STONEHAM	JAMES	DO	DO	DO	DO	23	DO	DO	DO	5.7.	140	DO
28	DEVINE	WM	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	DO	DO	DO	5.1.	150	DO
29	SINCLARE	GEORGE	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	DO	DO	DO	5.10	145	DO
30	GRIFFITHS	ALFRED	DO	DO	DO	DO	19	DO	DO	DO	5.6.	140	DO

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 16/7638





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **FRANCONIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **23 AUG 1926**, **19**, from the port of **LIVERPOOL** **173**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	CRANE	FRANK	✓ FIREMAN	14 AUG 1926	LIVERPOOL	NO	31	MALE	ENG.	BRITISH	5.4.	130	NONE
2	MARSHALL	ROBT	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	26	DO	DO	DO	5.10	152	DO
3	SCOTT	BERNARD	✓ TRIMMER	DO	DO	DO	26	DO	DO	DO	5.4.	132	DO
4	CAFFREY	JAMES	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	54	DO	DO	DO	5.6.	150	DO
5	FEGAN	WM	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	24	DO	DO	DO	5.6.	130	DO
6	HENSHAW	PETER	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	47	DO	DO	DO	5.6.	140	DO
7	CAFFERY	CHARLES	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	29	DO	DO	DO	5.5.	160	DO
8	SINCLARE	WILLIAM	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	22	DO	DO	DO	5.11	150	DO
9	THOMPSON	WILLIAM	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	24	DO	DO	DO	5.5.	140	DO
10	BREW	ALFRED	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	24	DO	DO	DO	5.10	170	DO
11	<del>MURPHY</del> MURPHY	JAMES	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	23	DO	DO	DO	5.6.	148	DO
12	DICKINSON	THOMAS	✓ CH STEWARD	DO	DO	DO	52	DO	DO	DO	5.10	149	DO
13	SNOWDEN	JAMES	✓ 2ND DO	DO	DO	DO	41	DO	DO	DO	5.8.	141	DO
14	ROBERTS	ARTHUR	✓ BARKEEPER	DO	DO	DO	42	DO	DO	DO	5.9.	160	DO
15	GRAY	E. WILLIAM	✓ STOREKEEPER	DO	DO	DO	47	DO	DO	DO	5.8.	180	DO
16	JEPSON	OTTO	✓ HEAD WAITER	DO	DO	DO	31	DO	DANE	DENMARK	5.7.	161	DO
17	ROBERTSON	JACK	✓ WRITER	DO	DO	DO	24	DO	ENG.	BRITISH	5.7.	170	DO
18	<del>BROOKLYN</del> HOWELL	GEOFFREY	✓ ASST. DO	DO	DO	DO	22	DO	DO	DO	5.10	105	DO
19	BEEFORTH	ROBERT	✓ ASST. STOREKEEPER	DO	DO	DO	40	DO	DO	DO	5.6.	140	DO
20	MEACHIN	EDWARD	✓ ASST. BARKEEPER	DO	DO	DO	34	DO	DO	DO	5.6.	177	DO
21	HAYLES	FRED W.	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	31	DO	DO	DO	5.8.	166	DO
22	GOTTERAL	JAMES	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	23	DO	DO	DO	5.6.	140	DO
23	MENARRY	FRED	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	40	DO	DO	DO	5.8	140	DO
24	MAYLOR	GEORGE	✓ LINENKEEPER	DO	DO	DO	44	DO	DO	DO	5.7.	170	DO
25	SMALLWOOD	WILLIAM	✓ ASST DO	DO	DO	DO	31	DO	DO	DO	5.11	149	DO
26	PALMER	JACK	✓ SALOON	DO	DO	DO	47	DO	DO	DO	5.7	114	DO
27	LENORD	BOB	✓ PANTRY	DO	DO	DO	33	DO	DO	DO	5.5.	164	DO
28	OHARE	EDDIE	✓ ASST BO	DO	DO	DO	26	DO	DO	DO	5.7.	145	DO
29	BROWN	STANLEY	✓ ASST DO	DO	DO	DO	23	DO	DO	DO	5.7.	140	DO
30	MILLWARD	FRANK	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	23	DO	DO	DO	5.2.	118	DO

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 16/7598





# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192\_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sect. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **FRANCONIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **23 AUG. 1926**, 19, from the port of **LIVERPOOL** **174**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	ROTHWELL	BERNARD	✓ ASST. PANTRY	14 AUG 1926 LIVERPOOL	NO	26	MALE	ENG	BRITISH	5.4.	146	NONE
2	KENNY	EDWARD	✓ DO	DO DO	DO	26	DO	DO	DO	5.4.	140	DO
3	MAWDSLEY	CHARLES	✓ PLATE PANTRY	DO DO	DO	19	DO	DO	DO	5.7.	142	DO
4	MILLAR	LEONARD	✓ DO	DO DO	DO	18	DO	DO	DO	5.7.	140	DO
5	PAYNE	ALEX	✓ DECK	DO DO	DO	31	DO	DO	DO	5.6	150	DO
6	KYNSAY	ALF	✓ ASST DECK	DO DO	DO	43	DO	DO	DO	5.7.	140	DO
7	EVANS	E STANLEY	✓ SMOKEROOM	DO DO	DO	34	DO	DO	DO	5.8.	160	DO
8	PHILLIPS	ALBERT	✓ ASST DO	DO DO	DO	34	DO	DO	DO	5.9.	144	DO
9	JONES	GEO	✓ LOUNGE	DO DO	DO	31	DO	DO	DO	5.6.	148	DO
10	MOFFOTT	H.O.DONALD	✓ GARDEN LOUNGE	DO DO	DO	31	DO	DO	DO	5.4	140	DO
11	BRIDGES	FRED	✓ LIBRARY	DO DO	DO	43	DO	DO	DO	5.5.	144	DO
12	THOMSON	STAN	✓ GYM INSTRUCTOR	DO DO	DO	42	DO	DO	DO	5.7.	150	DO
13	DEALTREY	PHILL	✓ SQUASH RACQUET	DO DO	DO	28	DO	DO	DO	5.3.	136	DO
14	ANDREWS	CARNELL	✓ SWIM. PL. ATTEND.	DO DO	DO	35	DO	DO	DO	5.4.	145	DO
15	MOFFAT	JACK	✓ LIFT ATTEND	DO DO	DO	36	DO	DO	DO	5.7.	140	DO
16	REDMOND	PERCY	✓ DO	DO DO	DO	26	DO	DO	DO	5.8.	150	DO
17	FOSTER	WALTER	✓ OFFICERS	DO DO	DO	43	DO	DO	DO	5.1.	138	DO
18	FARDO	FRANK	✓ ASST DO	DO DO	DO	19	DO	DO	DO	5.10	156	DO
19	HOLLOMBY	W JAMES	✓ ENGINEERS	DO DO	DO	42	DO	DO	DO	5.10	184	DO
20	JONES	GEORGE	✓ ASST DO	DO DO	DO	25	DO	DO	DO	5.6	140	DO
21	R ANDALL	JACK	✓ ASST DO	DO DO	DO	24	DO	DO	DO	5.2.	120	DO
22	BAILEY	GIN	✓ CH. BEDROOM	DO DO	DO	29	DO	DO	DO	5.4.	164	DO
23	AMERO	JERRY	✓ 1ST CLASS BEDROOM	DO DO	DO	42	DO	DO	DO	5.4.	120	DO
24	<del>ALF</del> LOHLEY	ALF	✓ DO	DO DO	DO	46	DO	DO	DO	5.7	150	DO
25	<del>ALF</del> GALWAY	HARRY	✓ DO	DO DO	DO	55	DO	DO	DO	5.9.	184	DO
26	WILLIAMS	HENRY	✓ DO	DO DO	DO	41	DO	DO	DO	5.8	168	DO
27	HAIMES	GEORGE	✓ DO	DO DO	DO	61	DO	DO	DO	5.7.	140	DO
28	QUAYLE	JIM	✓ DO	DO DO	DO	46	DO	DO	DO	5.5.	140	DO
29	POWELL	WILLIAM	✓ DO	DO DO	DO	46	DO	DO	DO	5.7.	168	DO
30	MCLAUGHLIN	BERT	✓ DO	DO DO	DO	43	DO	DO	DO	5.9.	160	DO

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 16/7638





# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192\_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel; giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Required

Vessel

(1)

No.  
on  
list

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **FRANCONIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **28 AUG. 1926**, 1926, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**. **175**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
1	EDWARDS	WILLIAM	✓ 1ST CL: BEDROOM	14.8.26 LIVERPOOL	NO	45	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7" 160	NONE
2	MCGARRY	BASIL	✓ DO	DO DO	DO	49	DO	DO	DO	5'9" 150	DO
3	FLYNN	JACK	✓ DO	DO DO	DO	38	DO	DO	DO	5'6" 148	DO
4	LLOYD	ARTHUR	✓ BARBER	DO DO	DO	51	DO	DO	DO	5'3" 141	DO
5	BRAY	FRED	✓ DO	DO DO	DO	48	DO	DO	DO	5'7" 148	DO
6	BROWN	HARRY	✓ CAPTAIN'S	DO DO	DO	27	DO	DO	DO	5'8½ 160	DO
7	CANTRELL	HENRY	✓ PURSER'S	DO DO	DO	37	DO	DO	DO	5'10 140	DO
8	GRANT	JAMES	✓ DOCTOR'S	DO DO	DO	37	DO	DO	DO	5'5" 140	DO
9	MURDOCK	KENORTH	✓ ASSIST: PURSER'S	DO DO	DO	25	DO	DO	DO	5'2" 132	DO
10	MASON	JAMES	✓ CH: STEWARD'S	DO DO	DO	22	DO	DO	DO	5'6" 141	DO
11	HACKETT	WILLIAM	✓ SILVERMAN.	DO DO	DO	36	DO	DO	DO	5'6" 150	DO
12	KNALF	WALTER	✓ 1ST CL: WAITER	DO DO	DO	33	DO	DO	DO	5'8" 140	DO
13	KING	F. WILSON	DO	DO DO	DO	34	DO	DO	DO	5'9½ 180	DO
14	ANDERSON	WILLIAM	✓ DO	DO DO	DO	30	DO	DO	DO	5'9½ 186	DO
15	GRASBY	FRANK	✓ DO	DO DO	DO	30	DO	DO	DO	5'3" 135	DO
16	SAUNDERS	ALF	✓ DO	DO DO	DO	36	DO	DO	DO	5'3" 120	DO
17	MAH	JIMMY	✓ DO	DO DO	DO	21	DO	DO	DO	5'8" 147	DO
18	ELMS	WALTER	✓ DO	DO DO	DO	24	DO	DO	DO	5'9" 150	DO
19	BACKHOUSE	CORTALL	✓ DO	DO DO	DO	30	DO	DO	DO	5'6" 140	DO
20	CHATSORTH	TOMMY	✓ DO	DO DO	DO	25	DO	DO	DO	5'7" 140	DO
21	BLYTHAN	WILLIAM	✓ DO	DO DO	DO	21	DO	DO	DO	5'6" 177	DO
22	MCCOY	CHARLES	✓ DO	DO DO	DO	34	DO	DO	DO	5'3" 120	DO
23	BISHOP	EDWARD	✓ DO	DO DO	DO	40	DO	DO	DO	5'2½ 135	DO
24	CORLETT	WALTER	✓ DO	DO DO	DO	21	DO	DO	DO	5'10 130	DO
25	GREEN	F. JAMES	✓ DO	DO DO	DO	48	DO	DO	DO	5'5½ 156	DO
26	BUTLER	GEORGE	✓ DO	DO DO	DO	38	DO	DO	DO	5'6" 140	DO
27	GREGORY	HARRY	✓ DO	DO DO	DO	21	DO	DO	DO	6'0" 146	DO
28	MARSH	JIMMY	✓ DO	DO DO	DO	42	DO	DO	DO	5'4" 150	DO
29	EDWARDS	ALBERT	✓ DO	DO DO	DO	41	DO	DO	DO	5'5" 146	DO
30	FISH	EDWARD	✓ DO	DO DO	DO	44	DO	DO	DO	5'5" 127	DO

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Require

Vessel

(1)

No.  
on  
list

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FRANCONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 23 AUG. 1926, 1926, from the port of LIVERPOOL. 176

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	JOHNSON	FRANK	1ST CL. WAITER	14.6.26	LIVERPOOL	NO	26	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6"	140	NONE
2	CAMPBELL	G. HAROLD	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	DO	DO	DO	5'5"	140	DO
3	MURRAY	TIM	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	DO	DO	DO	5'8"	140	DO
4	WILLIAMSON	MARTIN	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	DO	DO	DO	5'9"	136	DO
5	TONGE	JACK	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	DO	DO	DO	5'9"	146	DO
6	WALSH	HARRY	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	DO	DO	DO	5'2"	130	DO
7	ROSSI	MICKEL	DO	DO	DO	DO	47	DO	DO	DO	5'4"	148	DO
8	FOX	VICTOR	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	DO	DO	DO	5'6"	150	DO
9	MURRAY	ROBERT	DO	DO	DO	DO	17	DO	DO	DO	5'10	138	DO
10	AINSWORTH	WILLIAM	DO	DO	DO	DO	18	DO	DO	DO	5'4"	138	DO
11	CARR	JAMES	DO	DO	DO	DO	17	DO	DO	DO	5'6"	110	DO
12	TUCKER	H. ERNEST	BUGLER	DO	DO	DO	40	DO	DO	DO	5'6"	154	DO
13	LASBELL	ALBERT	BOOTS	DO	DO	DO	54	DO	DO	DO	5'7"	180	DO
14	PITT	CHARLES	LAVATORY	DO	DO	DO	20	DO	DO	DO	5'8"	140	DO
15	EGLIN	EDWARD	DO	DO	DO	DO	19	DO	DO	DO	5'6"	134	DO
16	LEATHAN	STAN	STEWARD'S BOY	DO	DO	DO	16	DO	DO	DO	5'1"	128	DO
17	O'CONNELL	MILNE	DO	DO	DO	DO	17	DO	DO	DO	5'10	140	DO
18	PETERS	NOVEL	DO	DO	DO	DO	16	DO	DO	DO	4'9"	92	DO
19	JAKES	ALEX	DO	DO	DO	DO	16	DO	DO	DO	4'10	90	DO
20	HITCHMOUTH	JACK	DO	DO	DO	DO	16	DO	DO	DO	5'2"	120	DO
21	JONES	ALEX	DO	DO	DO	DO	18	DO	DO	DO	5'2"	128	DO
22	MILLER	ROB	DO	DO	DO	DO	18	DO	DO	DO	5'5"	110	DO
23	GRACE	GEORGE	DO	DO	DO	DO	17	DO	DO	DO	5'4"	126	DO
24	BROWN	JOE	DO	DO	DO	DO	14	DO	DO	DO	5'4"	120	DO
25	COLLINS	TOM	DO	DO	DO	DO	14	DO	DO	DO	4'10	98	DO
26	THOMAS	FRANK	ASST. BOOTS	DO	DO	DO	38	DO	DO	DO	5'2"	112	DO
27	DOUGHERTY	JAMES	GLORY HOLE.	DO	DO	DO	58	DO	DO	DO	5'6"	160	DO
28	RUSSELL	GEORGE	DO	DO	DO	DO	54	DO	DO	DO	5'4½	132	DO
29	MARTIN	JIM	DO	DO	DO	DO	41	DO	DO	DO	5'8½	172	DO
30	WILLIAMSON	JACK	DO	DO	DO	DO	37	DO	DO	DO	5'7"	140	DO

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

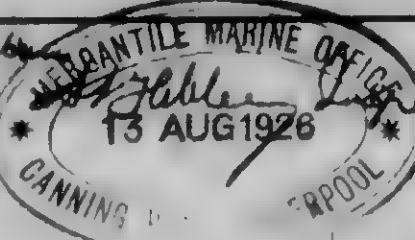
Vessel "FRANCONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 23 AUG. 1926, 1926, from the port of LIVERPOOL. 177

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name	When	Where									
1	STEWART	ROBERT	GLORY HOLE	14.8.26 LIVERPOOL	NO	49	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7½	196	NONE.	
2	METCALFE	LESLIE	✓ OH: 2ND CLASS	DO	DO	DO	34	DO	DO	DO	5'9"	210	DO
3	JOYNSON	THOMAS	✓ DECK	DO	DO	DO	29	DO	DO	DO	5'3"	170	DO
4	MCMAHON	WILLIAM	✓ SMOKEROOM	DO	DO	DO	33	DO	DO	DO	5'8"	110	DO
5	GRIFFITH	ROBERT	✓ LOUNGE	DO	DO	DO	36	DO	DO	DO	5'9"	165	DO
6	HINDMARSH	JACK	✓ BOOTS	DO	DO	DO	33	DO	DO	DO	5'6"	160	DO
7	SWIFT	WILLIAM	✓ PANTRY	DO	DO	DO	32	DO	DO	DO	5'6"	120	DO
8	JONES	JOHN	✓ ASSIST: DO.	DO	DO	DO	25	DO	DO	DO	5'7"	140	DO
9	BRETHERTON	HARRY	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	21	DO	DO	DO	6'0"	180	DO
10	THORNTON	ROBERT	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	19	DO	DO	DO	5'9"	146	DO
11	<del>CALLAGHAN</del>	CHARLES	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	29	DO	DO	DO	5'9½	160	DO
12	BAGNALL	HENRY	✓ PLATE PANTRY	DO	DO	DO	19	DO	DO	DO	5'9"	148	DO
13	BUCKINGHAM	FRED	✓ 2ND CL: BEDROOM	DO	DO	DO	51	DO	DO	DO	5'10	182	DO
14	HENNING	JACK	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	31	DO	DO	DO	5'8"	157	DO
15	HUNTER	WILLIAM	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	38	DO	DO	DO	5'10"	143	DO
16	MCNEAL	DAVID	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	45	DO	DO	DO	5'9"	154	DO
17	GREENWOOD	THOMAS	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	45	DO	DO	DO	5'6"	190	DO
18	STEVENS	HENRY	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	44	DO	DO	DO	5'8"	150	DO
19	FOX	BERT	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	42	DO	DO	DO	5'6"	135	DO
20	JOHNSON	GEORGE	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	44	DO	DO	DO	5'3"	160	DO
21	HOWDEN	WILLIAM	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	46	DO	DO	DO	5'5"	154	DO
22	DALEY	JAMES	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	34	DO	DO	DO	5'7"	140	DO
23	CARLISLE	JOHN	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	52	DO	DO	DO	5'6"	160	DO
24	STEWART	ARTHUR	✓ 2ND CL: WAITER	DO	DO	DO	28	DO	DO	DO	5'9"	145	DO
25	DUNBAR	HARRY	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	40	DO	DO	DO	5'6"	140	DO
26	GISBORN	EDWARD	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	41	DO	DO	DO	5'6"	132	DO
27	RAY	GEORGE	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	22	DO	DO	DO	5'7"	140	DO
28	HUGHES	WILLIAM	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	44	DO	DO	DO	5'5"	140	DO
29	LLOYD	THOMAS	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	37	DO	DO	DO	5'6"	141	DO
30	COLLEN	PERCY	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	40	DO	DO	DO	5'3"	130	DO

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Aug 25<sup>th</sup> 1926 Do 1. - presented himself at Barge Office for inspection  
passed by Arthur D. Hughes and





**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

*Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

*Immigrant Inspector.*

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FRANCONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 23 AUG. 1926, 1926, from the port of LIVERPOOL. 178

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	PARRY	FRANK	✓ 2ND CL: WAITER	14.8.26	LIVERPOOL	NO	55	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6" 150	NONE	
2	GRIFFITH	HARRY	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	22	DO	DO	DO	5'6" 140	DO	
3	KEENAN	TOM	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	23	DO	DO	DO	5'4" 140	DO	
4	BERMAN	STANLEY	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	23	DO	DO	DO	5'6" 130	DO	
5	DAVIS	JACK	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	26	DO	DO	DO	5'9" 132	DO	
6	LAXTON	ALBERT	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	20	DO	DO	DO	5'11 152	DO	
7	GORRY	WILLIAM	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	29	DO	DO	DO	5'8" 132	DO	
8	ROBERTS	JACK	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	29	DO	DO	DO	5'6" 140	DO	
9	BIGLEY	HARRY	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	46	DO	DO	DO	5'7" 141	DO	
10	JARVIS	TED	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	27	DO	DO	DO	5'8" 165	DO	
11	STARKIE	R. JAMES	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	41	DO	DO	DO	5'7" 150	DO	
12	EVANS	FRANK	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	31	DO	DO	DO	5'8" 144	DO	
13	WARHURST	GEORGE	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	35	DO	DO	DO	5'9" 156	DO	
14	BRETT	ROBERT	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	21	DO	DO	DO	5'9" 162	DO	
15	KETALICH	THOMAS	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	42	DO	DO	DO	5'6" 142	DO	
16	TONGE	HARRY	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	24	DO	DO	DO	5'8½ 150	DO	
17	BLACKWELL	THOMAS	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	31	DO	DO	DO	5'9" 160	DO	
18	WILLIAMSON	HENRY	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	31	DO	DO	DO	5'6" 150	DO	
19	McNAB	NICKOLS	✓ DO	14/8/26	L' Pool	NO.		MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH			NONE
20	MORRIS	LENARD	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	34	DO	DO	DO	5'5" 130	DO	
21	MILLER	JACK	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	35	DO	DO	DO	5'9" 140	DO	
22	NICHOL	T. HENRY	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	35	DO	DO	DO	5'6" 140	DO	
23	PIMBLETT	WILLIAM	✓ CH: 3RD CLASS	DO	DO	DO	38	DO	DO	DO	5'8" 151	DO	
24	GORRELL	JOSEPH	✓ ASST: DO.	DO	DO	DO	31	DO	DO	DO	5'6" 160	DO	
25	BURNES	CHARLES	✓ 3RD CL: PANTRY.	DO	DO	DO	22	DO	DO	DO	5'8" 130	DO	
26	IRVINE	JOHN	✓ ASST: DO.	DO	DO	DO	32	DO	DO	DO	5'2½ 130	DO	
27	MCGOWAN	ROBERT	✓ 3RD CL: WAITER.	DO	DO	DO	30	DO	DO	DO	5'8" 150	DO	
28	FOX	CHARLES	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	24	DO	DO	DO	5'2" 108	DO	
29	ROOLEY	WILLIAM	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	26	DO	DO	DO	5'3" 113	DO	
30	THOMAS	S. EDWARD	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	37	DO	DO	DO	5'8½ 175	DO	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 16/7538





# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

192 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Required

Vessel

(1)

No.  
on  
list

1 ST

2 A

3 CA

4 M

5 P

6 E

7 B

8 B

9 HA

10 HA

11 SE

12 DE

13 SM

14 CO

15 LE

16 PA

17 BA

18 MO

19 HA

20 CA

21 HA

22 MO

23 LO

24 HY

25 TH

26 MO

27 CH

28 PE

29 WA

30 PA



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FRANCONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 23 AUG. 1926, 1926, from the port of LIVERPOOL. 179

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	STRAHAN <del>BRIDGES</del>	NICKOLAS	3RD CL. WAITER	14.8.26	LIVERPOOL	NO	23	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7" 148	NONE.	
2	AIRY	WILLIAM	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	DO	DO	DO	5'7" 140	DO	
3	CARLSON	C. ARTHUR	DO	DO	DO	DO	23	DO	SWEDISH	SWEDEN	5'6" 142	DO	
4	McKEAND	JAMES	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	DO	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10 156	DO	
5	PARRY	HENRY	DO	DO	DO	DO	37	DO	DO	DO	5'7" 150	DO	
6	EDGE	GEORGE	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	DO	DO	DO	5'8" 150	DO	
7	BERGGVIST	CHARLES	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	DO	DO	DO	5'8" 138	DO	
8	BROWN	JAMES	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	DO	DO	DO	5'9" 140	DO	
9	HARVEY	A. EDWARD	DO	DO	DO	DO	63	DO	DO	DO	5'5" 132	DO	
10	HAMPTON	PERCY	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	DO	DO	DO	5'10" 120	DO	
11	SHARPLES	ROBERT	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	DO	DO	DO	5'8" 143	DO	
12	DENASH	THOMAS	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	DO	DO	DO	5'8" 162	DO	
13	SMALLMAN	FRED	DO	DO	DO	DO	21	DO	DO	DO	5'10" 148	DO	
14	CONNELLY	JAMES	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	DO	DO	DO	5'8½ 154	DO	
15	LEWIS	FRANK	DO	DO	DO	DO	20	DO	DO	DO	5'8" 138	DO	
16	PATTERSON	FRANK	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	DO	DO	DO	5'7" 140	DO	
17	BALL	ROBERT	DO	DO	DO	DO	43	DO	DO	DO	5'7" 140	DO	
18	McARTHUR	GEORGE	DO	DO	DO	DO	19	DO	DO	DO	5'4" 126	DO	
19	HARRIS	FRED	DO	DO	DO	DO	37	DO	DO	DO	5'9" 146	DO	
20	CARRICK	WILLIAM	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	DO	DO	DO	5'7" 154	DO	
21	HANNAN	FRANK	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	DO	DO	DO	5'8" 146	DO	
22	McMASTER	WALTER	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	DO	DO	DO	5'8" 120	DO	
23	LOWRY	WILLIAM	DO	DO	DO	DO	41	DO	DO	DO	5'1" 120	DO	
24	RYAN	JAMES	NIGHT	DO	DO	DO	64	DO	DO	DO	5'6" 125	DO	
25	THOMAS	WILLIAM	DO	DO	DO	DO	50	DO	DO	DO	5'5" 140	DO	
26	McLEAN	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	DO	52	DO	DO	DO	5'7" 160	DO	
27	CHARLTON	GEORGE	DO	DO	DO	DO	61	DO	DO	DO	5'8" 150	DO	
28	PEACOCK	JAMES	HOSPITAL STEWARD	DO	DO	DO	26	DO	DO	DO	5'5" 124	DO	
29	WASHINGTON	ETHEL	LAUNDRY MANAGER	DO	DO	DO	47	FEMALE	DO	DO	5'7" 160	DO	
30	GAMET	WALTER	WASHHOUSE MAN	DO	DO	DO	49	MALE	DO	DO	5'7" 150	DO	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8000 16/7/28





**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

180

Vessel "FRANCONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 23 AUG. 1926, 1926, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	BANKS	ROBERT	✓ HYDROMAN	14.8.26	LIVERPOOL	NO	25	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9"	145	NONE.
2	SCOTT	ETHEL	✓ LAUNDRESS	DO	DO	DO	28	FEMALE	DO	DO	5'5"	170	DO
3	MORGAN	SARAH	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	38	DO	DO	DO	5'5"	132	DO
4	KINGMAN	FRANCES	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	39	DO	DO	DO	5'2"	130	DO
5	TAYLOR	ADA	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	36	DO	DO	DO	5'4"	131	DO
6	MURRAY	EMMA	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	24	DO	DO	DO	5'4"	127	DO
7	HALSALL	ETHEL	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	42	DO	DO	DO	5'7"	127	DO
8	RUSSELL	HARRY	✓ CHEF	DO	DO	DO	40	MALE	DO	DO	5'7½	141	DO
9	DATH	FRANCIS	✓ X DO	DO	DO	DO	44	DO	FRENCH	FRANCE	5'7"	145	DO
10	MURPHY	TOM	✓ SAUCE COOK.	DO	DO	DO	39	DO	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"	148	DO
11	BRAITHEWAITE	IONNY	✓ ROAST DO.	DO	DO	DO	26	DO	DO	DO	5'7"	154	DO
12	WELL	ALEX.	✓ LARDER DO.	DO	DO	DO	56	DO	DO	DO	5'5"	120	DO
13	FENNEL	JOHN	✓ VEG. DO.	DO	DO	DO	32	DO	DO	DO	5'6"	150	DO
14	CULLEN	JOHN	✓ ASSIST VEG. COOK.	DO	DO	DO	25	DO	DO	DO	5'3"	120	DO
15	JARVIS	ALF.	✓ 2nd DO	DO	DO	DO	37	DO	DO	DO	5'4"	136	DO
16	SURR	JONATHAN	✓ X 2nd DO	DO	DO	DO	26	DO	DO	DO	5'6"	160	DO
17	McHALE	JOE	✓ XX 2nd DO	DO	DO	DO	36	DO	DO	DO	5'2"	140	DO
18	CARTLEDGE	DONALD	✓ 3rd DO	DO	DO	DO	24	DO	DO	DO	5'1"	130	DO
19	SMITH	TOM	✓ X 3rd DO	DO	DO	DO	23	DO	DO	DO	5'9"	138	DO
20	CANNON	JOE	✓ XX 3rd COOK	DO	DO	DO	26	DO	DO	DO	5'6"	140	DO
21	MILLS	WILLIAM	✓ 1st ASSIST. COOK	DO	DO	DO	28	DO	DO	DO	5'6"	146	DO
22	KENNEDY	JAMES	✓ 1st DO	DO	DO	DO	26	DO	DO	DO	5'6"	140	DO
23	WYNNE	THOMAS	✓ ASSIST. COOK.	DO	DO	DO	24	DO	DO	DO	5'7"	118	DO
24	DIXON	ROBERT	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	22	DO	DO	DO	5'8"	136	DO
25	McVEY	FRANCIS	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	35	DO	DO	DO	5'5"	140	DO
26	LAKE	DAVID	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	26	DO	DO	DO	5'6"	147	DO
27	PARR	FRANK	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	24	DO	DO	DO	5'8"	125	DO
28	SANDERS	WILLIAM	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	28	DO	DO	DO	5'6"	134	DO
29	ROACH	JOE	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	25	DO	DO	DO	5'4"	122	DO
30	BRAY	FRANK	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	21	DO	DO	DO	5'6"	140	DO

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 16/7528





**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

192 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Required

Vessel

(1)

No.  
on  
list

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

FIRST P.E. 30



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FRANCONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 23 AUG 1926, 1926, from the port of LIVERPOOL. 181

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	ASTBURY	TOM	ASSIST: COOK.	14.8.26	LIVERPOOL	NO	30	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"	130	NONE
2	KENNA	JOSEPH	DO	DO	DO	DO	43	DO	DO	DO	5'8"	130	DO
3	BECKETT	SIDNEY	DO	DO	DO	DO	20	DO	DO	DO	5'10"	136	DO
4	QUERK	GEORGE	DO	DO	DO	DO	19	DO	DO	DO	5'3"	120	DO
5	MCKENZIE	ALEX.	SOUP COOK.	DO	DO	DO	31	DO	DO	DO	5'6"	140	DO
6	BELLAMY	ROBERT	KITCHEN PORTER.	DO	DO	DO	26	DO	DO	DO	5'8"	146	DO
7	STEVENS	GEORGE	SHIP'S & PASS: COOK	DO	DO	DO	48	DO	DO	DO	5'6½"	202	DO
8	MARTIN	PHILIP	X DO	DO	DO	DO	25	DO	DO	DO	6'1"	154	DO
9	EVANS	THOMAS	X SHIP'S COOK	DO	DO	DO	26	DO	DO	DO	5'9"	158	DO
10	CARR	JOHN	JEWISH DO	DO	DO	DO	40	DO	DO	DO	5'6"	160	DO
11	DICKINSON	ROBERT	CONFECTIONER	DO	DO	DO	46	DO	DO	DO	5'9"	130	DO
12	FAIRWEATHER	RICHARD	ASSIST: DO	DO	DO	DO	38	DO	DO	DO	5'8"	150	DO
13	MCHARG	JAMES	CH: BAKER.	DO	DO	DO	46	DO	DO	DO	5'7½"	185	DO
14	ECCLES	ALF	2nd DO.	DO	DO	DO	48	DO	DO	DO	5'1"	101	DO
15	STOGDALE	JAMES	X 2nd DO.	DO	DO	DO	34	DO	DO	DO	5'7"	140	DO
16	BARRON	ROBERT	X 3rd DO.	DO	DO	DO	36	DO	DO	DO	5'6"	150	DO
17	MCCAIN	BERNARD	ASSIST: DO.	DO	DO	DO	22	DO	DO	DO	5'7"	140	DO
18	PATERSON	JAMES	CH: BUTCHER.	DO	DO	DO	38	DO	DO	DO	5'8"	178	DO
19	MOORE	JOE	2ND DO.	DO	DO	DO	31	DO	DO	DO	5'4"	140	DO
20	REID	HAROLD	3RD DO.	DO	DO	DO	36	DO	DO	DO	5'6"	134	DO
21	ROBERTS	LLOYD	X 3RD DO.	DO	DO	DO	38	DO	DO	DO	5'5½"	150	DO
22	DAVIES	GOODMAN	ASSIST: DO.	DO	DO	DO	36	DO	DO	DO	5'6"	132	DO
23	DAVIES	JOHN	DO.	DO	DO	DO	50	DO	DO	DO	5'8"	154	DO
24	DAVIES	ALICE	STEWARDESS	DO	DO	DO	47	FEMALE	DO	DO	5'7"	131	DO
25	ELIIS	MAY	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	DO	DO	DO	5'6"	131	DO
26	MARSHALL	ELLEN	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	DO	DO	DO	5'10"	141	DO
27	LAW	GEORGINA	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	DO	DO	DO	5'6"	141	DO
28	MORRIS	ETHEL	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	DO	DO	DO	5'4"	116	DO
29	MITCHELL	IDA	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	DO	DO	DO	5'7"	165	DO
30	LOMAS	LILIAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	DO	DO	DO	5.6	138	DO

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 16/7539





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

192

*Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Szc. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 800  
U.S. DEPARTMENT  
IMMIGRATION & NATURALIZATION SERVICE

### Require

**Vessel**

(1)

No.  
on  
list

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

2

9 8

10

11

19

FIRST P.E. 13

FIRST R.E. 14

FIRST P.E. 15

FIRST 16

FIRST P.E. 17

FIRST P.E. 18

FIRST 19

FIRST 20

FIRST 21 9

FIRST 22

23

FIRST 24

FIRST P.M. 25

26 →

Post P.E. 27

First 28

29

30

6000 16/70



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

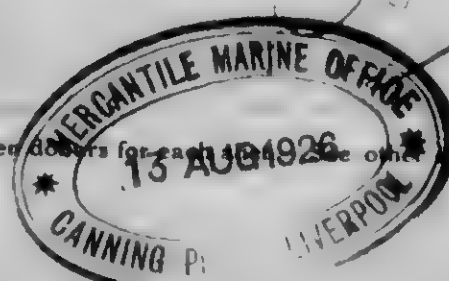
Vessel **FRANCONIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **23 AUG 1926**, 19, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

182

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	ANGUS	GERTRUDE	✓ STEWARDESS	14/8/26	LIVERPOOL	NO	39	FEMALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9.	160	NONE
2	BAILEY	MARY	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	37	DO	DO	DO	5'7.	160	DO
3	CONNELLY	CUNSTANCE	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	30	DO	DO	DO	5'7.	164	DO
4	HANSON	MARY	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	30	DO	DO	DO	5'6	142	DO
5	SHONE	GERTRUDE	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	30	DO	DO	DO	5'8.	152	DO
6	BEGGS	BARBARA	✓ SWIM. POOL ATTEND.	DO	DO	DO	29	DO	DO	DO	5'7	140	DO
7	BEVAN	ELSIE	✓ MATRON	DO	DO	DO	29	DO	DO	DO	5'7	140	DO
8	GORDON	WINNIE	✓ SHOP ATTENDANT	DO	DO	DO	30	DO	DO	DO	5'3	121	DO
9	REVINE	RUBY	✓ KIOSK DO	DO	DO	DO	33	DO	DO	DO	5'4.	132	DO
10	KENDRICK	EVA	✓ LADY HAIRDRESSER	DO	DO	DO	29	DO	DO	DO	5'6.	140	DO
11	FOGARTY	JOHN	✓ 2ND C. SALOON	DO	DO	DO	25	MALE	DO	DO	5'6.	147	DO
12	JONES	SIDNEY	✓ 1ST C. WAITER	DO	DO	DO	30	DO	DO	DO	5'6	132	DO
FIRST P.E. 13	PURCELL	JAMES	✓ 2ND DO	DO	DO	DO	27	DO	DO	DO	5'5.	140	DO
FIRST P.E. 14	JEVONS	LEOPOLD	✓ 1ST DO	DO	DO	DO	39	DO	DO	DO	5'4	140	DO
FIRST P.E. 15	SMITH	ALFRED	✓ 2ND DO	DO	DO	DO	44	DO	DO	DO	5'7	142	DO
FIRST 16	BASFORD	ERNEST	✓ A/BAKER	DO	DO	DO	20	DO	DO	DO	5'6	145	DO
FIRST P.E. 17	PATERSON	GEORGE	✓ SUPER ENGINEER	DO	DO	DO	35	DO	DO	DO	5'11	199	DO
FIRST P.E. 18	BARNARD	ALFRED	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	43	DO	DO	DO	5'7	152	DO
FIRST 19	BROWNE	ARCHIBALD	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	37	DO	DO	DO	6'0	202	DO
FIRST 20	MOULLIN	ERIC	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	33	DO	DO	DO	5'10	168	DO
FIRST 21	SHERMAN	JOHN	✓ ASST. PANTRY	DO	DO	DO	19	DO	DO	DO	5'9	140	DO
FIRST 22	PIERCY	HUBERT	✓ 3RD BAKER	DO	DO	DO	58	DO	DO	DO	5'8	160	DO
23	LLOYD	ARTHUR	✓ BARBER	DO	DO	DO	43	DO	DO	DO	5'3	160	DO
FIRST 24	REID	ROBERT	✓ SUPER ENGINEER	14/8/26	LIVERPOOL	NO	59	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10	164	NONE
FIRST P.E. 25	BARRON	MARY	✓ STEWARDESS	DO	DO	DO	34	FEMALE	DO	DO	5'6	132	DO
26	Young	Jane	✓ Stewardess	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5'7	132	do
FIRST P.E. 27	McDonn	Louis	✓ Super Eng.	do	do	do	37	Male	do	do	5'8	160	do
FIRST 28	Hebard	Hugh	✓ Super Eng.	do	do	do	20	Male	do	do	5'10	172	do
29	Townend	Maud E.	✓ Stewardess	do	do	do	36m	Female	do	do	5'6	133	do
30	I certify that above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence												

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each day of omission.



I certify that above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them are under an agreement to be discharged in the United States.

They are all necessary for the operation of the Vessel.

*Geo W Nelson*  
MASTER.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Gerr. Nelson Master, of the Francina, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Gerr. Nelson  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant No. 9312  
American Consulate, at Liverpool, England  
(City) (Country)  
SEEN  
AMERICAN CONSULATE for the journey to the United States,  
via Superstition  
14 AUG. 1926  
LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Require

Vessel

(1)

No.  
on  
list

First P.E.  
1st.

First P.E. 3

First P.E. 4

First

FIRST

FIRST P.E. 7

FIRST P.E. 8

FIRST

FIRST

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

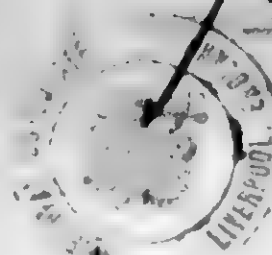
Vessel **NEW YORK**, arriving at **23 AUG 1926**, 19, from the port of **183**

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	KERSHAW	DAVID	✓ Bell Boy	14.8.26	Liverpool	No	14	M	English	British	5.2	112	None
First P.E. 2nd.	WRIGHT	Reginald	✓ do do	do	do	No	14	M	do	do	5.2	102	do
First P.E. 3	WILSON	Rugh	✓ Int. 4th. Engr	do	do	No	31	M	do	do	5.6	142	do
First P.E. 4	COX	William	✓ Snr. 3rd. Officer.	do	do	No	31	M	do	do	5.9	156	do
First 5	COLLINS	William	✓ Super. Engr.	do	do	No	54	M	do	do	5.7	156	do
FIRST 6	PICKEN	John	✓ do do	do	do	No	21	M	do	do	5.7	145	do
FIRST P.E. 7	TRICKETT	Alex.	✓ 1st. Waiter	do	do	No	25	M	do	do	5.8	154	do
FIRST P.E. 8	MCGREGOR	George	✓ 2nd. do	do	do	No	39	M	do	do	5.8	143	do
FIRST 9	MOORE	Robert	✓ do do	do	do	No	45	M	do	do	5.8	146	do
FIRST 10	YOUNG	Jane	✓ Stewardess	do	do	Yes	36	F	do	do	5.6	132	do

TO

9313

Aug 14/26  
Water



\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

place  
princip  
aliens  
when  
and d  
Secret  
shall  
officer  
from  
lead  
such  
conta  
arriv  
those  
or la  
eithe  
cases  
Secre  
of ar  
or a  
pend  
in th  
refu  
upon



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

Geo. W. Melson Master, of the Francina do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below. Geo W Melson

Sworn to before me this

day of *August* 192*6*.

EPA 665  
145

Immigrant Inspector.

Master,

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave' port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	
Bohemian.	
Bosnian.	
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spaniab.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



DATE OF ARRIVAL 10/26/26  
 BILL NO. 107261 BILLED 10/26/26

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Alfred Macdonald, Surgeon of the Italian S.S. Co., do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Medical Act  
 and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 184 in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of August, 1926  
 at Valparaiso, Chile  
Edmund K. Woodward, Jr.  
 (Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED					EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. DIPLO. CITIZ.	DIPL. NATS.	YES OF U.S.A. RES. GROUP	OTHER 16 ACC'D			
1st CABIN	3	2				71	8				84	
2nd CABIN	2	1				2	2				1	
STORAGE												
TOTAL	5	3				73	10				91	

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Chinese.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Croatian.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Cuban.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Dalmatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dutch.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
East Indian.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
English.	Mexican.	Syrian.
Finnish.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Flemish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
French.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
German.	Polish.	
	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin 13	71	84
2nd Cabin 5	2	7
Storage		
Total 18	73	91

1 Cruise Passenger

*Handwritten:* 184, 10/26/26, 107261, 10/26/26, 107261, 10/26/26

List

No. on List	HEAD-TA STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

7



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the Bureau of Immigration and Customs, and shall be required to furnish the following information:

S. S.                      Passengers sailing from                     ,                     , 19          

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1,000
Aliens . . . . .	1,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

## Arriving

No. on List	The re
1	Joseph
2	Drax
3	Will
4	Wall
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	







## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Taylor, Master, of the SS. Taylor, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Taylor  
Master-Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of Aug, 1916

at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Master's name*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for coast-guard officers only.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as, for example, U. S. mail carrier, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, rubber machine, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as author, publisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A statement should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money spent, per diem.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Some have mistakenly made the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and reentry of the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Health and condition*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what is enclosed (if of exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the entry should be "Exempt" or "Not exempt" and the ground should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Country of birth*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Place of birth*).—See list of places printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the place of birth of each alien.

Distinctions should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject is, and of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully examined for errors and omissions in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading of "Country of birth" means "France" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of "Country of birth" means "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race, if properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Latin dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Cluny MacPherson, Surgeon of the DR SS Rosalind Employed by the Owners Thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University Registration in 1911. Great Britain & Nova Scotia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

186

Sworn to before me this 18 day of August, 1926

at St. Johns N.B.

John Fleming

Notary Public

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U. S.

Lis

No.	on List	HE S
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		



List 6

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. MarshallPassengers sailing from St. John, N. F.August 18th, 1923

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.			Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]			Write	Country				City or town	Country
1		Althire ✓	John	21	✓	Master		English	"	"	St. John, N. F.	St. John, N. F.	✓	10/7/22			
2		Wentley ✓	May	21	✓	Stewardess		"	"	"	St. John, N. F.	St. John, N. F.	✓	10/7/22			
3	USA RET.	Leary ✓	Katherine	24	✓	Housewife		"	"	"	St. John, N. F.	St. John, N. F.	✓	10/7/22			
4	USA RET.	Silcox ✓	Myra	27	✓	Stewardess		"	"	"	St. John, N. F.	St. John, N. F.	✓	10/7/22			
5	USA RET.	Wentley ✓	John	21	✓	Master		"	"	"	St. John, N. F.	St. John, N. F.	✓	10/7/22			
6	USA RET.	Wentley ✓	John	21	✓	Master		"	"	"	St. John, N. F.	St. John, N. F.	✓	10/7/22			
7	USA RET.	Wentley ✓	John	21	✓	Master		"	"	"	St. John, N. F.	St. John, N. F.	✓	10/7/22			
8	USA RET.	Wentley ✓	John	21	✓	Master		"	"	"	St. John, N. F.	St. John, N. F.	✓	10/7/22			
9	USA RET.	Wentley ✓	John	21	✓	Master		"	"	"	St. John, N. F.	St. John, N. F.	✓	10/7/22			
10	USA RET.	Wentley ✓	John	21	✓	Master		"	"	"	St. John, N. F.	St. John, N. F.	✓	10/7/22			
11	USA RET.	Wentley ✓	John	21	✓	Master		"	"	"	St. John, N. F.	St. John, N. F.	✓	10/7/22			
12	USA RET.	Wentley ✓	John	21	✓	Master		"	"	"	St. John, N. F.	St. John, N. F.	✓	10/7/22			
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-520



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

187

August 25rd.

19

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 2b is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. P. Taylor Master, of the DR. ROSS ROSSALIND, from St. John's, Nfld., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Le. J. J. Sae, Cap.  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Aug, 1915  
at New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head for status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of government officials only.  
Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (Marital status).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 6 (Profession or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, profession or trade of each alien on arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, state insurance broker, teacher, musician, painter, etc., and not merely a general description, such as laborer, farmer, etc., unless the latter is the only occupation. The entry should be made in full, and not in abbreviated form.  
Column 7 (Last permanent residence).—The entry should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence, and the date of departure therefrom, if known. If the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States, the entry should be "United States, [city or town], [date of birth]."  
Column 8 (Country of birth).—The entry should show the country and city or town of birth, and the date of birth, if known. If the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States, the entry should be "United States, [city or town], [date of birth]."  
Column 9 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence, and the date of departure therefrom, if known. If the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States, the entry should be "United States, [city or town], [date of birth]."  
Column 10 (Country of birth).—The entry should show the country and city or town of birth, and the date of birth, if known. If the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States, the entry should be "United States, [city or town], [date of birth]."  
Column 11 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence, and the date of departure therefrom, if known. If the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States, the entry should be "United States, [city or town], [date of birth]."  
Column 12 (Country of birth).—The entry should show the country and city or town of birth, and the date of birth, if known. If the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States, the entry should be "United States, [city or town], [date of birth]."  
Column 13 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence, and the date of departure therefrom, if known. If the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States, the entry should be "United States, [city or town], [date of birth]."  
Column 14 (Country of birth).—The entry should show the country and city or town of birth, and the date of birth, if known. If the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States, the entry should be "United States, [city or town], [date of birth]."

Column 15 (Country of birth).—The entry should show the country and city or town of birth, and the date of birth, if known. If the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States, the entry should be "United States, [city or town], [date of birth]."  
Column 16 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence, and the date of departure therefrom, if known. If the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States, the entry should be "United States, [city or town], [date of birth]."  
Column 17 (Country of birth).—The entry should show the country and city or town of birth, and the date of birth, if known. If the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States, the entry should be "United States, [city or town], [date of birth]."  
Column 18 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence, and the date of departure therefrom, if known. If the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States, the entry should be "United States, [city or town], [date of birth]."  
Column 19 (Country of birth).—The entry should show the country and city or town of birth, and the date of birth, if known. If the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States, the entry should be "United States, [city or town], [date of birth]."  
Column 20 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence, and the date of departure therefrom, if known. If the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States, the entry should be "United States, [city or town], [date of birth]."  
Column 21 (Country of birth).—The entry should show the country and city or town of birth, and the date of birth, if known. If the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States, the entry should be "United States, [city or town], [date of birth]."  
Column 22 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence, and the date of departure therefrom, if known. If the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States, the entry should be "United States, [city or town], [date of birth]."  
Column 23 (Country of birth).—The entry should show the country and city or town of birth, and the date of birth, if known. If the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States, the entry should be "United States, [city or town], [date of birth]."  
Column 24 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence, and the date of departure therefrom, if known. If the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States, the entry should be "United States, [city or town], [date of birth]."  
Column 25 (Country of birth).—The entry should show the country and city or town of birth, and the date of birth, if known. If the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States, the entry should be "United States, [city or town], [date of birth]."

Column 26 (Country of birth).—The entry should show the country and city or town of birth, and the date of birth, if known. If the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States, the entry should be "United States, [city or town], [date of birth]."  
Column 27 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence, and the date of departure therefrom, if known. If the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States, the entry should be "United States, [city or town], [date of birth]."  
Column 28 (Country of birth).—The entry should show the country and city or town of birth, and the date of birth, if known. If the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States, the entry should be "United States, [city or town], [date of birth]."  
Column 29 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence, and the date of departure therefrom, if known. If the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States, the entry should be "United States, [city or town], [date of birth]."  
Column 30 (Country of birth).—The entry should show the country and city or town of birth, and the date of birth, if known. If the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States, the entry should be "United States, [city or town], [date of birth]."  
Column 31 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence, and the date of departure therefrom, if known. If the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States, the entry should be "United States, [city or town], [date of birth]."  
Column 32 (Country of birth).—The entry should show the country and city or town of birth, and the date of birth, if known. If the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States, the entry should be "United States, [city or town], [date of birth]."  
Column 33 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence, and the date of departure therefrom, if known. If the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States, the entry should be "United States, [city or town], [date of birth]."  
Column 34 (Country of birth).—The entry should show the country and city or town of birth, and the date of birth, if known. If the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States, the entry should be "United States, [city or town], [date of birth]."  
Column 35 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence, and the date of departure therefrom, if known. If the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States, the entry should be "United States, [city or town], [date of birth]."  
Column 36 (Country of birth).—The entry should show the country and city or town of birth, and the date of birth, if known. If the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States, the entry should be "United States, [city or town], [date of birth]."



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)Number 2  
188

S. S.

Sailing from

1920

Arriving at Port of

1920

No.  
ON  
LIST.No.  
ON  
LIST.

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

MARRIED  
OR SINGLEIF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR  
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND  
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT  
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,  
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

FAMILY NAME.

GIVEN NAME.

Yrs. Mos.

St. 1920. 1920

St. 1920. 1920

St. 1920. 1920

St. 1920. 1920

B. Young Imp. 1920

St. 1920. 1920

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken such manifest opposite the names of *all* such members who claim citizenship.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suit

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

No.

Number

189

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *Alina*

Sailing from

, 1926, Arriving at Port of *San Francisco*, 1926

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	<i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>	30		✓				<i>1116 1st St. S.F.</i>
2	<i>Stroff</i>	<i>John</i>	25		✓				<i>1171 10th St. S.F.</i>
3	<i>Johnson</i>	<i>Leola</i>	25		✓				<i>15 Carter Lane S.F.</i>
4	<i>Davies</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	24		✓				
5	<i>Davies</i>	<i>Marlett</i>	24		✓				<i>1140 10th St. S.F.</i>
6	<i>Wiley</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	20		✓				<i>1241 Broadway S.F.</i>
7	<i>McQuade</i>	<i>John</i>	20		✓				
8	<i>McQuade</i>	<i>John</i>	18		✓				
9	<i>Wells</i>	<i>John</i>	18		✓				
10	<i>Wells</i>	<i>John</i>	18		✓				
11	<i>Wells</i>	<i>John</i>	18		✓				
12	<i>Wells</i>	<i>John</i>	18		✓				
13	<i>Wells</i>	<i>John</i>	18		✓				
14	<i>Wells</i>	<i>John</i>	18		✓				
15	<i>Wells</i>	<i>John</i>	18		✓				
16	<i>Wells</i>	<i>John</i>	18		✓				
17	<i>Wells</i>	<i>John</i>	18		✓				
18	<i>Wells</i>	<i>John</i>	18		✓				
19	<i>Wells</i>	<i>John</i>	18		✓				
20	<i>Wells</i>	<i>John</i>	18		✓				
21	<i>Allen</i>	<i>John</i>	56		✓				
22	<i>Allen</i>	<i>John</i>	56		✓				
23	<i>Allen</i>	<i>John</i>	56		✓				
24	<i>Allen</i>	<i>John</i>	56		✓				
25	<i>Allen</i>	<i>John</i>	56		✓				
26	<i>Allen</i>	<i>John</i>	56		✓				
27	<i>Allen</i>	<i>John</i>	56		✓				
28	<i>Allen</i>	<i>John</i>	56		✓				
29	<i>Allen</i>	<i>John</i>	56		✓				
30	<i>Hye</i>	<i>John</i>			✓				

*Raymond Inap.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Form 630  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Localind

Sailing from *San Francisco*, August 21st., 1920, Arriving at Port of *San Francisco*, August 21st., 1920

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Yomin	Michael	28	M	✓	Sept. 15th. 1891 New York City		451 East 14th St. N. Y. C.
2	Yomin	Ethel	25	F	✓	May 19th. 1894 " "		" " " "
3	Turrell	Stephen	30	M	✓	June 7th. 1890 Montreal L. I. N. Y.		33 Crutcher Ave L. I. City, N. Y.
4	Turrell	Grace	28	F	✓	June 19th. 1891 " "		" " " "
5	Turrell	Stephen	28	M	✓	Aug. 18th. 1891 " "		" " " "
6	Wink	John	42	M	✓	Jan. 15th. 1878 New York City		1704 N. Y. C. Manhattan N. Y. C.
7	Wink	John	18	M	✓	Oct 1st. 1901 " "		" " " "
8	Werper	Leo	25	M	✓	Jan. 1st. 1895 " "		1704 New York City, N. Y. C.
9	Werper	Stella	23	F	✓	Jan. 1st. 1896 " "		" " " "
10	Winkler	William	1	M	✓	Jan. 1st. 1919 " "		471 New York City, N. Y. C.
11	Winkler	John	12	M	✓	Jan. 1st. 1908 " "		31 West 14th St. N. Y. C.
12	Armstrong	William	27	M	✓	Jan. 1st. 1893 " "		471 New York City, N. Y. C.
13	Armstrong	Michael	24	M	✓	Jan. 1st. 1896 " "		" " " "
14	Armstrong	John	21	M	✓	Jan. 1st. 1899 " "		" " " "
15	Armstrong	William	18	M	✓	Jan. 1st. 1902 " "		" " " "
16	Wink	John	15	M	✓	Jan. 1st. 1905 " "		" " " "
17	Winkler	William	12	M	✓	Jan. 1st. 1908 " "		" " " "
18	Winkler	John	10	M	✓	Jan. 1st. 1910 " "		" " " "
19	Winkler	John	8	M	✓	Jan. 1st. 1912 " "		" " " "
20	Winkler	John	6	M	✓	Jan. 1st. 1914 " "		" " " "
21	Winkler	John	4	M	✓	Jan. 1st. 1916 " "		" " " "
22	Ansell	William	25	M	✓	Jan. 1st. 1895 " "		" " " "
23	Ansell	John	22	M	✓	Jan. 1st. 1898 " "		" " " "
24	Ansell	John	19	M	✓	Jan. 1st. 1901 " "		" " " "
25	Ansell	John	16	M	✓	Jan. 1st. 1904 " "		" " " "
26	Ansell	John	13	M	✓	Jan. 1st. 1907 " "		" " " "
27	Ansell	John	10	M	✓	Jan. 1st. 1910 " "		" " " "
28	Ansell	John	7	M	✓	Jan. 1st. 1913 " "		" " " "
29	Ansell	John	4	M	✓	Jan. 1st. 1916 " "		" " " "
30	Ansell	John	1	M	✓	Jan. 1st. 1919 " "		" " " "

*W. A. Young Prop. 1234*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

No.

SPECIAL INQUIRY.

Number

191

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *Albatross*

Sailing from

*San Francisco*

*Aug. 11, 1920*

, 1920, Arriving at Port of

*San Francisco*, 1920

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	<i>Hart</i>	<i>Lucas</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Oct 1, 1911. Callm...</i>		<i>Medic...</i>
2	<i>Hart</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Nov. 1, 1918. Callm...</i>		
3	<i>Hart</i>	<i>Lucas</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Nov. 1, 1918.</i>		
4	<i>Hart</i>	<i>Lucas</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Nov. 1, 1918.</i>		<i>St. Vernon, N.Y.</i>
5	<i>Hart</i>	<i>Lucas</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Nov. 1, 1918.</i>		
6	<i>Fisher</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Nov. 1, 1918.</i>		<i>St. Vernon, N.Y.</i>
7	<i>Fisher</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Nov. 1, 1918.</i>		<i>St. Vernon, N.Y.</i>
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

*Referring Inp. 11-1-20*

DE  
108

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*Edmund L. Woodward*, Surgeon of the *Albatross*, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *20* years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Massachusetts Act*  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

192

Sworn to before me this *21* day of *August*, 19*26*  
at *Halifax, N.S.*  
*Edmund L. Woodward J.D.*

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U. S. DEPT.  
1917

List

9

No. on List	HEAD- STAT- (This co- for use Govern- officials)
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

REPORTED

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

9



List

9

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Rosalind

Passengers sailing from Halifax, Canada

Aug. 21

1926

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (w. if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	REPORTED	Chin	Fong Hop	19		M	Merchant				Chinese	Chinese	China	Sunning				China	Sunning
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

19-44  
Delivered to Chinese Officer Samuel Fust  
RAYMOND B. 11/24/26

169

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-512



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

193

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.Aug. 23,1936

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or trade?	Whether alien is a member of a political party?	Whether alien is a member of a secret society?	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization?	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Wife Yung Chee Sunning China	My	Nyc	Self	5	Born	157 Prince St Brooklyn Ny Father Chin Shu	Settle	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5 6	Yel Blk Br	None
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. M. Taylor, Master, of the SS. Rosalind, from Halifax, N. S. W., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of Aug, 1916  
at New York

W. J. Taylor  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "Irish" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "Irish" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people should be classified under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Cluny MacPherson, Surgeon of the BR SS Rosalind Employed by the Owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University & Registration in Ed. Great Britain & Nova Scotia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

191

Cluny MacPherson M.D.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of August, 1926

at St. John's N.

John D. Manning

Notary Public

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

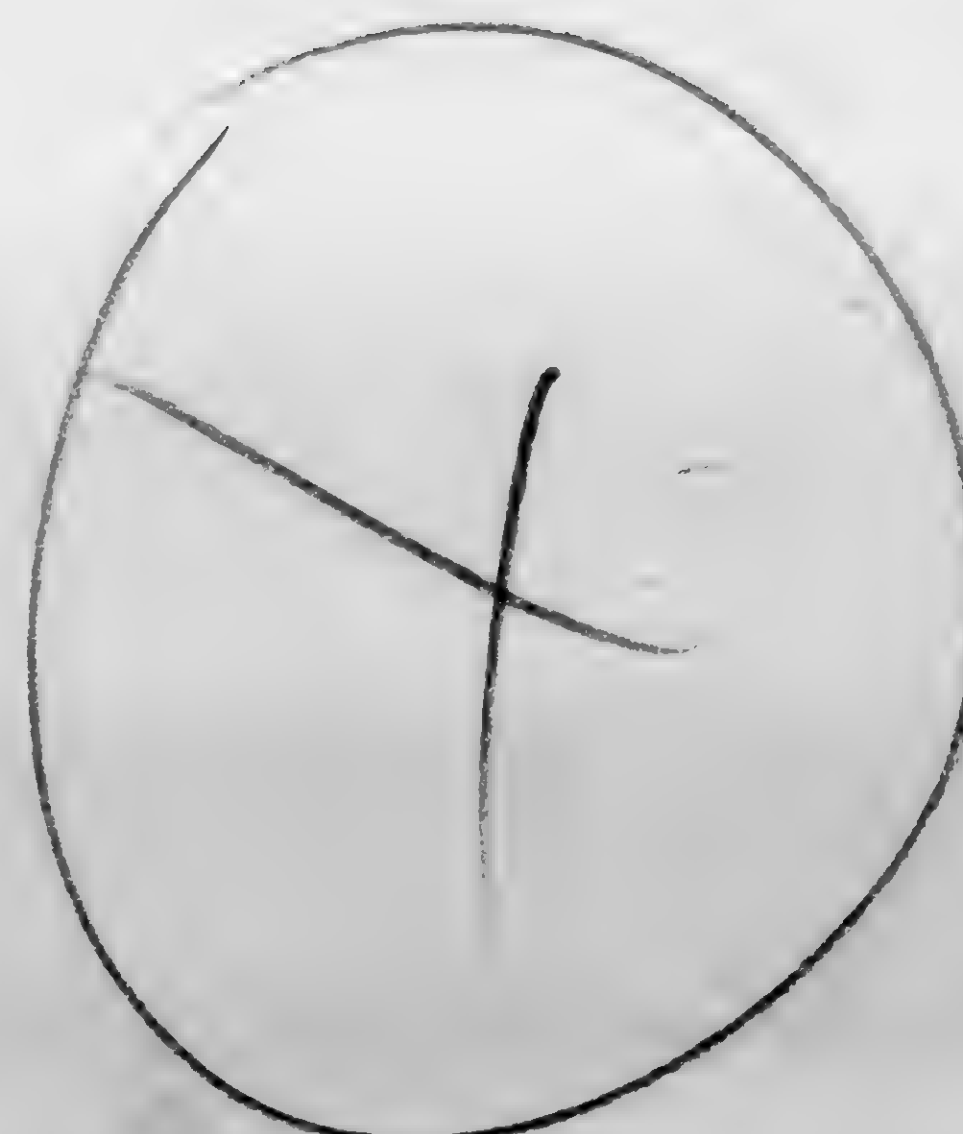
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-430





List 4

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Rosolini Passengers sailing from St. John's, Nfld., August 1926, 1926

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1	RES. USA. RET.	Boyles	John	24		M	Carpntr	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Coravista			U. S. A.	L. . .	
2		Miller Joseph	Joseph	19		"	Motor Man	"	English	"	"	"	"	St. John's	249	✓	St. John's, Nfld.	16/8/26	St. John's
3		Feltham	Elsie	19		F	H. Wife	"	English	"	"	"	"	St. John's	250	✓	"	17/8/26	St. John's
4	RES. USA. RET.	Hammond	Anita	27		F	Actress	"	English	"	"	"	"	Havana			U. S. A.	N. Y. 17	
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

195

Arriving at Port of Brooklyn New York U. S. A.

August 23rd.

1906

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization teaching or advocating the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?		Length of time since last in United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States						Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Feet			Inches
1	Father Peter Hoyles Bonavista Nfld.	Ny	L. I. City	Y Self	Y	Y	to 1/4/06	3yrs N.Y.	Friend Jacob Bishop												
2	Mother Annie Miller St. John's, Nfld.	"	Bklyn	"	N	N			2405 Jerome Ave L. I. City	N	Settler	Y	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5 6	Lt.	Blk Brn None
3	Father Silas Mahoney Carbonear Nfld.	"	"	" Husband	"	"			Aunt Mrs Leo Dunn 74 India Street Bklyn N.Y.	Y	Perm	N	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Brn	"
4	Mother Katherine Hammond Wabana Bell I. Nfld	"	N. Y. C.	" Self	"	Y	to 1/2/06	15yrs N.Y.	Husband Leo Feltham 363 A 14 St. Bklyn New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Blk	"
5									Residence 321 W 47th. St. N. Y. C.	N	Settler	Y	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	Blk	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization teaching or advocating the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. F. Taylor Master, of the BR SS Rosalind, from St. John's, Nfld., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of Aug, 1926  
at New York

Raymond  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Foodstuffs*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply seaman, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 5

S. S. Rosalind

sailing from St. John's, Nfld.

August 18th., 1926

Arriving at Port of Bklyn N.Y. USA August 23rd, 1926

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Coon James	38	M	S Oct 2nd. 1888 Milksbury, Pa		444 Pacific Bklyn N.Y. Usa
2	Mahon Helen	25	F	M	By Marriage Dec 8th. 1920 N. Y. C.	355 W 47St. N. Y. City Usa
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

*By Marriage Dec 8th. 1920 N. Y. C.*

102

Total 66

67

*Wawayland*

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.





34-277

S. S.

**ROSALIND**

RED CROSS LINE

arrived August 23, 1926

, 19

M.

from Aug. Erdman

192

[illegible]



S. S. Rosalind (Red X) arrived

62-310

Sheet No.

EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Index No.

NAMES

MANIFEST

GROUP No.

No. PERSONS

CAUSE OF DETENTION

INSPECTOR

Date  
Place  
Sex

Cond. Reason  
Sp. Inst  
Knot 9/20 Inst

port of St. John's Nfld.

200

19m 1 Chin Joon (Fong) 1/2 (2 Cal) 9 1 1 Request Chinese Bureau

Demor 8/31

(11) (12) (13) (14) (15)

marks, ties, or ice

TOTAL



198

L  
O  
L



[illegible]

C. F. Taylor  
Master

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report such information to the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, and to file with him a list of the names of the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and who have been employed on such vessel at any time during her voyage; and it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and if no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to pay such fine, such fine shall remain unpaid until the question of the liability of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to pay such fine is remitted or refunded: **Provided,** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.  
Form 689-3-24

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Total crew at time of arrival. 60 Number of seamen deserted         
Number of seamen discharged        Seamen left in hospital (or died)         
Number of seamen signed on at this port        Total crew this date 60

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 23<sup>rd</sup>, 1926, consigned to Rowing Co; is now lying at San S. Pedro, and is expected to sail Sept 25<sup>th</sup>, 1926, for Dallas N.S. via United States port of         . First port of call in United States this voyage was         .

199

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

**DESERTING SEAMEN.**

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

[illegible]

14-1613

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Not to be paid if discharged at t of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical markings, peculiarities, or disease
11	Y	54	L	English	British	6ft	196	
1	"	34	"	"	"	5/7	145	
11	"	26	"	"	"	7/8	100	
11	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	128	
11	"	53	"	"	"	5/9	145	
11	"	14	"	"	"	5/10	165	
11	"	37	"	"	"	5/3	120	
11	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	165	
11	"	10	"	"	"	5/7	146	
11	"	27	"	"	"	5/10	145	
11	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	145	
11	"	60	"	"	"	5/7	150	
11	"	12	"	"	"	5/6	145	
11	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	145	
11	"	20	"	"	"	5/9	160	
11	"	16	"	"	"	5/7	140	
11	"	34	"	"	"	5/5	160	
11	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	155	
11	"	42	"	"	"	5/5	125	
11	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	140	
11	"	18	"	"	"	5/9	150	
11	"	46	"	"	"	5/9	168	
11	"	25	"	"	"	5/7	150	
11	"	32	"	"	"	5/7	140	
11	"	50	"	"	"	5/4	120	
11	"	50	"	"	"	5/11	150	
11	"	44	"	"	"	5/8	150	
11	"	38	"	"	"	5/9	180	
11	"	25	"	"	"	5/7	145	
11	"	52	"	"	"	5/6	140	

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

**Bowling & Company New York City USA**

*Immigrant Inspector*

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alias. See other side.

Line

Ówz

Local Agent  
14-1940



**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MANIFESTED**  
 Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of the vessel at the port of arrival.

Vessel SS. "M. J. J. J.", arriving at NEW YORK CITY, August 20th, 1926, from the port of London, England.

(1) Name Last, first, middle	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service in days	(5) Position in ship's crew and pay	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age
Taylor	Arthur			Master	16/8/26	Y	Y	54
Lope	Charles			Mate	"	"	"	34
Burdon	Eugene			"	"	"	"	32
Faulkner	Fred			Crd.	"	"	"	33
Lavananga	James			Boyswain	"	"	"	55
Taylor	Eugene			Carpenter	"	"	"	44
Harfoot	William			"	"	"	"	37
ells	Frank			"	"	"	"	35
Forman	Garrett			"	"	"	"	19
Jury	Robert			"	"	"	"	27
Barnes	Marlin			"	"	"	"	26
Herald	Levi			"	"	"	"	60
Leille	William			"	"	"	"	42
Hoel	George			"	"	"	"	36
Lere	Edward			"	"	"	"	30
Taylor	Cecil			Sailor	"	"	"	16
Collier	Eric			Chief Engineer	"	"	"	34
Martin	Ernest			"	"	"	"	38
Ledingham	Robert			"	"	"	"	42
Furns	John			"	"	"	"	24
Manford	George			"	"	"	"	38
Emedy	Michael			"	"	"	"	43
Emedy	Gerald			"	"	"	"	25
Hervey	George			"	"	"	"	39
ower	John			"	"	"	"	33
addy	William			"	"	"	"	30
Hires	George			"	"	"	"	44
mply	Michael			"	"	"	"	38
Venough	John			"	"	"	"	36
Knors	James			"	"	"	"	52

Agent  
 Shipping & Company Liverpool England  
 Shipping & Company New York City USA

*Handwritten signature*  
 Immigration Inspector

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS Rosalind, arriving at Bklyn New York USA, August 23rd., 1926, from the port of St. John's Nfld.

200

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Taylor	Cyrus			Master	10/8/35	Nfld.	N	Y	54	M	English	British	6ft	195	
Lope	Charles			mate	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/7	145	
Burden	Eugene			2nd "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/8	160	
Faulkner	Fred			3rd "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/6	135	
Mavanaugh	James			Boatswain	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/8	145	
Taylor	Eugene			Carpenter	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/10	165	
Barefoot	William			A. B.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/7	130	
Bells	Frank			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/6	135	
Norman	Garrett			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/7	145	
Curry	Robert			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/10	145	
Barnes	Martin			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/6	145	
Herald	Levi			"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/7	150	
Leille	William			"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/6	145	
Noel	George			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	145	
Lane	Edward			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/9	160	
Taylor	Cecil			Sailor	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/7	140	
Collier	Eric			Chf. Engr.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/5	160	
Martin	Ernest			2nd "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/6	155	
Ledingham	Robert			3rd "	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/5	125	
Burns	John			4th "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	140	
Cranford	George			Miller	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/9	150	
Kenedy	Michael			"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/8	168	
Barrett	Gerald			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/7	150	
Hiersey	George			Pipeman	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/7	140	
Lower	John			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/4	120	
Coady	William			"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/11	160	
Squires	George			"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/8	150	
Murphy	Michael			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/9	180	
Mavanaugh	John			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/7	145	
Connors	James			"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/6	140	

at Cross

T. Bowring & Company Liverpool England

Bowring & Company New York City USA

Local Agents

Local Agents

Bowring & Company

*R. J. Young*

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. F. Taylor Master of the BR SS Rosalind, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

C. F. Taylor  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owner C. F. Taylor  
Local Agents Bowling

Form 6  
U. S. DEPARTMENT  
IMMIGRATION

Required

(1)	No. of list
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owner \_\_\_\_\_  
Local \_\_\_\_\_



FORM 800  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BR SS Rosalind, arriving at Bklyn New York USA, August 23rd, 1926, from the port of St. John's, Nfld. 201

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Pellino	Enrico			Musician	16/8/26	Nfld.	N	Y	35	M	Italian	Italian	5/5	125	
2	Sacco	John			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	American	U S A	5/7	145	
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Playing Insp.*

Line Red Cross  
Owners C. T. Bowring & Company Liverpool England  
Local Agents Bowring & Company New York City USA

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. F. Taylor Master, of the BR. SS. Rosalind, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

*C. F. Taylor*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BR SS Rosalind, arriving at Bklyn. New York USA, August 23rd., 1926, from the port of St. John's, Nfld.

202

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	O'Brien	John			Super	16/8/26	Nfld.	N	Y	38	M	American	U S A	5/4	160	
2	Pushie	Harold			End. "	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	British	5/6	135	
3	Brown	Gilbert			End. Strd	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/9	150	
4	Bambrick	Annie			Strdress	"	"	"	"	42	F	"	"	5/4	115	
5	Morris	Edgar			Chef	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5/8	150	
6	Delhanty	James			End. Cook	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/7	145	
7	Critch	Thomas			Shss. Cook	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/3	110	
8	Bruff	Louis			Baker	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	135	
9	Pagan R	Richard			Butcher	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/4	170	
10	Metcalf	John			Pantry	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/9	155	
11	Wiseman	Charles			End. Cab Strd	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/6	145	
12	French	Bernard			Scullery	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/5	120	
13	Snow	Alex			"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/4	115	
14	Sears	James			Meat Boy	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/5	125	
15	Kavanaugh	Charles			Deck Strd	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/4	125	
16	Pretty	Leonard			aiter	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/5	125	
17	Aylward	Joseph			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	145	
18	Hopkins	Alex			"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/7	150	
19	Renouf	Charles			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/10	140	
20	Gladney	John			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/10	150	
21	McCarron	Peter			"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/5	130	
22	Kelly	Michael			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/5	130	
23	Roiden	Robert			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/7	150	
24	Howlett	Luke			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	156	
25	Sears	Michael			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	American	U S A	5/7	135	
26	Knee	William			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	British	5/6	150	
27	Lamb	Charles			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/7	140	
28	Bambrick	Frank			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/6	140	
29	Wachell	William			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	135	
30	Smith	Harold			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/7	140	

Line Red Cross  
Owners C. T. Bowring & Company Liverpool England  
Local Agents Bowring & Company New York City USA

*Raymond*  
Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



8-23-26

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. F. Taylor Master, of the SS Rosalind, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

C. F. Taylor  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of Aug, 1926  
Raymond  
U.S. Immigration Inspector.

3

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO. 127254

127255

HEAD TAX PAID ELLIS ISLAND

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, O. VAN DYKE

Surgeon of the U.S. "SANTA LUISA"

do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR

that I have had

years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

Board of

Registration in Medicine, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this TWENTY-THIRD day of AUGUST, 1926

at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted in the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. DIPLO- MATS	RES. OF U. S. A.	RES. OF U. S. A.	UNDER 18	UNDER 18	ACC'D	
1st Cabin	11				7	4	3			1		66
2nd Cabin												
3rd Cabin						1						1
TOTAL	11				7	4	3			1		67

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin 32	44	66
2nd Cabin		
3rd Cabin		
Stowage		
Total 32	45	67

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
3rd Cabin		
Stowage		
Total		

RECEIVED OF CHIEF  
HEAD TAX PAID ELLIS ISLAND



List FOUR

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a FIRST-CABIN Arriving

S. S. *TAHITI* Passengers sailing from VALPARAISO, 4TH AUGUST, 1926.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15									
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence																			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Write	Country			City or town	Country				City or town																			
																				FROM VALPARAISO, AUGUST 4TH, 1926.																	
1																																					
2	DIPLOMAT	CUNYAS	HENRIQUE	50		M	DIPLOMAT	Y.	ENGLISH, SPANISH	Y	CHILE	SP. AMERIC	CHILE	SANTIAGO	289	SANTIAGO, CHILE	JULY 14/1926	MONTEV	URUGUAY																		
3	DIPLOMAT	CUNYAS	MARIA E.	18		F	NONE	Y.	SPANISH	Y	CHILE	SP. AMERIC	CHILE	SANTIAGO	289	SANTIAGO, CHILE	JULY 14/1926	CHILE	SANTIAGO																		
4	DIPLOMAT	HURTADO	ADOLFO	28		M	DIPLOMAT	Y	ENGLISH, SPANISH	Y	CHILE	SP. AMERIC	CHILE	SANTIAGO	10	SANTIAGO, CHILE	JULY 21/1926	CHILE	SANTIAGO																		
																				FROM ANTOFAGASTA, AUGUST 6TH, 1926.																	
5																																					
6	MAN	MC CARTHY	JUAN	60		M	OLERGY MAN	Y	ENGLISH, SPANISH	Y	ENGLAND	ANG-SAXON	ENGLAND	LONDON	16	BUENOS AIRES.	MAY 21/1926	CUBA	MAYAGUEZ																		
7	MAN	MC CARTHY	LUIS	42	11	F	MISSIONAR	Y	ENGLISH, SPANISH	Y	ENGLAND	ANG-SAXON	ARGENTINE	B. AIRES	16	BUENOS AIRES	MAY 21/1926	CUBA	MAYAGUEZ																		
																				FROM CALLAO, AUGUST 11TH, 1926.																	
8																																					
9		BUCKLEY	ALFREDO	24		M	STUDENT	Y	SPANISH ENGLISH	Y	PERU	ANG-SAXON	PERU	LIMA	21	LIMA-CALLAO	AUG. 10/1926	PERU	LIMA																		
10		BUSTAMANTE	ERASMO	19		M	STUDENT	Y	SPANISH	Y	PERU	SP. AMERIC	PERU	CALLAO	21	LIMA-CALLAO	AUG. 10/1926	PERU	CALLAO																		
11		SHAW	MARY	40		F	TEACHER RELIGIOUS	Y	ENGLISH & FRENCH	Y	IRELAND	ANG-SAXON	IRELAND	SWINEMORE	174	LIMA-CALLAO	AUG. 10/1926	PERU	MIRAFLORES																		
12		NEWELL	WILLIAM J.	24		M	CABLE OPERATOR	Y	ENGLISH & SPANISH	Y	ENGLAND	ANG-SAXON	ENGLAND	BARRETTED OCHCEP. BAY	1405	LIMA-CALLAO	AUG. 5/1926	PERU	LIMA																		
13		SHEPPARD	FREEMAN	21	10	M	SEAMAN	Y	ENGLISH	Y	ENGLAND	ANG-SAXON	ENGLAND	HARBOUR GRACE	1405	LIMA-CALLAO	AUG. 9/1926	U.S.A.	BOSTON, MASS																		
14		FOLEY	EDMUND	20	11	M	CARPENTER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	ENGLAND	ANG-SAXON	ENGLAND	HARBOUR GRACE	1405	LIMA-CALLAO	AUG. 22/1926	U.S.A.	BOSTON, MASS																		
																				FROM TALARA, AUGUST 12TH, 1926.																	
15																																					
16		BAIRD	WART L.	28		M	MINING ENGINEER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	ENGLAND	ANG-SAXON	CANADA	TORONTO	1245	LIMA-CALLAO	JULY 16/1926	PERU	TALARA																		
17		CRAIG	WILLIAM H.	25		M	MINING ENGINEER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	ENGLAND	ANG-SAXON	CANADA	DARTMOUTH	1205	PANAMA	AUG. 18/1926	PERU	TALARA																		
																				FROM CANAL ZONE, AUGUST 16TH, 1926.																	
18																																					
19		ANDRADE	BERNARDO	23		M	STUDENT	Y	SPANISH	Y	COLOMBIA	SP. AMERIC	COLOMBIA	BOGOTA	245	BAHIANQUILLA	AUG. 12/1926	COLOMBIA	BOGOTA																		
20		DURAN	JOSE J.	29		M	MERCHANT	Y	SPANISH	Y	ECUADOR	SP. AMERIC	ECUADOR	GUAYACUIL	118	GUAYACUIL	AUG. 6/1926	ECUADOR	GUAYACUIL																		
21		HEATH	FRANK	40		M	BANKER	Y	SPANISH & ENGLISH	Y	ENGLAND	ANG-SAXON	JAMAICA	KINGSTON	41	PANAMA	AUG. 4/1926	PANAMA	PANAMA																		
22		HEATH	CARLOTA	42		F	HOUSE-WIFE	Y	SPANISH	Y	ENGLAND	SP. AMERIC	CUBA	MATANZA	41	PANAMA	AUG. 4/1926	PANAMA	PANAMA																		
23		HEATH	CARLOTA	12		F	STUDENT	Y	SPANISH	Y	ENGLAND	SP. AMERIC	U.S.A.	ANCON, CZ.	41	PANAMA	AUG. 4/1926	PANAMA	PANAMA																		
24		OLANO	PABLO E.	32		M	MERCHANT	Y	SPANISH	Y	COLOMBIA	SP. AMERIC	COLOMBIA	CALI	119	GUAYACUIL	AUG. 7/1926	COLOMBIA	CALI																		
25		PRECIADO	MERCENES	70		F	HOUSE-WIFE	Y	SPANISH	Y	SPAIN	SPANISH	MATANZA	CUBA	47	PANAMA	AUG. 9/1926	PANAMA	PANAMA																		
26		RAMIREZ	JESUS E.	22		M	STUDENT	Y	SPANISH	Y	COLOMBIA	SP. AMERIC	COLOMBIA	BOGOTA	244	BAHIANQUILLA	AUG. 12/1926	COLOMBIA	BOGOTA																		
27		SARASOLA	SIMON	55		M	PRIEST	Y	SPANISH	Y	SPAIN	SPANISH	COLOMBIA	BOGOTA	122	BAHIANQUILLA	AUG. 12/1926	SPAIN	BALIAARRAIN																		

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-21



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

AUGUST

1926

204

List FOUR

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)	Whether having ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in United States Length of time alien expects to remain in United States Whether alien has been previously deported from United States Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State, Territory, or insular possession, or which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or which advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State, Territory, or insular possession, or which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or which advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
1	BROTHER IN LAW: MR MANUEL MACKENNA, SANTIAGO, CHILE	ENG LONDON	NO	MYSELF	Y Y	1916 WASH.	CHILEAN EMBASY, WASH. D.C.	NO	ONE WEEK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	DRK GRY BRN	NONE	+
2	MOTHER MRS. JULIA MACKENNA SANTIAGO, CHILE	ENG LONDON	NO	MY UNCLE	Y N	---	C/O CONSUL OF CHILE	NO	SIX DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	DRK BLK BRN	NONE	+
3	UNCLE: RAMON SALAS, DELICIAS 1528, SANTIAGO, CHILE	CHIL SANTIAGO	NO	MYSELF	Y N	---	FRIEND: MR CARLOS SANCHEZ C/O CONSUL OF CHILE	YES	ONE MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	BRK BLK BRN	NONE	+
4	REV. C. MILLIAN (FRIEND), ENGLISH SCHOOL, ANTOFAGASTA	CUBA MAYAGUEZ	YES	MYSELF	Y Y	1923	MY SON J. MC CARTHY, COLLEGE POINT, L.I. 1260 2RD. AV. N.Y.	YES	ONE MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	LGT GRY BLUE	NONE	+
5	FRIEND: REV. C. MILLIAN, ENGLISH SCHOOL, ANTOFAGASTA, CHILE	CUBA MAYAGUEZ	YES	HUSBAND	Y Y	1926	MY SON J. MC CARTHY, COLLEGE POINT, L.I. 1260 2RD. AV. N.Y.	YES	ONE MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	LGT BLD BLUE	NONE	+
6	MY FATHER: TOMAS BUCKLEY RANDO, 790, LIMA, PERU	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	MY FATHER	Y Y	1925	PERUVIAN CONSULATE	YES	TWO YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	LGT BLD BLUE	NONE	+
7	MY FATHER: ALEJANDRO BUSTAMANTE, PERU, 990, CALLAO, PERU	ILL CHICAGO	YES	MY FATHER	Y N	---	FRIEND: P. SAIZ 219 TROOP ST. CHICAGO, ILL.	YES	TWO YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	DRK BLK BRN	NONE	+
8	FRIEND MOTHER CORNELIA VILLA MARIA ACADEMY, LIMA	PHIL PHILADELPHIA	NO	MOTHER	Y Y	1923	CONGREGATION OF I.H.M. PHILADELPHIA, Pa.	NO	UNDER	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	LGT BLUE	NONE	+
9	FRIEND MR. N. YATES, ALL AMER ICA CABLES, LIMA PERU	N.Y. BARENEED	NO	CABLES	Y Y	1922	BRITISH CONSUL	YES	TWO WEEKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	LGT DRK GRAY	NONE	+
10	MOTHER: J. E. ERLWIN, CALLAO, PERU	MASS BOSTON	NO	ERLWIN CO.	Y Y	1925	SAILOR HOME, N.Y.	NO	FOUR YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	LGT BRW BRW	NONE	+
11	FRIEND: J. E. ERLWIN, CALLAO, PERU	MASS BOSTON	NO	ERLWIN CO.	Y Y	1925	BRITISH CONSUL	NO	TWO YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	LGT BRW BRW	NONE	+
12	FRIEND: CLAUDE NELSON TALARA, PERU	CANAD TORONTO	NO	INTERM	Y Y	1924	MR D. DUNLAP, FRIEND, 145 N 30th. STREET, NEW YORK	NO	TWO DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	LGT BLD BRW	NONE	+
13	FRIEND: MR. C. GUYTON, TALARA, PERU	CAN DARTMOUTH	NO	INTERM	Y Y	1924	FRIEND: MR W. DURANT, 26 BROADWAY, STAND OIL, NY	YES	ONE WEEK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	LGT BLD BLUE	NONE	+
14	FATHER: B. ANDRADE, BOGOTA, COLOMBIA	MASS WESTON	NO	MY FATHER	Y N	---	PRIEST COLLEGE WESTON, MASS	NO	ONE YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	DRK BLK BLK	NONE	+
15	BROTHER: A. DURAN, GUAYAQUIL, ECUADOR	ECUAD GUAYAQUIL	NO	MYSELF	Y Y	1925	BROTHER: L. A. DURAN 65 WAIL ST. NEW YORK	YES	ONE OR TWO MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 -	DRK BLK BRN	NONE	+
16	FRIEND: A. J. ROBERTSON PANAMA CITY, PANAMA	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	MYSELF	Y Y	1923	FRIEND: H. E. HENNEMAN, NAT CITY BKN, NEW YORK	YES	FOUR MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 2	LGT BLD BRW	NONE	+
17	FRIEND: A. J. ROBERTSON PANAMA CITY, PANAMA	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	Y Y	1923	FRIEND H. E. HENNEMAN, NAT CITY BANK OF NEW YORK	YES	FOUR MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	DRK BLK GRY	NONE	+
18	FRIEND A. J. ROBERTSON PANAMA CITY, PANAMA	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	Y Y	1923	FRIEND: H. E. HENNEMAN, NAT CITY BANK OF NEW YORK	YES	FOUR MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	LGT BRW GRY	NONE	+
19	BROTHER: TOMAS OLANO, CALL, COLOMBIA	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	MYSELF	Y N	---	FRIEND: P. BARBOZA, CONSUL-ATE OF COLOMBIA.	YES	FOUR MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	DRK BLK BRW	NONE	+
20	BROTHER: DR. A. FREGLADO S. TOMAS HOSP. PANAMA	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	MYSELF	Y Y	1922	FRIEND: MR. R. GONZALEZ, CONSUL OF PANAMA	YES	FOUR MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 -	LGT GRY GRY	NONE	+
21	FRIEND: M. MONTOLIA LA MEROD 870, BOGOTA, COLOMBIA	MASS WESTON	YES	FATHER	Y N	---	PRIEST COLLEGE WESTON, MASS.	NO	ONE YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	DRK BLK BLK	NONE	+
22	FRIEND: RAFAEL TORO, COLEGIO BARTOLOME, BOGOTA, COLOMBIA	ILL CHICAGO	NO	MYSELF	Y Y	1921	LOYOLA UNIVERSITY CHICAGO, ILL.	YES	THREE MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	DRK BRN BRN	NONE	+

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **G.S. JEWELL, MASTER**, of the **AMER. S.S. "SANTA LUISA"**, from **VALPARAISO**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this **TWENTY THIRD** day of **AUGUST**, 1926  
at **NEW YORK**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply assigner, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exempt, was educated, upon what point?]" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "SANTA LUISA" sailing from VALPARAISO, AUGUST 4TH, 1926, Arriving at port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 23RD, 1926. 205

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	FROM VALPARAISO, AUGUST 4TH, 1926.							
2	ACKERMAN	RALPH H.	34	1	M M	WEST HOBOKEN, N.J., JULY 23, 1892.		KATHWOOD, S.C.
3	ACKERMAN	JESS S.	34	5	F M	AUGUSTA, IA, MARCH 4, 1892		KATHWOOD, S.C.
4	ACKERMAN	RALPH S.	9	8	M S	CHATTANOOGA, TENN. NOVEMBER 28, 1916		KATHWOOD, S.C.
5	ACKERMAN	WILLIAM K.	4	8	M S	KATHWOOD, S.C., DEC. 6, 1921		KATHWOOD, S.C.
6	BROWN	INWIN F.	43		M S	PHILADELPHIA, PA. OCTOBER 10, 1883		HARBERTH, PA.
7	COPELAND	DUNWARD	46	7	M S	233 x anligo Chelsea, MASS. SEPTEMBER 13, 1902.	66337K	FRAMINGHAM, MASS. PROSPECT ST.
8	JIMENEZ	WILLIAM F.	27	5	M S	BUFFALO, N.Y., MAY 23, 1899	338124K	3019-4 AVE ASTORIA, L.I.
9	KALB	JOHN L.	28	2	M S	ROCHESTER, MINN., JUNE 6, 1898	339572K	MYSTIC ST DEKOTA
10	SPIERS	ROBERT	8		M S	PATTERSON, N.J., AUGUST 15, 1916.	12469K	HACKENSACK, N.J.
11	FROM ANTOFAGASTA, AUGUST 6TH, 1926.							
12	ANDERSON	WILLIAM H.	32	10	M M	ACKANSAW, PEPIN CO., WIS. OCT. 2, 1893	144609K	DURAND, WIS.
13	ANDERSON	GRACE D.	33	4	F M	SPRING BROOK, DUNN CO. WISCONSINE MAY 11, 1893		DURAND, WIS.
14	ARNOLD	CHARLES E.	42	11	M M		243312K	25 BROADWAY NEW YORK, N.Y.
15	FROM ARICA, AUGUST 8TH, 1926.							
16	FRIEDENBERG	HARRY	25	9	M S	OMEN SMITH CO., TEX DEC. 16, 1877.	36521K	NATURALIZED PARENTS IN PHILADELPHIA ABOUT 1884
17	FLOORE	SAMUEL P.	48		M M	BROOKLYN, N.Y. APRIL 12, 1901	12321K	1710 CANIER PLACE, N. WASHINGTON, D.C.
18	GROTE	HERBERT A.	25		M M	FAIRVIEW HANCOCK CO. W.VA. FEBRUARY 20, 1870	31721K	1602 HOBUST ST WASHINGTON, D.C.
19	MORROW	JAY J.	56	5	M M		12521K	163 ASBFOOD AVE DOBLES FERRY, N.Y.
20	FROM MOLLENDU, AUGUST 9TH, 1926.							
21	DUNLAP	STEWART I.	32	6	M M	PHILADELPHIA, PA. JANUARY 3, 1894	52525K	71 FRANKLIN ST. ENGLEWOOD, N.J.
22	SOPER	FRED L	32	8	M M	HUTCHINSON, KANSAS, DEC. 13, 1893.	300618K	SUMMIT, N.J.
23	UDY	STANLEY	37	3	M S	BARTONSVILLE, PA. APRIL 7, 1889	28021K	61 BROADWAY NEW YORK, N.Y.
24	FROM CALLAO, AUGUST 11TH, 1926.							
25	BRIGHT	MARY E.	32	6	F S	REBERSBURG, PA., FEBRUARY 11, 1894	349256K	DEPARTMENT OF STATE WASHINGTON, D.C.
26	BYRON	ANN E.	33	9	F W	PORTO RICO (MAYAGUEZ) APRIL 7, 1903.	181814K	1820 N. PARK AVE. PHILADELPHIA, Pa.
27	DOMINGUEZ	JOHN	24	2	M S	NEW YORK, MARCH 19, 1887	65796K	205 W 87TH STREET NEW YORK CITY
28	EGGLESTON	RICHARD H.	39	5	M M	ST LOUIS, MO. JULY 3, 1905.	241909K	47 NORTH ST. NEW YORK CITY.
29	HEARD	ALFRED P.	21	2	M S	PORTLAND, ME. MARCH 17, 1887	235716	0/0 W.R. GRACE & CO 7 HANOVER SQ. N.YORK
30	STROUT	ROBERT F.	39	6	M M			4934 PERSHING AVE. ST LOUIS, MO.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

S. S.

No. on List

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

IMPORT



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number TWO

206

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "SANTA LUISA" Sailing from VALPARAISO, 4TH AUGUST, 1926, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 23RD, 1926

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SIN.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1							FROM TALARA, AUGUST 13TH, 1916.		LITTLETON, W. Va.
2	BLODGETT	ELSIE P.	36		F	M	LITTLETON, W. Va., JUNE 17, 1890		LITTLETON, W. Va.
3	BLODGETT	NAOMI R.	19		F	S	LITTLETON, W. Va., NOVEMBER 18, 1906		LITTLETON, W. Va.
4	BLODGETT	HELEN M.	14		F	S	LITTLETON, W. Va., MAY 30, 1912		LITTLETON, W. Va.
5	IDDINGS	ARTHUR	36	6	M	M	HANOVER, INDIANA, JANUARY 23, 1891		HANOVER, INDIANA.
6	MATTHEWS	EMILY W.	33	11	F	S	CONCORD, N. H. AUGUST 27, 1892		58 N. STALE ST. CONCORD, N. H.
7							FROM CANAL ZONE, AUGUST 16TH, 1926.		
8	ANDERSON	LILLIE I.	40	2	F	S	ARKANSAW, WIS., JUNE 18, 1886		ARKANSAW, WIS.
9	BYRNE	HANCY	27		F	S	YONKERS, N. Y. APRIL 1ST, 1899		703 VANDERBILT AVE BROOKLYN, N. Y.
10	DEWAR	CHARLES B.	55		M	M		JERSEY CITY COURT, 1904.	289 WASHINGTON AVE. GLEN RIDGE, N. J.
11	DEWAR	MARY A.	53		F	M	HILSDALE, N. Y. OCTOBER 18, 1873		288 WASHINGTON AVE. GLEN RIDGE, N. J.
12	DUFFY	TERESA	29		F	S	PHILADELPHIA, Pa., OCTOBER 1ST, 1896		89 MAPLE SHADE, N. J.
13	EMERY	LUCINDA H.	44		F	M	CLAYTON, N. J. JULY 7, 1882		864 SHERIDAN AVE ELIZABETH, NEW JERSEY
14	EMERY	WALTER K.	14		M	S	CLAYTON, N. J. FEBRUARY 7, 1912		864 SHERIDAN AVE ELIZABETH, NEW JERSEY
15	EMERY	JOHN P.	12		M	S	PHILADELPHIA, OCTOBER 23, 1913		864 SHERIDAN AVE ELIZABETH, NEW JERSEY
16	GRANT	BLANCHE V.	33	3	F	M	NEW ORLEANS, MAY 18, 1893		WASHINGTON HOTEL NEW YORK
17	GREGORY	RAYMOND R.	43	7	M	M	GILBERT, PENNA., FEBRUARY 8, 1883		1122 WEST MAIN ST STROUDSBURG, PENNA.
18	LAMAR	HOWARD D.	46	5	M	S	AURORA, INDIANA, MARCH 15, 1879		O/O ARMY DEPARTMENT WASHINGTON, D. C.
19	LAMAR	LILLIAN B.	72	11	F	M	AURORA, INDIANA, SEPT. 5, 1853		THE CAIRO WASHINGTON, D. C.
20	RUSSELL	HELEN	28		F	M	MILL GREEK, HUNTINGDON CO. PA. MAY 8, 1898		MILL GREEK, PA.
21	QUILTY	HELEN R.	26	5	F	S	NEW YORK, N. Y. MARCH 23, 1900		688 TRINITY AVE. BRONX, N. Y. C.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-431

List

1	2
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	



**Crew**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to present to the United States Customs Service, at the time of arrival, a copy of this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. Santa Luiza Passengers sailing from Valparaiso, August 6th, 1926

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.	
1		Vera	Manuel	27	M.	Seaman	Spanish	Chile	Spanish	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Escobar-Callera	N.Y.	Brooklyn		
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

106

RECEIVED BY GRAY  
HEAD TAX PAID ELIZABETH ISLAND

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STA'

States, or a p  
**STEERAGE**

## Arrivir

No.  
on  
List

### Whether having a ticket

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

1.

13

1

1

1

1

1

1

•

1

•

4

•

•

•

•

4

4



## List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, August 24<sup>th</sup>, 1926.

Notes.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Tread-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **THREE**  
**209**

S. S. **"SANTA LUISA"** sailing from **VALPARAISO** **4TH**, **AUGUST**, **1926**, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK, AUGUST 4TH**, **1926**

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1								
2	RAMM	JOHN M	21. 9. M	S		STOWAWAY FROM CRISTOBAL, C.E. AUGUST 16TH, 1926. SAN FRANCISCO, CAL., OCTOBER 27, 1904.		SEAMAN INSTITUTE 25 SOUTH STREET, N.Y.
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**— 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK  
SEPTEMBER 2ND, 1926.

I, master of the AMERICAN S. S. "SANTA LUISA"  
from port of NEW YORK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 96 Number of seamen deserted NONE  
Number of seamen discharged 96 Seamen left in hospital (or died)  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 92 Total crew this date 92

The above-named vessel arrived at this port NEW YORK AUGUST 31ST, 1926 consigned to  
GRACE LINE INC. is now lying at PIER 33, BROOKLYN, and is  
expected to sail SEPTEMBER 2ND, 1926, for WEST COAST OF SOUTH AMERICA  
via United States port of CANAL ZONE First port call in United States  
this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.			
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
NONE			

(CONTINUED OVER.)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

1926 from the port of SAN ANTONIO (VETILE)  
211

(7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15)  
Whether able to read Age Sex Race Nationality Height Weight Physical marks, scars, or disease

PAID OFF	YES	46	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.10	210	NONE
do	do	29	M	SCANDIN.	do	5.9	170	do
do	do	29	M	U.S.A.	do	5.8	165	do
do	do	33	M	SCANDIN.	do	5.11	160	do
do	do	20	M	U.S.A.	do	5.10	170	do
do	do	58	M	do	do	5.9	206	do
do	do	33	M	ENGLAND	ENGLAND	5.9	154	do
do	do	26	M	SEAN-AMER	CHILE	5.7	135	do
do	do	26	M	do	do	5.7	150	do
do	do	25	M	do	do	5.6	135	do
do	do	25	M	do	do	5.7	170	do
do	do	23	M	do	ECUADOR	5.5	120	do
do	do	26	M	do	COLOMBIA	5.7	165	do
do	do	28	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.9	140	do
do	do	28	M	ENGLAND	do	5.5	125	do
do	do	44	M	FINISH	FINLAND	6.0	175	do
do	do	41	M	B.W.I.	GT. BRIT.	6.0	200	do
do	do	27	M	SCANDIN.	SWEDEN	5.7	145	do
do	do	28	M	AUSTRIA	AUSTRIA	6.8	170	do
do	do	24	M	SCANDIN	DEMARK	5.8	160	do
do	do	41	M	B.W.I.	GT. BRIT	5.7	165	do
do	do	37	M	do	do	5.6	180	do
do	do	31	M	do	do	5.7	160	do
do	do	25	M	do	do	5.9	160	do
do	do	24	M	BRIT. IND.	do	5.8	145	do
do	do	30	M	B.W.I.	do	5.8	165	do
do	do	31	M	do	do	5.11	175	do
do	do	35	M	do	do	5.11	175	do
do	do	19	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.6	135	do

1 of manifest of Aug 25 1926  
5.10 160  
5.7 145  
5.8 160  
5.7 165  
5.6 180  
5.7 160  
5.9 160  
5.8 145  
5.8 165  
5.11 175  
5.11 175  
5.6 135

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



FIRST  
FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

Line  
Own  
Local

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the vessel at the port of arrival.

Vessel **SANTA LUISA**, arriving at, **NEW YORK**, **AUGUST 28th**, 19**26**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival
1	DEXTER	✓		MASTER	7/4/1926	PAID ON
2	HILSEN	✓		MATE	do	do
3	DWYER	✓		2nd "	do	do
4	QUIST	✓		3rd "	do	do
5	BUCINA	✓		4th "	7/7/1926	do
6	VAN DYKE	✓		SURGEON	7/4/1926	do
7	CALDERON	✓		PURSER	do	do
8	ARAYA	✓		ASST. "	do	do
9	NIETO	✓		BAGG. CLERK	do	do
10	RESOLAN	✓		CHECKER	do	do
11	SANCHEZ	✓		do	do	do
12	ENDARA	✓		do	do	do
13	MATHIEU	✓		do	do	do
14	UNDERHILL	✓		do	do	do
15	BUTT	✓		SR RADIO	7/6/1926	do
16	SJOELMOM	✓		JR do	do	do
17	LIGHT BOURNE	✓		CARPENTER	7/4/1926	do
18	SUNDLOP	✓		BOS'N	do	do
19	SMITH	✓		Q'MASTER	do	do
20	ONDROMK	✓		do	do	do
21	MORTESEN	✓		do	do	do
22	TAYLOR	✓		A. B.	do	do
23	MOWATT	✓		do	do	do
24	O'CONNOR	✓		do	do	do
25	GILBERT	✓		do	do	do
26	DAVIS	✓		do	7/6/1926	do
27	CALLENDER	✓		do	7/4/1926	do
28	CAMPBELL	✓		do	do	do
29	BROWN	✓		do	do	do
30	ZINCHE	✓		do	do	do
31	ROLAND	✓		DECK BOY	do	do

Departed at **Palpanao** Aug. 4<sup>th</sup> 1926

GRACE LINE INC.  
GRACE LINE INC.  
Local Agents: GRACE LINE INC.

14-1240

ENTIRE CREW PAID OFF BEFORE U.S. SHIPPING COMMISSIONERS  
AUGUST 24TH, 1926.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

[over.]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **SANTA LUISA**, arriving at, **NEW YORK**, **AUGUST 23rd**, 19 **26** from the port of **SAN ANTONIO (CHILE)** 211

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	DEXTER	GEORGE	✓		MASTER	7/4/926	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	46	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.10	210	NONE
2	HILSEN	JENS	✓		MATE	do	do	do	do	29	M	SCANDIN.	do	5.9	170	do
3	DWYER	EDWARD	✓		2nd "	do	do	do	do	29	M	U.S.A.	do	5.8	165	do
4	QUIST	PEDER D.	✓		3rd "	do	do	do	do	33	M	SCANDIN	do	5.11	160	do
5	BUCINA	FRED G.	✓		4th "	7/7/926	do	do	do	30	M	U.S.A.	do	5.10	170	do
6	VAN DYNE	OLIVER	✓		SURGEON	7/4/926	do	do	do	58	M	do	do	5.9	206	do
7	CALDERON	AUGUSTUS A.	✓		PURSER	do	do	do	do	33	M	ENGLAND	ENGLAND	5.9	154	do
8	ARAYA	ALFRED	✓		ASST. "	do	do	do	do	26	M	SPAN. AMER	CHILE	5.7	135	do
9	Nieto	ENRIQUE	✓		BAGG. CLERK	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5.7	150	do
10	BESCAIN	ERNESTO	✓		CHECKER	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5.6	135	do
11	SANCHEZ	RAMON	✓		do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5.7	170	do
12	ENDARA	JOSE	✓		do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	ECUADOR	5.5	120	do
13	MATHIEU	NESTOR	✓		do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	COLOMBIA	5.7	165	do
14	UNDERHILL	CHESTER A.	✓		SR RADIO	7/6/926	do	do	do	28	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.9	140	do
15	BUTT	CLAUDE	✓		JR do	do	do	do	do	28	M	ENGLAND	do	5.5	125	do
16	SJOELOM	JALO	✓		CARPENTER	7/4/926	do	do	do	44	M	FINNISH	FINLAND	6.0	175	do
17	LIGHT BOURNE	JULIUS	✓		BOS'N	do	do	do	do	41	M	B.W.I.	GT. BRIT.	6.0	200	do
18	SUNDLOF	ERIK	✓		Q'MASTER	do	do	do	do	27	M	SCANDIN.	SWEDEN	5.7	145	do
19	SMITH	CHARLES	✓		do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5.10	160	do
20	ONDRONK	FREDERICK	✓		do	do	do	do	do	28	M	AUSTRIA	AUSTRIA	5.8	170	do
21	MORTENSEN	ERHAR	✓		do	do	do	do	do	24	M	SCANDIN	DENMARK	5.8	160	do
22	TAYLOR	FRED	✓		A.B.	do	do	do	do	41	M	B.W.I.	GT. BRIT	5.7	155	do
23	MONATT	HARVEY	✓		do	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5.8	180	do
24	O'CONNOR	JAMES	✓		do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5.7	160	do
25	GILBERT	ALEXANDER	✓		do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5.7	160	do
26	DAVIS	ALLEN	✓		do	7/6/926	do	do	do	24	M	BRIT HOND.	do	5.8	145	do
27	CALLENDER	LEONARD	✓		do	7/4/926	do	do	do	30	M	B.W.I.	do	5.8	165	do
28	CAMPBELL	EDWARD	✓		do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5.11	175	do
29	BROWN	ALFRED	✓		do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5.11	175	do
30	ZINCHE	ROLAND	✓		DECK BOY	do	do	do	do	19	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.6	135	do

GRACE LINE INC.  
GRACE LINE INC.

Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1940

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

212

Vessel "SANTA LUISA", arriving at, NEW YORK, AUGUST 28, 1926, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	PARKER PARTIS	✓	✓	CH. ENGR	7/4/926 N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	40	M	N. SCOTIA	U.S.A.	5. 8	210	None
2	CADDIGAN WILLIAM	✓	✓	1ST. ASST	do do	do	do	32	M	U.S.A.	do	5. 6	150	do
3	DAY LAURIE M.	✓	✓	2ND do	do do	do	do	30	M	CANADA	do	5. 7	165	do
4	TORRES ALFRED	✓	✓	3RD do	do do	do	do	28	M	U.S.A.	do	5. 6	145	do
5	COTTER ✓ WILLIAM	✓	✓	JR ENGR	do do	do	do	26	M	IRISH	IRELAND	5.11	150	do
6	CAMPBELL JOHN	✓	✓	do	do do	do	do	24	M	N. SCOTIA	U.S.A.	5. 8	160	do
FIRST 7	ROMAN LAIS	✓	✓	do	7/7/926 do	do	do	28	M	SCANDINAV	NORWAY	5. 7	150	do
8	PLANA ✓ JOSEPH	✓	✓	STOREKEEPER	7/4/926 do	do	do	36	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5. 6	128	do
FIRST 9	DUVAL ✓ ALEX	✓	✓	OLIER	do do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5. 6	135	do
10	FIGUERAS ✓ CLAUDIO	✓	✓	do	do do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5. 7	140	do
11	GARCIA ✓ JOHN	✓	✓	do	do do	do	do	32	M	SP. AMER	CHILI	5. 7	150	do
12	ESCOBAR ✓ MANUEL	✓	✓	FIREMAN	do do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5. 5	148	do
13	ALFARO ✓ SEGUNDO	✓	✓	do	do do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5. 6	135	do
14	VIDAL ✓ TELESFORO	✓	✓	do	do do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5. 9	140	do
FIRST 15	GARCIA ✓ MANUEL	✓	✓	WIPER	7/6/926 do	do	do	24	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5. 4	125	do
FIRST 16	VARELA ✓ RAMON	✓	✓	do	JULY 29, 1926 do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5. 7	130	do
17	PALMA ✓ CIPRIANO	✓	✓	do	Deserted at Valparaiso July 29, 1926 do	do	do	24	M	SP. AMER	CHILI	5. 5	128	do
18	NEWCOMBE ✓ JOHN	✓	✓	CH. STWD	do do	do	do	59	M	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	5. 3	160	do
19	TAN KIA JEE ✓	✓	✓	2ND do	do do	do	do	37	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5. 6	130	do
20	WONG NIP MOK ✓	✓	✓	BARBERSHOP	do do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5. 8	140	do
21	ROGERS MARY	✓	✓	STEWARDESS	do do	do	do	56	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5. 8	140	do
22	SANTORO LOUIS	✓	✓	BARBER	do do	do	do	30	M	ITALY	do	5. 7	135	do
23	HAMILTON CHARLERS	✓	✓	FR INTER	do do	do	do	42	M	U.S.A.	do	5. 9	145	do
24	YANEZ ✓ BUENAVENTURA	✓	✓	SAL. STWD	do do	do	do	25	M	SP. AMER	CHILI	5. 5	150	do
25	REJANO ✓ JOSEPH	✓	✓	WATCHMAN	do do	do	do	32	M	do	U.S.A.	5. 6	160	do
FIRST 26	YOUNG S. WEB ✓	✓	✓	CH. COOK	do do	do	do	35	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5. 6	140	do
27	LIM TEE YEM ✓	✓	✓	2ND do	do do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5. 6	140	do
28	LOI CHEE GEE ✓	✓	✓	3RD do	do do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5. 7	156	do
29	HAN PONG ✓	✓	✓	CREW COOK	do do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5. 5	126	do
30	LEE SAI CHEE ✓	✓	✓	BAKER	do do	do	do	37		do	do	5. 6	135	do

Line GRACE LINE INC  
Owners GRACE LINE INC  
Local Agent GRACE LINE INC

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# **AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## **IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## **EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## **EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-1340

## **LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

213

Vessel **"SANTA LUISA"**, arriving at, **NEW YORK**, **AUGUST 23RD**, 19 **26**, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	LEE CHIN		✓	✓	2ND BAKER	7/4/926	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	32	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5. 9	125	NONE
2	LOW YUNG		✓	✓	DISHWASHER	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5. 5	120	do
3	DOS SANTOS	FELIX P.	✓	✓	KITCHENMAN	do	do	do	do	24	M	SP-AMER	BRAZIL	5. 5	135	do
4	VERDEJO	PEDRO	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	CHILI	5. 6	132	do
5	CHOY SAN		✓	✓	STOREKEEPER	do	do	do	do	32	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5. 7	140	do
6	A. LIU		✓	✓	BUTCHER	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5. 7	145	do
7	SIN TIN		✓	✓	PANTRYMAN	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5. 4	130	do
8	MOK FAT		✓	✓	2ND do	do	do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5. 9	125	do
9	YUAN YUNG		✓	✓	LAUNDRYMAN	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5. 6	1120	do
10	CHOW SUE		✓	✓	2ND do	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5. 4	150	do
11	J. TIN KAM		✓	✓	ASST STWD	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5. 6	130	do
12	G. TOM		✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5. 4	135	do
13	AH WEE		✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5. 7	140	do
14	LOW YOUNG		✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5. 6	130	do
15	PAN BOH		✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5. 7	140	do
16	LO SEN		✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5. 6	125	do
17	HARRY CHANE		✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5. 7	145	do
18	HERMOSO	FRANCISCO	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	PHILIPP	U.S.A.	5. 6	130	do
19	WONG TAI KING		✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5. 4	122	do
20	CHOW LIN		✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5. 9	120	do
21	DOO AH TAI		✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5. 5	130	do
22	LEE HING		✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5. 5	128	do
23	WONG TIN		✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5. 4	125	do
24	FOO TONG		✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5. 4	120	do
25	KOK FOO		✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5. 7	130	do
26	LONG TONG		✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5. 2	150	do
27	LAM CHANG		✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5. 3	120	do
28	HAN HOCK FONG		✓	✓	do	7/7/926	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5. 4	125	do
29	BERRY	ERNEST	✓	✓	do	7/4/926	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5. 7	140	do
30	JAI TAK		✓	✓	do	7/4/926	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5. 4	132	do

Discharged at Valparaiso Aug. 12<sup>th</sup> 1926. Reported at Antofagasta Aug. 6<sup>th</sup> 1926.

Line GRACE LINE INC  
Owners GRACE LINE INC  
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),  
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# **AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## **IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## **EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## **EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1846

## **LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

(1)

No.  
on  
list

FIRST 1

2

3

FIRST 4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Line

Owner

Local

14



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

214

Vessel "SANTA LUISA", arriving at, NEW YORK, AUGUST 23RD, 1926, from the port of

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
					When	Where									
	Family name	Given name													
FIRST 91	MOYA	MANUEL		ENGR. MESS	7/6/926	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	30	M	SP. AMERIC	CHILI	5.6	138	NONE
92	VEGA	ALBERTO		P.O. MESS	7/4/926	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5.6	135	do
93	LONG CHOU			CREW MESS	do	do	do	do	32	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5.5	125	do
FIRST 94	DENMAN	IGNACIO		DECK BOY	7/6/926	do	do	do	17	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.8	140	do

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
Valparaiso, Chile

No. 794

SEEN (list comprises 94 persons)  
For the journey to the United States.

AMERICAN VICE CONSUL, in charge

No Fee Prescribed,  
Date AUG - 4 1926

Validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date.  
The passport itself continues to be valid for that period.

95	Guzman	Arturo		Asst. Stewd	8/6/926	Antofagasta	Paid off	yes	24	M	Sp. Amer.	Chile	5.7	147	None.
96	Collins	Fred		- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -	do	29	M	English	English	5.6	140	do
97	Charles	Enrique		W'master	- do -	- do -	- do -	do	22	M	Sp. Amer.	Chile	5.7	142	do
98	Morales	Maurice		Wiper	- do -	- do -	- do -	do	17	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.8	147	do

Supplementary Visa  
Antofagasta, Chile  
98 names comprised  
on list

way up to  
Office

No fee

25	Dougherty	Edward		General utility man	7/11/26	Callao	Paid off	yes	38	M	Irish	Irish	5'9"	160	
26	Taylor	Thomas		O.S.	8/16/26	Callao	- do -	yes	34	M	B.W.I	St. Britain	5'8"	145	
27	Riaz	Pedro		Supplementary utility man	- do -	- do -	- do -	yes	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4"	128	

New York  
Ellis & Briggs  
Aug 11, 1926

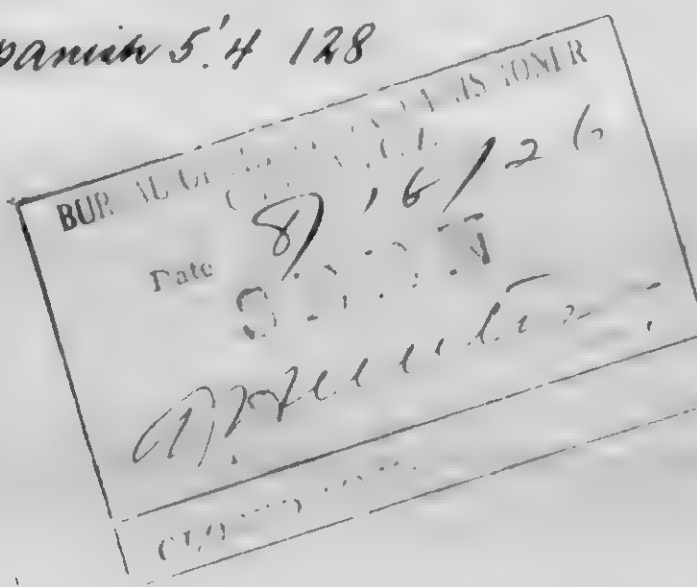
No fee

One seaman

Line GRACE LINE INC  
Owners GRACE LINE INC  
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),  
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





8-23-26

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Santa Lucia, of the Santa Lucia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of April, 1926

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN D. SHANLEY, Surgeon of the AMERICAN SS SAN LORENZO, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twentyone (21) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dartmouth Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

215

(8)

ca Punched 9/8/26  
ved 14/6  
red 14/6  
14/6

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 1926

at 744

J. Shanley  
SURGEON.

Can 8-23-26

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and if the vessel is not required to land, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

C. R. Pass

DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED										TOTAL PASSENGERS
	S. I.	U. S.	Imm.	in	U. S.	RES. OF	IN	RENEW	IN	RENEW	
ALIEN					181					24	205
CAPIN											
ST. AGE											
TOTAL					181					24	205

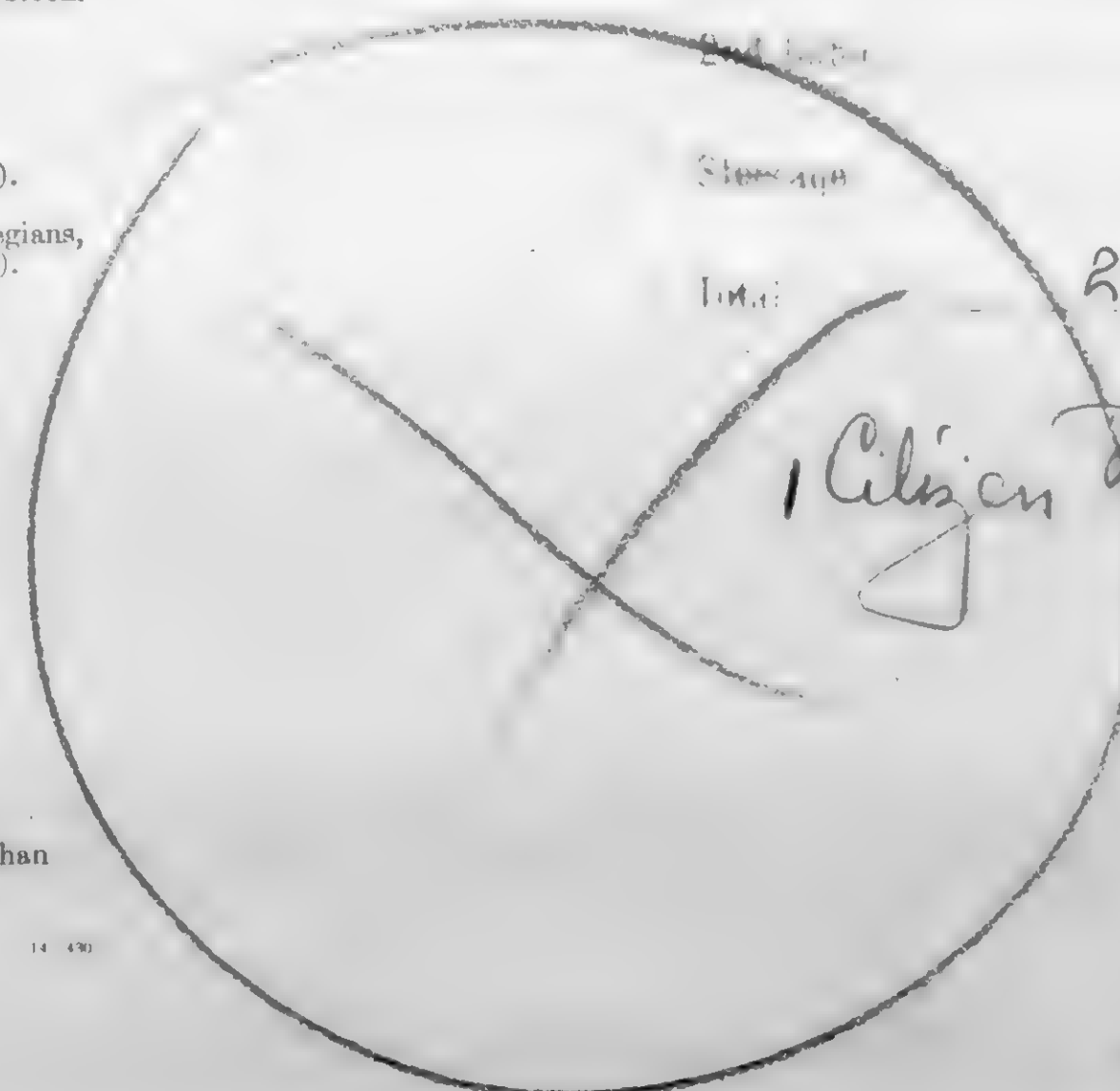
## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

C. R. Pass

24 181 205



24 181 205

26-205 4-1

San Lorenzo



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "San Lorenzo" Passengers sailing from San Juan, P.R., August 19th, 1936.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single			Read	Write				Country	City or town
1	EXEMPT	Alvarez ✓	Laureano	34	M	S Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	Spain	La Guardia			U. S. A.	San Juan
2	EXEMPT	Cuming ✓	Montie C.	54	M	M Tailor	Y	English	Y	Gt. Britain	British	England	Exeter			U. S. A.	Brooklyn
3	EXEMPT	Cuming ✓	Lottie	56	F	M At Home	Y	English	Y	Gt. Britain	American	U. S. A.	Brooklyn			U. S. A.	Brooklyn
4	EXEMPT	Curet ✓	Simen	21	M	S Merchant	Y	Syrian	Y	Syria	Syrian	Syria	Hden			U. S. A.	San Juan
5	EXEMPT	Frometa ✓	Jose A.	32	M	M Teacher	Y	Spanish	Y	Republic	West Indian	Rep.	Sto. Domingo			D. R.	Sto. Domingo
6	EXEMPT	Liebeman ✓	Abraham	42	M	M Designer	Y	Russian	Y	Russia	Russian	Russia	Daubrowitz			U. S. A.	New York
7	EXEMPT	Mercer	Horatio A.	28	F	S Maid	Y	English	Y	Gt. Britain	Black	V. I.	Tortola			V. I.	St. Thomas
8	EXEMPT	Morales ✓	Julio C.	24	M	S Salesman	Y	Spanish	Y	Nicaragua	Spa-American	Nicaragua	San Juan del Norte			U. S. A.	New Orleans
9	EXEMPT	Onis ✓	Federico de	40	M	M Professor	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Salamanca			U. S. A.	New York
10	EXEMPT	Portela ✓	Manuel	23	M	S Clerk	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Ponte Vedra			U. S. A.	San Juan
11	EXEMPT	Richmond ✓	Robert M.	55	M	M Architect	Y	English	Y	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow			U. S. A.	Oradell
12	EXEMPT	Robles ✓	Jose	28	M	M Professor	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Santiago			U. S. A.	Baltimore
13	EXEMPT	Robles ✓	Margarita	28	F	M At Home	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Madrid			U. S. A.	Baltimore
14	EXEMPT	Robles ✓	Francisco	16	M	S Boy	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Madrid			U. S. A.	Baltimore
15	EXEMPT	Yuras ✓	Casimir	30	M	S Sales Agt	Y	English	Y	Lithuania	Lythuanian	Lithuania	Schaulen			Brazil	Para
16	EXEMPT	Foranlon ✓	Jovino	27	M	M Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Sta. Eulalia			U. S. A.	Puerto Rico
17	EXEMPT	Foranlon ✓	Hariso	31	M	S Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Santiago			U. S. A.	San Juan
18	EXEMPT	Sanchez ✓	Maximino	25	M	S Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Isla de Allende			Rep.	St. Domingo
19	EXEMPT	Masoll ✓	Henry	24	M	S Clerk	Y	French	Y	France	French	France	Barthelemon (P. R. I.)			P. R. I.	Barthelemon
20	EXEMPT	San Isidro ✓	Yasias E.	54	M	M Doctor	Y	Spanish	Y	Venezuela	Spa-American	Venezuela	Tr. Mills			U. S. A.	New York
21	EXEMPT	Foranlon ✓	Fernando	20	M	S Student	Y	Spanish	Y	Rep.	West Indian	Rep.	Santiago			Rep.	Santiago
22	EXEMPT	Foranlon ✓	Enrico	49	M	L Farmer	Y	Spanish	Y	Rep.	West Indian	Rep.	Mesa			Rep.	Santiago
23	EXEMPT	Foranlon ✓	Isam V.	19	F	M At Home	Y	Spanish	Y	Rep.	West Indian	Rep.	Mesa			P. R.	Mesa
24	EXEMPT	Sanchez ✓	Enrico	52	M	L Farmer	Y	Spanish	Y	Rep.	West Indian	Rep.	Sto. Domingo			Rep.	San Pedro
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-502



## List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

216

**NOTE.** Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, NELS BELGEM, Master, of the AMERICAN SS SAN LORENZO, from SAN JUAN P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER. 0900M

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 1926  
at San Juan

Overman  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head line at top*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, marine engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply engineer, polisher, molder, farmer, or other indefinite designations. A division should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading of race does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might appear under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

217

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SAN LORENZO Sailing from SAN JUAN P.R., AUG. 19th, 1926, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. AUG. 23rd, 1926

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Pimentel	Manuel	21	✓	M	B	RIO Grande P.R. May 12 th, 1905,		191 Adams St. Bklyn. N.Y.
2	Viscarrondo	Julio	17	✓	M	S	Ponce P.R. Aug. 14th, 1909.		7820 Strom Av. Syracuse, N.Y.
3	Nadler	Georgia	36	✓	F	M	Baton Rouge, La. June 19th, 1890.		904 N. Blvd. Baton Rouge, La.
4	Nadler	Georgia	12	✓	F	S	Ensenada P.R. June 10th, 1914.		904 N. Blvd. Baton Rouge, La.
5	Nadler	Harry	10	✓	M	S	Ensenada P.R. Dec. 10th, 1916.		904 N. Blvd. Baton Rouge, La.
6	Montgomery	Ray	30	✓	M	M	St. Louis Mo. March 29th, 1896.		10 Arcadia Pl. Vineland, N.J.
7	Lawry	Fred	57	✓	M	S	Sweetwater Tenn. Oct. 1st, 1869,		113 Vine St. Chatanooga, Tenn.
8	Rivera	Juan	24	✓	M	M	Mayaguez, P.R. Jan. 8th 1902.		216 E 99th St NYC
9	Abella	Venancio	21	✓	M	S	San Juan, P.R. April 11th 1905		156 E 103rd St NYC
10	Carlos	Oscar	24	✓	M	M	Utuado, P.R. Sept. 7th, 1901		203 E. 102nd St. N.Y.
11									
12									
13							U.S. MAIL CLERK		
14	HECKENBERRY	Jacob G	39	✓	M	M	Beemerville, N.J. March 10th 1887		204 Kings Road Madison, N.J.
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

218

S. S. "SAN LORENZO"

Sailing from SAN JUAN P.R.

, Aug. 19th., 1926, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N.Y.

, 1926

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Mendez	Jose	23		M		Mayaguez, P.R. Feb. 7th. 1903		528 W. 16th. St. N.Y.C.
2	Monagas	Carlos	17		M	S	Ponce, P.R. Dec. 13th. 1909		Columbia, Tenn. Columbia Military Academy.
3	Morillo	Proviencia	24		F	S	Caguas, P.R. June 22nd. 1902		354 W. 116th. St. N.Y.C.
4	Morris	Florence	28		F	S	Raleigh, N.C. July 27th. 1898		440 Van Houten St. Paterson, N.J.
5	Madal	Jose	23		M	S	Mayaguez, P.R. Dec. 6th. 1903		80 E. Concord St. Boston, Mass.
6	Madal	Ramon	21		M	S	Mayaguez, P.R. Jan. 9th. 1905		U.S. Military Academy, West Point, N.Y.
7	Nechodoma	Antonin	48		M	M		Fathers American Citizens.	Ann Harbor, Michigan.
8	Nechodoma	Porter	11		M	S	Washington, D.C. Dec. 29th. 1915		Ann Harbor, Michigan.
9	Oldfather	Marion H.	32		M	S	Brandon, Iowa, May. 8th. 1894		Longmont, Colorado.
10	Oliver	Luis	22		M	S	Ponce, P.R. Aug. 11th. 1904		1772 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
11	Pericas	Andres	28		M	M	Ponce, P.R. April 13th. 1898		43 W. 117th. St. N.Y.C.
12	Perrone	Anthony J.	35		M	M	New York, N.Y. July 21st. 1891		346 Montgomery St. Bklyn, N.Y.
13	Pico	Arturo	44		M	M	Coamo, P.R. Dec. 10th. 1882		11 W. 82 St. N.Y.C.
14	Pico	Teresa S.	42		F	M	Coamo, P.R. Feb. 6th. 1884		11 W. 82 St. N.Y.C.
15	Pico	Josefina	19		F	S	Coamo, P.R. Oct. 15th. 1907		11 W. 82nd. St. N.Y.C.
16	Pico	Rafael	11		M	S	Coamo, P.R. Dec. 11th. 1914		11 W. 82nd. St. N.Y.C.
17	Pico	Isabel	57		F	W	Coamo, P.R. Nov. 18th. 1869		600 W. 176th. St. N.Y.C.
18	<del>Picero</del>	<del>Basilio</del>	<del>62</del>		<del>M</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>Carolina, P.R. Dec. 4th. 1864</del>		<del>616 W. 116th. St. N.Y.C.</del>
19	Pryor	Patrick H.	45		M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. Sept. 1st. 1881		429 W. 16th. St. N.Y.C.
20	Pryor	Mary E.	39		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. Oct. 7th. 1887		429 W. 16th. St. N.Y.C.
21	Pryor	James H.	9		M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. Feb. 8th. 1917		429 W. 16th. St. N.Y.C.
22	Quifones	Rosina M.	24		F	S	Ponce, P.R. June 5th. 1902		Womens College, Providence, R.I.
23	Ramirez	Magdalena	19		F	S	Mayaguez, P.R. Aug. 4th. 1907		Hokin University, Balt. Md.
24	Rago	Manuel	28		M	M	San Juan, P.R. Sept. 22nd. 1898		1315 Strong Place, Bklyn, N.Y.
25	Richardson	John	55		M	S		Dec. 22/1917. U.S. Dist. Court Of Providence, R.I.	186 Morris Ave. Pawtucket, R.I.
26	Riedel	Atherton F.	38		M	M	Newark, Ohio. June 5th. 1888		611 Logan St. Denver, Colorado.
27	Riedel	Eva M.	34		F	M	Meridan, Kas. May. 27th. 1892		611 Logan St. Denver, Colorado.
28	Riera	Salvador	26		M	S	Mayaguez, P.R. Nov. 22nd. 1900		80 E. Concord St. Boston, Mass.
29	Rivers	Herminio	25		M	S	Cayey, P.R. July 10th. 1901		160 W. 118th. St. N.Y.C.
30	Reyes	Angel	41		M	S	Luquillo, P.R. Aug. 2nd. 1885		144 Columbia St. Bklyn, N.Y.

Sheet #4 Line #18 Mr. Basilio Picero did not embark.

*Chunian*  
Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

219

S. S. "SAN JUAN P.R."

Sailing from SAN JUAN P.R., Aug. 19th, 1926, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y.

, 1926

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Garcia	Antonio	24		M	S	San Juan, P.R. Jan. 6th. 1902		137 W. 117th. St. N.Y.C.
2	Garcia	Luz Maria	18		F	S	Luquillo, P.R. July 19th. 1908		St. Agnes College, N.Y.C.
3	Goldberg	Edith	25		F	S	New York, N.Y. Dec. 14th. 1901		56 W. 170th. St. N.Y.C.
4	Graesser	Clarence	57		M	M	Charleston, S.C. Aug. 25th. 1869		College of Charleston, Charleston, S.C.
5	Halpin	Frances F.	20		F	M	Washington, D.C. Nov. 25th. 1906		1712 -17th. N.W. Wash. D.C.
6	Halpin	James A.	6		M	S	Cavite, Philippine Island. Oct. 18th. 1920		1712 -17th. N.W. Wash. D.C.
7	Halpin	Jeanne F.	2		F	S	St. Thomas, V.I. May. 22nd. 1925		1712 -17th. N.W. Wash. D.C.
8	Herd	Maria I.	46		F	M	Sequoyah, P.R. Feb. 22nd. 1880	Citizens of United States by the Jones Act.	3214 Con. Ave. Chevy Chase, Maryland, D.C.
9	Iglesias	Santiago	54		M	M	New York, N.Y. Dec. 25th. 1899		241 Manhattan Ave. Washington, D.C.
10	Iglesias	Margarita	27		F	S	New York, N.Y. Dec. 25th. 1899		Hotel Ansania, N.Y.C.
11	Kendle	Elise	25		F	M	San Francisco, Calif. Sept. 12th. 1901		Box. 333 Logan, West Va.
12	Koller	Henry C.	57		M	M	Cleveland, Ohio. April 5th. 1869		Hotel Ansania, N.Y.C.
13	Kuepper	William Chas.	40		M	S	Sheldon, Iowa. Jan. 21st. 1886		Buffalo, Wyoming.
14	KNOX	Jessie A.	23		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. Aug. 29th. 1903		21 Madison Ave. Maplewood, N.J.
15	KNOX	Charles F.	19		M	S	Maplewood, N.J. Nov. 10th. 1907		21 Madison Ave. Maplewood, N.J.
16	LaFont	Jovita	20		F	S	Pajaro, P.R. May 10th. 1906		201 W. 18th. St. N.Y.C.
17	Lawton	Edward F.	40		M	M	Savannah, Ga. Feb. 7th. 1887		Army & Navy Club, N.Y.C.
18	Lawton	Charles E.	44		M	M	Clinton, Pa. Mar. 10th. 1882		17 E. 18th. St. N.Y.C.
19	Lawton	Mary C.	44		F	M	Clinton, Pa. Oct. 6th. 1882		17 E. 18th. St. N.Y.C.
20	Lawton	Mary E.	14		F	S	Clinton, Pa. Nov. 10th. 1912		17 E. 18th. St. N.Y.C.
21	Lemo	Alfonso	27		M	S	Ponce, P.R. Nov. 25th. 1900		New York University, N.Y.C.
22	Lyons	Clays E.	20		M	S	Maple City, O. Mar. 3rd. 1906		114 W. 11th. St. N.Y.C.
23	Maldonado	Francisco	28		M	S	Ponce, P.R. June 4th. 1900		100 Warren St. Stapleton, N.Y.
24	Maldonado	Anna	16		F	S	Ponce, P.R. July 1st. 1909		100 Warren St. Stapleton, N.Y.
25	Marquez	Amador	41		M	M	Peguate, P.R. Jan. 20th. 1885		240 W. 107th. St. N.Y.C.
26	Martinez	Ramona	20		F	M	Maplewood, P.R. May. 1st. 1906		218 W. 18th. St. N.Y.C.
27	Meta	Emmanuel	28		M	S	Luquillo, P.R. April 22nd. 1900		345 W. 184th. St. N.Y.C.
28	MATHEASIN	Otto F.	29		M	M	Omaha, Nebr. Nov. 3rd. 1897		181 Oxford St. Cambridge, Mass.
29	McCulley	James W.	41		M	M		Southern Dist. Court of N.Y.C. Sept. 22/1913-25	Orange St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
30	McCulley	Etchel	35		F	M	New York, N.Y. Nov. 28th. 1901		35 Orange St. Brooklyn, N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "SAN LORENZO"

Sailing from SAN JUAN P.R., Aug. 19th., 1926, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y.

220

1926

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name.	Given Name.						
1	Adorno	Francisca J.	29	F	M	Ponce, P.R. Jan. 29th. 1897		215 E. 98th. St. N.Y.C.
2	Adorno	Lucila	8	F	S	Ponce, P.R. Jan. 7th. 1916		215 E. 98th. St. N.Y.C.
3	Angelet	Carmen	43	F	W	San Juan, P.R. Jan. 20th. 1883		109 Liberty St. N.Y.C.
4	Angelet	Carmen A.	17	F	S	San Juan, P.R. Feb. 7th. 1913		109 Liberty St. N.Y.C.
5	Angelet	Carolina	9	F	S	San Juan, P.R. Mar. 9th. 1917		109 Liberty St. N.Y.C.
6	Angelet	Mariano	8	M	S	San Juan, P.R. Jan. 5th. 1918		109 Liberty St. N.Y.C.
7	Arbo	Antonia	20	F	S	Las Palmas, P.R. June 17th. 1906		Hotel America, N.Y.C.
8	Arceley	Luis M.	45	M	M	Mayaguez, P.R. Feb. 5th. 1881		125 W. 114th. St. N.Y.C.
9	Asencio	Fernando	19	M	S	Las Palmas, P.R. Sept. 23d. 1907		University of Maryland, Md.
10	Austin	Louis E.	24	M	S	Beatrice, Neb. Jan. 25th. 1902		214 Bluff St. Beatrice, Neb.
11	Baker	Lillian E.	77	F	S	Whosea, Ill. June 22nd. 1890		420 W. 20th. St. N.Y.C.
12	Barratt	David P. Jr.	18	M	S	Ponce, P.R. June 27th. 1907		Allen College, North Carolina.
13	Banks	Barth W.	30	M	S	Salisbury, Md. Feb. 3th. 1900		510 Myrtle St. Salisbury, Md.
14	Beauchamp	Honore D.	14	M	S	Mayaguez, P.R. Dec. 17th. 1910		62 W. 115th. St. N.Y.C.
15	Bias Becha	Enrique	41	M	M	Mayaguez, P.R. Sept. 7th. 1885		17 Battery Place, N.Y.C.
16	Blanco	Luis M.	33	F	M	Lares, P.R. Dec. 25th. 1907		149 E. 27th. St. N.Y.C.
17	Blanco	Luis	41	M	M	Arecibo, P.R. April 5th. 1905		Hotel Marseille, N.Y.C.
18	Blanco	Maria	36	F	M	San Juan, P.R. May. 12th. 1900		Hotel Marseille, N.Y.C.
19	Blanco	Maria I.	19	F	S	San Juan, P.R. Oct. 13th. 1914		Hotel Marseille, N.Y.C.
20	Blanco	Josefina	11	F	S	San Juan, P.R. Nov. 2nd. 1915		Hotel Marseille, N.Y.C.
21	Blanco	Enrique	10	M	S	San Juan, P.R. Dec. 4th. 1916		Hotel Marseille, N.Y.C.
22	Boleson	Valberg E.	25	F	S		Fathers American Citizens.	427 Spruce Ave. Philadelphia, Pa.
23	Borcher	Ellen M. J.	57	F	W	St. Thomas, V.I. Mar. 4th. 1879		68 William St. N.Y.C.
24	Brilliant	Abbie E.	41	F	M	New York, N.Y. Sept. 30th. 1885		370 W. 115th. St. N.Y.C.
25	Busquets	Hiram	35	M	M	Mayaguez, P.R. Sept. 10th. 1891		Hotel Pennsylvania, N.Y.C.
26	Busquets	Isabel	25	F	M	Pajardo, P.R. May. 12th. 1901		Hotel Pennsylvania, N.Y.C.
27	Campbell	William	28	M	S	Phila. Pa. July 21st. 1896		242 South 20th. St. Phila. Pa.
28	Carpenter	Charles L.	59	M	M	Amherst, Mass. June 17th. 1867		26 Morton St. Andover, Mass.
29	Jarrio	Miguel	20	M	S	Caguas, P.R. April 13th. 1906		177 E. Boulevard St. N.Y.C.
30	Castro	Candida	24	F	S	Manojes, P.R. Feb. 2nd. 1902		540 W. 124th. St. N.Y.C.

Sheet # 1 Line #25 Mr Hiram Busquets did not embark.

Sheet # 1 Line # 26 Mrs Isabel Busquets, did not embark.

C. J. Anderson  
Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

221

, 1926

S. S. "SAN LORENZO"

Sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R., Aug. 19th, 1926, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name						
1	Chunga	Mary T.	24	F	M	Lares, P.R. Aug. 20th. 1902		84 First Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Chunga	Mary L.	2	F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. Mar. 2nd. 1924		84 First Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Chunga	Ana S.	1	F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. June 28th. 1925		84 First Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Clingan	Edna P.	30	F	S	El Cajon, California, July 12th. 1896		<del>90 Chandler St. Detroit, Mich.</del>
5	Collazo	Felix	22	M	S	Salinas, P.R. May. 15th. 1904		404 Harth St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Collazo	Clorinda	20	F	M	Salinas, P.R. July 15th. 1906		404 Harth St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Colon	Luis Jr.	34	M	M	Arecibo, P.R. Aug. 25th. 1892		100 W. 112th. St. N.Y.C.
8	Conlin	Fred. S.	27	M	S	Milford, Mass. Feb. 12th. 1899		28 Purchase St. Milford, Mass.
9	Comulada	Juan A. Jr.	38	M	M	San Juan, P.R. Sept. 28th. 1888		<del>Mayo Clinic, Rochester, Minn.</del>
10	Comulada	Fernando G.	14	M	S	Ponce, P.R. May. 30th. 1912		<del>Mayo Clinic, Rochester, Minn.</del>
11	Cruz	Amparo	21	F	D	Bayamon, P.R. Oct. 30th. 1905		332 W. 37th. St. N.Y.C.
12	Cuchi Coll	Margarita	24	F	S	San Juan, P.R. July 8th. 1902		5732 Faraday Ave. N.Y.C.
13	Del Pino	Concepcion	40	F	W	San Juan, P.R. Oct. 4th. 1880		26 Lenox Ave. N.Y.C.
14	De Onis	Harriett	31	F	M	New York, N.Y. June 1st. 1895		510 W. 127rd. St. N.Y.C.
15	Diaz	Victoria	19	F	S	Rio Piedras, P.R. Nov. 5th. 1907		510 W. 123rd. St. N.Y.C.
16	Doherty	Anna G.	37	F	M	Boston, Mass. Nov. 17th. 1889		10 Fernard Road, Belmont, Mass.
17	Doherty	Daniel A.	5	M	S	Boston, Mass. Jan. 11th. 1921		10 Fernard Road, Belmont, Mass.
18	Duncombe	William G.	45	M	M	Portland, Maine. Jan. 10th. 1881		61 Spruce St. Portland, Maine.
19	Feliciano	Margot	35	F	S	Pafari, P.R. Dec. 28th. 1891		201 W. 118th. St. N.Y.C.
20	Fernandez	Regelia	17	F	S	Maguey, P.R. Jan. 20th. 1909		University of Pennsylvania.
21	Ferrer	Alfred	23	M	S	Salinas, P.R. Aug. 9th. 1898		21 E. 119th. St. N.Y.C.
22	Ferrer	Vincent	26	M	S	Salinas, P.R. Aug. 5th. 1900		1830 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
23	Francis	Hugh R.	39	M	M	Washington, D.C. Dec. 12th. 1887		2109 Penn. Ave. Washington, D.C.
24	Francis Soto	Carlos	42	M	M	San Juan, P.R. Sept. 3rd. 1887		Hotel McAlpin, N.Y.C.
25	Francis Soto	Clyde	30	M	M	San Juan, P.R. Mar. 21st. 1904		Hotel McAlpin, N.Y.C.
26	Francis	Lerman R.	19	M	S	San Juan, P.R. Feb. 2nd. 1907		Hotel McAlpin, N.Y.C.
27	Friend	Irwin	34	M	M	New York, N.Y. April 2nd. 1892		52 W. 23rd. St. N.Y.C.
28	Garcia	Alfred	35	M	M	San Juan, P.R. Aug. 10th. 1871		St. Agnes College, N.Y.C.
29	Garcia	Fidel	30	M	M	Rio Piedras, P.R. April 10th. 1896		52 E. 110th. St. N.Y.C.
30	Garcia	Alfred	34	M	M	San Juan, P.R. Sept. 24th. 1892		52 E. 110th. St. N.Y.C.

Sheet # 2 Line # 4 Miss Edna P. Clingan did not embark.  
Sheet # 2 Line # 9 Mr. Juan A. Comulada did not embark.  
Sheet # 2 Line # 10 Mr. Ferrando G. Comulada did not embark.

Sheet # 2-  
In Care of Mr. F. Garcia Line, 29

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

222

S. S. "SAN LORENZO"

Sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R., Aug. 19th., 1926, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., 1926

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name.	Given Name.						
1	Rivera	Silverio	24	✓	M	S	Vega Baja, P.R. Sept. 6th. 1902	Hotel Pennsylvania, N.Y.C.
2	Robles	Margarita	2	✓	F	S	Baltimore, Md. Feb. 28th. 1923	2655 Maryland Ave. Baltimore, Md.
3	Rodriguez	Felix	19	✓	M	S	Bayamon, P.R. June 8th. 1907	State College, Angola, Ind.
4	Roman	Bienvenida M.	38	✓	M	S	San Juan, P.R. Sept. 9th. 1888	Whiteston Road, Thishing, L.I. N.Y.
5	Rouse	Marion E.	30	✓	F	S	Boston, Mass. May. 21st. 1896	420 W. 20th. St. N.Y.C.
6	Russell	Adelaide	30	✓	F	S	Iron Mts. Mich. Mar. 15th. 1896	518 West Brown St. Iron Mts, Mich.
7	Salazar	Gustavo	34	✓	M	S	Ponce, P.R. Oct. 20th. 1892	94 Broadway, N.Y.C.
8	Sanabria	Paula	20	✓	F	S	Caguas, P.R. June 18th. 1906	40 W. 116th. St. N.Y.C.
9	Selles	Mercedes S.	27	✓	F	S	San Lorenzo, P.R. Sept. 8th. 1899	Hotel Pennsylvania, N.Y.C.
10	Smith	Mauril H.	47	✓	F	S	Dallas Co. Ala. Feb. 2nd. 1879	702 Church St. Selma, Ala.
11	Sotomayor	Juan Jr.	35	✓	M	M	Mayaguez, P.R. Oct. 28th. 1891	562 W. 148th. St. N.Y.C.
12	Sotomayor	Rita D.	27	✓	F	M	Yauco, P.R. Feb. 20th. 1899	562 W. 148th. St. N.Y.C.
13	Sotomayor	Pedro J.	5	✓	M	S	San Juan, P.R. May. 14th. 1921	562 W. 148th. St. N.Y.C.
14	Sotomayor	Enrique A.	2	✓	M	S	San Juan, P.R. April 7th. 1924	562 W. 148th. St. N.Y.C.
15	Sophian	Philip	29	✓	M	S	Rochester, N.Y. Sept. 18th. 1897	316 Joseph Ave. Rochester, N.Y.
16	Stephens	De Witt	32	✓	M	M	Perry, Iowa. April 9th. 1894	1 Channey St. Cambridge, Mass.
17	Torres	Juan R.	36	✓	M	M	Agua Buena, P.R. Nov. 19th. 1890	97 -99 Water St. N.Y.C.
18	Toro	Gloria R.	20	✓	F	M	Cabo Rojo, P.R. April 12th. 1906	210 W. 48th. St. N.Y.C.
19	Upham	Charles E. H.	31	✓	M	S	Bayonne, N.J. July 1st. 1895	299 Westfield Ave. Elizabeth, N.J.
20	Ventura	Mercedes	28	✓	F	M	Ponce, P.R. April 15th. 1898	3220 Chestnut St. Phila. Pa.
21	Ventura	Alicia	7	✓	F	S	New York, N.Y. July 25th. 1919	3220 Chestnut St. Phila. Pa.
22	Vergne	Amadi	19	✓	M	S	Ponce, P.R. Mar. 28th. 1907	129 W. 123rd. St. N.Y.C.
23	Vicente	Elvira	73	✓	F	S	Yauco, P.R. Jan. 20th. 1890	70 Hall St. West Haven, Conn.
24	Villar	Gumersinda	35	✓	F	S	San Juan, P.R. Jan. 13th. 1891	203 W. 145th. St. N.Y.C.
25	Villedas	Jose A.	20	✓	M	S	Guayama, P.R. April 20th. 1900	835 Hume St. Bronx, N.Y.
26	Waterbury	Louis Florent	38	✓	M	M	Brocklyn, N.Y. Aug. 22nd. 1891	Oriskany, N.Y.
27	Waterbury	Holden M.	5	✓	M	S	Brocklyn, N.Y. Feb. 15th. 1921	Oriskany, N.Y.
28	White	Railidge L.	28	✓	M	S	Brocklyn, N.Y. Oct. 12th. 1898	252 Wellington Road, Mineda, L.I.
29	Wright	Thelma	20	✓	F	S	Boston, Mass. Dec. 25th. 1900	107 W. 170th. St. N.Y.C.
30	Traguer	Allice	38	✓	F	M	New York, N.Y. Mar. 19th. 1888	133 Court St. Hattisburg, N.Y.

Sheet 15 Line 18 Mrs. Gloria R. Toro did not embark.

Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "SAN LORENZO"

Sailing from SAN JUAN P.R.

Aug. 19th., 1926, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N.Y.

223, 1926

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Lopez	Jose	21		M	S	San Juan, P.R. Mar. 1st. 1905		304 E. 120th. St. N.Y.C.
2	Lester	Nora	21		F	S	San Juan, P.R. Feb. 28th. 1905		Wanna City, Miss.
3	Grau	Pedro	22		M	S	Mayaguez, P.R. Feb. 4th. 1874		29 Broadway, N.Y.C.
4	Atte	Henry T.	64		M	L	Arlington, Mass. May. 24th. 1862		50 Greenough St. Brookline, Mass.
5	Lieberman	Philip	18		M	S	New York, N.Y. June 21st. 1917		1310 Morris Ave. Bronx, N.Y.
6	Hystrom	Hasel	26		F	S	Sigaux City, Iowa. 27th. 1900		4341 Lake St. Chicago, Ill.
7	Dyer	Grant C.	41		M	L	New York, N.Y. Aug. 9th. 1885		277 14th. Ave. N.Y.C.
8	Berrios	Herminio P.	24		M	M	Humacao, P.R. May. 8th. 1902		136 W. 111th. St. N.Y.C.
9	Rojo	Manuel	37		M	M	Ponce, P.R. Jan. 8th. 1889		Hotel McAlpin, N.Y.C.
10	Chandler	Dellous Q.	20		M	S	Alabama, Ala. Sept. 8th. 1906		1088 South Broad St. Newark, N.J.
11	Anziani	Antonio	37		M	M	Ponce, P.R. Aug. 17th. 1889		45 Pine St. Elizabeth, N.J.
12	Pascual	Eduardo	30		M	S	Guayanilla, P.R. July 31st. 1896		1579 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
13	Dexter	Francis H.	59		M	M	Owego, N.Y. June 29th. 1867		Hotel McAlpin, N.Y.C.
14	Spencer	Agnes	27		F	S	Bristol, Conn. Jan. 1st. 1902		724 Lake St. Bristol, Conn.
15	Spencer	Dorothy	21		F	S	Bristol, Conn. Mar. 1st. 1905		724 Lake St. Bristol, Conn.
16	Rodriguez	Concepcion	18		F	S	San Juan, P.R. July 1st. 1910		210 Ocean Ave. L.I. N.Y.
17	Rodriguez	Dolores	20		F	S	San Juan, P.R. Aug. 1st. 1900		210 Ocean Ave. L.I. N.Y.
18	Rivera	Gonzalo	28		M	S	Agua Dulce, P.R. Nov. 20th. 1898		Hotel America, N.Y.C.
19	Umpierre	Rene	31		M	S	San Juan, P.R. Jan. 4th. 1905		Hotel America, N.Y.C.
20	Pietri	Pascual	18		M	S	San Juan, P.R. Sept. 1st. 1908		130 W. 100th. St. N.Y.C.
21	Fernandez								
22	Hassell								
23	Allen	Willie	26		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. July 1st. 1900		175 Marck St. Bronx, N.Y.
24	Fowler	Robert A.	10		M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. April 27th. 1908		333 Palmer Ave. Bronxville, N.Y.
25	Fowler	Ellen E.	11		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. Feb. 21st. 1910		333 Palmer Ave. Bronxville, N.Y.
26	Salgado	Gerardo	18		M	S	Caguas, P.R. Sept. 23rd. 1908		U. S. A. Prison, Atlanta, Ga.
27	Deiler	Warren F.	44		M	M	Auburn, Pa. Dec. 17th. 1882		Loosport, Pa.
28	Hulbard	Harry S.	39		M	M	Rushville, Ind. June 18th. 1887		Dept. of Justice, Wash. D. C.
29	Bonilla Vila	Rodrigo	41		M	M	Cabo Rojo, P.R. May. 10th. 1885		Atlanta, Ga.
30	Letron	Eduardo	18		M	S	Guayama, P.R. Oct. 1st. 1908		222 E. 100th. St. N.Y.C.

Sheet #6 Line #21 Mr. Fernandez did not embark.

Sheet #6 Line #22 Miss Hassell did not embark.

Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

224

Vessel S. S. SAN LORENZO, arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 23rd., 19 26 from the port of SAN JUAN, P. R.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	ockett	John	✓	✓	Waiter	Aug. 10th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	27	M	English	England	5.6	137	
2	Van Eps	Herman	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	D.W.I.	D.W.I.	5.8	156	
3	Pieteres	Enrique	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	D.W.I.	D.W.I.	5.2	127	
4	Bannon	John	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	English	England	5.6	133	
5	Jenkins	James	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	English	England	5.7	148	
6	Clemente	Ralph	✓	✓	Bell Boy	"	"	"	"	27	"	P. R.	U.S.A.	5.7	134	
7	Kirsh	Gustav A.	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.10	143	
8	Piammetto	Tenny	✓	✓	Barber	"	"	"	"	54	"	Italian	Italy	5.7	155	
9	Lesme	Nat	✓	✓	Musician	"	"	"	"	19	"	English	U.S.A.	5.7	137	
10	Osterburg	Hugo	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Scand.	Sweden	5.8	151	1st papers
11	Nathes	George	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	German	Germany	5.8	156	1st papers
12	August	David	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Scotland	England	5.8	168	
13	Martinez	Horberto	✓	✓	Bellboy	Aug. 17th	P.R.	"	"	19	"	P. R.	U.S.A.	5.5	126	
14	Crus	Rafael	✓	✓	Waiter	Aug. 19th	P. R.	"	"	19	"	P. R.	U.S.A.	5.11	155	
15	Remere	Jose	✓	✓	Messman	" 19th	P. R.	"	"	23	"	P. R.	U.S.A.	5.8	146	
16																
17																
18																
19																
20	Wenne															
21	Harris															
22	Gonsales															
23	Hempen															
24	Mc Donald															
25	Collinson															
26	Shields															
27	Arguinsoni															
28	Dixon															
29	Begg															
30	Kinsella	Math	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	Irish	England	5.6	136	

Line The New York & Porto Rico S. S. Company.  
 Owners Same  
 Local Agents Same

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



8-23-46

*M. H. Mulvaney*  
Master, M.

23 day of Aug. 1926  
Owens  
Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).			Korean.	
Armenian.			Lithuanian.	
Bohemian.			Magyar.	
Bosnian.			Mexican.	
Bulgarian.			Montenegrin.	
Chinese.			Moravian.	
Croatian.			Pacific Islander.	
Cuban.			Polish.	
Dalmatian.			Portuguese.	
Dutch.			Roumanian.	
East Indian.			Russian.	
English.			Ruthenian (Russniak).	
Finnish.			Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).	
Flemish.			Scotch.	12
French.	19	"	Servian.	60
"	26	"	Slovak.	
"	38	"	Slovenian.	145
"	38	"	Spanish.	143
"	38	"	Spanish American.	135
"	37	"	Irish	136

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in the case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of arrivals and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or desertion, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, appear before the customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located and furnish a true and correct report concerning whom such lists are not delivered or a true report of such cases of desertion or desertion, and if such report is not furnished, such fine

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

\* Form 680  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**Required u**

No  
on  
line

SAN-LORENZO

- 1 Jara
- 2 Roger
- 3 Cohl
- 4 Tayl
- 5 Conn
- 6 Jime
- 7 Groo
- 8 Albe
- 9 Vazq
- 10 Lusa
- 11 Gey
- 12 Niec
- 13 Ve
- 14 War
- 15 De
- 16 Lyn
- 17 Cas
- 18 Jo
- 19 Pfe
- 20 Wen
- 21 Har
- 22 Gon
- 23 Hem
- 24 Mc
- 25 Col
- 26 Shi
- 27 Arg
- 28 Dix
- 29 Beg
- 30 Kiz

Line.....T  
Owners.....  
Local Agents.....



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S. S. SAN LORENZO**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **AUGUST 23rd.**, 19**26**, from the port of **SAN JUAN., P.R.**

19/26 225

SAN LORENZO

Aug 23 1926

1st

1st

1st

1st

1st

1st

1st

1st

1st

1st

1st

1st

1st

1st

1st

1st

1st

1st

1st

1st

1st

1st

1st

1st

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Jaramillo	Emilio	✓	✓	Waiter	Aug. 10th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	25	M	Colombian	Colombia	5.7	142	1st paper
2	Rogers	William E.	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.2	128	
3	Cohle	George	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Russian	U.S.A.	5.10	158	
4	Taylor	Harold	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	England	5.9	157	1st paper
5	Connor	David	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	English	England	5.7	148	1st paper
6	Jimenez	Julio	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.7	145	
7	Grocett	Sydney	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	English	England	5.7	143	
8	Albertus	Gustav	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	D.W.I.	D.W.I.	5.6	134	
9	Vazquez	Francisco	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	P. R.	U.S.A.	5.9	154	
10	Lusmann	Henry	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	German	Germany	5.8	148	1st paper
11	Geyer	Ralph	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Cuban	Cuba	5.9	153	
12	Niedmand	Fred	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	German	U.S.A.	5.6	138	
13	Velez	Juan	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	P. R.	U.S.A.	5.6	136	
14	Ward	James	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	English	U.S.A.	5.8	148	
15	De Leon	Gale	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	P/ R.	U.S.A.	5.7	137	
16	Lynch	Robert	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.11	158	
17	Castillo	Pedro	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	P.R.	U.S.A.	5.4	130	
18	Johnson	John	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	English	U.S.A.	5.9	147	
19	Pfeffer	Charles	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	English	U.S.A.	5.11	159	
20	Wenneke	Charles	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	Danish	Denmark	5.1	128	
21	Harris	Ida	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	D.W.I.	D.W.I.	6.-	157	
22	Gonzales	Hegino	✓	✓	not on board			"	"	38	"	P. R.	U.S.A.	5.6	135	
23	Hempen	George	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	German	Germany	5.7	140	
24	Mc Donald	John	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Newfaunland	England	5.6	138	1st paper
25	Collinson	William B.	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	English	England	5.7	142	
26	Shields	William	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	English	England	5.7	140	1st paper
27	Arguinsoni	John	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	P. R.	U.S.A.	5.7	145	
28	Dixon	Charles	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	English	U.S.A.	5.7	143	
29	Begg	Wallace H.	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	English	England	5.5	135	1st paper
30	Kinsella	Mathew	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	Irish	England	5.6	136	

Line **The New York & Porto Rico S. S. Company.**  
Owners **Same**  
Local Agents **Same**

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. SAN LORENZO, arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 23rd, 1926, from the port of SAN JUAN, P.R. 226

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Helgesen	Nels	✓		Captain	Aug. 10th.	New York	Paid Off.	Yes	40	M	Scand.	U.S.A.	5.5	135	
2	Silk	Lawrence J.	✓		First Officer	"	"	"	"	34	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.8	160	
3	Spanliding	Ralph C.	✓		Second "	"	"	"	"	27	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.7	155	
4	Olendorf	Alfred L.	✓		Third "	"	"	"	"	61	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.6	135	
5	Guinand	Charles	✓		Purser	"	"	"	"	40	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.11	165	
6	Oller	Ferdinand	✓		Asst. Purser	"	"	"	"	28	"	P. R.	U.S.A.	5.7	140	
7	Shanley	John D.	✓		Surgeon	"	"	"	"	43	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.8	160	
8	Lopez	Jose C.	✓		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	22	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	155	
9	Thode	Alex	✓		Bos'n.	"	"	"	"	25	"	D.W.I.	D.W.I.	5.8	153	
10	Whalley	Frank H.	✓		Q. M.	"	"	"	"	24	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.7	146	
11	Mc. Cabe	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	English	England	5.9	170	
12	Rigall	Edward	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Chile	Chilean	5.7	146	
13	Roja	Vicente	✓		Watchman	"	"	"	"	33	"	Chile	Chilean	5.7	148	
14	Soler	Jose	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	Spanish	Spain	5.7	145	
15	Beamont	John	✓		A. B.	"	"	"	"	40	"	D.W.I.	D.W.I.	5.10	160	
16	Thode	Donato	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	D.W.I.	D.W.I.	5.7	143	
17	Carrera	Victor	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Venezuelan	Venezuela	5.5	138	
18	Rivera	Francisco	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Venezuelan	Venezuela	5.7	146	
19	Trinidad	Luis	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	D.W.I.	D.W.I.	5.7	151	
20	Everts	Caspar	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	D.W.I.	D.W.I.	5.10	167	
21	Cardiff	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.10	160	
22	Cecilia	Marco	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	D.W.I.	D.W.I.	5.6	146	
23	Francisco	Edward	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	D.W.I.	D.W.I.	5.7	147	
24	Havens	Bert H.	✓		Sf. Radio Op.	"	"	"	"	23	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.7	143	
25	Weissman	Samuel	✓		Jr. "	"	"	"	"	27	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.10	168	
26	Clemente	Guillermo	✓		Messboy	"	"	"	"	26	"	P. R.	U.S.A.	5.6	124	
27	Solis	Juan	✓		A B	"	"	"	"	27	"	P. R.	U. S. A.	5.7	142	

Line The New York & Porto Rico S. S. Co.

Owners Same

Local Agents Same

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-2840

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLE

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 689  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required on

(1)

No.  
on  
list

1 Jons

2 Hall

3 Kapt

4 Howk

5 Bull

6 Clea

7 Vel

8 ARM

9 Gan

10 O'R

11 Gar

12 Soh

13 Ron

14 Al

15 UR

16 Ga

17 So

18 To

19 Cl

20 Br

21 As

22 Ve

23 O

24 G

25 C

26 D

27 H

28 H

29 M

30 C

Line

Owners

Local Agent



Form 650  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

227

Vessel S. S. SAN LORENZO

arriving at NEW YORK

AUGUST 23rd, 1926, from the port of SAN JUAN, P.R.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Jensen	Julius	✓		Chief Stwd.	Aug. 10th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	40	M	Scand.	U.S.A.	5.9	164	
2	Hallyburton	George	✓		2nd.	"	"	"	"	39	"	English	England	5.1	171	
3	Kapteyne	William	✓		3rd.	"	"	"	"	41	"	Hollander	U.S.A.	5.10	165	
4	Howkin	Emil	✓		Sal.	"	"	"	"	40	"	German	Germany	5.9	159	
5	Bull	Ragna	✓		Stewardess	"	"	"	"	28	F	Danish	Denmark	5.6	127	
6	Clery	Elizabeth	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.5	138	
7	Veiga	Harry	✓		Chef	"	"	"	"	38	M	Spanish	Spain	5.5	146	
8	Armaolea	Antonio	✓		2nd. Cook	"	"	"	"	41	"	Spanish	Spain	5.8	154	
9	Gandiaga	Vicente	✓		3rd.	"	"	"	"	26	"	Spanish	Spain	5.10	163	
10	O'Ralon	Gabriel	✓		4th.	"	"	"	"	26	"	P. R.	U.S.A.	5.7	146	
11	Garcia	Genero	✓		Ros't	"	"	"	"	28	"	Spanish	Spain	5.7	160	
12	Schmidt	Heils	✓		Baker	"	"	"	"	50	"	German	U.S.A.	5.8	162	
13	Romero	Juan	✓		2nd. Baker	"	"	"	"	24	"	Spanish	Spain	5.10	164	
14	Alves	Odile	✓		Mite	"	"	"	"	28	"	Brazilian	Brazil	5.6	140	
15	Uribe	Santos	✓		Butcher	"	"	"	"	24	"	Spanish	Spain	5.10	161	
16	Garcia	Emilie	✓		2nd. Butcher	"	"	"	"	25	"	Spanish	Spain	5.4	131	
17	Scubiran	Albert	✓		Chief Pantryman	"	"	"	"	29	"	F.W.I.	F.W.I.	5.9	151	
18	Toulen	Edward A.	✓		2nd	"	"	"	"	25	"	D.W.I.	D.W.I.	5.7	148	
19	Clements	Jose	✓		3rd.	"	"	"	"	28	"	P. R.	U.S.A.	5.7	143	
20	Britt	Carmelio	✓		4th.	"	"	"	"	26	"	D.W.I.	D.W.I.	5.8	154	
21	Agostin	Alexander	✓		5th.	"	"	"	"	21	"	P. R.	U.S.A.	5.11	163	
22	Venetar	Pablo	✓		Messman	"	"	"	"	36	"	D.W.I.	D.W.I.	5.9	156	
23	Odor	John M.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	D.W.I.	D.W.I.	5.6	145	
24	Guillerma	Heleodoro	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	D.W.I.	D.W.I.	5.8	151	
25	Colon	Juan	✓		2nd. Messman	"	"	"	"	24	"	P. R.	U.S.A.	5.6	142	
26	De Lange	Trino	✓		Porter	"	"	"	"	28	"	D.W.I.	D.W.I.	5.8	155	
27	Hayeth	Carlos	✓		Printer	"	"	"	"	48	"	D.W.I.	D.W.I.	5.8	158	
28	Henriques	Adolfo	✓		Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	32	"	D.W.I.	D.W.I.	5.8	154	
29	Moran	Frank	✓		Soda Dispenser	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	England	5.6	143	
30	Cunningham	Edward	✓		Linenkeeper	"	"	"	"	60	"	Newfaunld.	U.S.A.	5.8	139	

Line The New York & Porto Rico S. S. Co.  
 Owners Same  
 Local Agents Same

owls  
 Inspect

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

STND. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Required

Vessel

(1)  
No.  
on  
list

1 Mullho

2 West

3 Healey

4 Winter

5 Peter

6 Saldu

7 Aroul

8 Uriar

9 Herna

10 Schmi

11 Alvar

12 Krone

13 Rodde

14 Laure

15 Goyos

16 Mart

17 Ortis

18 Anid

19 Seij

20 Coru

21 Rodr

22 Amor

23 Rodr

24 Cint

25 Pere

26 Pere

27 Fem

28 Comp

29 San

30 Pue

Line The

Owners

Local Agents



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. SAN LORENZO, arriving at, NEW YORK, AUGUST 23rd., 1926, from the port of SAN JUAN

228

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Mullholland Daniel	✓		Chief Eng'r	Aug. 10th New York	Paid Off	Yes	34	M	Irish	U.S.A.	5.10	157	
2	West Harry A.	✓		1st. Asst. Eng'r	" "	"	"	29	"	Newfoundlnd.	U.S.A.	5.8	143	
3	Healey Frank L.	✓		2nd. " "	" "	"	"	47	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.8	144	
4	Winter Edward W.	✓		3rd. " "	" "	"	"	23	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.8	142	
5	Peter ✓ Robert A.	✓		Ch. Ref. Eng'r	" "	"	"	28	"	German	Germany	5.9	161	
6	Saldna Pedro	✓		1st. Asst. "	" "	"	"	53	"	Argentine	Argentina	5.7	150	
7	Arculeo X Ramon	✓		2nd. " "	" "	"	"	57	"	Italian	Italy	5.8	153	
8	Uriarte Gregorio	✓		Jr. Eng'r "	" "	"	"	40	"	Spanish	Spain	5.9	158	
9	Hernandez ✓ Rodolfo	✓		"	" "	"	"	29	"	Spanish	Spain	5.7	146	
10	Schmidt Jacob	✓		"	" "	"	"	21	"	German	Germany	5.9	159	
11	Alvarado X Antonio	✓		Dk. Eng'r	" "	"	"	27	"	Mexican	Mexico	5.7	143	
12	Krone ✓ Otto	✓		"	" "	"	"	24	"	German	Germany	5.8	151	
13	Rodder ✓ Luis	✓		Oiler	" "	"	"	46	"	Scand.	Norway	5.7	148	
14	Laureda ✓ Nicolas	✓		"	" "	"	"	29	"	Spanish	Spain	5.4	132	
15	Goyoso ✓ Francisco	✓		"	" "	"	"	26	"	Spanish	Spain	5.4	134	
16	Martinez ✓ Fernando	✓		"	" "	"	"	36	"	Spanish	Spain	5.6	143	
17	Ortis Antonio	✓		"	" "	"	"	25	"	P. R.	U.S.A.	5.8	157	
18	Anido X Juan	✓		"	" "	"	"	48	"	Spanish	Spain	5.8	150	
19	Seijo Carlos	✓		Water Tender	" "	"	"	30	"	Spanish	Spain	5.7	148	
20	Corujo Francisco	✓		"	" "	"	"	39	"	P. R.	U.S.A.	5.9	160	
21	Rodriguez Ramon	✓		"	" "	"	"	27	"	P. R.	U.S.A.	5.3	126	
22	Amoros Juan	✓		Fireman	" "	"	"	22	"	P. R.	U. S. A.	5.5	137	
23	Rodriguez Jose	✓		"	" "	"	"	23	"	Chilean	Chile	5.6	141	
24	Cintron Justo	✓		"	" "	"	"	27	"	P. R.	U.S.A.	5.6	142	
25	Perez Antonio #1	✓		"	" "	"	"	19	"	P. R.	U.S.A.	5.6	139	
26	Perez ✓ Antonio #2	✓		"	" "	"	"	29	"	Spanish	Spain	5.6	141	
27	Femenias ✓ Juan	✓		"	" "	"	"	31	"	Spanish	Spain	5.6	140	
28	Compton Glenn	✓		Wiper	" "	"	"	23	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.6	138	
29	Sanchez Juan	✓		"	" "	"	"	35	"	P. R.	U. S. A.	5.9	160	
30	Puell ✓ Enrique	✓		"	" "	"	"	30	"	Spanish	Spain	5.7	148	

Line The New York & Porto Rico S.S. Co.

Owners Same

Local Agents Same

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1349

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLE

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 689  
DEPARTMENT OF  
IMMIGRATION

Required u

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S. S. SAN LORENZO**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **AUGUST 23rd., 1926**, from the port of **SAN JUAN, P.R.**

220

NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
				Wiper	Aug. 10th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	24	M	P. R.	U.S.A.	5.8	153	
				Messboy	"	"	"	"	20	"	P. R.	U.S.A.	5.6	143	

*submarine  
loops*

New York & Porto Rico S.S. Co.

Same

Same

list of races on back here

Failure to furnish

punishable by

(5), (6), and (7)



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been delivered, and not then unless, notwithstanding the liability to the administrative fine prescribed in section 36, the deposit specified in subdivision 33 having been served, the deposit specified in subdivision 33 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

8817  
Aug. 23-1926

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of.....NOV 8 1943....., 194.....

*[Signature]*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

NOV 8 1943  
.....  
Date

*[Signature]*  
Camera Operator



Volume 888

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

AUGUST 23 and 24, 1926

	Steamships	Ports	Sheets
August 23	Aidan	Para	7
	Bessegeen	Cuba	1
	Edith	San Juan	3
	Corozal	Porto Rico	2
	Cayo Mambi	Jamaica	2
	Cepolis	Montreal	2
August 24	Hallisto	N. Scotia	1
	Sante Alighieri	Genoa	43
	Hellis Clay	Copenhagen	29
	Lituania	Lanzig	24
	Harwood	Cuba	2
	Pluto	N. Scotia	1
	Porto Rico	San Juan	12
	Scandia	Nyborg	2
	Vika	Cuba	1
	Vinland	"	3
	Siboney	"	13
	Gulfbreeze	Venezuela	2
	Anna Jensen	N. Scotia	1
	Baron Garioch	Rotterdam	1
	Hampden	"	2
	Admus	Port Antonio	1
	Carlier	Antwerp	5



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

8818  
Aug. 23-24-1926

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of.....NOV 8 1943....., 194.....

*Eric R. Breen*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

NOV 8 1943

Date

*Anna Varada*  
Camera Operator



DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO.

FILED

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Andrew J. Fulton, Surgeon of the S. S. "Idon", employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Illinois State Medical Society, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of August, 1926

at

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition, rank, or the alien's list, shall be noted on the affidavit and executed. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before an officer authorized to administer oaths.

HEAD TAX	FEES	TOTAL
10	10	20
4	4	4
10	10	24

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African black.	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian-Russians.
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian-Norwegian.
Bulgarian.	Indian (North).	Danes and Swedes.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Scotch.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Servian.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovak.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Slovenian.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Spanish American.
English.	Montenegrin.	Syrian.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Turkish.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	Welsh.
French.	Polish.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
German.	Portuguese.	

ALIENS U. S. 10 10 20  
 1st Cabin 10  
 2nd Cabin 10  
 Steerage 10  
 Total 30



List I

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AIDAN"

Passengers sailing from

PARA

10th August,

1926.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Nogueira Carlos L.	29	9	M	S Merchant Yes	Portuguese Yes	Brazil Brazilian	Brazil Ceara	34	Para	4th Aug: 1926	Brazil Para
2		Berringer Franz	45	4	M	M Merchant Yes	German Yes	German Germany	Germany Rostock	16	Para	27 Jul: 1926	Brazil Para
3		Gruber Englehart	25	11	M	S Mechanic Yes	German Yes	German Germany	Germany Traunstein	15	Para	4th Aug: 1926	Brazil Parahyba
4		Dunn Thomas John	42	1	M	M Merchant Yes	English Yes	British Scotland	Scotland Melrose	5	Para	2nd Feb: 1926	Brazil Para
5		Lima Francisco V	18	4	M	S Student Yes	Portuguese Yes	Brazil Brazilian	Brazil Alto mero	35	Para	5th Aug: 1926	Brazil Para
6		de Vigil Petronila G	55	6	F	W Domestic Yes	Spanish Yes	Peruvian Peru	Peru Sortiol Loreto	36	Para	6th Aug: 1926	Brazil Para
7		Marques Maria Da H. D.	28	5	F	M Domestic Yes	Portuguese Yes	Portuguese Portugal	Portugal Sao Romeo Guarda	52	Para	1st Sept: 1926	Brazil Para
8		Marques Hilda	2	11	F	S None	No	Portugal Portuguese	Brazil Para	38	Para	6th Aug: 1926	Brazil Para
9		Goncalves Gasper Jose	24	10	M	S Commcal Yes	Portuguese Yes	Brazil Brazilian	Brazil Para	42	Para	9th Aug: 1926	Brazil Para
10		Bienkowski Francisco Jose	35	11	M	M Farmer Yes	Portuguese Yes	Brazil Brazilian	Brazil Curitiba	4	Para	9th Aug: 1926	Brazil Para

*4 four euros  
1/23/26 3 25, 71*

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† Last of race will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

3

NEW YORK.

August

19 26

28  
NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves or is supposed to disbelieve government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with an organization to entertain and teach him or her in or in opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. C. P. Harris, Master, of the S. S. "Lidan", from Para, Brazil, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. C. P. Harris  
Master

Sworn to before me this 13 day of August, 1926.  
at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Can read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Can read and write (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in (1) and list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Linaia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entries should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entries should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

11-4712

S. S.

"AIDAN"

sailing from

PARA

10th August, 1926, Arriving at Port of New York

23rd August, 1926

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Castleberry	V. Boone	28	7 M M January 30/1898. Benton, Kentucky		Benton, Kentucky
2	Castleberry	Pagahontes	28	W F M February 4/1898. Hardin, Kentucky		Benton, Kentucky
3	Castleberry	Margaret	6	11 F S August 17/1919. Hardin, Kentucky		Benton, Kentucky
4	Castleberry	John	3	10 M S October /1922. Hardin, Kentucky		Benton, Kentucky
5	Potts	Roy Frazier	22	8 M S December 19/1903. Marion, State of Indiana		415, West Greifgton Av. Fort Wayne, Ind.
6	Gismond	James C.	52	1 M M July 31/1874. Leonia, New Jersey		15, Whitehall Street. New York C
7	Pickerell	Mrs. Doris	35	10 F M October 1/1890. Cleveland, Ohio.		1,6012, Euclid Av., East, Cleveland
8	Pickerell	Helena	5	7 F S July 31/1921. Cleveland, Ohio.		16,012, Euclid Av. East, Cleveland
9	Pickerell	Doris	7	4 F S January 7/1919 Para, Brazil		16,012, Euclid Av. East, Cleveland
10	Castleberry	William Nelson	4	days M S August 19/1926 on board S.S. "Aidan"		Benton, Kentucky

*Gene Just 244 P.M.*  
*23/2*

*J.C.P. Harris Captain.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Andrew J. Fulton, Surgeon of the S. S. "Aidan", employed by owners do,  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Exp. License Col. P.S. N.Y. City  
Endorsed by Reg. State Board, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of August, 1926.

at NEW YORK

Edward Fero  
Inspector  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF IMMIGRATION

List

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AIDAN" Passengers sailing from PARA. BRAZIL

10th August, 1926. 19

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Santos	Feliciano Silva	23	M	S	Labourer	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Brazil	Brazilian	Brazil	Para	33	2nd Aug: 1926	Brazil	Para
2		Alvares	Pedro de Castro	29	M	S	Labourer	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Brazil	Brazilian	Brazil	Maranhao	41	9th Aug: 1926	Brazil	Para
3		Aranjo	Joao	17	M	S	Labourer	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Brazil	Brazilian	Brazil	Para	40	7th Aug: 1926	Brazil	Para
4		Pinto	Jose	37	M	S	Labourer	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Vizeu	51	6th Aug 1926	Brazil	Para

Total passengers  
U. S. citizens  
Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STA  
States, or a  
STEERAGE  
Arrivin

Un  
Ant  
1 Ave  
Cou  
2 Par  
3 Par  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30



List ..... I

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

23 AUG 1926

19

[illegible]

**Note**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. C. P. Harris, Master, of the S. S. "Aidan", from Para, Brazil, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. C. P. Harris  
Master

Sworn to before me this 23 day of August, 1926.  
at NEW YORK

Edward J. Teno  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Trieste) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.







## No

Condram.

[illegible]



[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

F. C. P. Harris  
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF hoyfolk  
6<sup>th</sup> September 1926

I, master of the British S. S. Adnan  
(Nationality) \_\_\_\_\_  
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:  
Number of seamen deserted \_\_\_\_\_

Total crew at time of arrival. 59 ..... Number of seamen deserted. ....  
 Number of seamen discharged. .... Seamen left in hospital (or died) .....  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port. .... Total crew this date. 59 .....

Number of seamen signed on at this port \_\_\_\_\_

The above-named vessel arrived at this port \_\_\_\_\_ 5<sup>th</sup> September, 1926, consigned to \_\_\_\_\_

Leitch & Co; is now lying at Swalls Point, and is expected to sail on September, 1926, for Port Prins

via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States \_\_\_\_\_

this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

RECEIVED

14-1613  
SOLD BY HENRY EAGLETON NORFOLK VA.

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Marital Status	Religion	Education	Occupation	Years in Service	Remarks
18	Hawley	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	✓	Deckboy & Watcher	No	Yes 17 M
19	Laws	David	✓	✓	✓	✓	" " " "	No	Yes 16 M
20	Barron	Robert	✓	✓	✓	✓	Chief Engineer	No	Yes 54 M Scotch
21	Thomas	Samuel B.	✓	✓	✓	✓	2nd " " "	No	Yes 41 M English
22	Hewcombe	Ernest	✓	✓	✓	✓	3rd " " "	No	Yes 41 M
23	Hillen	William C.	✓	✓	✓	✓	Junior 3rd "	No	Yes 35 M
24	Grant	George M.	✓	✓	✓	✓	5th Engineer	No	Yes 31 M Scotch
25	Askeu	Robert F.	✓	✓	✓	✓	Storekeeper	No	Yes 29 M English
26	McKray	Joseph	✓	✓	✓	✓	Donkeyman	No	Yes 39 M
27	Vergalen	Henry	✓	✓	✓	✓	Grosser	No	Yes 38 M
28	Cooke	James	✓	✓	✓	✓	Grosser	No	Yes 47 M
29	Murphy	Terence	✓	✓	✓	✓	Fireman	No	Yes 22 M
30	Wilson	John J.	✓	✓	✓	✓	" " "	No	Yes 26 M
31	Wilson	Langton Thomas	✓	✓	✓	✓	" " "	No	Yes 41 M

The Booth Steamship Co. Ltd., Liverpool

### Booth Line

Owners - Booth American Shipping Corporation  
Boston

**Local Agents**  
14-1249

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Required under

Vessel

(1)

No.  
on  
list

Name

1 **WHA**  
2 **Brise**  
3 **Binne**  
4 **West**  
5 **Parish**  
6 **McCal**  
7 **Stook**  
8 **Olse**  
9 **Jebb**  
10 **Bar**  
11 **Pa**  
12 **Jo**

Name	Age	Nationality
Juan M. Possantes	40	Brazilian.
A. Ommundsen	52	Brazilian.
C. Azzopardi	22	Malta.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof, to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the departure and of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Name Age Nationality When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name Age Nationality When and where signed on.

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

Port of **New York.**

**Sept. 7, 1926.** 192

I, master of the **British** S.S. **Aidan.**  
from port of **Para, Brazil.** hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.	59	Number of seamen deserted.	2
Number of seamen discharged.	1	Seamen left in hospital (or died).	Nil.
Number of seamen signed on at this port.	3	Total crew this date.	59.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port **Aug. 23, 1926**, 192, consigned to **33rd St. Pier, Bklyn.** and is now lying at **Para, Ceara, & Pernambuco.** expected to sail **Sept. 4, 1926**, 192, for **Norfolk, Va.** via United States port of **New York.** First port of call in United States this voyage was **New York.**

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Lawrence Nolan	25	British	June 16, 1926 Liverpool.
Pedro Pereira	34	Brazilian	August 10, 1926 Para.



DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Will				

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on
-------	------	--------------	--------------------------

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Jose Pinto	38	Brazilian	Aug. 9, 1926 Para.

No.	Name	Rank	Age	Height	Weight	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature
15	Sutton	William	✓									
16	Fletcher	Arthur E.	✓	O. B.	"	"	No	Yes	18	M	"	5' 8 11-0
17	Gibbs	Stanley G.	✓	"	"	"	No	Yes	17	M	"	5' 6 10-4
18	Hawley	Thomas	✓	Deckboy & Watcher	"	"	No	Yes	17	M	"	5' 0 8-0
19	Laws	David	✓	"	"	"	No	Yes	16	M	"	4' 10 6-4
20	Barron	Robert	✓	Chief Engineer	"	"	No	Yes	56	M	Scotch	5' 9 11-7
21	Thomas	Samuel E.	✓	2nd	"	"	No	Yes	41	M	English	5' 7 10-7
22	Newcombe	Ernest	✓	3rd	"	"	No	Yes	41	M	"	5' 7 10-0
23	Hillen	William C.	✓	Junior 3rd	"	"	No	Yes	35	M	"	5' 7 9-1
24	Grant	George E.	✓	5th Engineer	"	"	No	Yes	31	M	Scotch	5' 4 10-7
25	Askew	Robert F.	✓	Storekeeper	"	"	No	Yes	29	M	English	5' 10 10-10
26	McKlrey	Joseph	✓	Donkeyman	"	"	No	Yes	39	M	"	5' 8 11-0
27	Vergalen	Henry	✓	Crewman	"	"	No	Yes	38	M	"	5' 10 11-0
28	Cooke	James	✓	Crewman	"	"	No	Yes	47	M	"	5' 8 10-4
29	Murphy	Terence	✓	Fireman	"	"	No	Yes	22	M	"	5' 9 11-0
30	Wilson	John J.	✓	"	"	"	No	Yes	26	M	"	6' 0 12-5
31	Widow Langton	Thomas	✓	"	"	"	No	Yes	41	M	"	5' 10 11-0

Line The Booth Steamship Co. Ltd., Liverpool  
 Booth Line  
 Owners Booth American Shipping Corporation  
 Local Agents Boston

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the master of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Aldam" arriving at New York, 23 AUG 1926, 19, from the port of Para 10

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
X 1	Whayman William R.			Captain	10/ 6/26 B'pool	No	Yes	37	M	English British	British	5'10 12.0		
2	Briscoe Walter			Chief Officer	" "	No	Yes	44	M	"	"	5'9 12.0		
	Binns James W.			2nd	" "	No	Yes	39	M	"	"	5'9 10.0		
4	West John G.			3rd	" "	No	Yes	20	M	"	"	5'9 10.7		
5	Parkinson Eva			Stewardess	" "	No	Yes	30	F	"	"	5'5 11.0		
	McCallum Charles K.			Ships Clerk	" "	No	Yes	28	M	"	"	5'8 10.8		
7	Stoekwell Edgar			Carpenter	" "	No	Yes	46	M	"	"	5'9 12.0		
8	Olsen Otto Carl			Boatswain	" "	No	Yes	54	M	Swede	Sweden	6'0 12.7		
9	Jebbings Norman			Lamptrimmer	" "	No	Yes	30	M	English	British	5'9 9.10		
10	Banks Richard			A. B.	" "	No	Yes	39	M	"	"	5'7 11.4		transferred to S.S. Arthur 25
11	Potts William			"	" "	No	Yes	41	M	"	"	5'11 12.4		
12	Jones Thomas			"	" "	No	Yes	27	M	Welsh	"	5'11 12.0		
	Williams Llew.			"	" "	No	Yes	26	M	"	"	5'7 10.3		
	Lancaster Harold			"	" "	No	Yes	47	M	English	"	5'7 11.4		
15	Sutton William			"	" "	No	Yes	47	M	"	"	5'4 11.8		
16	Fletcher Arthur E.			O. S.	" "	No	Yes	18	M	"	"	5'8 11.0		
17	Gibbs Stanley G.			"	" "	No	Yes	17	M	"	"	5'6 10.9		
18	Healey Thomas			Deckboy & Watcher	" "	No	Yes	17	M	"	"	5'0 8.0		
19	Laws David			"	" "	No	Yes	16	M	"	"	4'10 6.9		
20	Barron Robert			Chief Engineer	" "	No	Yes	56	M	Scotch	"	5'9 11.7		
21	Thomas Samuel E.			2nd	" "	No	Yes	41	M	English	"	5'7 10.7		
22	Newcombe Ernest			3rd	" "	No	Yes	41	M	"	"	5'7 10.0		
23	Hillen William C.			Junior 3rd	" "	No	Yes	33	M	"	"	5'7 9.7		
24	Grant George E.			5th Engineer	" "	No	Yes	31	M	Scotch	"	5'4 10.7		
25	Askew Robert F.			Storekeeper	" "	No	Yes	29	M	English	"	5'10 10.10		
26	McKirey Joseph			Donkeyman	" "	No	Yes	39	M	"	"	5'8 11.0		
27	Vergalen Henry			Crewman	" "	No	Yes	38	M	"	"	5'10 11.0		
28	Cooke James			Crewman	" "	No	Yes	47	M	"	"	5'8 10.7		
29	Murphy Terence			Fireman	" "	No	Yes	22	M	"	"	5'9 11.0		
30	Wilson John J.			"	" "	No	Yes	26	M	"	"	6'0 12.5		
31	Wilson Langton Thomas			"	" "	No	Yes	41	M	"	"	5'10 11.0		

The Booth Steamship Co. Ltd., Liverpool  
Booth Line  
Booth American Shipping Corporation  
Local Agents 14-1200

*John J. Wilson*  
5/23/26  
Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William R. Whayman, of the Steamship "Aidan", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

W. R. Whayman  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## 11

Vessel "Alden", arriving at New York, 8 3 AUG 1976, 19 26, from the port of Para

- Closed with fifty eight (58) names

Fee No. 121  
 \$ 2.00  
 Pts 121

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William R. Whayman, of the Steamship "Adan", do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),  
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

W. R. Whayman  
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Supplementary List

Sheet No. 2

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "AIDAN", arriving at NEW YORK, 23 AUG 1926, 19, from the port of PARA 12

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name			When	Where								
1	Smith da Silva	Manoel		A. B	1/8/26	Manaos	No	Yes	29	M	Brazilian	5.10	12.2	
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
MANAOS, BRAZIL  
For the journey to the United States,  
via SAO PAULO, BRAZIL  
SEE  
Service # 45  
Fee: \$2.00 + 13400  
Date August 3, 1926

(closed with fifty - <sup>seventy</sup> names)  
(3 pages or more)

Line South Line  
Owner South American Shipping Co. Ltd.  
Local Agents South American Shipping Corporation

Immigrant Inspector  
8/23/26

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **William R. Whayman**, of the steership "**Aidan**", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe: and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

13

Vessel SS. Arian, arriving at Para, Brazil, 9 AUG 1926, 19, from the port of Para, Brazil

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1st 1	Harris	Frederick Chas.			Master	7/8/1926	Para	NO	Yes	47	M	English	British	5-8	185	
1st 2	Pinto	Jose			But trimmer	9/8/1926	do	YES	do	38	M	Portuguese	Portugal	5-5	180	
1st 3	Pereira	Pedro			ditto	ditto	do	No	do	24	M	Brazilian	Brazil	5-6	145	
1st 4	Nunes	Joao Augusto			ditto	ditto	do	No	do	25	M	ditto	do	5-6	180	

AMERICAN CONSULATE, PARA, BRAZIL

August 9, 1926

I, hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with the regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Edward C. Holden  
Edward C. Holden  
Vice-Consul of the United States  
of America.

*Offeno*  
*enup*  
*8/23/26*

American Consulate, No. 24  
at PARA BRAZIL  
(City) (Country)  
For the journey to the United States,  
via Barbados, Ant. I.  
Edward C. Holden  
(Consul)  
AUG 9 1926



Line Booth Line  
Owned Booth Steamship Co., Ltd.  
Local Agents Booth American Shipping Corporation

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



8-23-26  
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frederick G. P. Harris, Master, of the S. S. "Aidon", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

F. G. Harris  
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 23 day of August, 1926.

[Signature]  
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Local Agent  
Overseer  
Immigrant Inspector  
Note:—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each error. See first side.



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF

Changes in the personnel of the crew of \_\_\_\_\_

Total crew at time of arrival	28	Number of seamen deserted	-
Number of seamen discharged	11	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	-
Number of seamen signed on at this port	10	Total crew this date	27

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER]

# VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at

C

1922, from the port of <i>Manaragoo</i>									
(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, scars, tattoos, or disease	

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all such alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10. for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Year	Age	Sex	Length	Wing	Tail	Culmen	Gape	Weight	Notes
1900	24	Male	325	190	110	25	15	1.2	Immature
1900	32	Female	330	195	115	26	16	1.3	Immature
1900	33	Female	335	200	120	27	17	1.4	Immature
1900	37	Female	340	205	125	28	18	1.5	Immature
1900	40	Female	345	210	130	29	19	1.6	Immature
1900	40	Female	350	215	135	30	20	1.7	Immature
1900	40	Female	355	220	140	31	21	1.8	Immature
1900	40	Female	360	225	145	32	22	1.9	Immature
1900	40	Female	365	230	150	33	23	2.0	Immature
1900	40	Female	370	235	155	34	24	2.1	Immature
1900	40	Female	375	240	160	35	25	2.2	Immature
1900	40	Female	380	245	165	36	26	2.3	Immature
1900	40	Female	385	250	170	37	27	2.4	Immature
1900	40	Female	390	255	175	38	28	2.5	Immature
1900	40	Female	395	260	180	39	29	2.6	Immature
1900	40	Female	400	265	185	40	30	2.7	Immature
1900	40	Female	405	270	190	41	31	2.8	Immature
1900	40	Female	410	275	195	42	32	2.9	Immature
1900	40	Female	415	280	200	43	33	3.0	Immature
1900	40	Female	420	285	205	44	34	3.1	Immature
1900	40	Female	425	290	210	45	35	3.2	Immature
1900	40	Female	430	295	215	46	36	3.3	Immature
1900	40	Female	435	300	220	47	37	3.4	Immature
1900	40	Female	440	305	225	48	38	3.5	Immature
1900	40	Female	445	310	230	49	39	3.6	Immature
1900	40	Female	450	315	235	50	40	3.7	Immature
1900	40	Female	455	320	240	51	41	3.8	Immature
1900	40	Female	460	325	245	52	42	3.9	Immature
1900	40	Female	465	330	250	53	43	4.0	Immature
1900	40	Female	470	335	255	54	44	4.1	Immature
1900	40	Female	475	340	260	55	45	4.2	Immature
1900	40	Female	480	345	265	56	46	4.3	Immature
1900	40	Female	485	350	270	57	47	4.4	Immature
1900	40	Female	490	355	275	58	48	4.5	Immature
1900	40	Female	495	360	280	59	49	4.6	Immature
1900	40	Female	500	365	285	60	50	4.7	Immature
1900	40	Female	505	370	290	61	51	4.8	Immature
1900	40	Female	510	375	295	62	52	4.9	Immature
1900	40	Female	515	380	300	63	53	5.0	Immature
1900	40	Female	520	385	305	64	54	5.1	Immature
1900	40	Female	525	390	310	65	55	5.2	Immature
1900	40	Female	530	395	315	66	56	5.3	Immature
1900	40	Female	535	400	320	67	57	5.4	Immature
1900	40	Female	540	405					

all Alien members of New-England Society hereby

\* See list of races on back hereof  
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, (3), (6), and (7) will result in a fine of ten dollars for each action. See also: side

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each day. See also: 202.

TE—Failure to furnish full or correct information, punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each day. See also: state



Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the United States

Passenger  
 , arriving at New York, Aug. 23rd, 1926.

(2)	(1)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
NAME IN FULL	Family name	No. of steamship identification card	Length of service at	Position in ship's company	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged as part of arrival
Harold	Harold	/	/	Master	2-18-25	Yes
Walter Olsen	Walter	/	/	Chief Officer	7-30-24	"
Walter	Walter	/	/	2 <sup>nd</sup>	3-20-25	"
Walter	Walter	/	/	3 <sup>rd</sup>	11-13-25	"
Walter	Walter	/	/	Boatswain	11-13-25	"
Walter	Walter	/	/	Seaman	7-2-26	"
Walter	Walter	/	/	1 <sup>st</sup>	7-2-26	"
Walter	Walter	/	/	1 <sup>st</sup>	7-2-26	"
Walter	Walter	/	/	1 <sup>st</sup>	6-26-26	Yes
Walter	Walter	/	/	1 <sup>st</sup>	6-26-26	"
Walter	Walter	/	/	1 <sup>st</sup>	8-7-26	"
Walter	Walter	/	/	1 <sup>st</sup>	8-7-26	"
Walter	Walter	/	/	1 <sup>st</sup>	6-16-26	Yes
Walter	Walter	/	/	Steward	7-18-23	Yes
Walter	Walter	/	/	Rocky	7-2-26	"
Walter	Walter	/	/	Wassboy	6-16-26	Yes
Walter	Walter	/	/	Chief Eng.	11-13-25	Yes
Walter	Walter	/	/	2 <sup>nd</sup>	2-18-25	Yes
Walter	Walter	/	/	3 <sup>rd</sup>	8-20-25	"
Walter	Walter	/	/	Boatswain	8-20-25	"
Walter	Walter	/	/	Seaman	6-26-26	Yes
Walter	Walter	/	/	1 <sup>st</sup>	6-26-26	"
Walter	Walter	/	/	1 <sup>st</sup>	6-26-26	"
Walter	Walter	/	/	1 <sup>st</sup>	7-28-26	"
Walter	Walter	/	/	1 <sup>st</sup>	7-28-26	"
Walter	Walter	/	/	1 <sup>st</sup>	7-28-26	"
Walter	Walter	/	/	Boatswain	8-7-26	Yes
Walter	Walter	/	/	1 <sup>st</sup>	8-7-26	"

Line - American of Cuban Stockings Fair  
! on to Home.

Intelligent Inspector

[illegible]

the Waterman	34	—
Johnson & Son	20	—
Thoburn & Warren	28	—
Edna Samuelson	34	—
Walter Gould	25	Henryson
Paul Davies	22	—

[illegible]

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Emil Petersen ✓	52	Norwegian	aug. 15-28. Norway
Rolf Martins	21	—	June 12. 26 Boston
Sigurd Andersen +	31	—	May 7. 26 Philadelphia.
Olav Mørén	26	Swed	— — —
Magnus Kjesling ✓	24	Norwegian	June 12. 26 Boston
Hilhelm Andersen +	32	Swed	— 26. 26. Norfolk
Sigurd Christie	38	—	— 26. 26. —
Harold E. S.		Fin	— 26. 26. —
Anders Gas +		Norwegian	— 26. 26. —
Harald Bern ✓		—	March. 29. 26 New York
Gustav Wigh ✓		Swed	May 7. 26. Philad.

Johnsen	20	—
Tells Rimming	26	—
Thor Thorsen	34	—
Johannes Larsen	20	—
Thorfinn Halvorsen	28	—
Edvin Samuelson	31	Swed
Gustaf Gausel	25	Norwegian
Karl Lissas	22	—
Konrad Kristiansen	25	—
Johannes Johansen	28	—

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

L. Hassel.  
Master.

{OVER}

## IMPORT



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

Sheet No.

Form 630  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

15

Vessel *Besseguen*, arriving at *New York*, *Aug. 23rd*, 1926, from the port of *Mantanzas* *Aug 17/26*

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's com- pany	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name			When	Where								
Hassif	Ludvig		Master	2-18-25	Norway	No	34	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'10"		
Spall-Ohm	Edvin		Chief Officer	7-30-24		"	32	"			5'10"		
Rieg-	Kristian		2nd	3-20-25		"	33	"			5'10"		
Enkerson	Roger E		3rd	11-13-25		"	37	"			5'8"		
Ohm Rington	Oh		Boatman	11-12-25		"	30	"			5'4"		
G. sum	Koald		Seaman	7-2-26		"	30	"			5'9"		
Berg	Finn			7-2-26		"	16	"			5'10"		
Jacobson	Oluf			7-2-26		"	18	"			4'11"		
Johanson	Gustav			6-26-26	Port of	Yes	28	"		Swed	5'9"		
Anderson	Whithelm			6-26-26		"	33	"			5'10"		
Anderson	Sigurd			5-7-26	Swed.	"	32	"		Norwegian	5'7"		
Imrin	Evan			5-7-26		"	26	"		Swed	5'5"		
Funding	Magnus			6-16-26	Boston	"	23	"		Norwegian	5'10"		
Ledman	Emil		Steward	7-18-23	Norway	No	22	"			5'9"		
S. sum	Sinar		Cook	7-2-26		"	21	"			5'18"		
Trachens	Rolf		Crossboy	6-16-26	Boston	Yes	22	"			5'11"		
Ellifson	Sinar		Chief Eng.	11-12-25	Norway	No	44	"			5'9"		
Jensen	Mont		2nd	2-18-25		"	32	"			5'8"		
Winter Ohm	Sorve		3rd	3-20-25		"	34	"			5'8"		
Ohm Baby	Oh		Boatman	3-20-25		"	37	"			5'11"		
Christie	Sigurd		Steward	6-26-26	Port of	Yes	38	"		Swed	6'0"		
Ek	Carl			6-26-26		"	45	"		Finn	5'8"		
Has	Anders			6-26-26		"	39	"		Scandin.	Norwegian	5'11"	
Hansen	Hans			7-28-26	Mobile	"	32	"		Dane	5'10"		
Magnusson	Alf			7-28-26		"	26	"		Norwegian	5'7"		
Ohm	Hilmar			7-28-26		"	32	"			5'8"		
Bere	Harald		Coalman	5-7-26	Philad.	"	26	"			5'4"		
Wigh	Gustav			5-7-26		"	31	"		Swed	5'10"		
Total Crew 28 1st class													

*Henry M. Smith*  
*First.*

Mention members of crew to ship (Norway)

Line - *American & Cuban Steamship Line*  
Owners - *Jens. J. J. J.*  
Local Agents - *J. J. J.*

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of another insular possession.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Bessing, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

L. Hassel.  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of Aug., 1926

Henry M. Snick  
Immigrant Inspector

AMERICAN CONSULATE - GENERAL  
HANA, CUBA.  
DATE AUG 4 - 1926

I certify that the  
ing visa has been  
in accordance with  
ions prescribed by  
Department of State.  
Wm. A. Whitman  
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED  
STATES OF AMERICA

SEEN

For the journey to the  
United States via  
Cuba

Wm. A. Whitman  
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED  
STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH

SERVICE NO. 6266



## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Mongolian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

STA

States, or  
FIRST-CA

Arriv

14 15

No.  
on  
List.

Whether having a ticket  
to such land destination.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

IMP



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "EDITH"

Sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R., AUGUST 17TH, 1926, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. AUGUST 23<sup>rd</sup>, 1926 16

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs	Mos				
1	KRAMER	WILLIAM	29	1	M	M	PLYMOUTH, PA. JULY 8, 1897	574 CAREY AVE. WILKES BARRE, PA.
2	KRAMER	GEORGE	26	4	M	S	PLYMOUTH, PA. APRIL 13, 1900	574 CAREY AVE. WILKES BARRE, PA.
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*Wm. H. Clark*  
*Dr. H.*

*N. E. Briggs*  
*Master*



- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



ST

States, or  
FIRST-CLASS

Arrival

14 15

No.  
on  
List.

Whether having a ticket  
to each final destination.

1 ☒ yes

2 ☒ yes

3 ☒ yes

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

*W. J. Smith*

*Arr 9-23-70*

*P.R. Pass*

ALIENS EXEMPT CITIZENS TOTAL

1st Cabin ☒ ☒

2nd Cabin

Steorage

Total ☒ ☒







LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the r  
port of the United States.

Vessel..... "EDITH" ....., arriving at, NEW YORK  
 , ..... 23th

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length service at sea	Position in ship's com- pany	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether of or dis- port of a
Family name	Given name			When	Where
Briggs	William E.	/	Master	7/28	N.Y.
Treadack	Martin	/	1st Mate	"	"
Damas	Edward	/	2nd.	"	"
Martins	Joao A.	/	3rd.	"	"
Marshalsea	Geo. K.	/	Radio	7/29	"
Nunez	Benito	/	Carpenter	7/28	"
Mendez	Carlos	/	Bos'n.	8/6	San Juan
Gutierrez	Eufemio	/	A. B.	7/28	N.Y.
Martinez	Saturnino	/	"	"	"
Martinez	Jesus	/	"	"	"
Ortiz	Bellesari	/	"	"	"
Acencio	Iacinto	/	"	8/17	San Juan
Caleo	Bolefacio	/	O. S.	7/29	N.Y.
Rosa	Rafael	/	"	"	"
Cruz	Felipe	/	"	7/28	"
Donaldson	Thomas W.	/	Chief Eng'r.	"	"
Grane.	John W.	/	Est. Ass't.	"	"
Fulana	John M.	/	3rd.	"	"
Romero	Pedro	/	Oiler	"	"
Salis	Jesus	/	"	"	"
Perez	Augusto	/	"	7/29	"
Medina	Julio	/	Fireman	7/28	"
Santos	Hipolito	/	"	"	"
Maunin	Leonidas	/	"	8/17	San Juan
Perez	Gabriel	/	Hiper	7/28	N.Y.
Botomajor	Agustine	/	"	"	"
Taylor	Seibert E.	/	Steward Cook	"	"
oyer	John	/	End. Cook	"	"
esflantes	Eugene	/	Cabin Boy	"	"
Zapater	Rafael	/	Messman	8/6	San Juan

Bull Insular Line

Owners **A. E. Bull & Co.**

Local Agents: **Q# Bull & Co**

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

When and where signed on

7257x

11

-94-

[illegible]

•

1000

2

.....

1



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

18

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "EDITH", arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 23th, 1926, from the port of SAN JUAN, P.R. *Aug. 17/26*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
					Master	7/28	N.Y.	Paid off	Yes	57	M.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	6'2	220	
1	Briggs	William E.			1st. Mate	"	"	"	"	38	"	Latvia	"	5'5	130	
2	Tramdack	Martin			2nd. "	"	"	"	"	40	"	U.S.A.	"	5'5	145	
3	Damas	Edward			3rd. "	"	"	"	"	32	"	Portugal	"	5'7	145	
4	Martins	Joao A.			Radio	7/29	"	"	"	29	"	U.S.A.	"	5'6	135	
5	Marshalsea	Geo. K.			Carpenter	7/28	"	"	"	53	"	Porto Rico	"	5'6	145	
6	Nunez	Benito			Bos'n.	8/6	San Juan	"	"	33	"	Spanish Porto Rico	Spanish U.S.A.	5'6	155	
7	Mendez	Carlos			A. B.	7/28	N.Y.	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6	160	
8	Gutierrez	Eufemio			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Porto Rico	U.S.A.	5'9	160	
9	Martinez	Saturnino			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'5	160	
10	Martinez	Jesus			"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Sto. Domingo D. R.	"	5'11	160	
11	Ortiz	Bellesari			"	8/17	San Juan	"	"	24	"	Peruvian	Peruvian	5'5	140	
12	Acencio	Iacinto			O. S.	7/29	N.Y.	"	"	23	"	Porto Rican	U.S.A.	5'2	140	
13	Caleo	Bolesfacio			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6	155	
14	Rosa	Rafael			"	7/28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'4	150	
15	Cruz	Felipe			Chief Eng'r.	"	"	"	"	31	"	U.S.A.	"	5'7	155	
16	Donaldson	Thomas J.			2nd. Ass't "	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	"	5'10	155	
17	Braham	John M.			3rd. "	"	"	"	"	34	"	Irish	"	5'11	155	
18	Fulana	John M.			Ciler	"	"	"	"	24	"	Porto Rican	"	5'8	160	
19	Romero	Pedro			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Italian	Italian	5'7	160	
20	Salis	Jesus			"	7/29	"	"	"	24	"	Porto Rican	U.S.A.	5'5	160	
21	Perez	Augusto			Fireman	7/28	"	"	"	24	"	Spanish Porto Rico	Spaniard U.S.A.	5'7	155	
22	Medina	Julio			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8	145	
23	Santos	Hipolito			"	8/17	San Juan	"	"	26	"	Peruvian	Peruvian	5'5	160	
24	Maumin	Leonidas			"	7/28	N.Y.	"	"	22	"	Porto Rican	U.S.A.	5'7	158	
25	Perez	Gabriel			Wiper	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6	155	
26	Sotomajor	Agustine			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	B. . . I.	"	5'6	140	
27	Taylor	Seibert E.			Steward & Cook	"	"	"	"	44	"	D. W. I.	D. W. I.	5'7	155	
28	Royer	John			2nd. Cook	"	"	"	"	40	"	Virgin Isl.	U.S.A.	5'8	210	
29	Desflantes	Eugene			Cabin Boy	"	"	"	"	26	"	Porto Rican	"	5'4	125	
30	Zapater	Rafael			Messman	8/6	San Juan	"	"							

Owners: A. H. Bull & Co.  
Local Agents: A. H. Bull & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

19

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ELITE", arriving at, NEW YORK, AUGUST 23th., 1926, from the port of SAN JUAN, PORTO RICO Aug 17/26

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
3 <sup>1</sup>	Vazquez	Denicio			MessBoy	8/17	San Juan	Paid off	Yes	22	M.	Porto Rican	U.S.A.	5'4	150	
3 <sup>2</sup>	Rose	Ellworth			Ass't. Purser	"	"	"	"	20	"	U.S.A.	"	6'2	165	
3 <sup>3</sup>	Walles	Louis			Purser	7/28	N.Y.	"	"	48	"	Flemish	"	5'5	148	
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Henry M. Smith  
Inspector

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),  
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



8-23-26

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. E. Biggs Master, of the American S/S "EDITH", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

W. E. Biggs  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23th day of August, 1926

Henry M. Shick  
Immigrant Inspector.

#### IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

#### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

#### EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

#### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLE

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Required und

(1)

No.  
on  
list

Page

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Louis Hansen  
Master.

14-1613

00010 00000000 00000 0000

8-23 Corozal  
Form 600

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

FOR  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of

I, master of the Dee S. S. Seaboard  
from port of New York (S. locality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 32 Number of seamen deserted none  
 Number of seamen discharged 3 Seamen left in hospital (1) 2  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port ..... Total crew this date 32

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Sept 11<sup>th</sup>, 1926, consigned to Am. S. S. Co, is now lying at Pier 35, and is expected to sail Sept 13, 1926, for Wilmington via United States port of Direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESSERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

8817

Line.

Owners

### Local Agents.

*Immigrant Inspector.*

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







# LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at <sup>21</sup> port of the United States.

Vessel *Corozal*, arriving at *New York*, *Aug 23rd*, 1926, from the port of *Jobos Porto Rico Aug 16/26*

COROZAL

AUG 23 1926

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Hansen	Louis			Master	July 24	New York	yes	yes	60	male	White	Am	5-10	185	
2	Herb	Wm P.			1st mate	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-7	160	
3	Simon	Joseph			2nd "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-6	150	
4	Johnson	Charles			3rd "	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5-7	170	
5	Busquest	Isis R.			Boatman	"	"	"	"	25	"	col	"	5-6	140	
6	Lucie	Emilio			Steward	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	D.W.I.	5-8	160	
7	Aleis	Demetrios			"	"	30	"	"	23	"	"	Am	5-7	140	
8	Peno	Emiliano			"	"	24	"	"	20	"	"	Am	5-7	150	
9	Gonzalez	Clemente			"	"	24	"	"	27	"	"	Venezuela	5-7	150	
10	Protheta	Anselmo			"	"	24	"	"	28	"	"	Haiti	5-8	170	
11	Mena	Celias			"	"	24	"	"	38	"	"	Guatemala	5-6	150	
12	Luis	Clemente			"	"	24	"	"	24	"	"	B.W.I.	5-9	170	
13	Chummenau	Walter O.			Chief Eng	"	24	"	"	47	"	White	Am	5-8	160	
14	Byrdling	Charles			1st asst	"	24	"	"	50	"	"	Am	5-6	150	
15	Kelly	Percy A			2nd "	"	20	"	"	32	"	"	Am	5-7	170	
16	Wilson	Robert L.			3rd "	"	31	"	"	25	"	"	Am	6	175	
17	Fernandez	Marcelina			Cook	"	24	"	"	25	"	"	Spanish	5-6	140	
18	Vogarci	Thomas			"	"	29	"	"	43	"	"	Am	5-7	180	
19	Koney	Antonio			"	"	24	"	"	24	"	"	Spanish	5-6	140	
20	Soto	Andre			Fireman	"	24	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-7	180	
21	<del>Werner</del>	Silberio			"	"	28	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-5	150	
22	Ullmanes	Jose			"	"	24	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	140	
23	<del>Beloso</del>	Jose			"	"	36	"	"	28	"	White	Spanish	7	140	
24	Beloso	Jose			"	Aug 6	San Juan	"	"	37	"	White	Spanish	5-4	140	
25	May	Juan			"	"	11	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	150	
26	Silba	Guiguel			Coalpasser	July 26	New York	"	"	31	"	"	Am	5-8	140	
27	Otero	Guiguel			"	"	26	"	"	23	"	"	Spanish	5-6	140	
28	Perey	Isaac			"	"	24	"	"	23	"	col	Am	5-6	140	
29																
30																

NY RR 8/26

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (7), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Louis Hansen, of the am sp Coroyal, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of Aug, 1926

Louis Hansen  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUND. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Coraya*, arriving at *New York*, *Aug 23*, 1926 from the port of *Jobos Port Rio Aug 16/26*

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Nicholas	M. A.			Steward	July 24	Los Yk	yes	yes	53	male	col	am	5-8	150	
2	Fernandez	Juan			Cook	" 24	" "	"	"	36	"	"	am	5-6	170	
3	Carmena	Ramona			Messman	" 25	" "	"	"	24	"	"	am	5-9	160	
4	Opio	Jose			"	aug 13	Los Yk	"	"	23	"	"	am	5-6	150	
5	Munales	Lorens			Steward	" 10	" "	"	"	26	"	"	am	5-8	160	
6	Ala	Antonio			Steward	" 16	" "	"	"	22	"	"	am	5-7	140	US Cit.
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Joe Oeding*  
*Inspr.*

*# 2/6 Steward US Cit*

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO. 127258

BILLED

AUG 28 1926

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*8-23-26*

*San Juan Aug 11*  
*John*

I, *Louis Hansen*, of the *ampts borsgal*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 8 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*Louis Hansen*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

23<sup>rd</sup>

day of

Aug

1926

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

STA

States, or  
FIRST-CA

Arriv

14 15

No.  
on  
List.Whether having a ticket  
to such final destination.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30







## List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Cayoambi"

*Passengers sailing from Port Antonio, Jamaica B.W. Indies*

August 18, 1926.

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1,000
Aliens . . . . .	1,000

\*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

Aug 23, 1926

24

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on list.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States
1	Yes	Self	100. Yes	1899 New Yk.	Harry J. Lewis (Friend) 115, Broadway New York	Yes 3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Grey	Brown
2	do	do	do	1914 do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	grey	grey
3	do	do	do	1896 do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	B/Grey	do
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

ST  
States  
FIRST  
Arr

No.  
on  
List.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30







U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I, master of the American S. S. "Bayo Mambi"  
from port of Port Antonio Jamaica (Nationality) hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.	<u>30.</u>	Number of seamen deserted.	<u>One.</u>
Number of seamen discharged.	<u>16.</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died).	<u>None.</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port.	<u>29.</u>	Total crew this date.	<u>29.</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug. 23<sup>rd</sup>, 1926, consigned to Atlantic Navigation Corporation; is now lying at Pier # 27 West River, and is expected to sail Sept. 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1926, for West Indies. First port of call in United States via United States port of New York NY. This voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:  
**DESERTING SEAMEN.**

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Juan Brown	22	San Domingo	9/2/26 New York

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

L. G. Larsen.  
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14 1613

1926, from the port of Fort Antonio, Jemalga. W. 1											(15)
(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		Physical marks, disabilities or disease	
Whether to be paid or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight				
aid off	yes	50	M	Scandinavian	American	5/10					
"	"	37	"	"	"	6/0					
"	"	29	"	"	"	5/8					
"	"	35	"	"	"	6/6					
"	"	37	"	West Ind	British	5/7					
"	"	19	"	"	"	5/7					
"	"	26	"	"	"	5/7					
"	"	29	"	"	"	5/7					
"	"	39	"	"	"	5/5					
"	"	42	"	"	"	5/11					
"	"	55	"	Scotch	American	5/5					
"	"	20	"	"	"	6/0					
"	"	33	"	Greek	"	5/6					
"	"	36	"	"	"	5/11					
"	"	32	"	Spanish	Spanish	5/7					
"	"	33	"	"	"	5/6					
"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6					
"	"	32	"	"	"	5/6					
"	"	50	"	"	"	5/7					
"	"	45	"	"	"	5/7					
"	"	28	"	"	"	5/7					
"	"	41	"	Dutch W.I.	Dutch	5/9					
"	"	38	"	"	American	5/11					
"	"	26	"	Japanese	Japanese	5/7					
"	"	21	"	West Ind	British	5/7					
"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8					
"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6					
"	"	19	"	American	American	6/0					
"	"	15	"	"	"	5/4					
"	"	31	"	Welsh	Danish	5/7					

**VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**DISCLAIMED STATEMENT:**



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at <sup>19</sup> 26  
port of the United States.

Vessel Cayo Mambi, arriving at New York N.Y., August 23rd, 1926, from the port of Port Antonio, Jamaica. Aug 18/26

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Larsen	Lauritz G.	First		Master	8/9/26	New York	Paid off	Yes	50	M	Scandinavian	American	5/10		
Pedersen	Jonas H.			1st Officer	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6/0		
Mowry	Joseph H.			2nd Officer	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/8		
Groves	Frederic M.			3rd Officer	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6/6		
Coot	Aubrey			Boatswain	"	"	"	"	37	"	West Ind	British	5/7		
Coulton	Frederick			Seaman	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/7		
Belnavis	Herman			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/7		
Downer	Ernest A.			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/7		
Simpson	Robert	First		"	8/16/26	Port Antonio	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/5		
Richards	Herbert A.	First		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/11		
Wishart	James			Chief Engr	8/9/26	New York	"	"	55	"	Scotch	American	5/5		
Spalding	Fred S.			1st Asst Engr	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6/0		
Varelanis	Constantine	First		2nd "	"	"	"	"	33	"	Greek	"	5/6		
Megalos	Manuel	First		3rd "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/11		
Antoniana	Manuel			Oiler	"	"	"	"	32	"	Spanish	Spanish	5/7		
Vila	Augustino			"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/6		
Mello	Victor			Oiler	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6		
Fernandez	Jose			Fireman	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/6		
Paradella	Edward			"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/7		
Sevane	Juan			"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/7		
Arias	Louis	First		Wiper	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/7		
Rademaker	Jacob			Steward	"	"	"	"	41	"	Dutch W.I.	Dutch	5/9		
Leonardo	Merry			Cook	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	American	5/11		
Runo	Radolph			Messman	"	"	"	"	26	"	Japanese	Japanese	5/7		
Segree	Fitzgerald			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	West Ind	British	5/7		
Moore	Clifford			Messboy	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8		
Franzes	Charles	First		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6		
Stephanson	Richard L.	First		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	American	American	6/0		
Bordner	John Wm.	First		"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/4		
Edwards	Herbert A.	First		Radio Operator	"	"	"	"	31	"	Welsh	Canadian	5/7		

No American Consul at Port Antonio, nearest Kingston

Line Atlantic Navigation Corporation  
Owners Cayo Mambi Steamship Corporation  
Local Agents Atlantic Navigation Corporation

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),  
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



8-23-26

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mark, of the SS Cayo Hank, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

L. F. Lauer  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 1926  
J. M. Cidney  
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigrant inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLE

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *C. S. "Cepolis"*, arriving at *New York*, *Aug 23 1924*, from the port of *Montreal 8/22/24*

CEPOLIS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	ROBINSON	PHINIAS SCHOFIELD			Master	13-126	A'DAM	NO	YES	38	MALE	BRITISH	BRITISH	5-8	153	dark blue eyes
2	TERRELL	HENRY			1st Officer					32				5-9	130	dark right arm
3	HODGMAN	JOHN			2nd					36				5-9	188	NIL
4	FLANAGAN	ARTHUR			3rd					23				5-8	136	NIL
5	GIFFORD	HARRY			6th Eng					44				5-6	140	NIL
6	KIRBY	ROBERT			2nd					34				5-7	160	deformed right ring finger
7	PRYCE	WILLIAM			3rd					33				5-10	17	NIL
8	STEWART	GEORGE			4th					24				5-6	144	NIL
9	BALL	JOHN			1st					25				5-9	127	NIL
10	CHIANG	LEE AH			Carpenter					36		CHINESE	CHINESE	5-6	130	Poor on back of neck
11	CHING	YONG AH			Boatman					36				5-4	124	NIL
12	KIM	CHIN			Cook					33				5-2	130	NIL
13	KWAI	TANG			Q. M.					29				5-3	131	NIL
14	SOU	CHEW								44				5-5	154	before a little finger left hand
15	CHAHN	AH								51				5-8	135	NIL
16	WAI	SOU								23				5-5	118	NIL
17	KI	LOW								33				5-6	124	NIL
18	YEE	LEE AH								27				5-3	128	NIL
19	HEE	CHOU AH								23				5-3	128	mark on forehead
20	KEH	CHEW AH								21				5-5	118	mark on right jaw
21	KONG	TANG AH								29				5-4	120	NIL
22	KUNG	WANG AH								25				5-6	114	NIL
23	PING	TSAU AH								35				5-10	134	NIL
24	SING	YANG AH								32				5-4	133	NIL
25	WAI	CHOU			Cook					28				5-4	150	NIL
26	FH	PAN			Steward					39				5-6	121	litter left arm
27	KAUN	LEE			Donkeyman					37				5-6	150	NIL
28	TOO	LOW			Boat Fireman					21				5-4	129	scar on right cheek, scar on left arm, deformed little finger
29	NGHAI	WANG YOUNG			Boat 2					39				5-5	150	right hand, top of finger, end
30	CHONG	CHANG			Boat					45				5-8	120	left hand thumb

*James O'Leary*  
*Duff*

Line *ANGLO-SAXON*  
Owners *Anglo-Saxon Pkg. Co. Inc.*  
*Truman Kelly &*  
Local Agents *15-1240*

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of Section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

*Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19...

*Immigrant Inspector.*

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine provided in said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

## ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-  
 (b) The medical examiners, or who fails to

pected such seaman (which is not to be construed to require the vessel to detain such seaman on board) and/or such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration authorities, the sum of \$1,000 for each alien detained on board such vessel, or the sum of \$1,000 for each alien deported by such vessel, shall be paid by the vessel to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival of such vessel is located, for the determination of the liability to the paymaster of such vessel for such failure or omissions. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the payment of such sum, and the determination of the liability to the paymaster of such vessel for such failure or omissions shall not be a condition to the payment of such sum, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted in part to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival of such vessel is located, and the entering officer of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from such foreign port.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship, he may, in his discretion, permit the alien to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall be held responsible for the cost of such transportation.

to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on and he shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban

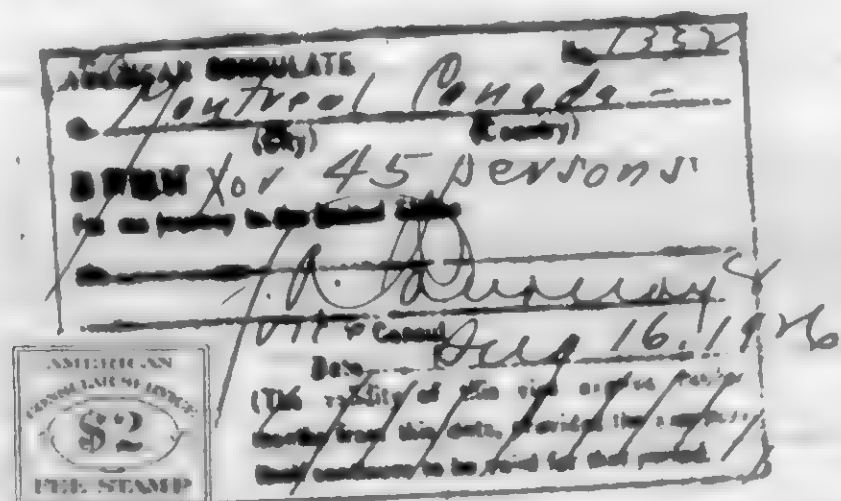


# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Gepolis, arriving at New York, Aug 23, 1926 from the port of Montreal 8.17/26 28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
31	KAM NG			FIREMAN	13-7-26 A'DAM	NO	YES	22	MALE	CHINESE	CHINESE	5'9"	112	NIL
32	KWAI DJAN							22				5'5"	120	NIL
33	NGHOW CHAING							35				5'7"	110	reformed finger
34	CHOW PANG AH							35				5'6"	122	NIL
35	HONG YUEN							48				5'6"	140	Scar back right hand
36	KUNG CHIN							42				5'10"	156	NIL
37	FOO CHING							36				5'4"	138	NIL
38	LOAN WAN TUNG			Cook				44				5'7"	132	Yellow left arm.
39	FOO CHAN			Off Steward				33				5'5"	130	Yellow right arm
40	TONG HSICH			2nd				24				5'3"	113	NIL
41	KAI YONG			Off Cook				45				5'4"	118	NIL
42	YOW SIT			2nd				34				5'5"	50	NIL
43	HAN CHUN AH			N. R. Boy				24				5'8"	20	NIL
44	YANG WEI			Cabin				24				5'11"	110	Scar on left arm.
45	SUNG SHO			Vanboy				25				5'0"	34	NIL



Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



8-23-26

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wash, of the S/S Cephalis, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 1926  
John Olding  
 Immigrant Inspector.

Ed. J. Johnson  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

RECEIVED  
 AUG 24 1926  
 CHINESE BRANCH, U. S. I. S.  
 New York, N. Y.

RECEIVED  
 AUG 24 1926  
 CHINESE BRANCH, U. S. I. S.  
 New York, N. Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arrived or departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and, not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien shall be excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.











# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel, YACHT KALLISTO, arriving at City Hall, N.Y. Aug 24, 1926, from the port of Hamburg, N.S.

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's com- pany	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
				When	Where										
LITTLEFIELD	FREDERICK	✓	35	Master	7/27/26	Scia	Paid off	yes	52	Male	American	American	5-11	148	Scars right hand deformed near ear.
MORASH	PETER	✓	35	Mate	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	6-	175	Right side shoulder mark alternating top
YONGE	CLARANCE I.	✓	3	Engineer	"	"	"	"	37	"	English	Canadian	5-11	185	
GRESHAM	JOHN	✓	30	Cook	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	American	5-5	170	No marks
LANG	LESLIE	✓	12	Waiter	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	English	5-7	149	No marks
MARKIE	JOHN W.	✓	15	A.B.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-10	185	Tattooed on both arms
DOREY	FORD	✓	1 mo	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	Canadian	5-8	165	No marks back of head at mark on right
BOUTILIER	VERNON	✓	1 mo	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-11	175	Right leg
LAWRENCE	CHARLES	✓	7 mo	Crew	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	English	5-7	140	
ISMAIL	JOHN	✓	6 mo	M. M.	"	"	"	"	19	"	Pacific Islander	American	5-2	135	Scars across throat with mark near right ear
BACKMAN	CLIFFORD	✓	1 mo	A.B.	"	"	"	"	24	"	Canadian	Canadian	5-4	138	

7-8 and 11 to remain with ship.  
F. E. Lawrence

Line  
Owners W. W. NEAR

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



8-24-26

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. J. Littlefield Master Br. of the Yacht Kallisto, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

24 day of Aug 1926

J. E. Lawrence

Immigrant Inspector.

H. J. Littlefield

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavians (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL

VILL NO. 127275

BILLED AUG 21 1926

GIOVANNI BASSO

Surgeon of the

S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI

SAILING THEREWITH

do

Solemnly, sincerely, and truly

SWEAR

that I have had

21

years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT

and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets.

2

in number, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1926

at NEW YORK

Note: A surgeon sailing with the vessel on which verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX BY						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		U. S.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITIZ.	DIPLO. MATS.	RES. OF U. S. REG'D	IN IRAN. SIT GROUPS	UNDER 16	ACCD	
1st Cabin	8					24				1		33
2nd Cabin	96	13	2		3	77				13	11	215
Steerage	93	15	1		26	52				38	70	305
TOTAL	197	28	3		29	153				52	81	553

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Foreign
1st Cabin	9	24
2nd Cabin	136	77
Steerage	253	52
Total	400	153

31

7

35

Issued at

STA

States, or

FIRST-CLASS

Arrival

14 15

No. on List

Whether having a ticket to such final destination.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

F

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

AUG 24 1926, 19

32

34

35

36

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, or is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, or is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	No. on List.	Immigration Visa Number.	Issued at—	Date.		
1	Yes self	50 no no no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	dark brown	none	Italy	Vallalunga	1	100-202	Palermo	7/27/1926
2	Yes self	50 no no no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	dark brown	none	Italy	Pratoameno	2	100-202	Palermo	7/27/1926
3	Yes self	50 yes 92	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark brown	none	Italy	Pratoameno	3	100-202	Palermo	7/27/1926

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MINO TORRIANI MASTER, of the S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI, from PALERMO, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly (sworn to before Master, Pilot, or Licensed Officer) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
 section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
 said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of August, 1976  
at NEW YORK

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

The space

**Column 2 (Tender status).** — Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The latter is for use of the applicant only.

**Column 3 (Age).** — The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter if necessary.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or Div (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, *factory worker, steam engineer, landowner, farmer, or profession of one who has been a soldier, sailor, iron master, wood turner, etc.*, and not motive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, or other indefinite designations.

**Column 7 (Means of support).** — The entry should be made for each alien, regardless of the amount of money, simply as owner of, holder of, or beneficiary of, a farm, or other means of support.

A detailed description of the means of support should be made between farmers and land laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A landowner is one who works on a farm for the owner of the manse, and corrections should be made, as necessary, by changing the word "landowner" to "farmer" in the manse and corrections should be made, as necessary, by changing the word "farmer" to "landowner" in the manse.

Steamship companies should make the following entries in this column:

"*Passenger*" — for passengers; "*Steward*" — for stewards; "*Cook*" — for cooks; "*Engineer*" — for engineers; "*Boatman*" — for boatmen; "*Deckhand*" — for deckhands; "*Stewardess*" — for stewardesses; "*Chief Officer*" — for chief officers; "*Second Officer*" — for second officers; "*Third Officer*" — for third officers; "*Fourth Officer*" — for fourth officers; "*Fifth Officer*" — for fifth officers; "*Sixth Officer*" — for sixth officers; "*Seventh Officer*" — for seventh officers; "*Eighth Officer*" — for eighth officers; "*Ninth Officer*" — for ninth officers; "*Tenth Officer*" — for tenth officers; "*Eleventh Officer*" — for eleventh officers; "*Twelfth Officer*" — for twelfth officers; "*Thirteenth Officer*" — for thirteenth officers; "*Fourteenth Officer*" — for fourteenth officers; "*Fifteenth Officer*" — for fifteenth officers; "*Sixteenth Officer*" — for sixteenth officers; "*Seventeenth Officer*" — for seventeenth officers; "*Eighteenth Officer*" — for eighteenth officers; "*Nineteenth Officer*" — for nineteenth officers; "*Twentieth Officer*" — for twentieth officers; "*Twenty-first Officer*" — for twenty-first officers; "*Twenty-second Officer*" — for twenty-second officers; "*Twenty-third Officer*" — for twenty-third officers; "*Twenty-fourth Officer*" — for twenty-fourth officers; "*Twenty-fifth Officer*" — for twenty-fifth officers; "*Twenty-sixth Officer*" — for twenty-sixth officers; "*Twenty-seventh Officer*" — for twenty-seventh officers; "*Twenty-eighth Officer*" — for twenty-eighth officers; "*Twenty-ninth Officer*" — for twenty-ninth officers; "*Thirtieth Officer*" — for thirtieth officers; "*Thirty-first Officer*" — for thirty-first officers; "*Thirty-second Officer*" — for thirty-second officers; "*Thirty-third Officer*" — for thirty-third officers; "*Thirty-fourth Officer*" — for thirty-fourth officers; "*Thirty-fifth Officer*" — for thirty-fifth officers; "*Thirty-sixth Officer*" — for thirty-sixth officers; "*Thirty-seventh Officer*" — for thirty-seventh officers; "*Thirty-eighth Officer*" — for thirty-eighth officers; "*Thirty-ninth Officer*" — for thirty-ninth officers; "*Fortieth Officer*" — for fortieth officers; "*Forty-first Officer*" — for forty-first officers; "*Forty-second Officer*" — for forty-second officers; "*Forty-third Officer*" — for forty-third officers; "*Forty-fourth Officer*" — for forty-fourth officers; "*Forty-fifth Officer*" — for forty-fifth officers; "*Forty-sixth Officer*" — for forty-sixth officers; "*Forty-seventh Officer*" — for forty-seventh officers; "*Forty-eighth Officer*" — for forty-eighth officers; "*Forty-ninth Officer*" — for forty-ninth officers; "*Fiftieth Officer*" — for fiftieth officers; "*Fifty-first Officer*" — for fifty-first officers; "*Fifty-second Officer*" — for fifty-second officers; "*Fifty-third Officer*" — for fifty-third officers; "*Fifty-fourth Officer*" — for fifty-fourth officers; "*Fifty-fifth Officer*" — for fifty-fifth officers; "*Fifty-sixth Officer*" — for fifty-sixth officers; "*Fifty-seventh Officer*" — for fifty-seventh officers; "*Fifty-eighth Officer*" — for fifty-eighth officers; "*Fifty-ninth Officer*" — for fifty-ninth officers; "*Sixtieth Officer*" — for sixtieth officers; "*Sixty-first Officer*" — for sixty-first officers; "*Sixty-second Officer*" — for sixty-second officers; "*Sixty-third Officer*" — for sixty-third officers; "*Sixty-fourth Officer*" — for sixty-fourth officers; "*Sixty-fifth Officer*" — for sixty-fifth officers; "*Sixty-sixth Officer*" — for sixty-sixth officers; "*Sixty-seventh Officer*" — for sixty-seventh officers; "*Sixty-eighth Officer*" — for sixty-eighth officers; "*Sixty-ninth Officer*" — for sixty-ninth officers; "*Seventieth Officer*" — for seventieth officers; "*Seventy-first Officer*" — for seventy-first officers; "*Seventy-second Officer*" — for seventy-second officers; "*Seventy-third Officer*" — for seventy-third officers; "*Seventy-fourth Officer*" — for seventy-fourth officers; "*Seventy-fifth Officer*" — for seventy-fifth officers; "*Seventy-sixth Officer*" — for seventy-sixth officers; "*Seventy-seventh Officer*" — for seventy-seventh officers; "*Seventy-eighth Officer*" — for seventy-eighth officers; "*Seventy-ninth Officer*" — for seventy-ninth officers; "*Eightieth Officer*" — for eightieth officers; "*Eighty-first Officer*" — for eighty-first officers; "*Eighty-second Officer*" — for eighty-second officers; "*Eighty-third Officer*" — for eighty-third officers; "*Eighty-fourth Officer*" — for eighty-fourth officers; "*Eighty-fifth Officer*" — for eighty-fifth officers; "*Eighty-sixth Officer*" — for eighty-sixth officers; "*Eighty-seventh Officer*" — for eighty-seventh officers; "*Eighty-eighth Officer*" — for eighty-eighth officers; "*Eighty-ninth Officer*" — for eighty-ninth officers; "*Ninetieth Officer*" — for ninetieth officers; "*Ninety-first Officer*" — for ninety-first officers; "*Ninety-second Officer*" — for ninety-second officers; "*Ninety-third Officer*" — for ninety-third officers; "*Ninety-fourth Officer*" — for ninety-fourth officers; "*Ninety-fifth Officer*" — for ninety-fifth officers; "*Ninety-sixth Officer*" — for ninety-sixth officers; "*Ninety-seventh Officer*" — for ninety-seventh officers; "*Ninety-eighth Officer*" — for ninety-eighth officers; "*Ninety-ninth Officer*" — for ninety-ninth officers; "*Hundredth Officer*" — for hundredth officers; "*Hundred-first Officer*" — for hundred-first officers; "*Hundred-second Officer*" — for hundred-second officers; "*Hundred-third Officer*" — for hundred-third officers; "*Hundred-fourth Officer*" — for hundred-fourth officers; "*Hundred-fifth Officer*" — for hundred-fifth officers; "*Hundred-sixth Officer*" — for hundred-sixth officers; "*Hundred-seventh Officer*" — for hundred-seventh officers; "*Hundred-eighth Officer*" — for hundred-eighth officers; "*Hundred-ninth Officer*" — for hundred-ninth officers; "*Hundredtenth Officer*" — for hundredtenth officers; "*Hundred-eleventh Officer*" — for hundredeleventh officers; "*Hundred-twelfth Officer*" — for hundredtwelfth officers; "*Hundred-thirteenth Officer*" — for hundredthirteenth officers; "*Hundred-fourteenth Officer*" — for hundredfourteenth officers; "*Hundred-fifteenth Officer*" — for hundredfifteenth officers; "*Hundred-sixteenth Officer*" — for hundredsixteenth officers; "*Hundred-seventeenth Officer*" — for hundredseventeenth officers; "*Hundred-eighteenth Officer*" — for hundredeighteenth officers; "*Hundred-nineteenth Officer*" — for hundrednineteenth officers; "*Hundredtwentieth Officer*" — for hundredtwentieth officers; "*Hundred-twenty-first Officer*" — for hundredtwenty-first officers; "*Hundred-twenty-second Officer*" — for hundredtwenty-second officers; "*Hundred-twenty-third Officer*" — for hundredtwenty-third officers; "*Hundred-twenty-fourth Officer*" — for hundredtwenty-fourth officers; "*Hundred-twenty-fifth Officer*" — for hundredtwenty-fifth officers; "*Hundred-twenty-sixth Officer*" — for hundredtwenty-sixth officers; "*Hundred-twenty-seventh Officer*" — for hundredtwenty-seventh officers; "*Hundred-twenty-eighth Officer*" — for hundredtwenty-eighth officers; "*Hundred-twenty-ninth Officer*" — for hundredtwenty-ninth officers; "*Hundredthirtieth Officer*" — for hundredthirtieth officers; "*Hundredthirty-first Officer*" — for hundredthirty-first officers; "*Hundredthirty-second Officer*" — for hundredthirty-second officers; "*Hundredthirty-third Officer*" — for hundredthirty-third officers; "*Hundredthirty-fourth Officer*" — for hundredthirty-fourth officers; "*Hundredthirty-fifth Officer*" — for hundredthirty-fifth officers; "*Hundredthirty-sixth Officer*" — for hundredthirty-sixth officers; "*Hundredthirty-seventh Officer*" — for hundredthirty-seventh officers; "*Hundredthirty-eighth Officer*" — for hundredthirty-eighth officers; "*Hundredthirty-ninth Officer*" — for hundredthirty-ninth officers; "*Hundredthirtieth Officer*" — for hundredthirtieth officers; "*Hundredthirty-first Officer*" — for hundredthirty-first officers; "*Hundredthirty-second Officer*" — for hundredthirty-second officers; "*Hundredthirty-third Officer*" — for hundredthirty-third officers; "*Hundredthirty-fourth Officer*" — for hundredthirty-fourth officers; "*Hundredthirty-fifth Officer*" — for hundredthirty-fifth officers; "*Hundredthirty-sixth Officer*" — for hundredthirty-sixth officers; "*Hundredthirty-seventh Officer*" — for hundredthirty-seventh officers; "*Hundredthirty-eighth Officer*" — for hundredthirty-eighth officers; "*Hundredthirty-ninth Officer*" — for hundredthirty-ninth officers; "*Hundredthirtieth Officer*" — for hundredthirtieth officers; "*Hundredthirty-first Officer*" — for hundredthirty-first officers; "*Hundredthirty-second Officer*" — for hundredthirty-second officers; "*Hundredthirty-third Officer*" — for hundredthirty-third officers; "*Hundredthirty-fourth Officer*" — for hundredthirty-fourth officers; "*Hundredthirty-fifth Officer*" — for hundredthirty-fifth officers; "*Hundredthirty-sixth Officer*" — for hundredthirty-sixth officers; "*Hundredthirty-seventh Officer*" — for hundredthirty-seventh officers; "*Hundredthirty-eighth Officer*" — for hundredthirty-eighth officers; "*Hundredthirty-ninth Officer*" — for hundredthirty-ninth officers; "*Hundredthirtieth Officer*" — for hundredthirtieth officers; "*Hundredthirty-first Officer*" — for hundredthirty-first officers; "*Hundredthirty-second Officer*" — for hundredthirty-second officers; "*Hundredthirty-third Officer*" — for hundredthirty-third officers; "*Hundredthirty-fourth Officer*" — for hundredthirty-fourth officers; "*Hundredthirty-fifth Officer*" — for hundredthirty-fifth officers; "*Hundredthirty-sixth Officer*" — for hundredthirty-sixth officers; "*Hundredthirty-seventh Officer*" — for hundredthirty-seventh officers; "*Hundredthirty-eighth Officer*" — for hundredthirty-eighth officers; "*Hundredthirty-ninth Officer*" — for hundredthirty-ninth officers; "*Hundredthirtieth Officer*" — for hundredthirtieth officers; "*Hundredthirty-first Officer*" — for hundredthirty-first officers; "*Hundredthirty-second Officer*" — for hundredthirty-second officers; "*Hundredthirty-third Officer*" — for hundredthirty-third officers; "*Hundredthirty-fourth Officer*" — for hundredthirty-fourth officers; "*Hundredthirty-fifth Officer*" — for hundredthirty-fifth officers; "*Hundredthirty-sixth Officer*" — for hundredthirty-sixth officers; "*Hundredthirty-seventh Officer*" — for hundredthirty-seventh officers; "*Hundredthirty-eighth Officer*" — for hundredthirty-eighth officers; "*Hundredthirty-ninth Officer*" — for hundredthirty-ninth officers; "*Hundredthirtieth Officer*" — for hundredthirtieth officers; "*Hundredthirty-first Officer*" — for hundredthirty-first officers; "*Hundredthirty-second Officer*" — for hundredthirty-second officers; "*Hundredthirty-third Officer*" — for hundredthirty-third officers; "*Hundredthirty-fourth Officer*" — for hundredthirty-fourth officers; "*Hundredthirty-fifth Officer*" — for hundredthirty-fifth officers; "*Hundredthirty-sixth Officer*" — for hundredthirty-sixth officers; "*Hundredthirty-seventh Officer*" — for hundredthirty-seventh officers; "*Hundredthirty-eighth Officer*" — for hundredthirty-eighth officers; "*Hundredthirty-ninth Officer*" — for hundredthirty-ninth officers; "*Hundredthirtieth Officer*" — for hundredthirtieth officers; "*Hundredthirty-first Officer*" — for hundredthirty-first officers; "*Hundredthirty-second Officer*" — for hundredthirty-second officers; "*Hundredthirty-third Officer*" — for hundredthirty-third officers; "*Hundredthirty-fourth Officer*" — for hundredthirty-fourth officers; "*Hundredthirty-fifth Officer*" — for hundredthirty-fifth officers; "*Hundredthirty-sixth Officer*" — for hundredthirty-sixth officers; "*Hundredthirty-seventh Officer*" — for hundredthirty-seventh officers; "*Hundredthirty-eighth Officer*" — for hundredthirty-eighth officers;

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

[illegible]



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **GIOVANNI BASSO**, Surgeon of the **S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI**, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **21** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **2** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **24** day of **Sept**, 19**26**  
at **NEW YORK**

Aug. 16, 1926  
AZORAS

Note—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the alien(s) shall be noted on the manifest before the alien(s) are released.  
If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which alien(s) sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hellenic.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Serbian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	





LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

[illegible]

AUG 11 1926 , 19

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI

### Passengers sailing from

Naples

[illegible]

This List ends with N°1-

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

## Aliens

PURPOSE

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

AUG 21 1906

States, or a port of another insular poss  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

### Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

AUG 21 1936, 19

### Arriving at Port of

NOTE. Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MINO TORRIANI** MASTER, of the S/S **DIANTE ALIGHIERI**, from **NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **2** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

**MASTER** Officer.

Sworn to before me this **24** day of **August**, 19**26**  
at **NEW YORK**

**Immigration Officer.**

36

Date.

Aug. 16, 1926

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2, *Place of birth*.—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use by local officials only.

Column 3, *Age*.—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4, *Sex*.—The entry should be either M. male or F. female.

Column 5, *Marital or single*.—The answer should be M. married, S. single, W. widowed, or D. divorced.

Column 6, *Occupation*.—The entry should describe accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, such as, for example, Civil engineer, stater, farmer, house painter, cooper, miner, engineer, bricklayer, stock raiser, iron worker, wood turner, etc., and not merely, as, for example, painter, builder, driver, machinist, etc., without designation.

A declaration of intent to become a farmer or a laborer, regardless of the amount of money shown as funds.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A family laborer is one who works on a farm for himself or for others.

Foreign passengers should make this declaration in the manifest, and when they are admitted, if necessary, by the immigration and registry officials, and when they are admitted, if necessary, by the immigration and registry officials, and when they are admitted, if necessary, by the immigration and registry officials.

Column 7, *Intended destination*.—The entry should be made in the manifest, and when they are admitted, if necessary, by the immigration and registry officials, and when they are admitted, if necessary, by the immigration and registry officials.

Column 8, *Intended destination*.—The entry should be made in the manifest, and when they are admitted, if necessary, by the immigration and registry officials, and when they are admitted, if necessary, by the immigration and registry officials.

Column 9, *Intended destination*.—The entry should be made in the manifest, and when they are admitted, if necessary, by the immigration and registry officials, and when they are admitted, if necessary, by the immigration and registry officials.

Column 10, *Intended destination*.—The entry should be made in the manifest, and when they are admitted, if necessary, by the immigration and registry officials, and when they are admitted, if necessary, by the immigration and registry officials.

Column 11, *Intended destination*.—The entry should be made in the manifest, and when they are admitted, if necessary, by the immigration and registry officials, and when they are admitted, if necessary, by the immigration and registry officials.

Column 12, *Intended destination*.—The entry should be made in the manifest, and when they are admitted, if necessary, by the immigration and registry officials, and when they are admitted, if necessary, by the immigration and registry officials.

Column 13, *Intended destination*.—The entry should be made in the manifest, and when they are admitted, if necessary, by the immigration and registry officials, and when they are admitted, if necessary, by the immigration and registry officials.

Column 14, *Intended destination*.—The entry should be made in the manifest, and when they are admitted, if necessary, by the immigration and registry officials, and when they are admitted, if necessary, by the immigration and registry officials.

Column 15, *Intended destination*.—The entry should be made in the manifest, and when they are admitted, if necessary, by the immigration and registry officials, and when they are admitted, if necessary, by the immigration and registry officials.

Column 16, *Intended destination*.—The entry should be made in the manifest, and when they are admitted, if necessary, by the immigration and registry officials, and when they are admitted, if necessary, by the immigration and registry officials.

Column 17, *Intended destination*.—The entry should be made in the manifest, and when they are admitted, if necessary, by the immigration and registry officials, and when they are admitted, if necessary, by the immigration and registry officials.

Column 18, *Intended destination*.—The entry should be made in the manifest, and when they are admitted, if necessary, by the immigration and registry officials, and when they are admitted, if necessary, by the immigration and registry officials.

Column 19, *Intended destination*.—The entry should be made in the manifest, and when they are admitted, if necessary, by the immigration and registry officials, and when they are admitted, if necessary, by the immigration and registry officials.

Column 20, *Intended destination*.—The entry should be made in the manifest, and when they are admitted, if necessary, by the immigration and registry officials, and when they are admitted, if necessary, by the immigration and registry officials.

Column 21, *Intended destination*.—The entry should be made in the manifest, and when they are admitted, if necessary, by the immigration and registry officials, and when they are admitted, if necessary, by the immigration and registry officials.

Column 22, *Intended destination*.—The entry should be made in the manifest, and when they are admitted, if necessary, by the immigration and registry officials, and when they are admitted, if necessary, by the immigration and registry officials.

Column 23, *Intended destination*.—The entry should be made in the manifest, and when they are admitted, if necessary, by the immigration and registry officials, and when they are admitted, if necessary, by the immigration and registry officials.

Column 24, *Intended destination*.—The entry should be made in the manifest, and when they are admitted, if necessary, by the immigration and registry officials, and when they are admitted, if necessary, by the immigration and registry officials.

## ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Liguria and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 to 14.—These columns are self-explanatory.

Column 15, *Intended destination*.—An alien or an intended resident of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more, shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. The answer should be given in full, showing the country and city or town of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and have not changed their permanent residence should be recorded in column 15, *Intended destination*.

Column 17, *Intended destination*.—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended permanent resident of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the name of the country, city, or town of intended future permanent residence, if in the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 19, *Intended destination*.—The answer should be either Yes, tickets or No, no tickets.

Column 20, *Intended destination*.—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; free, steamship company, etc.

Column 21, *Intended destination*.—The answer should give in full the name of the person or persons by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; free, steamship company, etc.

Column 22, *Intended destination*.—The answer should give in full the name of the person or persons by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; free, steamship company, etc.

Column 23, *Intended destination*.—The answer should give in full the name of the person or persons by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; free, steamship company, etc.

Column 24, *Intended destination*.—The answer should give in full the name of the person or persons by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; free, steamship company, etc.

Column 25, *Intended destination*.—The answer should give in full the name of the person or persons by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; free, steamship company, etc.

Column 26, *Intended destination*.—The answer should give in full the name of the person or persons by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; free, steamship company, etc.

Column 27, *Intended destination*.—The answer should give in full the name of the person or persons by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; free, steamship company, etc.

Column 28, *Intended destination*.—The answer should give in full the name of the person or persons by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; free, steamship company, etc.

Column 29, *Intended destination*.—The answer should give in full the name of the person or persons by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; free, steamship company, etc.

Column 30, *Intended destination*.—The answer should give in full the name of the person or persons by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; free, steamship company, etc.

Column 31, *Intended destination*.—The answer should give in full the name of the person or persons by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; free, steamship company, etc.

Column 32, *Intended destination*.—The answer should give in full the name of the person or persons by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; free, steamship company, etc.

Column 33, *Intended destination*.—The answer should give in full the name of the person or persons by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; free, steamship company, etc.

Column 34, *Intended destination*.—The answer should give in full the name of the person or persons by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; free, steamship company, etc.

Column 35, *Intended destination*.—The answer should give in full the name of the person or persons by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; free, steamship company, etc.

Column 36, *Intended destination*.—The answer should give in full the name of the person or persons by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; free, steamship company, etc.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Giovanni Passio, Surgeon of the s/s "DANTE ALIGHIERI", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1926  
at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is re-executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







## List

**B** on this s  
on printe

366

NEW YORK

AUG 1966 19

36

.16, 1926

14—431



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, NINO TORIANI MASTER, of the S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI, from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of August, 1926  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

36

Date.

Aug. 16, 1926

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer to this column should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Marital or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe accurately the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien as arrived on, for example, United States, steamship company, occupation, trade, or profession, name of owner, name of ship, and port of origin, and not simply the name of the ship, and not the name of the company.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the owner who operates it.  
Steamship companies should be careful to distinguish between the two, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Place and date of birth*).—This column should be filled out and contain the following question: "Read what language, if exemption is claimed, up to what point?" In answering this question the language used should be the one in which the alien was born. If the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States, the question should be answered "United States." If the alien is a native-born citizen of another country, the question should be answered with the name of that country.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Place of birth*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cuban or Negroes.

### SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixed blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Friuli, and all of its descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—An alien or an intended resident of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that the entries in this column should show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or name.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States."

Column 16 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative residing in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Good destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the name of the city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to land and destination*).—The answer should be either "Yes, ticket" or "No, no ticket."

Column 20 (*By whom passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$5.00 and if less, how paid*).—The answer should give in evidence individual or family funds, cash, or amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not "Yes" or "No" in the United States before, and if so, the year, or period of years, and place, as 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether possible, married or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join another relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been reported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.





Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **G**  
37  
19  
W & S Ltd.

S. S. "DANTE ALIGHIERI" sailing from ST. MICHAEL'S AUGUST 18, 1926, Arriving at port of NEW YORK

AUG 24 1926

ST.

States, o  
SECONI

Arri

14 15

No.  
on  
List.

1 ye

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS. <i>ADD DATE OF NATURALIZATION</i>	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Ripley Mary R.	68	f s	Keene, N. H. May 22, 1858	Pass.No.121768 Iss.at Wash.,Sept.22,1925	61 Summer St.,
2	Ripley (sister) Harriert B.	66	f s	Keene, N. H. August 6, 1860	Pass.No.121767 Iss.at Wash.,Sept.22,1925	Keene, New Hampshire
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

This List ends with N°2-

*Charles*  
Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

35

36

Issued at

Date.

Charles, Aug. 16, 1926  
AZORES



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. DANIE ALONSO

sailing from

Naples

AUG 11 1926

19

Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

AUG 24 1926

38

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Labord	George	19	M	S		Iss. at Wash. D.C. 6/4/25	125 Front St. Buffalo N.Y.
2	Labord	Te. Iris	43	F	M		Iss. at Wash. D.C. 6/11/25	125 Front St. Buffalo N.Y.
3	Labord	Marie	15	F	S	9/2/11	do	125 Front St. Buffalo N.Y.
4	Weintranb	Morris	18	M	S	Brooklyn N.Y. Aug. 27, 908	" 242642 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 6/9/26	165 Jerome St. B'klyn N.Y.
5	Saphro	Benjamin	36	M	M		" 77848 " " " 6/10/925	429 Bergen St. B'klyn N.Y.
6	wife	Etta	27	F	M	New York N.Y. May 14, 898	" do " " " do do do	
7	daugh.	Muriel	4	F	S	Brooklyn N.Y. Nov. 12, 922	" do " " " do do do	
8	Berdichevsky	Leo	40	M	M		" 85795 " " " 6/18/926	620 W. 115 St. New York city
9	wife	Ester	39	F	M		" do " " " do do do	

This List ends with N°9-

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

E  
39

8.8. DANTE ALIGHIERI sailing from PALERMO 12 AGO 1926 19 Arriving at port of NEW YORK AUG 24 1926

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Scherma	Vincenzo	46	m	Born in New York 11/12/1906	Passport issued at Washington 4/21/1926-193 Thompson St New York N.Y. 194918.	
2	Lambrosa	Mildred	20	f		Passport issued at Washington 6/28/1926- 805 Church Ave Brooklyn N.Y. 258292.	
3	Di Benedetto	Elvira	31	f		Passport issued at Washington 10.19.25 1749 Grand Concourse Ave N.Y.C. N*185371	
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

This List ends with N° 34

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

A

1

(Print in English) 14-000

S. S. DANTE ALICHERI

sailing from

Genoa

Aug 19 1940

Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

AUG 19 1940

W. & S. Ltd.

35

36

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	WHEELER	ELISABETH W.	50	F W Warren Co. Ill. April 28, 1846	pass. 178252 issued Wash. DC 31/3/1926	Chattanooga Tenn. o/o Chatt. Saving Bank
2	BROWN	INEZ	54	F S do July 3, 1872	pass. 178666 iss. at Wash. DC Jan. 4, 1926	do do
3	WADDELL	ETHEL	57	F M Chattanooga Tennessee July 27, 1868	pass. 146792 issued at Wash. DC Jan. 2, 1926	Huntington W. Va.
4	GLAZIER	HENRY S.	57	M M S. Francisco Cal. Dec. 17, 1868	pass. 505131 issued at Wash. DC Jan. 13, 1925	19 East 67th Str. NEW YORK City
5	GLAZIER	REMA (wife)	46	F M do do Aug. 30, 1880	do 505132 do do do do do do	do
6	GLAZIER	HENRY S. (son)	16	M S New York Monticello Westchester June 21, 1910	do 11658 do do do March, 28, 1925	do
7	CROCE CAPELLINO	IGNAZIO	48	M S	pass. 198995 issued at Wash. DC Apr. 26, 1926	411 East 68th Str. NEW YORK
8	SCHATTUCK	ALICE	62	F S Lawrence Mass. on Aug. 5, 1862	pass. 468932 issued at Wash. DC Aug. 16, 1926	-282 Barkley Str. BOSTON Mass.
9	NOBLE	JOHN	50	M M Boston Mass. December 25, 1875	pass. 250177 issued at Wash. DC Jun. 16, 1926	-66 Sparks St. Cambridge Mass.
10	NOBLE	ELDONOR G.	21	F S Cambridge Mass. Dec. 17, 1904	pass. 251844 issued at Wash. DC June 18, 1926	do

chuan's, Aug. 16, 1926  
AZORES

This List ends with N°10-

PURSON

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,  
it was necessary to continue Volume number 8818  
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative  
essential.

NOV 8 1943  
Date

Clarence Perry  
Camera Operator

NOV 8 1943  
Date

W. C. Sawyer Chief  
Mail, Files & Records Section  
Port of New York



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,  
it was necessary to continue Volume number 8818  
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative  
essential.

NOV 8 1943  
Date

Clara Pearing  
Camera Operator

NOV 8 1943  
Date

Robert Pearing Chief  
Mail, Files & Records Section  
Port of New York



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GIOVANNI BASSO, Surgeon of the S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1926  
at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
Inspector  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

11

41

11

34	35	36
Immigration Visa Number.	Issued at—	Date.
<u>Class C.</u>		<u>Aug. 16, 1926</u>
<u>N. Q. 17 St. Michael's,</u> <u>Azores</u>		



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DANTE ALIGHIERI"

Passengers sailing from ST. MICHAEL'S

AUGUST 18

1916

34

35

36

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL.		4 Age. Yrs. Mos.	5 Sex. M. F.	6 Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to—		9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 Race or people.	11 * Last permanent residence.		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.					Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Soares	Manuel C. B.	20	m	s	Workman	yes	Portuguese	Brazilian	Brazilian	Azores	St. Michael's	Mother Celestina S. Botelho St. Michael's, Azores	Mass.	Cambridge
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

This List ends with N°1-

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

Purser

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-021



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

11

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

AUG 24 1926 . 191

42

[illegible]

*Note.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-03



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, NINO TORRIANI MASTER, of the S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI, from St. MICHAEL'S AZORES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith; or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1926  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Handker status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotion, trade, or profession of mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

43

I, GIOVANNI BASSO, Surgeon of the S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 19 26

at NEW YORK

*(Signature of Surgeon)*  
*(Signature of Immigration Officer)*  
 (Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

34	35	36
Immigration Visa Number.	Issued at—	Date.
12	Palermo	Aug. 12, 1926
temporary visitor		



U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
List **10**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet for the listing of

(Printed in England.)

S.S. "DANTE ALIGHIERI"

Passengers sailing from

PALERMO

August 12th

1926

34

35

36

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M F	Calling or occupation.	Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or town.
1		BOMMARITO Salvatore	34	m	merchant	Y	italian	Y	Italy	Italy South Italy Terrasini	wife Cipriano Rosina Via Santa Rosalia 101 Terrasini (Palermo)	Italy Terrasini
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

This List ends with N°1-

Total passengers . . . . .  
U.S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

Purser

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-451

Immigration  
Visa  
Number.

Issued at—

Date.

11 7/29/26 File No. 98922/346  
12 N.Y. Palermo Aug. 12, 1926  
temporary visitor



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

10

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

AUG 24 1926

19

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to next final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$5.00 or more?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a labor union.	Whether a member of a political party.	Whether a member of a religious organization.	Whether a member of a secret society.	Whether a member of a fraternal organization.	Whether a member of a trade union.	Whether a member of a professional organization.	Whether a member of a social organization.	Whether a member of a sports organization.	Whether a member of a cultural organization.	Whether a member of a scientific organization.	Whether a member of a literary organization.	Whether a member of a musical organization.	Whether a member of a theatrical organization.
				If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?															Place of birth. Country. City or town.	No. on List.	Immigration Visa Number.	Issued at—	Date.
1	no	self	56 Y	912 920	Detroit brother in law Cipriano Vin- Mich. censo 2605 Mont Claire Ave. Detroit Mich.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Italy	12	9822	Palermo	Aug. 12, 1926
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE. Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MINO TORRIANI MASTER**, of the **S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI** from **PALEMO**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therein, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **four** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **24** day of **August**, 19 **26**

at **NEW YORK**

**MASTER** Officer.

**Immigration Officer.**

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Hind. status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood-turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (This to read and write).—The column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resipitation should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GIOVANNI BASSO, Surgeon of the S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1926  
at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration or customs officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Boenian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-421

9

45

No. on List.	Immigration Visa Number.	Issued at—	Date.
1	N.I. 198	Palermo	8/10/1926
2	N.I. 02174	Palermo	8/4/1926
3	P.R. 101401	Washington	1-3/1925
4	Certificate of Birth		X
5	P.R. 87922	Washington	8/31/1925
6	N.I. 121	Catania	8/9/1926
7	P.R. 114	Catania	8/7/1926
8	Certificate of Birth		X
9	N.I. 239	Messina	7/22/1926
10	N.I. 294	Messina	7/27/1926
11	P.R. 13006	Washington	3/26/1926
12	P.R. 93512	Washington	9/13/1925
13	P.R. 65237	Washington	8/23/1925
14	N.I. 130	Palermo	8/10/1926
15	N.I. 191	Palermo	8/10/1926
16	N.I. 305	Messina	7/22/1926
17	Quota 174	Messina	5/29/1926
18	Quota 165	Messina	5/29/1926
19	P.R. 15816	Washington	5/27/1926
20	P.R. 145731	Washington	4/13/1926
21	P.R. 76764	Washington	7/30/1925
22	Certificate of Birth		X
23	Certificate of Birth		X
24	Certificate of Birth		X
25	P.R. 155300	Washington	5/7/1926
26	P.R. 6924	Washington	9/30/1924
27	P.R. 168370	Washington	6/23/1926
28	P.R. 138032	Washington	3/23/1926
29	Certificate of Birth		X
30	N.I. 122	Catania	8/9/1926



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI *Passengers sailing from PALERMO*

12 AGO 1926..... 19

(Printed in England.)

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family Name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married to single.	Read what language (or, if examples chosen, on what ground).			Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		Calamora	Giuseppe	31	m	proprietor	yes	Italian	Ital south N.Y.	New York	100 Gambina Place Lereara	N.Y. New York
2		Calabrese	Antonio	31	m	merchant	yes	Italian	Ital south Italy	Palermo	1121 Road, Calabrese 1121 Road, Calabrese	N.Y. New York
3		Basilio	Marcello	31	m	student	yes	Italian	Ital south N.Y.	Brooklyn	1121 Road, Calabrese 1121 Road, Calabrese	N.Y. Brooklyn
4	ADMITTED CL. USC.	Calabrese	Antonio	31	m	laborer	yes	Italian	Ital south N.Y.	New York	1121 Road, Calabrese 1121 Road, Calabrese	N.Y. New York
5		Di Blasi	Giuseppe	27	m	laborer	yes	Italian	Ital south N.Y.	Brooklyn	1121 Road, Calabrese 1121 Road, Calabrese	N.Y. Brooklyn
6		Malore	Carrolo	31	m	barber	yes	Italian	Ital south Italy	Noto	1121 Road, Calabrese 1121 Road, Calabrese	N.Y. Poughkeepsie
7		Catania	Calisto	30	m	laborer	yes	Italian	Ital south N.Y.	New York	1121 Road, Calabrese 1121 Road, Calabrese	N.Y. New York
8	U.S. CIT.	Catania	Maria	29	f	none	yes	Italian	Ital south N.Y.	New York	1121 Road, Calabrese 1121 Road, Calabrese	N.Y. New York
9	ALIEN VETERAN	Camuti	Giuseppe	27	m	farmer	yes	Italian	Ital south Italy	Palermo	1121 Road, Calabrese 1121 Road, Calabrese	N.Y. Buffalo
10	ALIEN VETERAN	Brancati	Vittorio	27	m	farmer	yes	Italian	Ital south Italy	Palermo	1121 Road, Calabrese 1121 Road, Calabrese	N.J. Jersey City
11		Vella	Antonio	35	m	laborer	yes	Italian	Ital south N.Y.	New York	1121 Road, Calabrese 1121 Road, Calabrese	N.Y. New York
12		Calorano	Carlo	31	m	laborer	yes	Italian	Ital south N.Y.	San Francisco	1121 Road, Calabrese 1121 Road, Calabrese	Cal. S. Francisco
13		Calorano	Giuseppe	30	m	laborer	yes	Italian	Ital south N.Y.	Brooklyn	1121 Road, Calabrese 1121 Road, Calabrese	N.Y. Brooklyn
14	UNDER 18	Di Cassio	Giuseppe	9	m	student	yes	Italian	Ital south Italy	Montana	1121 Road, Calabrese 1121 Road, Calabrese	N.Y. New York
15		Cassio	Giuseppe	29	m	laborer	yes	Italian	Ital south Italy	Montana	1121 Road, Calabrese 1121 Road, Calabrese	N.Y. New York
16		Cassio	Giuseppe	29	m	laborer	yes	Italian	Ital south Italy	Montana	1121 Road, Calabrese 1121 Road, Calabrese	N.Y. New York
17		Cassio	Giuseppe	29	m	laborer	yes	Italian	Ital south Italy	Montana	1121 Road, Calabrese 1121 Road, Calabrese	N.Y. New York
18		Cassio	Giuseppe	29	m	laborer	yes	Italian	Ital south Italy	Montana	1121 Road, Calabrese 1121 Road, Calabrese	N.Y. New York
19		Cassio	Giuseppe	29	m	laborer	yes	Italian	Ital south Italy	Montana	1121 Road, Calabrese 1121 Road, Calabrese	N.Y. New York
20		Cassio	Giuseppe	29	m	laborer	yes	Italian	Ital south Italy	Montana	1121 Road, Calabrese 1121 Road, Calabrese	N.Y. New York
21		Cassio	Giuseppe	29	m	laborer	yes	Italian	Ital south Italy	Montana	1121 Road, Calabrese 1121 Road, Calabrese	N.Y. New York
22	U.S. CIT.	Cassio	Giuseppe	29	m	laborer	yes	Italian	Ital south Italy	Montana	1121 Road, Calabrese 1121 Road, Calabrese	N.Y. New York
23	U.S. CIT.	Cassio	Giuseppe	29	m	laborer	yes	Italian	Ital south Italy	Montana	1121 Road, Calabrese 1121 Road, Calabrese	N.Y. New York
24		Cassio	Giuseppe	29	m	laborer	yes	Italian	Ital south Italy	Montana	1121 Road, Calabrese 1121 Road, Calabrese	N.Y. New York
25		Calisto	Antonio	20	m	merchant	yes	Italian	Ital south N.Y.	Pittsburg	1121 Road, Calabrese 1121 Road, Calabrese	Pa. Pittsburg
26		Calisto	Antonio	20	m	merchant	yes	Italian	Ital south N.Y.	Pittsburg	1121 Road, Calabrese 1121 Road, Calabrese	Pa. Pittsburg
27		D'Arrigo	Giuseppe	39	m	barber	yes	Italian	Ital south Mass	Cambridge	1121 Road, Calabrese 1121 Road, Calabrese	Mass Cambridge
28		Calisto	Antonio	20	m	merchant	yes	Italian	Ital south N.Y.	Pittsburg	1121 Road, Calabrese 1121 Road, Calabrese	Pa. Pittsburg
29	U.S. CIT.	Calisto	Antonio	20	m	merchant	yes	Italian	Ital south N.Y.	Pittsburg	1121 Road, Calabrese 1121 Road, Calabrese	Pa. Pittsburg
30		Cavallaro	Anna	20	f	none	yes	Italian	Ital south Italy	Giarrè	1121 Road, Calabrese 1121 Road, Calabrese	N.Y. New York

This List ends with N° 30- N°25 Corallo Giuseppe not on board.

Total passengers . . . .	100
U.S. citizens . . . .	75
Aliens . . . .	25

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more



8

9

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

AUG 24 1926 19 46

No. on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height, Feet, Inches	Color of— Hair, Eyes	Marks of identification	Place of birth, Country, City or town	No. on List	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date
1	self	25 yrs 925 N.Y.	uncle Francesco DeLacasse	no	no	no	5 4	dark brown	none	Italy, Lercara	1	P.R. 138	Palermo	8/10/1926
2	self	126 yrs 910 N.Y.	Mr. J. A. Battello	no	no	no	5 5	dark brown	none	Italy, Lercara	2	N.I. 00174	Palermo	8/4/1926
3	self	28 yrs 911 N.Y.	uncle Giuseppe Romano	no	no	no	5 1	fair brown	none	Italy, Palermo	3	P.R. 13401	Washington	1-13/1925
4	father	18 yrs 908 N.Y.	uncle Antonio Romano	no	no	no	4 11	rosy brown	none	N.Y., New York	4	Certificate of Birth		
5	self	150 yrs 920 N.Y.	uncle Antonio Romano	no	no	no	5 1	dark brown	none	Italy, Palermo	5	P.R. 87922	Washington	8/31/1925
6	father	10 yrs 910 N.Y.	uncle Antonio Romano	no	no	no	4 11	rosy brown	none	Italy, Palermo	6	N.I. 111	Catania	8/9/1926
7	self	75 yrs 910 N.Y.	uncle Antonio Romano	no	no	no	5 5	dark brown	none	Italy, Catania	7	N.I. 114	Catania	8/9/1926
8	mother	1 yrs 908 N.Y.	uncle Antonio Romano	no	no	no	1 1	rosy brown	none	N.Y., New York	8	Certificate of Birth		
9	self	25 yrs 910 N.Y.	uncle Antonio Romano	no	no	no	5 6	dark brown	none	Italy, Palermo	9	N.I. 239	Messina	7/22/1926
10	self	5 yrs 908 N.Y.	uncle Antonio Romano	no	no	no	5 4	dark brown	none	Italy, Palermo	10	N.I. 294	Messina	7/27/1926
11	self	18 yrs 908 N.Y.	uncle Antonio Romano	no	no	no	5 4	dark brown	none	Italy, Catania	11	P.R. 130096	Washington	8/25/1926
12	self	18 yrs 908 N.Y.	uncle Antonio Romano	no	no	no	5 6	dark brown	none	Italy, Palermo	12	P.R. 92516	Washington	9/18/1925
13	self	18 yrs 908 N.Y.	uncle Antonio Romano	no	no	no	4 9	dark brown	none	Italy, Palermo	13	P.R. 65827	Washington	9/11/1925
14	father	18 yrs 908 N.Y.	uncle Antonio Romano	no	no	no	5 1	dark brown	none	Italy, Palermo	14	N.I. 130	Palermo	8/10/1926
15	self	18 yrs 908 N.Y.	uncle Antonio Romano	no	no	no	5 1	dark brown	none	Italy, Palermo	15	N.I. 191	Palermo	8/10/1926
16	self	18 yrs 908 N.Y.	uncle Antonio Romano	no	no	no	5 1	dark brown	none	Italy, Palermo	16	N.I. 305	Messina	7/22/1926
17	self	18 yrs 908 N.Y.	uncle Antonio Romano	no	no	no	5 6	dark brown	none	Italy, Palermo	17	nota 164	Messina	5/29/1926
18	self	18 yrs 908 N.Y.	uncle Antonio Romano	no	no	no	5 7	dark brown	none	Italy, Palermo	18	nota 165	Messina	5/29/1926
19	self	18 yrs 908 N.Y.	uncle Antonio Romano	no	no	no	5 1	dark brown	none	Italy, Palermo	19	P.R. 13016	Washington	8/27/1926
20	self	18 yrs 908 N.Y.	uncle Antonio Romano	no	no	no	5 6	dark brown	none	Italy, Palermo	20	P.R. 11871	Washington	4/15/1926
21	self	18 yrs 908 N.Y.	uncle Antonio Romano	no	no	no	5 4	dark brown	none	Italy, Palermo	21	P.R. 78761	Washington	7/30/1925
22	self	18 yrs 908 N.Y.	uncle Antonio Romano	no	no	no	1 1	rosy brown	none	N.Y., New York	22	Certificate of Birth		
23	self	18 yrs 908 N.Y.	uncle Antonio Romano	no	no	no	1 1	rosy brown	none	N.Y., New York	23	Certificate of Birth		
24	self	18 yrs 908 N.Y.	uncle Antonio Romano	no	no	no	1 1	rosy brown	none	N.Y., New York	24	Certificate of Birth		
25	self	18 yrs 908 N.Y.	uncle Antonio Romano	no	no	no	5 6	dark brown	none	Italy, Palermo	25	P.R. 13000	Washington	5/7/1926
26	self	18 yrs 908 N.Y.	uncle Antonio Romano	no	no	no	5 4	dark brown	none	Italy, Palermo	26	P.R. 6924	Washington	9/30/1924
27	self	18 yrs 908 N.Y.	uncle Antonio Romano	no	no	no	5 5	dark brown	none	Italy, Palermo	27	P.R. 169370	Washington	6/23/1926
28	self	18 yrs 908 N.Y.	uncle Antonio Romano	no	no	no	4 1	rosy brown	none	Italy, Palermo	28	P.R. 13032	Washington	3/23/1926
29	self	18 yrs 908 N.Y.	uncle Antonio Romano	no	no	no	1 1	rosy brown	none	N.Y., New York	29	Certificate of Birth		
30	self	18 yrs 908 N.Y.	uncle Antonio Romano	no	no	no	5 3	rosy brown	none	Italy, Palermo	30	N.I. 122	Catania	8/9/1926

NOTE.— Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **NINO TORRIANI MASTER**, of the **S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI**, from **PALEMO**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **four** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **24** day of **August**, 19**26**

at **NEW YORK**

*[Signature]*  
MASTER  
Officer.  
*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GIOVANNI BASSO, Surgeon of the S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1926  
at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

47

Immigration Visa Number.	Issued at—	Date.
N.Q. 424	Palermo	8/16/1926
Quota 2087	Palermo	7/19/1926
Quota 2407	Palermo	8/2/1926
P.R. 127509	Washington	3/22/1926
P.R. 168785	Washington	6/24/1926
P.R. 169322	Washington	6/24/1926
P.R. 74435	Washington	7/22/1926
P.R. 125952	Washington	1/26/1926
P.R. 164951	Washington	6/11/1926
P.R. 96063	Washington	10/6/1925
P.R. 101646	Washington	10/23/1925
P.R. 97816	Washington	10/12/1925
13 Certificate of Birth		
P.R. 170102	Washington	6/25/1926
N.Q. 129	Palermo	8/10/1926
16 certificate of birth. U.S.A.		
17 do		
18 Quota 2431	Palermo	8/10/1926
19 Quota 2432	Palermo	8/10/1926
20 P.R. 145753	Washington	4/17/1926
21 N.I. 10001	Palermo	8/6/1926
22 N.Q. 190	Palermo	8/10/1926
23 P.R. 124702	Washington	1/18/1926
24 N.Q. 193	Palermo	8/10/1926
25 Quota 2435	Palermo	8/10/1926
26 Quota 2406	Palermo	8/2/1926
27 Quota 450	Messina	7/17/1926
28 N.Q. 47	Catania	7/17/1926
29 Certificate of Birth		
30 N.Q. 160	Palermo	8/6/1926



12 AGO 1926 . 19

12 AGO 1926 . 19

This List ends with N° 30- N° 22 Di Maggio Nicolo not on board.

Alfons .

Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

AUG 24 1926, 19

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$100.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	No. on List	Immigration Visa Number.	Issued at—	Date.	
				If yes— Year Where?																				
1	yes self	25	yes	922 N.Y.	husband Francesco De Figueira 15-20-74 St Brooklyn N.Y.	no permanent yes no no no no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	rosybrown	none	Italy	Palermo	1	N.Q.424	Palermo	8/16/1926
2	no self	30	no	no	husband Giuseppe Sannarano Box 19 Syracuse Ohio	no permanent yes no no no no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	rosybrown	none	Italy	Licata	2	Quota2087	Palermo	7/19/1926
3	no self	50	yes	902 Mass	daughter Sante Maria Condotta 188 Winton Mass. Boston Mass	no permanent yes no no no no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	rosybrown	none	Italy	Palermo	3	Quota2407	Palermo	8/2/1926
4	yes son	25	yes	910 N.Y.	returning to residence 444 East 118 St New York	no permanent yes no no no no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	darkgrey	none	Italy	3. Caterina Villanosa	4	P.R.127509	Washington	3/22/1926
5	yes self	25	yes	921 N.Y.	returning to residence 111 Aliserol St New York	no permanent yes no no no no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	darkgrey	none	Italy	Astoria Giovanni	5	P.R.168785	Washington	6/24/1926
6	yes self	75	yes	902 N.Y.	no le Giuseppe 444 East 118 St New York	no permanent yes no no no no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	darkbrown	none	Italy	Campofiorito	6	P.R.169340	Washington	6/24/1926
7	no self	100	yes	912 N.Y.	brother Sante Pietro 985 Sedrich St Chicago Ills	no permanent yes no no no no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	darkbrown	none	Italy	3. Cristina Gela.	7	P.R.74435	Washington	7/22/1926
8	no self	33	yes	922 N.Y.	returning to residence 732 Richard St Detroit Mich	no permanent yes no no no no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	darkbrown	none	Italy	Grotte	8	P.R.125952	Washington	1/26/1926
9	yes self	25	yes	911 N.Y.	returning to residence 283 Burk Ave Brown	no permanent yes no no no no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	darkbrown	none	Italy	Palermo	9	P.R.164951	Washington	6/11/1926
10	no self	25	yes	901 N.Y.	brother in law Giuseppe Liguoro 8780 Traversa St Detroit Mich.	no permanent yes no no no no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	rosybrown	none	Italy	Monte San	10	P.R.96063	Washington	10/6/1925
11	no self	25	yes	919 N.Y.	returning to residence 19 Curtis St Rochester N.Y.	no permanent yes no no no no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	darkbrown	none	Italy	Massomeli	11	P.R.101645	Washington	10/24/1925
12	no father	25	yes	910 N.Y.	returning to residence 19 Curtis St Rochester N.Y.	no permanent yes no no no no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	fairbrown	none	Italy	Massomeli	12	P.R.97816	Washington	10/12/1925
13	no father	25	yes	Born Mass	brother Lando Antonio 19 Burnside St Rochester N.Y.	no permanent yes no no no no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	rosybrown	none	Italy	Lawrence	13	Certificate of Birth		
14	no husband	25	yes	910 N.Y.	travelling with my husband 18 North Church St Hartford Conn.	no permanent yes no no no no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	fairbrown	none	Italy	Cefalu'	14	P.R.170105	Washington	7/15/1925
15	yes husband	25	yes	900 N.Y.	husband Di Gregorio Giuseppe 151 Klan St New York	no permanent yes no no no no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	rosybrown	none	Italy	Castellamare	15	N.Q.189	Palermo	8/10/1926
16	yes father	/	yes	Born N.Y.	father as above	no permanent yes no no no no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	1	1	rosybrown	none	N.Y.	New York	16	certificate of birth	U.S.A.	
17	yes father	/	yes	Born N.Y.	father as above	no permanent yes no no no no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	1	1	rosybrown	none	N.Y.	New York	17	do	do	do
18	no son	25	no	no	son Francesco Centorbi 1577 Caroline St Detroit Mich	no permanent yes no no no no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	darkgrey	none	Italy	Palma	18	Quota2431	Palermo	8/10/1926
19	no son	100	no	no	son as above	no permanent yes no no no no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	fairbrown	none	Italy	Montechiaro	19	Quota2432	Palermo	8/13/1926
20	yes husband	25	yes	914 N.Y.	husband G. Lino a Nicolo' 31 First Place Brooklyn N.Y.	no permanent yes no no no no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	rosybrown	none	Italy	Montechiaro	20	P.R.145753	Washington	4/17/1926
21	yes self	25	no	no	brother Di Bella Gio. Battista 177 Baern St Brooklyn N.Y.	no permanent yes no no no no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	darkbrown	none	Italy	Montelepre	21	N.I. 8	Palermo	8/6/1926
22	no father	25	no	no	travelling with my father 21 Maria Domenico N.Y. Citizen.	no permanent yes no no no no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	2	fairbrown	none	Italy	Montelepre	22	P.R.100	Palermo	8/10/1926
23	yes self	150	yes	902 N.Y.	brother Di Bella Gio. Battista 182 Bechs St New York	no permanent yes no no no no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	darkbrown	none	Italy	Castellamare	23	P.R.104702	Washington	7/18/1926
24	yes self	25	yes	902 N.Y.	brother Di Bella Gio. Battista 182 Bechs St New York	no permanent yes no no no no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	rosybrown	none	Italy	Palermo	24	N.Q.193	Palermo	8/10/1926
25	yes son	25	no	no	son as above	no permanent yes no no no no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	darkgrey	none	Italy	Palermo	25	Quota2435	Palermo	8/10/1926
26	no son	25	no	no	son as above	no permanent yes no no no no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	darkgrey	none	Italy	Palermo	26	Quota2406	Palermo	8/2/1926
27	no daughter	25	yes	900 N.Y.	daughter Maria La Rosa 14-48 Queens Jamaica L.I.N.Y.	no permanent yes no no no no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	darkgrey	none	Italy	Messina	27	Quota450	Messina	7/17/1926
28	yes self	150	yes	908 N.Y.	brother Di Bella Gio. Battista 181 Elen St New York	no permanent yes no no no no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	darkbrown	none	Italy	Vizzini	28	N.Q.47	Catania	7/17/1926
29	yes father	25	yes	Born N.Y.	father as above	no permanent yes no no no no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	rosybrown	none	N.Y.	New York	29	Certificate of Birth		
30	yes self	25	no	no	husband Maria Stefano 18 North St Brooklyn N.Y.	no permanent yes no no no no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	darkbrown	none	Italy	Castellamare	30	N.Q.160	Palermo	8/6/1926

Note: Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful resulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, NINO TORRIANI MASTER, of the S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1926  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GIOVANNI BASSO, Surgeon of the s/s DANTE ALIGHIERI, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1926  
at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

6

49

No. on List	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date
10	606 N.Y.	Naples	8-10-26
11	607 N.Y.	Naples	"
12	608 N.Y.	B.U.S.	"
13	609 N.Y.	B.U.S.	"
14	610 N.Y.	Rome	8-10-26
15	611 N.Y.	"	"
16	612 N.Y.	"	"
17	613 N.Y.	"	"
18	614 N.Y.	"	"
19	615 N.Y.	"	"
20	616 N.Y.	"	"
21	617 N.Y.	"	"
22	618 N.Y.	"	"
23	619 N.Y.	"	"
24	620 N.Y.	"	"
25	621 N.Y.	"	"
26	622 N.Y.	"	"
27	623 N.Y.	"	"
28	624 N.Y.	"	"
29	625 N.Y.	"	"
30	626 N.Y.	"	"



## 6

(Printed in England.)

## Passengers sailing from... Naples.

AUG 11 1926

19

No. in list.	Immigration Visa Number.	Issued at	Date.
20	0606 N.Y.	Rome	8-10-26
21	0607 N.Y.	"	"
22	0608 N.Y.	"	"
23	0609 N.Y.	"	"
24	0610 N.Y.	"	"
25	0611 N.Y.	"	"
26	0625 N.Y.	"	8-10-26
27	0640 N.Y.	"	"
28	2708	"	8-19-26
29	1429	"	8-9-26
30	1454	"	8-2-26
31	2998	"	8-2-26
32	2999	"	"
33	0621 N.Y.	San Antonio	8-10-26
34	512 N.Y.	San Antonio	8-10-26
35	108572 R.S.	Wash. D.C.	11-18-25
36	119632 R.S.	"	12-18-25
37	33 T.	Naples	21/8/26

/This List ends with N°22 -

**Total passengers**

**U.S. citizens**

**Aliens .**

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14 -491



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

AUG 24 1926

19

50

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

6

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	No. on List.	Immigration Visa Number.	Issued at—	Date.								
1	self	yes	brother Francesco	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	Italy	Palo Colle	8-10-26	
2	husband	"	brother in law	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	Italy	Binetto	"	
3	father	"	uncle	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	Italy	Binetto	"	
4	father	"	uncle	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	Italy	Binetto	"	
5	self	yes	husband Pala Francesco	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	Italy	Binetto	"	
6	mother	"	father	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	Italy	Pattada	"	
7	"	"	father	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	Italy	Pattada	"	
8	"	"	father	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	Italy	Pattada	"	
9	"	"	father	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	Italy	Pattada	"	
10	"	"	father	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	Italy	Pattada	"	
11	self	yes	husband Cruciano Bonifacio	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	Italy	Pattada	"	
12	self	yes	husband Vincenzo Pellegrini	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	Italy	Pattada	"	
13	self	yes	son Elvio Benedetti	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	Italy	Pattada	"	
14	self	yes	daughter Teresa Agostiniano	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	Italy	Pattada	"	
15	self	yes	father Zenobia	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	Italy	Pattada	"	
16	Convent	yes	Convent of St. Antony	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	Italy	Pattada	"	
17	self	yes	31 Prince St. Boston Mass.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	Italy	Pattada	"	
18	self	yes	50 years 19- Pa.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	Italy	Pattada	"	
19	self	yes	26 years 19 N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	Italy	Pattada	"	
20	self	yes	25 years 19 N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	Italy	Pattada	"	
21	self	yes	25 years 19 N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	Italy	Pattada	"	
22	self	yes	200 yes transit	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	Italy	Pattada	"	
23	self	yes	my residence 163 Courcelles St.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	Italy	Pattada	"	
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note - Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **NINO TORRIANI MASTER**, of the **S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI** from **NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **three** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

**24**

day of

**August**, 19**26**

**MASTER** Officer.

at **NEW YORK**

**Immigration Officer.**

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully read by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GIOVANNI BASSO, Surgeon of the S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 19 26  
at NEW YORK

Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

51

5

No. on List. Immigration Visa Number. Issued at— Date.

1 1059 N. Naples 7/6/26 +  
2 2707 Rome 8/9/26  
3 0595 N. H. B.  
4 271 N. Messina 7/26/26  
5 270 N. Messina 7/14/26  
6 0404 N. Messina 7/27/26  
7 687 N. Messina 8/5/26  
8 93 N. Naples 7/17/26  
9 277 N. Messina 6/29/26  
10 1278 N. Q. Sao 6/28/26  
11 0546 N. Q. Sao 6/28/26  
12 0492 N. Q. Sao 8/2/26  
13 0491 N. Q. Sao 8/2/26  
14 24112 P. R. Sao 12/6/24  
15 27308 P. R. Sao 8/28/25  
16 153440 P. R. Sao 6/4/26  
17 156673 P. R. Sao 5/21/26  
18 98559 P. R. Sao 13/10/25  
19 12799 P. R. Sao 2/6/26  
20 554 N. Q. Sao 8-5-26 +  
21 21 N. I. Sao 8-10-26  
22 1552 N. Q. Sao 8-6-26  
23  
24 22 N. I. Sao 10-8-26 +  
25 592 N. Q. Sao 8-9-26 +  
26 586 N. Q. Sao 8-10-26 +  
27 32 N. I. Sao 8-10-26  
28 0622 N. Q. Sao 8-10-26  
29 0623 N. Q. Sao 8-10-26  
30 0624 N. Q. Sao 8-10-26



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI

### Passengers sailing from

AUG 11 1926 . 19

(Printed in England.)

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Indicates future permanent residence.)	
		Family Name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.				Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1	ADMITTED	Donato	Giuseppe	49	m	Wd f. labor no	Italian	Italian S.	Italy	Solopaca	Pa	Idi
2	ADMITTED	Petitti	Andrea	52	m	M. laborer yes	Italian	Italian S.	Italy	Gildone	Pa	Ohio Cleve Land
3	ADMITTED	Brancatini	Americo	41	m	" yes	Italian	Italian S.	Italy	Woodlawn	Pa	Woodlawn
4	ADMITTED	Castrovillari-Covello	Francesca	21	f	M. H. wife no	Italian	Italian S.	Italy	Aeri	Pa	N.J. Mountebir
5	ADMITTED	Covello	Domenico	23	m	M. f. laborer yes	Italian	Italian S.	Italy	"	Pa	"
6	ADMITTED	Soalisse	Achille	23	m	S. student yes	Italian	Italian S.	Italy	Rome	Italy	Italy Solopaca
7	ADMITTED	Bertucci-Timpeno	Maria Grazia	28	f	M. H. wife yes	Italian	Italian S.	Italy	Simbario	Pa	Minn. Hibbing
8	ADMITTED	Limone-Rirone	Concetta	37	f	" yes	Italian	Italian S.	Italy	Mercogliano	Pa	N.J. Newark
9	ADMITTED	Figliuzzi-Valente	Caterina	29	f	M. H. wife yes	Italian	Italian S.	Italy	Simbario	Pa	Ill. Chicago
10	UNDER 18	daughter	Teresa	5	f	S. none	no father	no	Italy	"	Pa	"
11	ALIEN VETERAN	Tagliaferri	M. ola	33	m	M. tailor yes	Italian	Italian S.	Italy	Ururi	Pa	S. I. New Brighton
12	ALIEN VETERAN	De Carolis	Antonio	38	m	M. f. laborer	Italian	Italian S.	Italy	Ferentino	Pa	Pittsburg
13	ALIEN VETERAN	Picche	Cesare	30	m	M. laborer yes	Italian	Italian S.	Italy	Ferentino	Pa	"
14	ADMITTED	Alfidi	Augusto	40	m	M. tailor yes	Italian	Italian S.	Italy	Luce dei M.	Pa	N.Y. New York
15	ADMITTED	Di Primio	Ercolo	52	m	M. priest yes	Italian	Italian S.	Italy	New York	Pa	N.J. Newark
16	ADMITTED	Califano	Michele	38	m	M. laborer yes	Italian	Italian S.	Italy	Corso V. Emanuele 542 Napoli	Pa	N.Y. New York
17	ADMITTED	Pellegrino	Michele	41	m	S. tailor yes	Italian	Italian S.	Conn.	New Haven	Pa	Conn. New Haven
18	ADMITTED	Agyle-Lista	Filomena	32	f	M. H. wife yes	Italian	Italian S.	W. Va	Clarksburg	Pa	W. Va. Clarksburg
19	ADMITTED	De Cincio	Maria Anna	30	f	M. civil yes	Italian	Italian S.	N.Y.	New York	Pa	N.Y. New York
20	ADMITTED	Ciccarelli	Enrico	30	m	S. tailor yes	Italian	Italian S.	Italy	Lieumont	Pa	Ohio Cleve Land
21	ADMITTED	Mascio	Raffaele	38	m	M. laborer yes	Italian	Italian S.	Italy	Ischia	Pa	Ischia
22	ADMITTED	Masilo	Giuseppe	17	m	S. laborer yes	Italian	Italian S.	Italy	Minturno	Pa	Conn. New Haven
23	ADMITTED	Masilo	Giuseppe	17	m	S. laborer yes	Italian	Italian S.	Italy	Minturno	Pa	Ohio Youngstown
24	ADMITTED	Carraturo	Masulo	19	m	S. musician yes	Italian	Italian S.	Italy	Ischia	Pa	Ischia
25	ADMITTED	Vecchio	Maria	34	f	M. H. wife yes	Italian	Italian S.	Italy	Frignano	Pa	Uniontown
26	ADMITTED	Larrone-Desinone	Maria	17	f	M. H. wife yes	Italian	Italian S.	Italy	Cicciano	Pa	"
27	ADMITTED	Scorsolini	Isilda	30	f	M. H. wife yes	Italian	Italian S.	Italy	Ferentillo	Pa	"
28	ADMITTED	Pichini-Corrad	Bernardina	36	f	M. H. wife yes	Italian	Italian S.	Italy	Arquata	Pa	Pa. Swatara S.
29	UNDER 18	daughter	Anna	3	f	S. none	no father	n.	Italy	Arquata	Pa	"
30	UNDER 18	son	Corrado	1	m	S. none	no father	no	Italy	Arquata	Pa	"

This List ends with N°30- N°23 Basile Giovanni not on board.

Total passengers

## U.S. citizens

Alin

Put the

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

16-43

5



## 5

52

NEW YORK

AUG 1926 19

14-47



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **NINO TORRIANI MASTER**, of the **S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI** from **NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **three** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **24** day of **August**, 19**26** **MASTER** Officer.  
at **NEW YORK**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax notes).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a (Gallo) dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entire statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GIOVANNI BASCO, Surgeon of the S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI, SAILING THEREWITH do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1926  
at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

8

53

36

Date.

8-4-26

8-6-26

8-8-26

7-11-26

7-15-26

8-4-26

8-10-26

"

8-9-26

8-10-26

"

" X

" X



## 18

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI. Passengers sailing from London, AUG 10 1926, 19

This List ends with N° 15-

## Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.



*List* .....  
e entries on the

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK.

AUG 21 1926

19

**Note.**—Full text of question <sup>28</sup> is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, NINO TORRIANI MASTER, of the S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI, from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1926  
at NEW YORK

MASTER, Officer.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Question 8 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. "French" appearing under the head of race or people might come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Friauli) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14. These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. If within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

8

36

Date.

8-4-26

8-5-26

8-6-26

7-11-26

7-15-26

8-4-26

8-10-26

"

8-9-26

8-10-26

"

" X

" X



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GIOVANNI BASSO, Surgeon of the S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 19 26  
at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
Inspector  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

08

61

36

Date.

8-4-26

8-6-26

8-5-26

7-2-26

7-18-26

8-4-26

8-10-26

"

8-9-26

8-10-26

"

" X

" X



## 18

11

### Passengers sailing from

AUG 10 1926 . . . . . 19

This List ends with N°30- N° 18 Draghi Cecilia, N°25 Corrieri Adele, N°26 Corrieri Amalia, N°27 Corrieri Rita & N°28 Corrieri Ida not on board.

U. S. citizens

## Abstract

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-21



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer 56  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

AUG 24 1926, 19

51

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization	Whether alien is a member of a public organization	Whether alien is a member of a private organization	Whether alien is a member of a public organization	Whether alien is a member of a private organization	Whether alien is a member of a public organization
State	City or town	State	City or town	State	City or town	State	City or town	State	City or town	State	City or town	State	City or town	State	City or town	State	City or town	State	City or town	State
1	Father- Bianchi Pellegrino Pieve Ziasiana (Lucca)	Mass. Somerville	no	self	1880-1910 Mass.	wife- Lucchesi Amelia 54 St. Somerville, Boston, Mass.	no	indefinite	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2	mother- Ricci Amelia Bagni di Lucca	N.Y. New York	yes	father- see col. 23	25 yes 1914 N.Y.	father- Ricci Germano 312 E. 27 St. New York, N.Y.	no	indefinite	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
3	mother- Cossach Caterina Stregna (Friuli)	Ill. Chicago	no	self	60- no -	husband- Vincent Simoncig 2618 W. 15 Place, Chicago, Ill.	no	indefinite	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
4	father- Santini Serafino Papiglio (Firenze)	N.Y. New York	yes	father	25 no -	brother- Santini Nello 23 Mac Dougal St. New York, N.Y.	no	indefinite	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
5	mother- Cattini Elisabetta Basilica di Borgotaro (Parma)	N.Y. Albany	no	self	60- no -	husband- Zucconi Antonio 28 Monroe St. Albany, N.Y.	no	indefinite	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
6	grand mother- do do	N.Y. do	no	mother	no -	father- do do	no	indefinite	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
7	grand father- Sonagio Antonio Granoona (Vicenza)	Ill. Fairview	no	mother	25 yes 1913 Ill.	accompany my mother Fairview Carolina, 206-8 St. Fairview, N.J.	no	indefinite	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
8	do do do	Ill. do	no	do	no -	do do do do	no	indefinite	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
9	father- Samplina Giovanni Via xi Sett. Sagliano Micca	L.I. Astoria	no	self	40 yes 1914 L.I.	husband- Francesc Marcella 51 Willow St. Astoria, L.I.	no	indefinite	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
10	wife- Pacini Rosa Bagni di Lucca	Mass. Boston	no	self	25 yes 1920 Mass.	cousin- Pacini Giuseppe 41 Rochester St. Boston, Mass.	no	indefinite	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
11	father- Avon Osvaldo Solimbergo (Friuli)	D.C. Washington	no	self	38- no -	brother- Avon Domenico 5601-8 St. Washington, D.C.	no	indefinite	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
12	do do do	D.C. do	no	self	38- no -	do do do do	no	indefinite	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
13	father- Gasperoni Riccardo Coreglia (Lucca)	N.Y. New York	no	self	35 yes 1911 New.	brother- Gasperoni Orlando 312 E. 27 St. New York, N.Y.	no	indefinite	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
14	father-in-law- do do	N.Y. do	no	husband	25 no -	brother-in-law- do do	no	indefinite	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
15	grand father- do do	N.Y. do	no	father	no -	uncle- do do	no	indefinite	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
16	father- Noli Antonio Savignone	Or. Portland	no	self	25 yes 1919 Or.	friend- Viganego Matteo 270 East Grand St. Portland, Or.	no	indefinite	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
17	wife Elasi Zelinda Palazzo del Perone-Arezzo	Pa. Philadelphia	no	self	50 yes 1923 Pa.	brother- Draghi Mariano 409 South St. Pottstown Pa.	no	indefinite	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
18	brother- Draghi Enrico Illica di Bedonia (Parma)	N.Y. New York	yes	self	50 no -	son- Draghi Guglielmo 230 E. 47 St. New York, N.Y.	no	indefinite	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
19	wife- Bertocchini Maddalena Bagni di Lucca	Mass. Boston	no	self	40 yes 1922 Mass.	brother in law- Pacini Giu- seppe, 41 Rochester St. Boston, Mass.	no	indefinite	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
20	wife- Maragliano Argentina Costamarengo di Torriglia	Wash. Seattle	no	self	150 yes 1913 Wash.	Joe Mangini, cousin 703 Sixth Av. North, Seattle, Wash.	no	indefinite	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
21	mother- Tarico Caterina Carru' (Cuneo)	Cal. St. Jose'	no	self	25 no -	brother- Lubatti Andrea Box 50, St. Jose', Cal.	no	indefinite	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
22	father- Marchetti Carlo Fubine (Alessandria)	N.Y. New York	yes	self	40 yes 1915 N.Y.	wife- Samarotto Dina 309 W. 47 St. New York, N.Y.	no	indefinite	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
23	mother- Altieri Maria Via Palma il Vecchio 22 Bergamo	Mass. Somerville	no	self	50 yes 1915 Mass.	wife- Draghi Prima Somerville, Boston, Mass.	no	indefinite	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
24	do do do	Mass. do	no	self	50 yes 1915 Mass.	sister-in-law- do do	no	indefinite	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
25	brother- Selteri Carlo Barga (Lucca)	R.I. Manville	no	husband	50 no -	husband- Corrieri Antonio Box 28, Manville, R.I.	no	indefinite	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
26	uncle- do do	R.I. do	no	father	50 no -	father- do do	no	indefinite	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
27	do do do	R.I. do	no	do	no -	do do do do	no	indefinite	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
28	do do do	R.I. do	no	do	no -	do do do do	no	indefinite	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
29	mother- Abellini Teresa vico Pacchini 2, Milano	Louis. New Orleans	no	self	150 no -	Messrs Crescent Cotton Co. 819 Perdido St. New Orleans, Louis.	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
30	wife- Tassano Vittoria Sestri Levante	Cal. Los Angeles	no	self	620 no -	daughter- Podesta' Emilia Los Angeles, Cal.	yes	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **NINO TORRIANI** MASTER of the **S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI** from **GENOA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **three** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **24** day of **August**, 19**26**  
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head for status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply cook, painter, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the farmer who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904-1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

208

61

Issued at—	Date.
Apme	8-4-26
Aples	8-6-26
Lessine	8-5-26
ome	7-22-26
"	7-16-26
"	8-4-26
ome	8-10-26
"	"
"	8-9-26
"	8-10-26
"	"
"	" X
"	" X



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI

sailing from PALESTINE

12 AGO 1926

19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

AUG 24 1926

19

Number

57

208

61

No. or List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Guarneri	Vincenzo	39	m		Passport issued at Washington 6/19/26 431 East 11 St New York City	
2	Messina	Damiano	48	m		Passport issued at Washington 6/19/26 1695 Lexington St New York	
3	Innocentio	Giuseppe	48	m		Passport issued at Washington 6/19/26 2362 St Brooklyn N.Y.	
4	Calabrese	Salvatore	23	m	Born in New Orleans La. 10/1/901	Passport issued at Washington 10/19/1915-801 Elmira Ave New Orleans La.	
5	Di Benedetto	Elvira	31	f		Passport issued at Washington 4/10/1926-1723 Grand Concourse St New York	
6	Proeri	Annita	19	f		Passport issued at Washington 5/8/1926-792 Burke Ave New York	
7	Lo Sca	Rea	26	f		Passport issued at Washington 9/5/1926-173-08-111th Ave Jamaica L.I., N.Y.	
8	De George	Sam	19	m		Passport issued at Washington 4/23/1926-123 North Church St Murfreesboro Tenn.	
9	son (De George)	Vincent	16	m	Born in Murfreesboro Tenn.	do.	do.
10	son (De George)	Tony	14	m	Born in Murfreesboro Tenn.	do.	do.
11	Guiliana	Giuseppina	21	f	Born in Pittsburg Pa. 2/10/1905	Passport issued at Washington 4/22/1926-16 Parth Place Brooklyn N.Y.	
12	Di Maggio	Domenico	37	m		Passport issued at Washington 4/26/1926-2247 Clarch Ave S.L. Luis Mo.	
13	Messina	Antonio	22	m		Passport issued at Washington 9/25/1924-592 Morrison Ave New York	
14	Lambito	Giuseppe	52	m		Passport issued at Washington 3/15/1925-828 Graham Ave Chicago Ills	
15	Lo Piccolo	Salvatore	9	m		Passport issued at Washington 9/12/1925	
16	Lo Piccolo	Rosalie	6	f		do.	do.
17	Lunzo	Giuseppe	45	m		Passport issued at Washington 5/12/1926-661-4 St Beaver Pa	
18	son (Lunzo)	Stefano	14	m	Beaver Pa. June 18, 911	do.	do.
19	Panebianco	Giuseppe	27	m		Passport issued at Washington 4/16/1926-81 West 44 Bayonne N.J.	
20	Alu'	Anna	21	f		Passport issued at Washington 1/17/1925-15 Cheever St Ansonia Conn.	
21	Isurch (Alu')	Maria	21	f	Ansonia Conn. Novemb. 14, 923	do.	do.
22	Garnabuci	Giuseppe	40	m		Passport issued at Washington 15/1926-10 Adams St Boston Mass	
23	Garnabuci	Pietro	48	m		Passport issued at Washington 6/15/1926-322 East Marion St East Boston	
24	Renelatto	Sebastiano	55	m		Passport issued at Washington 4/18/1926-110-36 Saultell Ave Corona L.I.	

Immigration Visa Number.	Issued at—	Date.
0528 N.Y.	Rome	8-4-26
544 N.Y.	Naples	8-6-26
401 N.Y.	Naples	8-5-26
0403 N.Y.	Rome	7-21-26
0151 N.Y.	"	7-13-26
0527 N.Y.	"	8-4-26
0603 N.Y.	Rome	8-10-26
0613 N.Y.	"	"
0601 N.Y.	"	8-9-26
0605 N.Y.	"	8-10-26
0616 N.Y.	"	"
0632 N.Y.	"	" X
0634 N.Y.	"	" X

This List made with N° 24- N° 3 Innocentio Giuseppe, N° 15 Lo Piccolo Salvatore, N° 6 Lo Piccolo Rosalia not on board- N° 5 Di Benedetto Elvira transferred to List E N° 3 at Palermo Aug. 12, 1926

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4  
158

208

S. S. "DANTE ALIGHIERI"

sailing from

NAPLES

AUGUST 11th, 1926, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUG 11 1926

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Malfi	Pasquale	36	M	M		Pass. #238897 Iss. at Wash. D. C. 6/4/26	164 Fairfield Av Stamford Conn
2	Cantarella	Gerardo	31	M	M		" #183958 " " 4/8/26	104 S. 3rd St Harrison N.J.
3	wife	Agnes	28	F	M		" " " " do	do
4	daughter	Lidia	8	F	S	7/13/923 Newark N.J.	" " " " do	do
5	Leino	Raffaele	38	M	M		" #238470 " " 6/3/26	1492 Dekalb Av B'klyn N.Y.
6	Di Concilio	Carmina	47	M	M		" #219088 " " 5/14/26	45 E. Main St Uniontown Pa
7	Gratelli	Francesca	60	F	Wd		" #233808 " " 5/28/26	375 3rd St Jersey N.J.
8	Buonanno	Pasquale	58	M	M		" #111123 " " 8/13/26	18 Bellingham Av Everett Mass
9	Spinelhi	Giuseppe	62	M	Wd		" #470653 " " 8/22/26	203 E. 37th St N.Y.C.
10	Valente	Salvatore	30	M	M		" #132202 " " 11/4/25	208 W. 22 Pl. Chicago Ill
11	Stelluto	Conrado	33	M	M		" #165169 " " 3/5/26	146 Gordon Av Asbury Park N.J.
12	Frontillo	G. Battista	42	M	M		" #186619 " " 4/12/26	15 Grove St Somerville Mass
13	Guerrero	Gaetano	36	M	M		" #223962 " " 5/19/26	3615 15th Av B'klyn N.Y.
14	Pirone	Alfonso	41	M	M		" #82653 " " 6/25/25	266 Parker St Newark N.J.
15	Pignoloni	Flaminio	41	M	S		" #195960 " " 4/22/26	2137 Cortelyou Rd B'klyn N.Y.
16	Santoro	Isidoro	51	M	M		" #191236 " " 4/17/26	171 E. 39 St N.Y.C.
17	Weintrab	Isidoro	18	M	S		" #245642 " " 6/4/26	165 Juanez St B'klyn N.Y.
18	Saphr	Benjamin	36	M	M		" #177848 " " 6/10/25	429 Bergen St B'klyn N.Y.
19	wife	Etta	27	F	M		" #27248 " " 6/10/25	429 Bergen St B'klyn N.Y.
20	daughter	Maurel	3	F	S		" #27248 " " 6/10/25	429 Bergen St B'klyn N.Y.
21	Berdichevsky	Leo	20	M	M		" #27248 " " 6/10/25	429 Bergen St B'klyn N.Y.
22	wife	Kather	20	F	M		" #27248 " " 6/10/25	429 Bergen St B'klyn N.Y.
23	Bellegri	Vincenzo	27	M	M		" #170975 " " 3/18/26	527 Trucent St Brocton Mass
24	Romano	Isidoro	25	M	S	New York N.Y. May 30, 900	" #209631 " " 5/6/26	1642 Pacific St B'klyn N.Y.
25	Ilardi	Isidoro	39	M	M		" #254079 " " 6/12/26	290 A. V. N.Y.C.
26	wife	Elisa	36	F	M		" #54979 " " 6/2/26	280 A. V. N.Y.C.
27	son	Vincenzo	9	M	S	1.30.917 N.Y.C.	" do " " do	280 A. V. N.Y.C.
28	daughter	Musepina	8	F	S	5.7.918 N.Y.C.	" do " " do	280 A. V. N.Y.C.
29	daughter	Bianca	5	F	S	10.29.921 N.Y.C.	" do " " do	280 A. V. N.Y.C.
30	Cruccioni	Isolanda	1	F	S		Pass. #1829 Iss. at Rome (Italy) 6/17/26	36 Box Smoot Pa

34	35	36
Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date
0528 N.Y.	Rome	8-4-26
544 N.Y.	Naples	8-6-26
401 N.Y.	Messina	8-5-26
0483 N.Y.	Rome	7-2-26
0151 N.Y.	"	7-15-26
0527 N.Y.	"	8-4-26
0603 N.Y.	Rome	8-10-26
0612 N.Y.	"	"
0601 N.Y.	"	8-9-26
0605 N.Y.	"	8-10-26
0616 N.Y.	"	"
0632 N.Y.	"	" X
0634 N.Y.	"	" X

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

No. 30 - *[Signature]*  
This List ends with No. 30. No. 17 Weintraub Morris, No. 18 Saphro Benjamin, No. 19 wife Etta, No. 20 daugh. Maurel, No. 21 Berdichevsky Leo & No. 22 wife Kather transferred to List C No. 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 & 9 First Cabin at Naples Aug. 11, 26  
St. 20 Aug. 24/26 Superior, Aug. 9. 5 C. 2



1

Form 520-A  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"DANTE ALIGHIERI"

sailing from

GENOA

AUGUST 10th, 1926

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

AUG 24 1926

19

Number

59

208

61

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	GARDELLA	Caterina	51	f	s	Hoboken, N. J. October 4 1874
2	LACKEY	Paoline	54	f	m	Honesdale, Pa. August 2 1862
3	PAPOLI	Carmela	23	f	m	
4	PARINEA	Carolina	37	f	m	
5	LENZI	Sebastiano	51	m	m	
6	LENZI	Maria, wife	42	f	m	
7	LENZI	Stella, daughter	19	f	s	Memphis, Tenn. July 24 1906
8	LENZI	Lina, do	14	f	s	
9	LENZI	Loretta, do	12	f	s	Memphis, Tenn. February 27 1913
10	MARTIGNONI	Alexander	38	m	m	
11	MARTIGNONI	Angiolina, wife	38	f	m	
12	ARATA	Louis	62	m	m	
13	BORDIGA	Rosetta Demo	46	f	m	
14	BORDIGA	Rosa, daughter	21	f	s	New York, N.Y. July 6 1905
15	DEL CIOFFO	Piore	40	m	m	
16	DEL CIOFFO	Adelina, wife	38	f	m	
17	CALDERINI	Giuseppe	51	m	m	
18	DELL'OSSO	Paolo	55	m	m	
19	POGGIOLI	Giuseppe	38	m	m	
20	LEWIS	William F.	69	m	m	

Passport issued at Washington, D.C.  
N.149801- January 13 1926do do do do do do  
N.264385- July 9 1926do do do do do do  
N.48995- May 12 1925do do do do do do  
252340- June 18 1926do do do do do do  
N.88110- June 22nd 1925

do do do do do do

do do do do do do

do do do do do do

do do do do do do

do do do do do do

Passport issued at Washington, D.C.  
N.172691- March 22 1926

do do do do do do

Passport issued at Washington, D.C.  
N.186766- April 12 1926do do do do do do  
N.205847- March 3 1926do do do do do do  
205933- March 3 1926Passport issued at Washington, D.C.  
N.160599- February 19 1926

do do do do do do

Passport issued at Washington, D.C.  
N.192204- April 19 1926do do do do do do  
N.19065- April 10 1925do do do do do do  
N.198966- April 26 1926do do do do do do  
N.203127- April 4 1926

51 New Berry Av. Staten Island

523 N. Wash. Ave. Scranton, Pa.

Scranton, Pa. 2001 Ash St.

206- 8 St. Fairview, N.J.

455 George Ave. Memphis, Tenn.

do do do do

do do do do

do do do do

do do do do

do do do do

New York, N.Y. 145 Bleecker St

do do do do

25 Forester St. Newburyport, Mass.

623 Gregory Ave. Weehawken, N.J.

do do do do

122 North Calif. Ave. Chicago, Ill.

do do do do

121 Barbicour St. Paterson, N.J.

Sioux Falls, S.D.

28 Roosevelt St New York, N.Y.

box 485 Huntington Station  
L.I. N.Y.

34	35	36
Immigration Visa Number.	Issued at—	Date.
0528 N.Y.	Rome	8-4-26
544 N.Y.	Naples	8-5-26
401 N.Y.	Lessine	8-5-26
0483 N.Y.	Rome	7-21-26
0151 N.Y.	"	7-15-26
0527 N.Y.	"	8-4-26
0603 N.Y.	Rome	8-10-26
0613 N.Y.	"	"
0601 N.Y.	"	8-9-26
0605 N.Y.	"	8-10-26
0616 N.Y.	"	"
0632 N.Y.	"	" X
0634 N.Y.	"	" X

This list ends with N°20-

Surgeon

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **GIOVANNI BASSO**, Surgeon of the **S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI**, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **21** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **The Italian Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **six** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **24** day of **August**, 19**26**

at **NEW YORK**

Notar. — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-211

208

61

# 208

No. on List.	Immigration Visa Number.	Issued at—	Date.
1	0528 N. A.	Rome	8-4-26
2	544 N. A.	Naples	8-6-26
3	401 N. A.	Messina	8-6-26
4	0483 N. A.	Rome	7-21-26
5	0151 N. A.	"	7-15-26
6	0527 N. A.	"	8-4-26
7	0602 N. A.	Rome	8-10-26
8	0612 N. A.	"	"
9	0601 N. A.	"	8-9-26
10	0605 N. A.	"	8-10-26
11	0616 N. A.	"	"
12	0632 N. A.	"	" X
13	0634 N. A.	"	" X
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			



61

Form 500-B  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF FLARE  
1940-1941  
**208**  
*List*

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI

### Passengers sailing from

Naples

19

(Printed in England.)

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family Name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
1	✓	ALLEN VETRAN	Di Giandomenico	Giuseppe	39	✓	m	L. f. labor no	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Montefino	mother Antonetta	Montefino	Pa	Rhils	
2	✓	ALLEN VETRAN	Di Lausa	Pasquale	39	✓	m	" yes	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Solopaca	wife Assunta	Solopaca	Pa	"	
3	✓	ALLEN VETRAN	Di Lausa	Vincenzo	23	✓	m	L. f. labor yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Badolato	father Giuseppe	Badolato	Pa	"
4	✓	ALLEN VETRAN	Di Ludovico	Luigi	31	✓	m	L. laborer no	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Ellice	wife Morina	Ellice	Pa	Johnstown	
5	✓	ALLEN VETRAN	Di Nardi	Carmino	30	✓	m	L. f. labor no	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Atri	brother Domenico	Atri	N.Y.	Rochester	
6	✓	ALLEN VETRAN	Di Andreagiovanni	Donato	35	✓	m	L. f. labor yes	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	M. Silvano	broth. in law Leonbrone	Giuseppe	N.Y.	Green	
7	✓	ALLEN VETRAN	Di Pietro	Francesco	34	✓	m	L. f. labor yes	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Nepezzano	wife Angela	Nepezzano	Pa	Ardmore	
8	✓	ALLEN VETRAN	Di Mariani	Angelo	30	✓	m	L. labor yes	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Sarnano	wife Anna	Sarnano	Pa	Bradford	
9	✓	ALLEN VETRAN	Di Nardi	Ippolito	34	✓	m	L. f. labor yes	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Civitella S. P.	wife Brigida	(Civitella S. P.	Del.	Wilmington	
10	✓	ALLEN VETRAN	Di Isopi	Augusto	33	✓	m	L. labor yes	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Sgurgola	wife Clinda	Sgurgola	Mich	Detroit	
11	✓	ALLEN VETRAN	Di Leone	Rompiolo	34	✓	m	L. labor yes	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Arquata	wife Lucia	Arquata	Ohio	Youngstown	
12	✓	ALLEN VETRAN	Di Berugini	Pietro	31	✓	m	L. f. labor yes	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Sutri	father Camillo	Sutri	N.Y.	Jamaica	
13	✓	ALLEN VETRAN	Di wife	Anna	27	✓	f	L. labor yes	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Sutri	father in law	do	"	"	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

This List ends with H-13-

Total passengers

**U.S. citizens**

## Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

AUG 24 1926

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

208

61

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a naturalized citizen.	Whether a naturalized citizen.	Whether a naturalized citizen.	Whether a naturalized citizen.	Whether a naturalized citizen.	Whether a naturalized citizen.	Whether a naturalized citizen.	Whether a naturalized citizen.	Whether a naturalized citizen.	Whether a naturalized citizen.	Whether a naturalized citizen.	Whether a naturalized citizen.	Whether a naturalized citizen.	Whether a naturalized citizen.	Place of birth.	No. on List.	Immigration Visa Number.	Issued at—	Date.
																				Country.	City or town.			
1	no	self	100 09-21 Pa.	friend Renallo Carmine 1913 Pier St. Phila Pa.	June 1918	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. blue	none	Italy	Castiglione	1	0528 N.	Rome	8-4-26
2	"	"	30 20-24 Pa.	brother Michele 2010 Bremen St. Phila Pa.	May 20 1918	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn	none	Italy	Salerno	2	514 N.	Naples	8-6-26
3	"	"	25 13-19 N.Y.	cousin Coscari Tommaso 626 Farmos St. Phila Pa.	May 13 1918	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	scar on the face	Italy	Basiglio	3	401 N.	Messine	8-5-26
4	"	"	25 13-21 Pa.	friend Marchetti Parisino 353 Box Johnstown Pa.	June 24 1918	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brn	none	Italy	Exice	4	0483 N.	Rome	7-12-26
5	"	"	25 11-21 N.Y.	cousin Secondina Antonio 424 Main St. Rochester N.Y.	July 4 1918	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brn	none	Italy	Atri	5	0151 N.	"	7-15-26
6	"	"	80 10-21 N.Y.	brother in law Secontrone Giuseppe 73 Main St. Green Falls N.Y.	July 1 1918	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn	none	Italy	L. Silvano	6	0527 N.	"	8-4-26
7	"	"	100 14-21 Pa.	friend Fullelli Andrea 49 Holland Av. Ardmore Pa.	Oct 5 1917	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn	none	Italy	Teramo	7	0603 N.	Rome	8-10-26
8	"	"	80 12-20 N.Y.	cousin Tempesta Caterina 125 Farmen St. Bradford Pa.	July 26 1918	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn	none	Italy	Sarnano	8	0612 N.	"	"
9	"	"	100 12-19 N.Y.	cousin Ferigini Munzio 823 Grand Av. Wilmington Del.	Oct 10 1918	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brn	none	Italy	Civitella	9	0601 N.	"	8-9-26
10	"	"	100 12-20 Mich	cousin Spaziani Amosco 152 Wells St. Detroit Mich	Nov 18 1918	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn	none	Italy	S. Paolo	10	0605 N.	"	8-10-26
11	"	"	80 09-20 Ohio	cousin Saladino Francesco 44 Land Av. Youngstown Ohio	Oct 10 1918	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn	none	Italy	Arquata	11	0616 N.	"	"
12	"	"	25 14-20 N.Y.	friend Falcinelli Michele 550 Fulton St. Jamaica N.Y.	Dec 11 1918	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn	none	Italy	Sutri	12	0632 N.	"	" X
13	"	husband	70 14-20 N.Y.	do do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	none	Italy	"	13	0634 N.	"	" X

NOTE. Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **NINO TORRIANI**, MASTER, of the S/S **DANTE ALIGHIERI** from **NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **six** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **24** day of **August**, 19**26** **MASTER** Officer.  
at **NEW YORK**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:  
**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.  
**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The cities in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappearance should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **GIOVANNI BASSO**, Surgeon of the **S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **21** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **The Italian Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **six** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **24** day of **August**, 19 **26**

at **NEW YORK**

*[Signature]*  
Signature and title of Immigration Officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

207

No. on List.	Immigration Visa Number.	Issued at—	Date.
1	0541	Rome	8/5/26
2	0542	"	"
3	0507	"	8/3/26
4	0508	"	"
5	0500	"	"
6	0502	"	"
7	0533	"	8/4/26
8	0495	Messina	8/5/26
9	621	Naples	8-10-26
10	622	"	"
11	627	"	"
12	629	"	"
13	631	"	"
14	630	"	"
15	626	"	"
16	633	"	"
17	634	"	"
18	635	"	"
19	358	Messina	8/3/26
20	359	"	"
21	660	"	"
22	357	Messina	8/3/26
23	636	Naples	8-10-26
24	641	"	"
25	637	"	"
26	362	Messina	8/3/26
27	0602	Rome	8-9-26
28	0504	Rome	8/6/26
29	0280	"	7/19/26



Form 500 B  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI

*Passengers sailing from* **Naples**

AUG 26, 19

(Printed in England.)

1													2													3													4													5													6													7													8													9													10													11													12													13																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
No. on List.													HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)													NAME IN FULL.													Age.													Sex.													Calling or occupation.													Able to—													Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)													† Race or people.													*Last permanent residence.													The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.													Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
																										Family Name.													Given name.													Yrs. Mos.													Married or single.																										Read.													Write.																										Country.													City or town.																										State.													City or town.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
1													under													Taurilli-Canniodari													Lorezina													22													f													M.H.wife													yes													Italian													yes													Italy													Italian S. Italy													Roma													father Pasquale Nittucci N.Y.													B'klyn																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
2													UNDER													son													Aldo													2													m													S none													no													no													no													Italy													Italian S. Italy																										grand father do																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
3													ALIEN VETERAN													Traini													(wife)													Ilda													28													f													M.H.wife													yes													Italian													yes													Italy													Italian S. Italy													Maltignona													father Antonio Maltignona N.J.													Camden																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
4													ALIEN VETERAN													Capriotti													Remo													37													m													L joiner													yes													Italian													yes													Italy													Italian S. Italy																										wife Anna Maltignona																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
5													ALIEN VETERAN													Iroiani													Domenico													35													m													L laborer													yes													Italian													yes													Italy													Italian S. Italy													Venarotta													wife Ann Venarotta													Summit																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
6													ALIEN VETERAN													Intomucci													Pattia													34													m													L laborer													yes													Italian													yes													Italy													Italian S. Italy													Ascoli Piceno													wife Rosa Ascoli Piceno Pa.													Phila																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
7													ALIEN VETERAN													Maori													Domenico													35													m													L laborer													no													uncle													no													Italy													Italian S. Italy													Simbario													wife Concetta Simbario Mich													Isheppening																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
8													ALIEN VETERAN													Capuano													Domenico													34													m													L owner													yes													Italian													yes													Italy													Italian S. Italy													Roccadaspide													father Francesco R.Daspide H.J.													Lodi																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
9													ALIEN VETERAN													Auglia (wife)													Maria Carmela													30													f													M.H.wife													yes													Italian													yes													Italy													Italian S. Italy																										father Pasquale R.Daspide																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
10													ALIEN VETERAN													G. Cafasso													Giorgio													27													m													M.G.labor													yes													Italian													yes													Italy													Italian S. Italy																										father Ferinando R.Daspide Conn.													Darby																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
11													ALIEN VETERAN													Salerno-Cafasso													Rosaria													24													f													M.H.wife													no													n.a. band													no													Italy													Italian S. Italy																										father Giuseppe R.Daspide Conn.													Darby																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
12													ALIEN VETERAN													son													Giuseppe													14													m													S none													yes													Italian													yes													Italy													Italian S. Italy																										G.father do																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
13													ALIEN VETERAN													daughter													Teresina													6													f													S none													trav.with her													no													Italy													Italian S. Italy																										G.father do																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
14													ALIEN VETERAN													daughter													Antonella													4													f													S none													trav.with her													no													Italy													Italian S. Italy																										G.father do																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
15													ALIEN VETERAN													Biscitti													Agostino													30													m													L laborer													yes													Italian													yes													Italy													Italian S. Italy													Peschici													father Giuseppe Peschici N.Y.													New York																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
16													ALIEN VETERAN													de Luca Biscotti													Maria Teresa													31													f													M.H.wife													yes													Italian													yes													Italy													Italian S. Italy																										mother Vittoria Peschici N.Y.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
17													ALIEN VETERAN													daughter													Maria													3													f													S none													trav.with her													no													Italy													Italian S. Italy																										grand mother do																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
18													ALIEN VETERAN													son													Vittorio													1													m													S "													trav.with his													no													Italy													Italian S. Italy																										do do																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
19													ALIEN VETERAN													diello Macchione													Carolina													33													f													M.H.wife													trav.with her													no													Italy													Italian S. Italy													Gizzeria													father in law Macchione Luigi Mich													Detroit																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
20													ALIEN VETERAN													daughter													Carmela													6													f													S none													trav.with her													no													Italy													Italian S. Italy																										grand father do																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
21													ALIEN VETERAN													daughter													Tommasina													2													f													S "													trav.with her													no													Italy													Italian S. Italy																										grand father do																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
22													ALIEN VETERAN													Macchione													Michele													32													m													L laborer													yes													Italian													yes													Italy													Italian S. Italy																										father Luigi Gizzeria Mich													Detroit																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
23													ALIEN VETERAN													Scorzillo													Carmine													30													m													L laborer													yes													Italian													yes													Italy													Italian S. Italy													Roccadaspide													wife Teresa R.Daspide N.J.													Paterston																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
24													ALIEN VETERAN													Cantelli													Giuseppe													31													m													L laborer													yes													Italian													yes													Italy													Italian S. Italy													Ansonia													wife Caterina Ansonia N.Y.													New York																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
25													ALIEN VETERAN													Bonomo													Beniamino													39													m													M mason													yes													Italian													yes													Italy													Italian S. Italy													Bellosguard													wife Angela E.Sgarda Pa.													Phila																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
26													ALIEN VETERAN													Scalise													Bennaro													34													m													L laborer													yes													Italian													yes													Italy													Italian S. Italy													Nicastro													wife Filomena Nicastro Mich													Detroit																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
27													ALIEN VETERAN													Crasoli													Felice													34													m													L carter													yes													Italian													yes													Italy													Italian S. Italy													S.Felice													wife Nicola S.Felice N.Y.													Rome																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
28													ALIEN VETERAN													Croce													Vincenzo													31													m													L laborer													no													brother													no													Italy													Italian S. Italy													Montefino													brother Domenico Montefinola Lebanon																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
29													ALIEN VETERAN													Amico													Giuseppe													34													m													L laborer													yes													Italian													yes													Italy													Italian S. Italy													Atri													wife Angela Atri																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
30													ALIEN VETERAN																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					

Total passengers

### U.S. citizens

## Abstract

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—31



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

## Arriving at Port of

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

207

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

AUG 24 1926

19

63

NOTE. Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **NINO TORRIANI MASTER**, of the S/S **DANTE ALIGHIERI** from **NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **six** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **24** day of **August**, 19**26**  
at **NEW YORK**

**MASTER** Officer.

*E. J. [Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Headline status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, linas polisher, steel polisher, iron miller, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, miller, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. The entries statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, namely, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **GIOVANNI BASSO**, Surgeon of the S/S **DANTE ALIGHIERI**, **SAILING THEREWITH**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **21** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **The Italian Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **six** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **24** day of **August**, 19**26**  
at **NEW YORK**

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

206

64

No. on List	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date
1	642 H. C.	Naples	8-10-26
2	0557 N. C.	Rome	8-4-26
3	0416 N. C.	Rome	7-27-26
4	0415 N. C.	"	7-27-26
5	0504 N. C.	"	8-1-26
6	0486 N. C.	"	7-11-26
7	0503 N. C.	"	8-1-26
8	0507 N. C.	Rome	7-20-26
9	0558 N. C.	"	8-5-26
10	0559 N. C.	"	"
11	628 N. C.	Naples	8-10-26
12	615 N. C.	"	"
13	0477 N. C.	Rome	7-19-26
14	0435 N. C.	"	7-29-26
15			
16			
17	595 N. C.	Naples	8-10-26
18	596 N. C.	"	"
19	598 N. C.	"	"
20	597 N. C.	"	"
21	599 N. C.	"	"
22	651 N. C.	"	"
23	652 N. C.	"	"
24	655 N. C.	"	"
25	654 N. C.	"	"
26	653 N. C.	"	"
27	0482 N. C.	Rome	7-31-26
28	590 N. C.	Naples	8-9-26
29	52 N. C.	Rome	7-7-26
30	586 N. C.	Naples	8-9-26



List

206

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI

Passengers sailing from Naples

AUG 11 1926

19

(Printed in England.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Write. Understand English (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	"Last permanent residence." Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or town.	16	17	18
1		Viscosi Vito	40	m	f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy Italian S. Italy	Teano wife Carmela Viscosi (Teano	Mass. Lawrence			
2		Gabriele Vincenzo	41	m	f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy Italian S. Italy	Sepino wife Maria Sepino	Conn. Hartford			
3		Di Gianfilippo Giuseppe	37	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy Italian S. Italy	Luco nei Marsi wife Domenica Di Gianfilippo	N.Y. Providence			
4		Cicchirelli Giuseppe	37	m	f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy Italian S. Italy	" wife Adalena Cicchirelli	Pa. Phila.			
5		Ciaffarelli Agostino	34	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy Italian S. Italy	Aquila wife Carmine (Aquila	N.Y. New York			
6		Giorgi Francesco	32	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy Italian S. Italy	Sessa Romana wife Giorgi Maria Sessa Romana	N.Y. Glens Falls			
7														
8		Tiberi Alessio	36	m	f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy Italian S. Italy	Basciano wife Teresa Tiberi (Basciano N.J.	Conn. Camden			
9		Ciaschi Michelangelo	45	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy Italian S. Italy	Marolo wife Anastasia (Marolo	N.Y. Batavia			
10		Ciaschi Luigi	16	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy Italian S. Italy	" mother Lucia (Marolo	N.Y. "			
11		Cimino Michele	38	m	f. laborer	no	Italian	yes	Italy Italian S. Italy	Teggiano wife Michela (Teggiano	" B'klyn			
12		Kosciano Vincenzo	33	m	f. laborer	no	Italian	yes	Italy Italian S. Italy	" wife Lucia (Teggiano	" "			
13		Di Domenico Bernardino	39	m	"	yes	Italian	yes	Italy Italian S. Italy	Castiglione father Teodoro (Castiglione Pa.	Dunmore			
14		D'Agostini Giovanni	31	m	farmer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy Italian S. Italy	Frosinone wife Antonucci Margherita Frosinone	Pa. Phila.			
15														
16														
17		Izzo Giuseppe	41	m	f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy Italian S. Italy	Bascigliano mother Anna (Bascigliano Mass. Springfield				
18		Izzo Domenico	32	f	h. wife	no	Italian	yes	Italy Italian S. Italy	" father Angelo	" "			
19	UNDER 10	daughter	5	f	S. non	no	Italian	yes	Italy Italian S. Italy	" grandfather	do			
20	UNDER 10	son	3	m	S	no	Italian	yes	Italy Italian S. Italy	" grandfather	do			
21	UNDER 10	son	5	m	S	no	Italian	yes	Italy Italian S. Italy	" grandfather	do			
22		De Caro Francesco	34	m	f. laborer	no	Italian	yes	Italy Italian S. Italy	" father Giovanni Bascigliano Mass. Springfield				
23		De Caro (wife) Giuseppe	36	f	h. wife	no	Italian	yes	Italy Italian S. Italy	" brother Giovanni Bascigliano Mass.				
24	UNDER 10	daughter	4	f	S. non	no	Italian	yes	Italy Italian S. Italy	" uncle	do			
25	UNDER 10	son	3	m	S	no	Italian	yes	Italy Italian S. Italy	" uncle	do			
26	UNDER 10	daughter	11	f	S	no	Italian	yes	Italy Italian S. Italy	" uncle	do			
27		Cicotti Giuseppe	21	m	f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy Italian S. Italy	Sezze wife Quintina Sezze	Pa. Erie			
28		Gargione Nicola	38	m	f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy Italian S. Italy	Frignano wife Rosa Frignano N.J.	Newark			
29		Cannucciari Salvatore	19	m	mechanic	yes	Italian	yes	Italy Italian S. Italy	Roma father Vincenzo Via Sebastiano Veniero 35 Roma	N.Y. B'klyn			
30		Caliendo Saverio	34	m	f. laborer	no	Italian	yes	Italy Italian S. Italy	Cimitile wife Maria Cimitile L.I.	Astoria			

This List ends with N° 30- N° 7, 15 &amp; 16 empty lines.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U.S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-313

206

It must

No.		34		35		36	
No. on List.		Immigration Visa Number.		Issued at —		Date.	
or town.							
no	1	640 H.C.	Naples			8-10-26	
mino	2	0537 N.C.	Rome			8-4-26	
Minarsi	3	0416 N.C.	Rome			7-27-26	
"	4	0416 N.C.	"			7-27-26	
teresa-	5	0504 N.C.	"			8-1-26	
Roma	6	0486 N.C.	"			7-1-26	
na	7	0603 N.C.	"			8-1-26	
ciano	8	0307 N.C.	Rome			7-20-26	
olo	9	0558 N.C.	"			8-5-26	
	10	0559 N.C.	"			"	
lano	11	628 N.C.	Naples			6-10-26	
A Jones	12	615 N.C.	"			"	
glamor	13	0877 N.C.	Rome			7-19-26	
lone	14	0435 N.C.	"			7-29-26	
	15						
	16						
glar	17	595 N.C.	Naples			8-10-26	
	18	596 N.C.	"			"	
	19	598 N.C.	"			"	
	20	597 N.C.	"			"	
	21	599 N.C.	"			"	
glar	22	651 N.C.	"			"	
"	23	652 N.C.	"			"	
"	24	655 N.C.	"			"	
"	25	654 N.C.	"			"	
"	26	653 N.C.	"			"	
	27	0482 N.C.	Rome			7-31-26	
no	28	596 N.C.	Naples			8-9-26	
	29	597 N.C.	Rome			7-7-26	
le	30	595 N.C.	Naples			8-9-26	



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

AUG 1926

19

65

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

206

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or of affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government; or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height. Feet. Inches	Color of— Hair. Eyes	Color of—	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	Marks of identification.	No. on List	Immigration Visa Number.	Issued at—	Date.			
1	no	self	25 yes 10/20 Mass	nephew Vardolotti Achille 155 E. St. Laurence Mass	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none	Italy	Teano	1	640 N.Y.	Naples	8-10-26		
2	"	"	25 yes 13-20 N.Y.	brother Michele 96 Windsor St. Hartford Conn	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none	Italy	Sepino	2	0537 N.Y.	Rome	8-4-26		
3	no	self	35 yes 14/25 Ill	uncle Monaceo Li Antonio 188 Obed Av Providence R.I	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none	Italy	Lucoliarsi	3	0416 N.Y.	Rome	7-27-26		
4	"	"	35 " 13/20 Wash.	brother Antonio 216 Simpson St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none	Italy	"	4	0415 N.Y.	"	7-27-26		
5	yes	"	30 " 11/20 N.Y.	broth. in law Clufe telli Romalia 320 5th Av N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none	Italy	Monterea-	5	0504 N.Y.	"	8-1-26		
6	no	self	40 Y 12/22 N.Y.	cousin Ludovico Tasciotti 49 Lawrence St. Glens Falls N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none	Italy	Sezze Roma	6	0486 N.Y.	"	7-1-26		
7	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none	Italy	"	7	0503 N.Y.	"	8-1-26		
8	no	self	25 yes 13/20 N.J.	friend Marino Pasquale 836 S. 4th St Camden N.J.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none	Italy	Pasciano	8	0307 N.Y.	Rome	7-20-26		
9	"	"	50 " 12/20 N.Y.	friend Orcoo A. Melo 321 Endicott St Batavia N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none	Italy	Corolo	9	0558 N.Y.	"	8-5-26		
10	"	"	30 no no no	friend do do	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none	Italy	"	10	0559 N.Y.	"	"		
11	yes	"	35 yes 13/19 N.Y.	sister Cimino Giuseppe 135 Bay 49th St Bklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none	Italy	"	11	0558 N.Y.	Naples	8-10-26		
12	"	"	35 " 13/21 "	broth. in law Manzillo Gino 129 Ave Bklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none	Italy	Toriano	12	0558 N.Y.	"	"		
13	yes	"	25 " 12/19 Pa	brother Baldovino 224 Academy St Dunmore Pa	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none	Italy	Sala Jona	13	0577 N.Y.	Rome	7-19-26		
14	no	self	25 Y 13/21 Pa	brother in law Carlo Antonacci 1005 Anim St. Phila. Pa.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none	Italy	Pastiglior	14	0435 N.Y.	"	7-29-26		
15	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none	Italy	Frosinone	15	0435 N.Y.	"	"		
16	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none	Italy	"	16	0435 N.Y.	"	"		
17	no	self	45 yes 13/13 Mass	cousin Albano Michele 35 Garden St Springfield Mass	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none	Italy	Bracciano	17	595 N.Y.	Naples	8-10-26		
18	"	"	75 no no no	travell. with her husband 35 Garden St Springfield Mass	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none	Italy	"	18	596 N.Y.	"	"		
19	"	mother	" " "	travell. with her father do	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none	Italy	"	19	598 N.Y.	"	"		
20	"	"	" " "	do do	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none	Italy	"	20	597 N.Y.	"	"		
21	"	"	" " "	do do	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none	Italy	"	21	599 N.Y.	"	"		
22	"	self	45 yes 13-18 Mass	cousin Albano Michele 35 Garden St Springfield Mass	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none	Italy	"	22	601 N.Y.	"	"		
23	"	"	30 no no no	do do	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none	Italy	"	23	602 N.Y.	"	"		
24	"	mother	" " "	do do	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none	Italy	"	24	603 N.Y.	"	"		
25	"	"	" " "	do do	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none	Italy	"	25	604 N.Y.	"	"		
26	"	"	" " "	do do	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none	Italy	"	26	605 N.Y.	"	"		
27	no	self	30 yes 1/19 Pa	brother Antonio 444 W. 17th St Erie Pa	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none	Italy	Sezze	27	0482 N.Y.	Rome	7-31-26		
28	"	"	25 " 13/20 N.J.	cousin Romanelli Antonio 44 W. Fair Av Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none	Italy	Prignano	28	596 N.Y.	Naples	8-9-26		
29	yes	"	50 " 13/21 N.Y.	friend Martini Alfredo 176 W. 18th St Bklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none	Italy	Onano	29	597 N.Y.	"	7-7-26		
30	no	"	25 " 10-20 E.I.	step brother Caliendo Giovanni 628 Panderer Av. Astoria E.I.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none	Italy	Ginitile	30	595 N.Y.	Naples	8-9-26		

NOTE: Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government; or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **NINO TORRIANI MASTER**, of the **S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI** from **NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **six** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **4** day of **August**, 19 **26** **MASTER** Officer.

at **NEW YORK**

**C. J. Jones**  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries stated for purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination). The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.  
Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid). The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as, self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **GIOVANNI BASSO**, Surgeon of the **S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI**, **SAILING THEREWITH**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **21** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **The Italian Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **six** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **24** day of **August**, 19**26**  
at **NEW YORK**

Notar. — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

204

66

i 204

No. on List.	Immigration Visa Number.	Issued at —	Date.
1	54339 P.R.	Washington, D.C.	5-12-25
2	112278 P.R.	"	11/25/25
3	90398 P.R.	"	9/9/25
4	124551 P.R.	"	1/18/26
5	119952 P.R.	"	12/1/25
6		B.U.S.	
7		"	
8	109212 P.R.	Wash. D.C.	11-19-25
9	99709 P.R.	Washington, D.C.	10/17/25
10	125761 P.R.	"	1/25/26
11	117121 P.R.	"	12/1/25
12	19717 P.R.	"	5/22/26
13	123064 P.R.	"	1/7/26
14	121063 P.R.	"	12/24/25
15	83624 P.R.	"	8/7/26
16	83865 P.R.	"	8/11/26
17	120371 P.R.	"	12-29-25
18	170493 P.R.	Washington, D.C.	6-12-26
19	103741 P.R.	"	10-31-25
20	42 N.I.	Rome	8/25/26
21	transit certificate		
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			



Form 500-B  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
List **204**

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI

### Passengers sailing from ... Naples

AUG 11 1926, 19

204

*G.N.*

This List ends with N°20- N°16 Petroschi Enrico not on board.

Total passengers

**U.S. citizens**

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

AUG 1926

19

67

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

204

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$5.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a anarchist.	Whether a socialist.	Whether a member of a labor union.	Whether a member of a political party.	Whether a member of a religious organization.	Whether a member of a secret society.	Whether a member of a fraternal organization.	Whether a member of a political party.	Whether a member of a religious organization.	Whether a member of a secret society.	Whether a member of a fraternal organization.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	No. on List.	Immigration Visa Number.	Issued at—	Date.	
1	no	self	16	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Italy	3. Agnello	1	54339 P.R.	Washington, D.C.	5-12-25
2	no	"	30	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Italy	Inturno	2	112276 P.R.	"	11/25/25
3	no	"	50	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Italy	Veroli	3	90398 P.R.	"	9/9/25
4	no	"	35	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Italy	Roccabasciana	4	124551 P.R.	"	1/18/26
5	yes	"	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Italy	Capoli	5	119952 P.R.	"	12/1/25
6	no	mother	60	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	N.Y.	New York			E.U.S.	
7	no	"	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	"	"	7		"	
8	no	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Italy	Fraida A-ve ta	8	109212 P.R.	Washington, D.C.	11-19-25
9	no	"	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Italy	Bottaccio	9	99709 P.R.	Washington, D.C.	10/17/25
10	no	"	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Italy	Moreia	10	125761 P.R.	"	1/25/26
11	no	"	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Italy	S. Leonardo	11	117121 P.R.	"	12/1/25
12	no	"	35	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Italy	S. Maria Vio	12	19717 P.R.	"	5/22/26
13	yes	"	50	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Italy	Lonteleone	13	123064 P.R.	"	1/7/26
14	no	"	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Italy	Belidato	14	121063 P.R.	"	12/24/25
15	no	"	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Italy	Pannarano	15	83604 P.R.	"	8/7/26
16	no	"	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Italy	Comusento	16	83855 P.R.	"	8/1/26
17	no	"	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Italy	Fondi	17	120371 P.R.	"	12-29-25
18	no	"	45	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Italy	Casizzo	18	170493 P.R.	Washington, D.C.	6-26-26
19	no	"	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Italy	G. Castro	19	103741 P.R.	"	10-31-25
20	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Italy	Ozieri	20	42 N.I. Home transit certificate		8/25/26

Note: Full text of question 21 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **NINO TORRIANI** MASTER, of the **S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI** from **NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **five** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 19-6

at **NEW YORK**

**MASTER** Officer.

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, lens polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been reported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GIOVANNI BASSO, Surgeon of the S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1926  
at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-211

68

# 202

202

No. on list.	Immigration Visa Number.	Issued at—	Date.
1	0410 N.Y.	Rome	7-17-26
2	0428 N.Y.	Rome	7-28-26
3		B.U.S.	X
4	579 N.Y.	Naples	8-9-26 X
5	625 N.Y.	"	8-10-26 X
		B.U.S.	X
		B.U.S.	X
		B.U.S.	X
		"	X
		"	X
		"	X
		"	X
		"	X
		"	X
	416 N.Y.	Massine	8-6-26
	427 N.Y.	"	8-7-26
	418 N.Y.	"	8-6-26
	417 N.Y.	"	"
	0247 N.Y.	Rome	7-19-26 X
	1140 Q.	Naples	8/11/926 X
	1141 Q.	do	do X
	1580 Q.	do	6/14/926 X
	2066 Q.	do	6/24/26 X
	1139 Q.	do	8/10/926
	1135 Q.	do	8/10/926
	1118 Q.	do	8/5/926 X
	1004 Q.	Rome	8/3/926
	702 Q.	Rome	8/5/926
	1135 Q.	Naples	Aug. 10, 26 X



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of the insular possessions of the United States from a foreign port or a port of the continental United States, shall be subject to the following regulations:

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI

*Passengers sailing from Naples*

AUG 11 1926 19

202

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given name.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	Final destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or town.	Immigration Visa Number.	Issued at—	Date.
1		Carboni	34	f	h'wife	yes	Italian		Italy	Italy	6840 N.Y.	Rome	8-17-26
2		Carboni	34	f	h'wife	yes	Italian		Italy	Italy	6840 N.Y.	Rome	8-17-26
3		Carboni	34	f	h'wife	yes	Italian		Italy	Italy	6840 N.Y.	Rome	8-17-26
4		Carboni	34	f	h'wife	yes	Italian		Italy	Italy	6840 N.Y.	Rome	8-17-26
5		Carboni	34	f	h'wife	yes	Italian		Italy	Italy	6840 N.Y.	Rome	8-17-26
6		Carboni	34	f	h'wife	yes	Italian		Italy	Italy	6840 N.Y.	Rome	8-17-26
7		Carboni	34	f	h'wife	yes	Italian		Italy	Italy	6840 N.Y.	Rome	8-17-26
8		Carboni	34	f	h'wife	yes	Italian		Italy	Italy	6840 N.Y.	Rome	8-17-26
9		Carboni	34	f	h'wife	yes	Italian		Italy	Italy	6840 N.Y.	Rome	8-17-26
10		Carboni	34	f	h'wife	yes	Italian		Italy	Italy	6840 N.Y.	Rome	8-17-26
11		Carboni	34	f	h'wife	yes	Italian		Italy	Italy	6840 N.Y.	Rome	8-17-26
12		Carboni	34	f	h'wife	yes	Italian		Italy	Italy	6840 N.Y.	Rome	8-17-26
13		Carboni	34	f	h'wife	yes	Italian		Italy	Italy	6840 N.Y.	Rome	8-17-26
14		Carboni	34	f	h'wife	yes	Italian		Italy	Italy	6840 N.Y.	Rome	8-17-26
15		Carboni	34	f	h'wife	yes	Italian		Italy	Italy	6840 N.Y.	Rome	8-17-26
16		Carboni	34	f	h'wife	yes	Italian		Italy	Italy	6840 N.Y.	Rome	8-17-26
17		Carboni	34	f	h'wife	yes	Italian		Italy	Italy	6840 N.Y.	Rome	8-17-26
18		Carboni	34	f	h'wife	yes	Italian		Italy	Italy	6840 N.Y.	Rome	8-17-26
19		Carboni	34	f	h'wife	yes	Italian		Italy	Italy	6840 N.Y.	Rome	8-17-26
20		Carboni	34	f	h'wife	yes	Italian		Italy	Italy	6840 N.Y.	Rome	8-17-26
21		Carboni	34	f	h'wife	yes	Italian		Italy	Italy	6840 N.Y.	Rome	8-17-26
22		Carboni	34	f	h'wife	yes	Italian		Italy	Italy	6840 N.Y.	Rome	8-17-26
23		Carboni	34	f	h'wife	yes	Italian		Italy	Italy	6840 N.Y.	Rome	8-17-26
24		Carboni	34	f	h'wife	yes	Italian		Italy	Italy	6840 N.Y.	Rome	8-17-26
25		Carboni	34	f	h'wife	yes	Italian		Italy	Italy	6840 N.Y.	Rome	8-17-26
26		Carboni	34	f	h'wife	yes	Italian		Italy	Italy	6840 N.Y.	Rome	8-17-26
27		Carboni	34	f	h'wife	yes	Italian		Italy	Italy	6840 N.Y.	Rome	8-17-26
28		Carboni	34	f	h'wife	yes	Italian		Italy	Italy	6840 N.Y.	Rome	8-17-26
29		Carboni	34	f	h'wife	yes	Italian		Italy	Italy	6840 N.Y.	Rome	8-17-26
30		Carboni	34	f	h'wife	yes	Italian		Italy	Italy	6840 N.Y.	Rome	8-17-26

This List ends with N° 27- N° 14 Scarpaci Salvatore , N° 15 son Andrea , N° 1 Cafardi Pasqualina & N° 24 Budetta Rosa not on board.

Total passengers . . . .  
U.S. citizens . . . .  
Aliens . . . .

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

19

69

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

202

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	No. on List.	Immigration Visa Number.	Issued at—	Date.								
1	self	25 no	no	no	father Domenico 180 E. St. N.Y.C.	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none	Italy	Monte Pro-	1	0428	Rome	7/28/26
2	self	25 no	no	no	husband Semi Sechetti Fayette Title & Trust Co Uniontown Pa. 621 Main St Springfield Mass	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none	Italy	Capodrise	2	0428	Rome	7/28/26
3	self	25 yes	E.U.S.	no	husband Gravante Giovanni 53 1/2 Main St. N.Y.	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none	Italy	Capodrise	3	579	N.Y.	Naples
4	self	25 yes	12/26 N.Y.	no	brother Aniello 115 Fulton St. Trenton N.J.	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none	Italy	Crugno Nev.	4	625	N.Y.	"
5	mother	1 yes	B.U.S.	no	uncle do	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none	Italy	Crugno Nev.	5	625	N.Y.	"
6	self	1 yes	B.U.S.	no	uncle do	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none	Italy	Crugno Nev.	6		B.U.S.	"
7	self	1 yes	B.U.S.	no	uncle do	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none	Italy	Crugno Nev.	7		B.U.S.	"
8	self	1 yes	B.U.S.	no	uncle do	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none	Italy	Crugno Nev.	8		B.U.S.	"
9	self	1 yes	B.U.S.	no	uncle do	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none	Italy	Crugno Nev.	9		B.U.S.	"
10	self	1 yes	B.U.S.	no	uncle do	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none	Italy	Crugno Nev.	10		B.U.S.	"
11	self	1 yes	B.U.S.	no	uncle do	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none	Italy	Crugno Nev.	11		B.U.S.	"
12	self	1 yes	B.U.S.	no	uncle do	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none	Italy	Crugno Nev.	12		B.U.S.	"
13	self	1 yes	B.U.S.	no	uncle do	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none	Italy	Crugno Nev.	13		B.U.S.	"
14	self	1 yes	B.U.S.	no	sister Bearpaci Marianne 9 Poplar St. New Haven N.Y.	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none	Italy	Crugno Nev.	14	416	N.Y.	Massine
15	self	1 yes	B.U.S.	no	sister Maria Scarface 9 Poplar St. New Haven N.Y.	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none	Italy	Crugno Nev.	15	417	N.Y.	"
16	self	1 yes	B.U.S.	no	sister Maria Scarface 9 Poplar St. New Haven N.Y.	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none	Italy	Crugno Nev.	16	418	N.Y.	"
17	self	1 yes	B.U.S.	no	cousin Rizzaferrato Samuele 277 Adams St. Youngstown Ohio	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none	Italy	Crugno Nev.	17	419	N.Y.	"
18	self	1 yes	B.U.S.	no	son Pastore Carlo 331 Lockwood Ave. New Rochelle N.Y.	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. grey brn	none	Italy	Chianochetelli	18	0247	N.Y.	Rome
19	self	1 yes	B.U.S.	no	father Prospero 42 Raymond St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none	Italy	Chianochetelli	19	1140	Q.	Naples
20	self	1 yes	B.U.S.	no	father do do	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none	Italy	Chianochetelli	20	1141	Q.	do
21	self	1 yes	B.U.S.	no	son Colatruglio Francesco 189 Miami St. Tiffin Ohio	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. grey brn	none	Italy	Chianochetelli	21	1580	Q.	do
22	self	1 yes	B.U.S.	no	father Vitantonio 911 Reed St. Phila Pa.	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none	Italy	Chianochetelli	22	2066	Q.	do
23	self	1 yes	B.U.S.	no	son Salvatore 268 - 95 St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. grey brn	none	Italy	Chianochetelli	23	1139	Q.	do
24	self	1 yes	B.U.S.	no	cousin Antonio Pasquucci 918 24th St Ave Chicago Ill.	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none	Italy	Chianochetelli	24	1135	Q.	do
25	self	1 yes	B.U.S.	no	son Pasquale 23, 114th St. New York city	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brn brn	none	Italy	Chianochetelli	25	1118	Q.	do
26	self	1 yes	B.U.S.	no	son Contino Conti 108 Bridge St. Wilmerding Pa.	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	wite grey blue	none	Italy	Chianochetelli	26	3004	Q.	Rome
27	self	1 yes	B.U.S.	no		no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	wite grey blue	none	Italy	Chianochetelli	27	2702	Q.	Rome
28	self	1 yes	B.U.S.	no		no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	wite grey blue	none	Italy	Chianochetelli	28	1135	Q.	Naples
29	self	1 yes	B.U.S.	no		no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	wite grey blue	none	Italy	Chianochetelli	29			
30	self	1 yes	B.U.S.	no		no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	wite grey blue	none	Italy	Chianochetelli	30			

NOTE: Full text of question follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officers or officials, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **NINO TORRIANI MASTER**, of the **S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI** from **NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **six** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **24** day of **August**, 19**26**  
at **NEW YORK**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe, as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil) engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.  
**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. The entry should States: country, if outside the United States.  
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Column 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GIOVANNI BASSO, Surgeon of the S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1926  
at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

104

104

No. on List.	Immigration Visa Number.	Issued at—	Date.
1	N. 104	Catania	8/3/1926
2	Quota 2435	Palermo	8/11/1926
3	Certificate of Birth		
4	N. 196	Palermo	8/11/1926
5	N. 197	Palermo	8/11/1926
6	N. 198	Palermo	8/11/1926
7	N. 199	Palermo	8/11/1926
8	N. 200	Palermo	8/11/1926
9	N. 201	Palermo	8/11/1926
10	N. 251	Palermo	7/19/1926
11	Certificate of Birth		
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			



## 104

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI

Passengers sailing from 

12 AUG 1926 19

34	35	36
Immigration Visa Number.	Issued at —	Date.
104	Catania	8/5/1926
10435	Palermo	8/11/1926
Certificate of Birth		
106	Palermo	8/11/1926
107	Palermo	8/11/1926
108	Palermo	8/11/1926
109	Palermo	8/11/1926
200	Palermo	9/ 11/1926
201	Palermo	8/11/1926
251	Palermo	7/13/1926
Certificate of Birth		

Total passengers

**U. S. citizens**

**Abstract**

PURSER

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

States, or a port of another insular  
**STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY**

AUG 24 1926

191

List 104

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

104

*Note.*— Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, NINO TORRIANI MASTER, of the S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI, from PALESTO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Rouin.*

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1926  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

(Column 6 *Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either alone or with others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made  
by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

"Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claim the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be given.

(Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is citizen or subject.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen  
the race or people as given in said list.

subject, country of race and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing on the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien in the head of race or people under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In the connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, and to the Negro of India, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." (Actual or permanent residence).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

(Column 11) (*Last permanent residence*). The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entire entry or entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence in column 11 regardless of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

For persons born in the United States and who have never been naturalized, enter "United States."

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12. *Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.*—If the alien is returning from a visit abroad, give name and address of nearest relative or friend in United States. If no such relative living, give name and address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.

entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. The answer shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show the intended future permanent residence.

residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States. The answer should be either Yes (tick ☐) or No (tick ☐)—The answer should be either Yes (tick ☐) or No (tick ☐)

(Column 16) *(By whom was passage paid).*—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid. If husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

(Column 1) (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where) — The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answer question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized the alien to re-enter, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

to reapply for admission, the authority



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GIOVANNI BASSO, Surgeon of the S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of August, 1926  
at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of Commissioner of other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

103

103

No. on List.	Immigration Visa Number.	Issued at—	Date.
1	Certificate of Birth		
2	Certificate of Birth		
3	Certificate of Birth		
4	N.Q. 192 ✓	Palermo ✓	8/10/1926
5	Certificate of Birth		
6	Certificate of Birth		
7	N.Q. 241 ✓	Messina ✓	7/12/1926
8	N.Q. 242 ✓	Messina ✓	7/12/1926
9	N.Q. 241 ✓	Messina ✓	7/12/1926
10	Certificate of Birth		
11	N.Q. 91 ✓	Catania ✓	7/19/1926
12	Certificate of Birth		
13	N.Q. 92 ✓	Catania ✓	7/19/1926
14	Certificate of Birth		
15	Certificate of Birth		
16	N.Q. 371 ✓	Messina ✓	8/3/1926
17	N.Q. 372 ✓	Messina ✓	8/3/1926
18	N.Q. 373 ✓	Messina ✓	8/3/1926
19	N.Q. 96 ✓	Catania ✓	7/30/1926
20	N.Q. 107 ✓	Catania ✓	8/5/1926
21	N.Q. 466 ✓	Messina ✓	8/10/1926
22	N.Q. 468 ✓	Messina ✓	8/10/1926
23	Certificate of Birth		
24	Certificate of Birth		
25	Certificate of Birth		
26	Certificate of Birth		
27	N.Q. 450 ✓	Messina ✓	8/10/1926
28	N.Q. 449 ✓	Messina ✓	8/10/1926
29	N.Q. 195 ✓	Palermo ✓	8/11/1926
30	N.Q. 194 ✓	Palermo ✓	8/11/1926



103

## 103

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the immigration officers of the United States at the port of arrival, and shall be admitted to the United States only if they are found to be qualified for admission under the laws of the United States.

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI

Passengers sailing from **PALESTINE**

12 AGO 1928

191

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (* Channelled future permanent residence.)		No. on List.	Immigration Visa Number.	Issued at—	Date.
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.			State.	City or town.				
1	U.S. CIT.	Sarrentino	Isabella	14	f	s	none	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italy	Porto Sanicarlo	mother Maria	N.Y.	New York	1	Certificate of Birth			
2	U.S. CIT.	Sucurullo	Anna	11	f	s	none	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italy	Porto Sanicarlo	mother Maria	N.Y.	New York	2	Certificate of Birth			
3	U.S. CIT.	Vitale	Isidoro	18	m	s	labour	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italy	Cinisi	mother Maria	Mich.	Detroit	3	Certificate of Birth			
4	U.S. CIT.	Abbate	Luigi	31	m	s	barber	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italy	Iselle	father Nicolo' Abate	Ills.	Chicago	4	N.C. 192	Palermo	8/10/1926	
5	U.S. CIT.	Mileti	Rosario	14	m	s	labour	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italy	Alcara	sister Maria Mileti	Ohio	Cleveland	5	Certificate of Birth			
6	U.S. CIT.	Perlichizzi	Antonio	18	m	s	labour	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italy	Porto Sanicarlo	father Nicolo' Perlichizzi	N.Y.	New York	6	Certificate of Birth			
7	U.S. CIT.	Caffarelli	Giacchino	34	m	m	farmer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italy	Porto Sanicarlo	father Nicolo' Caffarelli	N.Y.	New York	7	Certificate of Birth			
8	U.S. CIT.	Scarpa	Giuseppe	35	m	m	farmer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italy	Porto Sanicarlo	father Nicolo' Scarpa	N.Y.	New York	8	Certificate of Birth			
9	U.S. CIT.	Caffarelli	Luigi	25	m	m	farmer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italy	Porto Sanicarlo	father Nicolo' Caffarelli	N.Y.	New York	9	Certificate of Birth			
10	U.S. CIT.	Galati	Concetta	14	f	s	none	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italy	Porto Sanicarlo	father Nicolo' Galati	N.Y.	New York	10	Certificate of Birth			
11	U.S. CIT.	Mata	Mata	27	m	m	farmer	no	Italian	no	Italian	Italy	Porto Sanicarlo	father Nicolo' Mata	N.Y.	New York	11	Certificate of Birth			
12	U.S. CIT.	Mileti	Rosalia	18	f	s	none	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italy	Porto Sanicarlo	father Nicolo' Mileti	N.Y.	New York	12	Certificate of Birth			
13	U.S. CIT.	Maniara	Lucia	14	f	s	none	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italy	Porto Sanicarlo	father Nicolo' Maniara	N.Y.	New York	13	Certificate of Birth			
14	U.S. CIT.	Marano	Giuseppe	15	m	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italy	Porto Sanicarlo	father Nicolo' Marano	N.Y.	New York	14	Certificate of Birth			
15	U.S. CIT.	Leonardi	Concetta	13	f	s	none	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italy	Porto Sanicarlo	father Nicolo' Leonardi	N.Y.	New York	15	Certificate of Birth			
16	U.S. CIT.	Tedaro	Giuseppe	38	m	m	labour	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italy	Porto Sanicarlo	father Nicolo' Tedaro	N.Y.	New York	16	Certificate of Birth			
17	U.S. CIT.	Brindisi	Luigi	25	m	m	labour	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italy	Porto Sanicarlo	father Nicolo' Brindisi	N.Y.	New York	17	Certificate of Birth			
18	U.S. CIT.	Marino	Maria	21	f	s	none	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italy	Porto Sanicarlo	father Nicolo' Marino	N.Y.	New York	18	Certificate of Birth			
19	U.S. CIT.	Biagio	Giuseppe	22	m	m	labour	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italy	Porto Sanicarlo	father Nicolo' Biagio	N.Y.	New York	19	Certificate of Birth			
20	U.S. CIT.	Giannini	Michele	29	m	m	labour	no	Italian	no	Italian	Italy	Porto Sanicarlo	father Nicolo' Giannini	N.Y.	New York	20	Certificate of Birth			
21	U.S. CIT.	Roda	Giuseppe	27	m	m	labour	no	Italian	no	Italian	Italy	Porto Sanicarlo	father Nicolo' Roda	N.Y.	New York	21	Certificate of Birth			
22	U.S. CIT.	Gianni	Luigi	36	m	m	labour	no	Italian	no	Italian	Italy	Porto Sanicarlo	father Nicolo' Gianni	N.Y.	New York	22	Certificate of Birth			
23	U.S. CIT.	Vicari	Luigi	17	f	s	none	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italy	Porto Sanicarlo	father Nicolo' Vicari	N.Y.	New York	23	Certificate of Birth			
24	U.S. CIT.	Vicari	Luigi	19	f	s	none	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italy	Porto Sanicarlo	father Nicolo' Vicari	N.Y.	New York	24	Certificate of Birth			
25	U.S. CIT.	Prattino	Luigi	16	m	s	labour	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italy	Porto Sanicarlo	father Nicolo' Prattino	N.Y.	New York	25	Certificate of Birth			
26	U.S. CIT.	Gianni	Luigi	18	m	s	labour	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italy	Porto Sanicarlo	father Nicolo' Gianni	N.Y.	New York	26	Certificate of Birth			
27	U.S. CIT.	Federico	Luigi	17	m	s	labour	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italy	Porto Sanicarlo	father Nicolo' Federico	N.Y.	New York	27	Certificate of Birth			
28	U.S. CIT.	Villani	Giuseppe	36	m	m	labour	no	Italian	no	Italian	Italy	Porto Sanicarlo	father Nicolo' Villani	N.Y.	New York	28	Certificate of Birth			
29	U.S. CIT.	Gianni	Luigi	30	m	m	labour	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italy	Porto Sanicarlo	father Nicolo' Gianni	N.Y.	New York	29	Certificate of Birth			
30	U.S. CIT.	Cucola	Luigi	31	m	m	labour	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italy	Porto Sanicarlo	father Nicolo' Cucola	N.Y.	New York	30	Certificate of Birth			

This List ends with N° 30-

Total passengers	.....	10,000
U. S. citizens	.....	1,000
Aliens	.....	9,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-011



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
 STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **103**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

**103**

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

AUG 24 1926, 191

73

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$1.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the assassination of public officials.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the unlawful destruction of property.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the unlawful assembly or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	No. on List.	Immigration Visa Number.	Issued at—	Date.	
1		mother	25 yrs born N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4.9	neighbrown	none	N.Y.	New York	1	Certificate of Birth		
2		mother	25 yrs born N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4.7	neighbrown	none	N.Y.	New York	2	Certificate of Birth			
3		mother	25 yrs born N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4.11	neighbrown	none	N.Y.	New York	3	Certificate of Birth			
4		self	25 yrs born N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4.11	neighbrown	none	N.Y.	New York	4	N.2.192	Salerno	8/10/1926	
5		self	25 yrs born N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4.11	neighbrown	none	N.Y.	New York	5	Certificate of Birth			
6		self	25 yrs born N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4.11	neighbrown	none	N.Y.	New York	6	Certificate of Birth			
7		self	25 yrs born N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4.11	neighbrown	none	N.Y.	New York	7	N.2.192	Salerno	8/10/1926	
8		self	25 yrs born N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4.11	neighbrown	none	N.Y.	New York	8	N.2.192	Salerno	8/10/1926	
9		self	25 yrs born N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4.11	neighbrown	none	N.Y.	New York	9	N.2.192	Salerno	8/10/1926	
10		self	25 yrs born N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4.11	neighbrown	none	N.Y.	New York	10	N.2.192	Salerno	8/10/1926	
11		self	25 yrs born N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4.11	neighbrown	none	N.Y.	New York	11	N.2.192	Salerno	8/10/1926	
12		self	25 yrs born N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4.11	neighbrown	none	N.Y.	New York	12	N.2.192	Salerno	8/10/1926	
13		self	25 yrs born N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4.11	neighbrown	none	N.Y.	New York	13	N.2.192	Salerno	8/10/1926	
14		self	25 yrs born N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4.11	neighbrown	none	N.Y.	New York	14	N.2.192	Salerno	8/10/1926	
15		self	25 yrs born N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4.11	neighbrown	none	N.Y.	New York	15	N.2.192	Salerno	8/10/1926	
16		self	25 yrs born N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4.11	neighbrown	none	N.Y.	New York	16	N.2.192	Salerno	8/10/1926	
17		self	25 yrs born N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4.11	neighbrown	none	N.Y.	New York	17	N.2.192	Salerno	8/10/1926	
18		self	25 yrs born N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4.11	neighbrown	none	N.Y.	New York	18	N.2.192	Salerno	8/10/1926	
19		self	25 yrs born N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4.11	neighbrown	none	N.Y.	New York	19	N.2.192	Salerno	8/10/1926	
20		self	25 yrs born N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4.11	neighbrown	none	N.Y.	New York	20	N.2.192	Salerno	8/10/1926	
21		self	25 yrs born N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4.11	neighbrown	none	N.Y.	New York	21	N.2.192	Salerno	8/10/1926	
22		self	25 yrs born N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4.11	neighbrown	none	N.Y.	New York	22	N.2.192	Salerno	8/10/1926	
23		self	25 yrs born N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4.11	neighbrown	none	N.Y.	New York	23	N.2.192	Salerno	8/10/1926	
24		self	25 yrs born N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4.11	neighbrown	none	N.Y.	New York	24	N.2.192	Salerno	8/10/1926	
25		self	25 yrs born N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4.11	neighbrown	none	N.Y.	New York	25	N.2.192	Salerno	8/10/1926	
26		self	25 yrs born N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4.11	neighbrown	none	N.Y.	New York	26	N.2.192	Salerno	8/10/1926	
27		self	25 yrs born N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4.11	neighbrown	none	N.Y.	New York	27	N.2.192	Salerno	8/10/1926	
28		self	25 yrs born N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4.11	neighbrown	none	N.Y.	New York	28	N.2.192	Salerno	8/10/1926	
29		self	25 yrs born N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4.11	neighbrown	none	N.Y.	New York	29	N.2.192	Salerno	8/10/1926	
30		self	25 yrs born N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4.11	neighbrown	none	N.Y.	New York	30	N.2.192	Salerno	8/10/1926	

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching doctrines in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assembly or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, NINO TORRIANI MASTER, of the S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

at NEW YORK

24 ... day of August, 1916

*Immigration Officer.*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head for status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age) The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Married or single*) The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

D (divorced). The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupant's living arrangement.

Column 7 (*Calling occupations*). The entry should describe the occupation as it is perceived by the respondent, trade, or profession of an individual arriving at, for example, Civil engineer, cotton gin operator, blacksmith, machine engineer, mining engineer, brass maker, baker, steel polisher, iron mender, wood turner, etc., and be simply an engineer, joiner, molder, tinner, or shoe maker, etc., and so on.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who owns it.  
Stemship companies should make this distinction on the records and correspondence should be made  
if necessary by inspectors and company clerks during the year and the revision of their records.

Column 8. *Able to read and write.* "This alien is intelligent and contains the Power question: 'Read what language [or, if exemption is not made, upon what ground]?' In answering this, quote the language or dictate the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is 'unable to read and write'

Column 9 (*Nationality*)—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is citizen or subject.

Column 10: *Race or people*. See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should describe

Subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manumission should be noted at

subject, country or nationality is not a criterion. The word is not to be revised by importers and country clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew does not mean "France" by country.

race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In the connection the following distinctions should be especially observed

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

\*'Spanish American' refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, or from the North American continent, or Africa. Any person with admixture of blood of the African

Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the Afro-Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people whose native is the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these transalpine folk are indelibly of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 84

Colombian II of *stipendiary residence*. . . Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The 1-yr centre in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year shall constitute the just permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entire

place. If should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for official purposes that citizenship information accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of former residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last point of departure of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and to whom no firm is available, should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 - *Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*. The

(Column 13 *Future destination*)—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence of the alien, whether in the United States or elsewhere. If the alien is not to remain in the United States, the answer should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

residence. An entry for a place of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show distinctly the place, by a town or village, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 16. (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, e.g., "Ticket by owner," "Ticket by charterer," "Ticket by agent," "Ticket by consignee," etc.

paid, himself, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.  
(Column 17) *Value of possession of \$50, and if less, how much*—The answer should give in each case individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should be stated as such, and the amount received by the family.

not be dependent among the several members of the family.

(c) Jan 48 (Which year before in the United States; and if so, when and where) - The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place where in the U.S. (Philadelphia)

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name of relative or friend.

(column 20 to 33) These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet are subject to revision by inspection officers at the examination of ships. However, in answer to question 95, which has been discussed within one year and the Secretary of Labor has not yet decided.

question 26. If an alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GIOVANNI BASSO, Surgeon of the S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1926  
at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

102

102

No. on List.	Immigration Visa Number.	Issued at—	Date.
1	P.A. 155114	Washington	6/12/1926
2	P.A. 155024	Washington	9/18/1925
3	P.A. 155024	as Birth	
4	P.A. 155024	Washington	10/26/1925
5	P.A. 155105	Washington	1/15/1926
6	P.A. 155072	Washington	1/9/1925
7	P.A. 155091	Washington	1/10/1925
8	P.A. 155091	Washington	10/7/1925
9	P.A. 155091	Washington	2/8/1926
10	P.A. 155025	Washington	1/20/1926
11	P.A. 155025	Washington	4/20/1926
12	P.A. 155091	Washington	1/27/1926
13	P.A. 155025	Washington	5/1/1926
14	P.A. 155091	Washington	9/12/1925
15	P.A. 155029	Washington	10/20/1925
16	P.A. 155025	Washington	5/1/1926
17	P.A. 155029	Washington	6/2/1926
18	P.A. 155025	as Birth	
19	P.A. 155025	as Birth	
20	P.A. 155025	Washington	12/7/1925
21	P.A. 155025	Washington	9/22/1925
22	P.A. 155025	Washington	9/11/1925
23	P.A. 155025	Washington	10/13/1925
24	P.A. 155025	Washington	11/16/1925
25	P.A. 155025	Washington	7/1/1926
26	P.A. 64526	Palermo	6/10/1925
27			
28			
29			
30			



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

102

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI. Passengers sailing from PALERMO, 12-160-1920, 191

HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)		NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	Final destination. (* Imputed future permanent residence.)		No. on List.	Immigration Visa Number.	Issued at—	Date.		
No. on List.	Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.	Write.	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground).	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.						
1	Quaco ✓	Liborio	28	m	m	labour	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	ital south N.Y.	New York	brother Quaco Antonio Castelbuono	N.Y.	New York	1	P.R. 10414 Washington	6/14/1925
2	Melito ✓	Serafina	43	f	m	none	no	joining her husband	no	Italian	ital south N.Y.	New York	mother Gambino Maria	N.Y.	New York	2	P.R. 10094 Washington	9/16/1925
3	U.S. CIT. nanhan (Mallia) ✓	Maria	4	f	s	none	no	no	no	Italian	ital south N.Y.	New York	aunt Gambino Maria	N.Y.	New York	3	Certificate of Birth	
4	Moto ✓	Maria	59	f	wid	none	no	joining her son	no	Italian	ital south N.Y.	New York	brother in law Giovanni Nicotra	N.Y.	New York	4	P.R. 10421 Washington	10/26/1925
5	Eumbuto ✓	Alonso	43	m	m	labour	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	ital south N.Y.	New York	wife Angela Schillaci	N.Y.	New York	5	P.R. 10416 Washington	1/15/1926
6	Fabio ✓	Giuseppe	30	m	m	labour	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	ital south Ohio	Cleveland	wife Fabio Maria	Ohio	Cleveland	6	P.R. 11672 Washington	10/9/1925
7	Fabio ✓	Calvero	39	m	m	labour	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	ital south Ohio	Cleveland	wife Fabio Angeliha	Ohio	Cleveland	7	P.R. 11671 Washington	10/10/1925
8	Lofacono ✓	Salvatore	38	m	m	farmer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	ital south M.D.	Baltimore	wife Mandra Gaffarelli	M.D.	Baltimore	8	P.R. 9870 Washington	10/7/1925
9	Di Pasquale ✓	Salvatore	53	m	m	farmer	no	returning within 6 months	no	Italian	ital south Mass	Lawrence	daughter Giovanni Di Pasquale	Mass	Lawrence	9	P.R. 10201 Washington	2/8/1926
10	Valvo ✓	Paolo	37	m	s	labour	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	ital south Conn	Hartford	wife Salsola Maria	Conn	Hartford	10	P.R. 10225 Washington	1/30/1926
11	Giavatto ✓	Giuseppe	51	m	m	sailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	ital south S.C.	Columbia	wife Francesca Materazzo	S.C.	Columbia	11	P.R. 10635 Washington	4/20/1926
12	Gatto ✓	Amabile	51	m	m	labour	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	ital south N.Y.	New York	wife Angela "Asserino" Licoria	N.Y.	New York	12	P.R. 11761 Washington	1/27/1926
13	Cattano ✓	Domenico	42	m	m	labour	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	ital south L.J.	Astoria	wife Gull "Asserino" Patti	L.J.	Astoria	13	P.R. 11126 Washington	5/14/1925
14	Battinto ✓	Venerando	31	m	m	farmer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	ital south N.Y.	New York	wife Battola Rosaria	N.Y.	New York	14	P.R. 9100 Washington	2/10/1925
15	Battinto ✓	Venerando	50	m	m	sailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	ital south N.Y.	New York	wife Costa Vincenza	N.Y.	New York	15	P.R. 10279 Washington	10/20/1925
16	Banseri ✓	Marianna	23	f	m	none	no	joining her husband	no	Italian	ital south Pa.	Johnstown	mother Banseri Marianna	Pa.	Johnstown	16	P.R. 10706 Washington	5/1/1926
17	UNDER 18 (Banseri) ✓	Gennaro	4	m	s	none	no	no	no	Italian	ital south Pa.	Johnstown	grand mother above	Pa.	Johnstown	17	P.R. 10707 Washington	4/1/1926
18	U.S. CIT. (Banseri) ✓	Salvatore	3	m	s	none	no	no	no	Italian	ital south Pa.	Johnstown	grand mother above	Pa.	Johnstown	18	Certificate of Birth	
19	U.S. CIT. (Banseri) ✓	Emmanuel	1	f	s	none	no	no	no	Italian	ital south Pa.	Johnstown	grand mother above	Pa.	Johnstown	19	Certificate of Birth	
20	Patti ✓	Antonio	41	m	m	labour	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	ital south Mass	Boston	wife Giuseppe Patti	Mass	Boston	20	P.R. 10417 Washington	10/27/1925
21	Baldanza ✓	Salvatore	33	m	m	shoemaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	ital south N.Y.	Pasadena	wife Emma Rosa	N.Y.	Pasadena	21	P.R. 9117 Washington	9/26/1925
22	Pierino ✓	Antoine	34	m	m	labour	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	ital south Mich	Detroit	wife Pierina "Asserino" Patti	Mich	Detroit	22	P.R. 9162 Washington	9/11/1925
23	Bamballo ✓	Salvatore	26	m	m	labour	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	ital south Mich	Detroit	wife Maria "Asserino" Patti	Mich	Detroit	23	P.R. 9050 Washington	10/11/1925
24	Di Santi ✓	Giuseppe	41	m	m	farmer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	ital south N.Y.	Brooklyn	wife Maria "Asserino" Villabate	N.Y.	Brooklyn	24	P.R. 10416 Washington	10/11/1925
25	Garuso ✓	Salvatore	37	m	m	labour	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	ital south N.Y.	New York	wife Vincenza Piazza	N.Y.	New York	25	P.R. 10417 Washington	7/1/1926
26	Spatola	Concetta	25	f	s	none	no	no	no	Italian	ital south N.Y.	Brooklyn	mother Avetta	N.Y.	Brooklyn	26	P.R. 9416 Palermo	6/14/1925
9. 24/26 Aug 24/26 4 PM																		
E. 9 Aug. 24/26 4 PM																		
This List ends with N°26.																		
Total passengers . . . . . 26																		
U. S. citizens . . . . . 26																		
Aliens . . . . . 0																		
* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.																		
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.																		



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

AUG 1926, 191

75

List **102**  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

**102**

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether a permanent resident alien.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled.	Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Place of birth.	No. on List.	Immigration Visa Number.	Issued at—	Date.
			Yes or No.			Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.				Feet.	Inches.	Country.	City or town.			
1	self	300	9/10/26	Wife Consuetta Gremone	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	dark brown	none	Italy	Castelluone	1	P.A. 106114	Washington	8/14/1926
2	self	25	9/10/26	husband Consuetta Gremone	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	dark brown	none	Italy	Castelluone	2	P.A. 106115	Washington	9/10/1926
3	father	1	9/10/26	24 Franklin St. New York city	no	no	no	no	no	no	1	1	dark brown	none	Italy	New York	3	Card of Birth		
4	self	12	9/10/26	son Salvatore Gremone	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	dark brown	none	Italy	Castelluone	4	P.A. 106116	Washington	10/26/1926
5	self	32	9/10/26	brother Giorgio Gremone	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	dark brown	none	Italy	Castelluone	5	P.A. 106117	Washington	1/15/1926
6	self	35	9/10/26	brother Salvatore Gremone	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	dark brown	none	Italy	Castelluone	6	P.A. 106118	Washington	1/19/1926
7	self	60	9/10/26	returning to my residence	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	dark brown	none	Italy	Castelluone	7	P.A. 106119	Washington	10/10/1926
8	self	65	9/10/26	returning to my residence	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	dark brown	none	Italy	Castelluone	8	P.A. 106120	Washington	10/10/1926
9	self	30	9/10/26	returning to my residence	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	dark brown	none	Italy	Castelluone	9	P.A. 106121	Washington	10/7/1926
10	self	140	9/10/26	wife Consuetta Gremone	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	dark brown	none	Italy	Castelluone	10	P.A. 106122	Washington	2/8/1926
11	self	140	9/10/26	brother Giorgio Gremone	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	dark brown	none	Italy	Castelluone	11	P.A. 106123	Washington	1/30/1926
12	self	60	9/10/26	brother Salvatore Gremone	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	dark brown	none	Italy	Castelluone	12	P.A. 106124	Washington	4/30/1926
13	self	135	9/10/26	returning to my residence	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	dark brown	none	Italy	Castelluone	13	P.A. 106125	Washington	1/17/1926
14	self	25	9/10/26	husband Consuetta Gremone	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	dark brown	none	Italy	Castelluone	14	P.A. 106126	Washington	5/19/1926
15	self	25	9/10/26	husband Consuetta Gremone	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	dark brown	none	Italy	Castelluone	15	P.A. 106127	Washington	9/10/1926
16	self	25	9/10/26	husband Consuetta Gremone	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	dark brown	none	Italy	Castelluone	16	P.A. 106128	Washington	10/30/1926
17	self	25	9/10/26	husband Consuetta Gremone	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	dark brown	none	Italy	Castelluone	17	P.A. 106129	Washington	10/30/1926
18	self	25	9/10/26	husband Consuetta Gremone	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	dark brown	none	Italy	Castelluone	18	P.A. 106130	Washington	10/30/1926
19	self	25	9/10/26	husband Consuetta Gremone	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	dark brown	none	Italy	Castelluone	19	P.A. 106131	Washington	10/30/1926
20	self	25	9/10/26	husband Consuetta Gremone	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	dark brown	none	Italy	Castelluone	20	P.A. 106132	Washington	10/30/1926
21	self	25	9/10/26	husband Consuetta Gremone	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	dark brown	none	Italy	Castelluone	21	P.A. 106133	Washington	10/30/1926
22	self	25	9/10/26	husband Consuetta Gremone	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	dark brown	none	Italy	Castelluone	22	P.A. 106134	Washington	10/30/1926
23	self	25	9/10/26	husband Consuetta Gremone	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	dark brown	none	Italy	Castelluone	23	P.A. 106135	Washington	10/30/1926
24	self	25	9/10/26	husband Consuetta Gremone	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	dark brown	none	Italy	Castelluone	24	P.A. 106136	Washington	10/30/1926
25	self	25	9/10/26	husband Consuetta Gremone	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	dark brown	none	Italy	Castelluone	25	P.A. 106137	Washington	10/30/1926
26	self	25	9/10/26	husband Consuetta Gremone	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	dark brown	none	Italy	Castelluone	26	P.A. 106138	Washington	10/30/1926
27	self	25	9/10/26	husband Consuetta Gremone	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	dark brown	none	Italy	Castelluone	27	P.A. 106139	Washington	10/30/1926
28	self	25	9/10/26	husband Consuetta Gremone	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	dark brown	none	Italy	Castelluone	28	P.A. 106140	Washington	10/30/1926
29	self	25	9/10/26	husband Consuetta Gremone	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	dark brown	none	Italy	Castelluone	29	P.A. 106141	Washington	10/30/1926
30	self	25	9/10/26	husband Consuetta Gremone	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	dark brown	none	Italy	Castelluone	30	P.A. 106142	Washington	10/30/1926

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, NINO TORRIANI MASTER, of the S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of August, 1926  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### HISPANIC AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of those people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad shall be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the second members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GIOVANNI BASSO, Surgeon of the S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1926  
at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Fleish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

11-430

101

101

No. on List.	Immigration Visa Number.	Issued at—	Date.
1	nota 438 Messina		7/5/1926
2	nota 9 Catania		7/5/1926
3	nota 9 Catania		8/2/1926
4	nota 3 Catania		7/29/1926
5	nota 4 Catania		7/29/1926
6	nota 5 Catania		8/2/1926
7	nota 10 Catania		8/6/1926
8	nota 13 Catania		8/6/1926
9	nota 14 Catania		8/6/1926
10	nota 15 Catania		8/7/1926
11	nota 16 Catania		8/7/1926
12	nota 164 Messina		7/20/1926
13	nota 17 Catania		8/6/1926
14	nota 19 Catania		8/6/1926
15	nota 747 Messina		8/6/1926
16	nota 749 Messina		8/6/1926
17	nota 750 Messina		8/6/1926
18	nota 11 Catania		8/1/1926
19	nota 600 Palermo		8/1/1926
20	Certificates of Irish		
21	nota 109 Palermo		8/1/1926
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			



List **101**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI Passengers sailing from PALERMO

12 AUG 1926, 191

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people	*Last permanent residence		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name	Given name							Country	City or town	State	City or town
1		Perrone	Giuseppe	51	m	Farmer	yes	Italian	Ital	South Italy	Tomme Ruggiero	Mass.	Watertown
2		De Maria	Antonio	53	m	Farmer	yes	Italian	Ital	South Italy	Giordina	Ill.	Chicago
3		De Maria	Maria	53	f	none	no	Italian	Ital	South Italy	Giordina	Ill.	Chicago
4		De Maria	Donatello	60	m	Farmer	no	Italian	Ital	South Italy	Giordina	Ill.	Chicago
5		De Maria	Carmela	49	f	none	no	Italian	Ital	South Italy	Giordina	Ill.	Chicago
6		De Maria	Orsola	56	f	wid none	no	Italian	Ital	South Italy	Giordina	Ill.	Chicago
7		De Maria	Salvatore	25	m	Farmer	yes	Italian	Ital	South Italy	Giordina	Ill.	Chicago
8		De Maria	Michele	60	m	Farmer	yes	Italian	Ital	South Italy	Giordina	Ill.	Chicago
9		De Maria	Donatello	69	m	Farmer	yes	Italian	Ital	South Italy	Giordina	Ill.	Chicago
10		De Maria	Orsola	57	f	wid none	no	Italian	Ital	South Italy	Giordina	Ill.	Chicago
11		De Maria	Donatello	19	m	Farmer	yes	Italian	Ital	South Italy	Giordina	Ill.	Chicago
12		De Maria	Orsola	57	f	wid none	no	Italian	Ital	South Italy	Giordina	Ill.	Chicago
13		De Maria	Salvatore	65	m	Farmer	yes	Italian	Ital	South Italy	Giordina	Ill.	Chicago
14		De Maria	Michele	40	m	Farmer	yes	Italian	Ital	South Italy	Giordina	Ill.	Chicago
15		De Maria	Donatello	19	m	Farmer	yes	Italian	Ital	South Italy	Giordina	Ill.	Chicago
16		De Maria	Orsola	57	f	wid none	no	Italian	Ital	South Italy	Giordina	Ill.	Chicago
17		De Maria	Salvatore	65	m	Farmer	yes	Italian	Ital	South Italy	Giordina	Ill.	Chicago
18		De Maria	Michele	40	m	Farmer	yes	Italian	Ital	South Italy	Giordina	Ill.	Chicago
19		De Maria	Donatello	19	m	Farmer	yes	Italian	Ital	South Italy	Giordina	Ill.	Chicago
20		De Maria	Orsola	57	f	wid none	no	Italian	Ital	South Italy	Giordina	Ill.	Chicago
21		De Maria	Salvatore	65	m	Farmer	yes	Italian	Ital	South Italy	Giordina	Ill.	Chicago
22		De Maria	Michele	40	m	Farmer	yes	Italian	Ital	South Italy	Giordina	Ill.	Chicago
23		De Maria	Donatello	19	m	Farmer	yes	Italian	Ital	South Italy	Giordina	Ill.	Chicago
24		De Maria	Orsola	57	f	wid none	no	Italian	Ital	South Italy	Giordina	Ill.	Chicago
25		De Maria	Salvatore	65	m	Farmer	yes	Italian	Ital	South Italy	Giordina	Ill.	Chicago
26		De Maria	Michele	40	m	Farmer	yes	Italian	Ital	South Italy	Giordina	Ill.	Chicago
27		De Maria	Donatello	19	m	Farmer	yes	Italian	Ital	South Italy	Giordina	Ill.	Chicago
28		De Maria	Orsola	57	f	wid none	no	Italian	Ital	South Italy	Giordina	Ill.	Chicago
29		De Maria	Salvatore	65	m	Farmer	yes	Italian	Ital	South Italy	Giordina	Ill.	Chicago
30		De Maria	Michele	40	m	Farmer	yes	Italian	Ital	South Italy	Giordina	Ill.	Chicago

No. on List	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date
1	note 489	Mass.	7/5/1926
2	note 489	Mass.	7/5/1926
3	note 489	Mass.	7/5/1926
4	note 489	Mass.	7/5/1926
5	note 489	Mass.	7/5/1926
6	note 489	Mass.	7/5/1926
7	note 489	Mass.	7/5/1926
8	note 489	Mass.	7/5/1926
9	note 489	Mass.	7/5/1926
10	note 489	Mass.	7/5/1926
11	note 489	Mass.	7/5/1926
12	note 489	Mass.	7/5/1926
13	note 489	Mass.	7/5/1926
14	note 489	Mass.	7/5/1926
15	note 489	Mass.	7/5/1926
16	note 489	Mass.	7/5/1926
17	note 489	Mass.	7/5/1926
18	note 489	Mass.	7/5/1926
19	note 489	Mass.	7/5/1926
20	note 489	Mass.	7/5/1926
21	note 489	Mass.	7/5/1926
22	note 489	Mass.	7/5/1926
23	note 489	Mass.	7/5/1926
24	note 489	Mass.	7/5/1926
25	note 489	Mass.	7/5/1926
26	note 489	Mass.	7/5/1926
27	note 489	Mass.	7/5/1926
28	note 489	Mass.	7/5/1926
29	note 489	Mass.	7/5/1926
30	note 489	Mass.	7/5/1926

This List ends with N°21- N°12 Nocera Orlando not on board.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List **101**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

**101**

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

**AUG 1926**, 191

77

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height	Color of—	Place of birth.	No. on List	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date.
			If yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.	Country. City or town.				
1	no	self	25	no	son of 905 N.Y. 912	no	no	no	good	no	5.4	dark brown	Italy	1	nota 138	Massia	7/5/1926
2	no	self	25	no	son of 909 N.Y. 911	no	no	no	good	no	5.5	fair white brown	Italy	2	nota 9	Calabria	8/5/1926
3	no	husband	25	no	son of 909 N.Y. 911	no	no	no	good	no	5.5	fair white brown	Italy	3	nota 9	Calabria	8/5/1926
4	yes	son	25	no	son of 905 N.Y. 912	no	no	no	good	no	5.5	dark brown	Italy	4	nota 2	Calabria	7/25/1926
5	yes	son	25	no	son of 905 N.Y. 912	no	no	no	good	no	5.5	dark brown	Italy	5	nota 4	Calabria	7/25/1926
6	yes	son	25	no	son of 905 N.Y. 912	no	no	no	good	no	5.5	dark brown	Italy	6	nota 5	Calabria	7/25/1926
7	yes	self	25	no	son of 905 N.Y. 912	no	no	no	good	no	5.5	dark brown	Italy	7	nota 18	Calabria	8/5/1926
8	yes	son	25	no	son of 905 N.Y. 912	no	no	no	good	no	5.5	dark brown	Italy	8	nota 18	Calabria	8/5/1926
9	yes	self	25	no	son of 905 N.Y. 912	no	no	no	good	no	5.5	dark brown	Italy	9	nota 18	Calabria	8/5/1926
10	no	self	25	no	son of 905 N.Y. 912	no	no	no	good	no	5.5	dark brown	Italy	10	nota 18	Calabria	8/5/1926
11	no	self	25	no	son of 905 N.Y. 912	no	no	no	good	no	5.5	dark brown	Italy	11	nota 18	Calabria	8/5/1926
12	yes	self	25	no	son of 905 N.Y. 912	no	no	no	good	no	5.5	dark brown	Italy	12	nota 18	Calabria	8/5/1926
13	yes	self	25	no	son of 905 N.Y. 912	no	no	no	good	no	5.5	dark brown	Italy	13	nota 18	Calabria	8/5/1926
14	yes	self	25	no	son of 905 N.Y. 912	no	no	no	good	no	5.5	dark brown	Italy	14	nota 18	Calabria	8/5/1926
15	no	husband	25	no	son of 905 N.Y. 912	no	no	no	good	no	5.5	dark brown	Italy	15	nota 18	Calabria	8/5/1926
16	no	father	25	no	son of 905 N.Y. 912	no	no	no	good	no	5.5	dark brown	Italy	16	nota 18	Calabria	8/5/1926
17	no	father	25	no	son of 905 N.Y. 912	no	no	no	good	no	5.5	dark brown	Italy	17	nota 18	Calabria	8/5/1926
18	no	self	25	no	son of 905 N.Y. 912	no	no	no	good	no	5.5	dark brown	Italy	18	nota 18	Calabria	8/5/1926
19	no	self	25	no	son of 905 N.Y. 912	no	no	no	good	no	5.5	dark brown	Italy	19	nota 18	Calabria	8/5/1926
20	no	father	25	no	son of 905 N.Y. 912	no	no	no	good	no	5.5	dark brown	Italy	20	nota 18	Calabria	8/5/1926
21	no	self	25	no	son of 905 N.Y. 912	no	no	no	good	no	5.5	dark brown	Italy	21	nota 18	Calabria	8/5/1926
22	yes	self	25	no	son of 905 N.Y. 912	no	no	no	good	no	5.5	dark brown	Italy	22	nota 18	Calabria	8/5/1926
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of an organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.







# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GIOVANNI BASSO, Surgeon of the S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1926  
at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

51

No. on List.	Immigration Visa Number.	Issued at—	Date.
1	N. Q. 18	St. Michael's, Azores	Aug. 17, 1926
2	N. Q. 19	St. Michael's, Azores	Aug. 17, 1926
3	N. Q. 14	St. Michael's, Azores	Aug. 7, 1926
4	N. Q. 15	St. Michael's, Azores	Aug. 7, 1926
5	Q. 76	St. Michael's, Azores	Aug. 5, 1926
6	Q. 77	St. Michael's, Azores	Aug. 5, 1926
7	T. 84	do	" 10, 1926
8	Transit Certificate in accordance with Executive Order of September 29, 1921		
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			







## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

51

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG 24 1926, 19

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, NINO TORRIANI MASTER, of the S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI, from St. MICHAEL'S AZORES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1926  
at NEW YORK

Attest  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hellenic alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the peoples of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GIOVANNI BASSO, Surgeon of the S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1926

at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

50

80

34	35	36
Immigration Visa Number.	Issued at—	Date.

2) Transit Certificate issued 8/2/26  
in accordance with Executive  
3) Order September 29, 1921

2	do	
2	do above: with father	
2	do	
13	do	8/12/926
15	do	8/12/926
19	do	do
18	do	do
1	do	8/1/926
18	do	8/12/926
29	do	8/14/926
24	do	do
12	do	6/14/926
14	do	do
20	do	8/12/926
21	do	do
17	do	8/14/926
13	do	8/13/926
8	do	8/14/926
6	do	do
5	do	do
1	do	8/12/926
	do	8/10/926
	do	8/14/926
	do	8/12/926
	do	8/12/926
	do	do
	do	do
	do	do



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, IN CASE OF ARRIVAL OF A STEAMSHIP OR OTHER VESSEL FROM A FOREIGN PORT, A PORT OF CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES, OR A PORT OF POSSESSION THEREOF.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DANTE ALIGHIERI" Passengers sailing from ST. MICHAEL'S, AUGUST 18, 1926

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE													Final destination. (* bounded future permanent residence.)	
* Last permanent residence.														
HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		State.	City or town.		
No. on List.	Family name.	Given name.	Vrs. Mes.	Married or single.		Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.					
X TRANSIT	Melo	João R.	28	m	m workman	no	Portuguese	no	Portuguese	Portuguese	Azores	St. Michael's - brother in law Anton M. de Bermudez Capella S. Michael's Azores		
X TRANSIT	Melo (wife)	Clotilde M. R.	27	f	m H's wife	no	do	no	Portuguese	Portuguese	Azores	St. Michael's father do do do do		
X UNDER 18	Melo (son)	José R.	5	m	s	--	do	--	Portuguese	Portuguese	Azores	St. Michael's grand father do do do do		
X UNDER 18	Melo (daughter)	Maria R.	2	f	s	--	no	do	no	Portuguese	Portuguese	Azores	St. Michael's do do do do	
X UNDER 18	Melo (son)	João R.	11	m	s	--	do	--	Portuguese	Portuguese	Azores	St. Michael's do do do do		
X TRANSIT	Pacheco	José A.	50	m	m Workman	no	do	no	Portuguese	Portuguese	Azores	St. Michael's wife Maria da Conceição Pereira da Ponta Garça S. Michael's Azores		
X TRANSIT	Faria	Francisco	39	m	m Workman	no	do	no	Portuguese	Portuguese	Azores	St. Michael's wife Maria da Espirito Santo do Rabo de Peixe S. Michael's Azores		
X TRANSIT	Barão	Manuel C.	32	m	m Workman	no	do	no	Portuguese	Portuguese	Azores	St. Michael's wife Maria da Costa do Rabo de Peixe S. Michael's Azores		
X TRANSIT	Arelha	José R.	31	m	m Workman	no	do	no	Portuguese	Portuguese	Azores	St. Michael's wife Elvira da Conceição Barão do Rabo de Peixe S. Michael's Azores		
X TRANSIT	Machado	Alfredo C.	39	m	m Workman	no	do	no	Portuguese	Portuguese	Azores	St. Michael's wife Maria da Conceição Machado da Rua da Forna Lagoa S. Michael's Azores		
X TRANSIT	Grilo	Antonio	43	m	m Workman	no	do	no	Portuguese	Portuguese	Azores	St. Michael's wife Maria dos Anjos Grilo do Rabo de Peixe S. Michael's Azores		
X TRANSIT	Amaral	José R.	28	m	m Workman	no	do	no	Portuguese	Portuguese	Azores	St. Michael's wife Maria Ernestina Amaral do Lomba do Alcaide S. Michael's Azores		
X TRANSIT	Matos	José	38	m	m Workman	no	do	no	Portuguese	Portuguese	Azores	St. Michael's wife Diolinda Matos do Ponta Garça S. Michael's Azores		
X TRANSIT	Moreira	Ana S.	47	f	w H's wife	no	do	no	Portuguese	Portuguese	Azores	Santa Maria father José Morais do Santa Barbara Santa Maria Azores		
X TRANSIT	Fontes	Manuel J.	45	m	m Workman	si	4-2706	si	Portuguese	Portuguese	Azores	Santa Maria mother Umbolina Sousa do do		
X TRANSIT	Sousa	Sebastião	23	m	m Workman	no	do	no	Portuguese	Portuguese	Azores	St. Michael's mother Maria de Jesus do San Pedro S. Michael's Azores		
X TRANSIT	Sousa (wife)	Maria L.	19	f	m H's wife	si	4-2740	si	Portuguese	Portuguese	Azores	St. Michael's mother in law do do do do		
X TRANSIT	Rego	Antonio S.	29	m	m Workman	no	do	no	Portuguese	Portuguese	Azores	St. Michael's wife Marta da Conceição Pacheco do Lomba da Maia S. Michael's Azores		
X TRANSIT	Morgado	José S.	24	m	s Workman	no	do	si	Portuguese	Portuguese	Azores	St. Michael's father Manoel de Souza Morgado do do do do		
X TRANSIT	Paiva	Manuel M.	23	m	s Workman	no	do	no	Portuguese	Portuguese	Azores	St. Michael's father Antonio Paiva do do do do		
X TRANSIT	Cordeiro	Serafim J.	24	m	s Workman	no	do	no	Portuguese	Portuguese	Azores	St. Michael's father Manoel Jacinto Cordeiro do do do do		
X TRANSIT	Murrão	Antonio S.	34	m	m Workman	no	do	no	Portuguese	Portuguese	Azores	St. Michael's wife Maria Correia do Espi- do rito Santo Rabo de Peixe S. Michael's Azores		
X TRANSIT	Camara	Leonel	35	m	m Workman	no	do	no	Portuguese	Portuguese	Azores	St. Michael's wife Isabel Maria da Gloria do Rabo de Peixe S. Michael's Azores		
X TRANSIT	Botelho	José	23	m	m Workman	no	do	no	Portuguese	Portuguese	Azores	St. Michael's wife Maria da Conceição Pereira da do do do do		
X TRANSIT	Pimentel	José A.	24	m	m Workman	no	do	no	Portuguese	Portuguese	Azores	St. Michael's wife Maria Julia da Conceição do do do do		
X TRANSIT	Murrão	José S.	40	m	m Workman	no	do	no	Portuguese	Portuguese	Azores	St. Michael's wife Maria dos Anjos da Costa do Pemental do do do do		
X TRANSIT	Simas	Maria G.	35	f	w H's wife	si	4-2746	si	Portuguese	Portuguese	Azores	St. Michael's son Jaime Simas do Agua d'Alto S. Michael's Azores		
X TRANSIT	Frias	Antonio	30	m	m Workman	no	do	no	Portuguese	Portuguese	Azores	St. Michael's wife Maria do Carmo Ribeiro do do do do		
X TRANSIT	Coelho	Manuel F.	35	m	m Workman	no	do	no	Portuguese	Portuguese	Azores	St. Michael's Maria Jose Aranje do do do do		
X TRANSIT	Soares	Manuel	45	m	m Workman	no	do	no	Portuguese	Portuguese	Azores	St. Michael's wife Maria da Assunção Soares do do do do		

This List ends with N° 30.

Manuel, Inspt 8/27/26-4

This List ends with N°30.

Total passengers . . . 20  
U. S. citizens . . .  
Aliens . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34	35	36
Immigration Via Number.	Issued at—	Date.
2	St. Michaels, Russia	8/2/26
2	Transit Certificate issued	8/2/26
3	in accordance with Executive	Order September 29, 1921
2	do	
2	do above with father	
2	do	
13	do	8/12/926
15	St. Michaels, Russia	8/12/926
19	do	do
18	do	do
10 #	do	8/1/926
18	do	8/12/926
29	do	8/14/926
24	do	do
112	do	6/14/926
112	do	do
20	do	8/12/926
21	do	do
27	do	8/14/926
23	do	8/13/926
28	do	8/14/926
26	do	do
25	do	do
14	do	8/12/926
7	do	8/10/926
30	do	8/14/926
16	do	8/12/926
12	do	8/12/926
11	do	do
9	do	do
10	do	do



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

50

AUG 24 1926 . 19

81

[illegible]

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teach the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, NINO TORRIANI MASTER, of the S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI, from St. Michael's Azores, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 19 26  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Saragines) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GIOVANNI BASSO, Surgeon of the S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI, SAILING THEREWITH do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THREE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

82

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1926  
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 3  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

AUG

1926

19

83

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of a visa	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States a Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States b Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States c Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers d Whether alien is a member of a political party or other organization of citizens e Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or other organization of persons	Whether an anarchist	Whether a polygamist	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers	Whether alien is a member of a political party or other organization of citizens	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or other organization of persons	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
1	father- Vietto Giuseppe Vanda Inf. di Fronte (Torino)	Pa.	Vandergrift no	self	60 yes	1925	Pa.	at home	223	Vandergrift, Cal.	no	indefinite	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	dark chestnut	none X	
2	wife- Bernardi Assunta via S. Lorenzo 38 (Vicenza)	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	26 yes	1925	Ill.	at home	223	Vandergrift, Cal.	no	indefinite	yes	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	dark chestnut	none X	
3	mother- Raul Rosa Diedo (Treviso)	CANADA	Windsor, Ont.	yes	father- see col. 23	23 no	-	-	-	father- Ceccato Albino 406 Aylmer Ave, Windsor, Ont., Canada	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	do	none X
4	father- Gallino Francesco via Sopracastello, S. Daniele (Friuli) Ont.	CANADA	Windsor, Ont.	yes	husband- see col. 23	50 no	-	-	-	husband- Bedinost Luciano Windsor, Ont. Canada	yes	do	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	do	none X
5	grand father- do do	CANADA	do	yes	father- see col. 23	-	no	-	-	father- do do	yes	do	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	do	none X
6	do do do do	CANADA	do	yes	do	-	no	-	-	do do do	yes	do	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	dark	-	none X
7	do do do do	CANADA	do	yes	do	-	no	-	-	do do do	yes	do	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	dark	-	none X
8	do do do do	CANADA	do	yes	do	-	no	-	-	do do do	yes	do	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark chestnut	none X	
9	wife- Colin Albina Borgo Medena di Pordenone	N.Y.	Bronx	no	self	55 yes	1925	N.Y.	at home	781 E. 183 St. Bronx, N.Y.	no	indefinite	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	3	dark	do	none X
10	mother- Bertola Felicita Piume Veneto	CANADA	Windsor, Ont.	yes	father- see col. 23	23 no	-	-	-	father- Colanatti Isidoro 940 Marion Ave, Windsor, Ont., Canada	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	do	none X
11	do do do	CANADA	do	yes	do	25 no	-	-	-	do do do	yes	do	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	do	none X
12	mother- Boreon Marianne S. Lorenzo di Arsene	CANADA	Niagara Falls, Ont.	yes	do	25 no	-	-	-	father- Toffolo Giacomo 449 Ferguson St. Niagara Falls, Ont.	yes	do	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	do	none X
13	wife- Zenon Emilia Mel (Belluno)	Mich.	Detroit	no	self	32 yes	1925	Mich.	at home	8971 Cameron St. Detroit, Mich.	no	indefinite	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	dark chestnut	none X	
14	brother- Salvatori Domeni- co, Soliano Rubicone (Forli)	Ill.	Pekin	no	self	26 yes	1925	Ill.	at home	Bluph, Pekin, Ill.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	do	none
15	mother- Nataloni Annunziata, Monte Cosaro (Macerata)	CANADA	Hamilton, Ont.	yes	mother	25 no	-	-	-	father- Rocchi Tomaso 68 Imperial St. Hamilton, Ont., Canada	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	do	none X
16	do do do	CANADA	do	yes	do	-	no	-	-	do do do	yes	do	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark	do	none X
17	wife- Montani Maria Berbenno (Sondrio)	Mass.	Springfield	no	self	30 yes	1925	Mass.	at home	114 St. Springfield, Mass.	no	indefinite	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark	do	none X
18	wife- Balduzzi Adelina Prezzo (Trento)	N.Y.	Solvay	no	self	60 yes	1921	N.Y.	at home	206 William St. Solvay, N.Y.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	do	none X
19	wife- Salvagni Adele Prezzo (Trento)	N.Y.	do	no	self	60 yes	1921	N.Y.	at home	304 Caroline Ave, Solvay, N.Y.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark chestnut	none X	

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.







# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GIOVANNI BASSO, Surgeon of the S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THREE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1926

at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI

### Passengers sailing from

40000

AUG 10 1926, 19

This List ends with N°19.

A5ena .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

AUG 24 1926, 19

85

**Note** — Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization, training and teaching disbelieved in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, NINO TORRIANI MASTER, of the S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI, from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1928  
at NEW YORK

MASTER Officer.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Teacher status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, "Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, transpolicer, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recopied "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



105

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 105  
86

S. S.

"DANT ALIGHIERI"

sailing from

PALERMO

AUGUST 12th, 1926, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUG 24 1926, 19

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	POLLONE	Anna	33 ✓	F W	Pass. 124455	Iss. at Wash. D.C. 10/2/925 31 Park Place Passaic N.J.
2	daugh.	Jennie	4 ✓	F S	" do /K. do do do	
3	CIRRITO	Artolo	37 ✓	M M	" 469587 H ✓ do	8/19/924 212 Mine St. Niagara Falls N.Y.
4	MALPERA	Vincenzo	52 ✓	M M	" 165857 K do	3/8/926 9 Murray St. Boston Mass.

This List ends with N°4-

Pursor

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DANTE ALIGHIERI" sailing from NAPLES, AUGUST 11th, 1926, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUG. 24 1926, 19.26

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.				
1	MAZZEO	Olimpia	32	f	m	Pass. 178250 iss. at Wash. D.C. 3/31/26	1937 Dickinson St. Phila Pa
2	daugh.	Annunziata	11	f	s Wilmerding Pa 10/29/925	do ④ K. do do	do do
3	"	Filomena	8	f	s do 6/18/918	do do do	do do
4	son	Cosimo	6	m	s	do do do	do do
5	Guoco	Camillo	17	m	s New Salem Pa Aug. 15, 908	Pass. 207627 K. do 5/4/26	1232 - 41th St. B'klyn N.Y.
6	Musico	Giovanni	15	m	s Pittsburgh Pa. Apr. 21, 911	" 200298 K. do 4/27/926	grand father Cardillo Vincenzo box 5 Oakdale Pa.
7	Sposato	Vincenzo	16	m	s Manayunk Pa March 9, 911	" 244362 ✓ K. do 6/10/926	4650 Canton St. Manayunk Pa.
8	Pantalone	Giuseppe	19	m	s Derby Conn. Febr. 26, 907	" 250974 K. do 6/17/26	369 Blatchley Ave New Haven Conn.
9	Sealera	Domenico	20	m	s Auburn N.Y. July 5, 906	" 264182 K. do 7/9/926	uncle Luigi Morbillo Departement of The State .B'klyn N.Y.
10	Fusco	Giuseppe	19	m	s New York City Aug. 24, 907	" 1873 iss. at Rome Italy 7/30/926 Embassy of U.S.A.	2224 Prospect Ave New York city
11	Resciniti	Rocco	18	m	s Lucerne Pa Dec. 26, 908	" 237824 iss. at Wash. D.C. 6/3/926	box 102 Lucerne Pa.
12	Finelli	Salvatore	17	m	s	" 1809 iss. at Rome Italy 7/6/926 Embassy of U.S.A.	483 Collins St. Orange N.J.
13	Montana	Vincenzo	19	m	s New York city June 23, 907	" 1868 do 7/29/26	60 King St. New York city
14	Montemarano	Guglielmo	19	m	s do May 26, 907	" 215636 iss. at Wash. D.C. May 12/926	148 Champ St. Boston Mass.
15	Fiorillo	Luigi	42	m	s	" 184213 K. do Apr 8/926	27 Romans St. Seneca Falls N.Y.
16	Costanzo	Saverio	21	m	s	" 262583 K. do Jul 7/926	1335 Melburne Ave. Chicago Ill.

This List ends with N° 16-

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
 4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



DATE  
BILL

Form 520 B  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

(Printed in England 14-214)

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

88

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI sailing from 9:00 AM, 1926, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG 24 1926, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	BOTTI	Carlo	19	✓	m	New York, N.Y. April 14 1907	✓ Passport issued at Washington, D.C. N.254972- June 22 1926	New York, N.Y. 350 W.25th St.
2	ZUANETTI	Monica	20	✓	f	Solvay, N.Y. April 24 1906	✓ do do do do N.239988- June 5 1926	412 Channing St. Syracuse N.Y.
3	MAESTRI	Aurizio	18	✓	m	<i>John me</i>	do do do do N.214846- May 11 1926	206 William St. Solvay, N.Y.
4	TEDALDI	Rocco Giuseppe	21	✓	m	Brooklyn, N.Y. August 16 1905	do do do do N.257149- June 25 1926	Glencoe L.I., N.Y.
5	CALCATERRA	Eugenio	17	✓	m	Herrin, Ill. August 14 1909	do do do do June 22 1926, N.254624	5153 Kerwin Ave, Detroit, Mich.
6	VISCONTI	Paul	17	✓	m	do do August 16 1908	✓ Passport issued at Washington, D.C. N.252800- June 19 1926	1336 Watton St. Detroit, Mich.
7	PASSERINI	Primo	27	✓	m	Newark, N.Y. May 1 1899	do do do do N.261180- July 2 1926	488 Springfield Ave, Newark, N.J.
8	BERTOLINI	Luigi	17	✓	m	Astoria, N.Y. April 27 1900	do do do do N.258972- June 29 1926	8 Ave. 247, Astoria, N.Y.
9	CONEDERA	Coriolano	26	✓	m	Calumet, Mich. June 19 1900	do do do do N.264295- July 9 1926	Calumet, Mich. 2653 Union St.
10	DANESE	Carlo	39	✓	m		✓ Passport issued at Washington, D.C. N.218123- May 1926	65 Westerlo St. Albany, N.Y.
11	CASSINERA	Dulio	22	✓	m	New York, N.Y. March 6 1904	do do do do N.128572- October 10 1925	50 Carmine St. New York, N.Y.
12	CASSINERA	Adelina, wife	23	✓	f	do do March 22 1903	do do do do	do do do do

This List ends with N°12- N°8 Bertolini Luigi not on board.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE. —1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

36

Date.

April 17 '26.

June 18 '26.

Aug: 10 '26.

June 28 '26.

Jan: 25 '26.

Aug: 6 '26.

Aug: 10 '26.

Aug: 2 '26.



DATE OF

Form 518  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

N. Y. Form 89  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI

TRANS. ATLANT. CO arrived AUGUST 24, 1926

192

M.

Aug. Erdman 89  
from

No	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS				
			Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper		
1	DE BELLA Giuseppe	2 cab 3:00	-	-			1	RETURN TO REGISTRY	S. J.	Beasall	8/25 10 <sup>am</sup>	1	-	1	-	
2	LIPAROTO Domenico		104	7/9			3	Med held	fr. Francesco Guariso 19 Brook St.	BK Johns	8/25 3 <sup>pm</sup>	3	3	3	-	
	Vincenzo							Do		"	"	"				
	Stefano							Do		"	"	"				
3	MELO Jose	3:20	50	1/6			5	IN TRANSIT	P.O. B. St. George & Bermuda	"	8/28 9 <sup>am</sup>	20	15	20	-	
	Clotilde							Do		"	"	"				
	Jose							Do		"	"	"				
	Maria							Do		"	"	"				
	Jane							Do		"	"	"				
4	GERMANO Concetta	3:00	101	18			1	8/28 10 <sup>am</sup> Son Giuseppe 9.621 Pine St. Easton To hosp on arr.	Pa. -	"	"	10 <sup>am</sup>			-	
5	CERUGINI Pietro	3:30	208	12			2	8/28 11 <sup>am</sup> fr. Michele Faccinelli 550 Trolly St. #2 hosp on arr.	Pa. -	"	8/28 10 <sup>am</sup>	4	3	4	-	
	Rosa							Do		"	"	"				
6	BOTELHO Jose	3:35	50	24			1	In transit	P.O. B. St. George & Bermuda	"	"	9 <sup>am</sup>	4	3	4	-
7	FAIA Francisce	3:30	50	7			1	"	"	"	"	"	4	3	4	-
8	SACCONE Giuseppa	3:35	101	15/17			5	To tel	Hon. Vincenzo Nilito 249 1/2 St. Johns	8/25 2-5	5	5	5	-		
	Carmelo							fr. " " Cleveland O.	"	"	"					
	Giuseppa							"	Do	"	"	"				
	Rosaria							"	Do	"	"	"				
	Rosalie							"	Do	"	"	"				
9	SERMO Teresa	3:35	202	22			2	#1 hosp on arr.	S. J.	Behl	8/28 11 <sup>am</sup>	4	3	4	-	
	Vittorie							Do		"	"	"				
10	FILIPPIN Maria	3:40	2	2/3			2	Both to hosp on arr.	S. J.	"	"	11 <sup>am</sup>			-	
	POZZA Marie							Do		"	"	"				
11	CAMARA Leonal	3:40	50	23			1	In transit	to Des.	Johns	" 9 <sup>am</sup>	4	3	4	-	
12	FEDERICO Giuseppe	3:55	103	27			1	Mental hold	% Bro Antonio to fr. Raffaele 886 3 St.	Johns	8/26 11 <sup>am</sup>	2	1	2	-	
13	REGO Antonio	3:45	50	18			1	In transit	to Des.	"	8/28 9 <sup>am</sup>	4	3	4	-	
14	MORGADO Jose S	3:50	50	19			1	"	"	"	"	"	4	3	4	-
15	MACHADO Alfredo	4:00	50	10			1	"	"	"	"	"	4	3	4	-
16	CAMPEST Michela	4:00	101	8			1	" call	Sms Phil D'Augusto 464 Henry St. - BK Johns	8/25 4 <sup>pm</sup>	1	1	1	-		

DANTE ALIGHIERI

8/24/26

Date.

April 17 '26.

June 18 '26.

Aug: 10 '26.

June 28 '26.

Jan: 25 '26.

Aug: 6 '26.

Aug: 10 '26.

Aug: 2 '26.



## 904

, from

April 17 '26.  
 June 18 '26.  
 Aug: 10 '26.  
 June 28 '26.  
 Jan: 25 '26.  
 Aug: 6 '26.  
 Aug: 10 '26.  
 Aug: 2 '26.



DATE  
BILL

Form 518  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI

TRANS ATLANTIC LINE arrived August 24, 1926

, 19

M.

from

Aug. Erdman  
Capt. Erdman

Index No.	NAME	GROUP	No. PERSON	CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			DEPORTED		MEALS																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
						DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS			ADMITTED				DATE	RECORD NO.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICE	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
						Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Time																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
65m	1	PASTORE	Domenico	202 19/20	ITAL LPC	3:00	RYAN	8/15 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM	8/16 6 AM

DANTE ALIGHIERI 8/24/26

36  
Date

April 17 '26.  
June 18 '26.  
Aug: 10 '26.  
June 28 '26.  
Jan: 25 '26.  
Aug: 6 '26.  
Aug: 10 '26.  
Aug: 2 '26.

U.S.B.

Landed 9/1/26-3 3/4

Aug 67 7/4  
10 am 9/20 alighieri



, from

3

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Apr 11 17 '26.

June 18 '26.

Aug: 10<sup>th</sup> 26.

June 28 '26.

Jan: 25 '26.

Aug: 6'26.

Aug: 10 '26.

Aug: 2'26.



Name	Age	Nationality.	Name	Age	Nationality.
------	-----	--------------	------	-----	--------------

Name	Age	Nationality.	Name	Age	Nationality.
------	-----	--------------	------	-----	--------------

Roman  
Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the general immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor may require, and to report thereon, and after the arrival of such vessel, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and, upon the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the immigration officer a full statement of the names of all persons who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, and will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of any such desertion, starting, respectively, or so to report same, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, the owner, agent, consignee, or master shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien who has departed without having been lawfully admitted to the country, and he shall be liable to the payment of such fine, and, in the event clearance pending, the amount of such fine remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided,** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1913

141013

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Boston Mass  
Sept 3rd 1926

Total crew at time of arrival 243 Number of seamen deserted 0  
 Number of seamen discharged 0 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 0 Total crew, this date 243

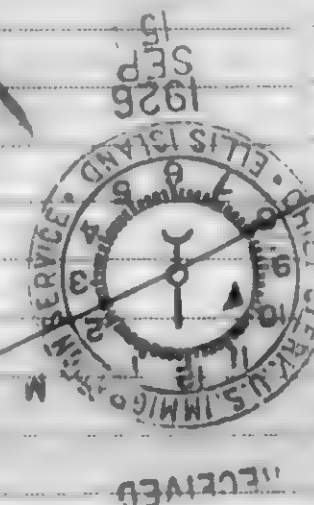
The above-named vessel arrived at this port Sept 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1926, consigned to Batham & Co; is now lying at Bay St. Louis and is expected to sail Sept 3, 1926, for Port of Spain, N. Y. C. via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN. 93

Name	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
------	------	--------------	---------------------------

Name	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
------	------	--------------	---------------------------



RECEIVED

SEP 8 1926

IMMIGRATION SERVICE  
BUSINESS

Printed in England

400

1

**Agents**  
14-1240

FRANCA, S. A. 1914.  
Società di N. 2. 1914.

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



DONTIP. SHIER

(u)			
No.	on	list	
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Molinaro Eugenio	48	Italy			
Bonanno Giuseppe	42	do			
Brancaccio Lorenzo	36	do			
Solarino Giovanni	28	do			
Roscigno Carmine	23	do			
Giallorenzo Domenico	35	do			
Cesari Armando	24	do			
Incorvaia Filippo	35	do			
Rege Raimondo	31	do			
Spalluto Carlo	36	do			
Marchiano Bartolomeo	33	do			
Esposito Nunziato	35	do			
Soccio Angelo	30	do			
Giavarella Luigi	45	do			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 3, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*Alfonso*  
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the master of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)			
No.	on	list	
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.  
PORT OF BOSTON MASS.  
September 3rd 1926  
SS. "DATE" ALIGHIERI  
I, master of the Italian (Name) hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:  
Total crew at time of arrival 214 Number of seamen deserted 20  
Number of seamen discharged 14 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 14 Total crew this date 208  
The above-named vessel arrived at this port September 3rd 1926, consigned to Patterson, Wilda & Co. is now lying at Pier 5, S. Boston and is expected to sail September 3rd 1926, for Lisbon, Palermo, Naples & Genoa via United States port of Boston First port of call in United States this voyage was New York N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:  
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
✓ Perla Tommaso	27	Italy	August 9, 1926 Genoa
✓ Bozzelli Francesco	43	"	do
✓ Maria Pasquale	32	"	do
✓ Rovere G.B.	38	"	do
✓ Bongiardina Giuseppe	53	"	do
✓ Cavarra Filippo	18	"	do
✓ Triolo Luigi	23	"	do
✓ Gargiulo Francesco	17	"	do
✓ Amadoria Giuseppe	28	"	do
✓ Canello Solimano	31	"	do
✓ Camilli Giuseppe	28	"	do
✓ Baracchini Marco	30	"	do
✓ Bisio Arturo	36	"	do

April 17 '26.  
June 18 '26.  
Aug: 10 '26.  
June 28 '26.  
Jan: 25 '26.  
Aug: 6 '26.  
Aug: 10 '26.  
Aug: 2 '26.







Crew 217  
**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Dante Alighieri*, arriving at *AUG 24 1926*, 19, from the port of *Genoa*

Sheet No. **1**

95

(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15)

No.

**DEVILL CHIEK**

SEAMEN LEFT IN ITALY  
 Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on. Sickness.  
 Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

**Deserting SEAMEN continued**

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Longobardi ✓	Andrea 15	Italy	August 9th, 1926 Genoa
* Braschi	Luigi 42	"	do
* Rossi	Angelo 39	"	do
* Bianchi	G.B. 32	"	do
* Sacco	Emanuele 22	"	do
* Rossi	Federico 29	"	do
* Sigona	Attilio 40	"	do

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

24 GIOVANNI  
 25 VITO  
 26 GIOVANNI  
 27 GIOVANNI  
 28 GIOVANNI  
 29 GIOVANNI  
 30 GIOVANNI

Printed in England

**1**

1 PRINCIPAL AGENTS  
 Agents of the vessel

Immigration Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

April 17 '26.  
 June 18 '26.  
 Aug: 10 '26.  
 June 28 '26.  
 Jan: 25 '26.  
 Aug: 6 '26.  
 Aug: 10 '26.  
 Aug: 2 '26.



# Crew 217 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Dante Alighieri*, arriving at *AUG 24 1926*, 19, from the port of *Genoa*

95

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1																
2					1. Officer	do	do									
3					2. " "	do	do									
4					3. " "	do	do									
5	BARBONDO	OTO MATTA			4. " "	do	do									
6	FELINOWITZ	VITKAL			5. " "	do	do									
7	COUSCO	AMILIO			6. " "	do	do									
8	CHIRIO	AMILIO			7. " "	do	do									
9	CHIRIO	AMILIO			8. " "	do	do									
10	CHIRIO	AMILIO			9. " "	do	do									
11	CHIRIO	AMILIO			10. " "	do	do									
12	CHIRIO	AMILIO			11. " "	do	do									
13	CHIRIO	AMILIO			12. " "	do	do									
14	CHIRIO	AMILIO			13. " "	do	do									
15	CHIRIO	AMILIO			14. " "	do	do									
16	CHIRIO	AMILIO			15. " "	do	do									
17	CHIRIO	AMILIO			16. " "	do	do									
18	CHIRIO	AMILIO			17. " "	do	do									
19	CHIRIO	AMILIO			18. " "	do	do									
20	CHIRIO	AMILIO			19. " "	do	do									
21	CHIRIO	AMILIO			20. " "	do	do									
22	CHIRIO	AMILIO			21. " "	do	do									
23	CHIRIO	AMILIO			22. " "	do	do									
24	CHIRIO	AMILIO			23. " "	do	do									
25	CHIRIO	AMILIO			24. " "	do	do									
26	CHIRIO	AMILIO			25. " "	do	do									
27	CHIRIO	AMILIO			26. " "	do	do									
28	CHIRIO	AMILIO			27. " "	do	do									
29	CHIRIO	AMILIO			28. " "	do	do									
30	CHIRIO	AMILIO			29. " "	do	do									

Printed in England

TRANSAZIONI A. ITALIANA  
Societa di Navigazione

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *Corriani Nino* master, of the <sup>81</sup>*S DANTE ALIGHIERI*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*Corriani*  
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **DANTE ALIGHIERI**, arriving at **AUG 24 1926**, 19, from the port of

96

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	SELORE	SELORE														
2	SELORE	SELORE														
3	SELORE	SELORE														
4	SELORE	SELORE														
5	SELORE	SELORE														
6	SELORE	SELORE														
7	SELORE	SELORE														
8	SELORE	SELORE														
9	SELORE	SELORE														
10	SELORE	SELORE														
11	SELORE	SELORE														
12	SELORE	SELORE														
13	SELORE	SELORE														
14	SELORE	SELORE														
15	SELORE	SELORE														
16	SELORE	SELORE														
17	SELORE	SELORE														
18	SELORE	SELORE														
19	SELORE	SELORE														
20	SELORE	SELORE														
21	SELORE	SELORE														
22	SELORE	SELORE														
23	SELORE	SELORE														
24	SELORE	SELORE														
25	SELORE	SELORE														
26	SELORE	SELORE														
27	SELORE	SELORE														
28	SELORE	SELORE														
29	SELORE	SELORE														
30	SELORE	SELORE														

Printed in England

2

Agents

Seamen B. N.

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *Zorriani Nino* master, of the <sup>816</sup> DANTE ALIGHIERI, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*Zorriani*  
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 2 Reel 997

Description of Defects		Camera # 2 Reel 997								Retakes Required
Identification of Document	Defects Found	not legible	document missing	document cut at edges	document incomplete	target error	other defect	check item to be made	Remarks	
Volume # 8 8 1 7										
110	X									
Volume # 8 8 1 8										
98	X									
256, 257	X									

Inspected by: June Abrams Date: 2/9/44  
Immigration & Naturalization Service  
Retakes ordered by: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: 2/9/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

FEB 10 1944

Date

Joseph Schuman  
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

FEB 10 1944

Date

Eric S. Sweeney Chief  
Mail, Files and Records Section  
Port of New York



3

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

97

Vessel <sup>81</sup> DANTE ALIGHIERI, arriving at NEW YORK, AUG 24 1926, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	REGGIO	FRANCESCO			Greaser	6/5/26	GENOA	NO	YES	32	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5 4	150	
2	CATASTA	GUIDO			do	do	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do	5 4	155	
3	LUCIANI	FRANCESCO			do	do	do	no	yes	40	m	do	do	5 3	150	
4	BONANNO	GIUSEPPE			do	do	do	no	yes	45	m	do	do	5 4	155	
5	ZOPPI	ANGELO			Fireman	6/8/26	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do	5 3	150	
6	SENAREGA	MATTEO			do	6/5/26	do	no	yes	34	m	do	do	5 3	150	
7	SASSO	NICOLA			do	do	do	no	yes	38	m	do	do	5 3	145	
8	MICELI	GIUSEPPE			Engine	do	do	no	yes	46	m	do	do	5 4	155	
9	SOLARI	ACHILLE			Store Keeper	do	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do	5 3	150	
10	AMENDOLIA	GIUSEPPE			Fireman	do	do	no	yes	28	m	do	do	5 4	155	
11	BERTI	GEROLAMO			do	6/8/26	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	5 3	150	
12	UCCELLETTI	AGOSTINO			do	6/5/26	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	5 4	155	
13	BIANCHI	GIO BATTISTA			do	24/6/26	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5 3	150	
14	SANNINO	GIOVANNI			do	do	do	no	yes	29	m	do	do	5 4	150	
15	AVONZIO	VITTORIO			do	7/8/26	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5 4	150	
16	ROLLA	PARIDE			do	6/5/26	do	no	yes	33	m	do	do	5 3	145	
17	BARRESE	VINCENZO			do	do	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5 3	150	
18	PIORE	NICOLA			do	do	do	no	yes	34	m	do	do	5 4	155	
19	TARDITO	GIACOMO			do	do	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do	5 3	150	
20	ZANELLO	SOLIMANO			do	7/8/26	do	no	yes	37	m	do	do	5 2	145	
21	STAGNO	ERNESTO			do	24/6/26	do	no	yes	33	m	do	do	5 3	145	
22	RIVIECCIO	FRANCESCO			do	6/5/26	do	no	yes	33	do	do	do	5 3	150	
23	RUELLO	ANTONIO			do	do	do	no	yes	22	do	do	do	5 3	145	
24	BOZZELLI	FRANCESCO			do	do	do	no	yes	31	do	do	do	5 2	150	
25	SALA	DOMENICO			do	6/8/26	do	no	yes	45	do	do	do	5 3	155	
26	PERLA	TOMMASO			do	do	do	no	yes	49	do	do	do	5 4	155	
27	BORZONE	ERNESTO			do	do	do	no	yes	25	do	do	do	5 3	150	
28	SCIARRONE	FRANCESCO			do	do	do	no	yes	26	do	do	do	5 2	145	
29	FASSI	VITTORIO			do	6/5/26	do	no	yes	40	do	do	do	5 2	145	
30	CATALFANO	ANDREA			do	6/8/26	do	no	yes	33	do	do	do	5 4	155	

Printed in England.

1 TRANSIT  
Agents  
14-1800

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Corriani Zena master, of the B/L DANTE ALIGHIERI, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*[Signature]*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Dante Alighieri*, arriving at *NEW YORK*, *AUG 24 1926*, 19*26*, from the port of *GENOVA*

98

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1		ANTONIO			Fireman	24/6/26	GENOVA	NO	YES	30	M	ITALIAN	IT	5 4	150	
2	MANCUSO	GIOVANNI			do	17/7/26	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	5 3	150	
3	MAGELI	LORENZO			do	6/5/26	do	no	yes	36		do	do	5 4	155	
4	CARRINO	GIUSEPPE			do	do	do	no	yes	35	M	do	do	5 3	150	
5	FORCONE	SEBASTIANO			do	do	do	no	yes	27	M	do	do	5 2	145	
6	VERRINA	ANTONIO			do	do	do	no	yes	26	M	do	do	5 3	150	
7	MALERBA	GIO BATTISTA			do	do	do	no	yes	30	M	do	do	5 3	145	
8	SCOGNAMIGLIO	GIUSEPPE			Quail Passer	18/7/26	do	no	yes	27	M	do	do	5 3	150	
9	GRIMPO	GIUSEPPE			do	7/8/26	do	no	yes	45	M	do	do	5 4	155	
10	PAVALOSO	MICHELE			do	11/5/26	do	no	yes	28	M	do	do	5 3	145	
11	PIATTONE	RODO			do	1/2/26	do	no	yes	31	M	do	do	5 2	145	
12	CARILLI	GIUSEPPE			do	do	do	no	yes	25	M	do	do	5 1	140	
13	HOVENS	GIO BATTISTA			do	do	do	no	yes	37	M	do	do	5 4	155	
14	COSTARDO	TOMMASO			do	6/5/26	do	no	yes	19	M	do	do	5 2	145	
15	GRIVASSO	RELLIO			do	6/5/26	do	no	yes	27	M	do	do	5 3	150	
16	PASSANO	ROMOLO			do	do	do	no	yes	27	M	do	do	5 2	145	
17	BARILE	FRANCESCO			do	21/6/26	do	no	yes	31	M	do	do	5 3	145	
18	ROMAN	GIUSEPPE			do	do	do	no	yes	28	M	do	do	5 2	140	
19	MARCA	VINCENZO			do	6/5/26	do	no	yes	30	M	do	do	5 3	150	
20	BOVIO	VINCENZO			do	do	do	no	yes	26	M	do	do	5 1	140	
21	BOVIO	GIUSEPPE			do	do	do	no	yes	24	M	do	do	5 3	150	
22	SANTUCCINI	SILVIO			do	24/5/26	do	no	yes	26	M	do	do	5 3	150	
23	SCOGNAMIGLIO	RODO			do	do	do	no	yes	31	M	do	do	5 2	145	
24	GIOVO	GIO BATTISTA			do	do	do	no	yes	25	M	do	do	5 2	145	
25	SCIUTTO	FRANCESCO			do	6/5/26	do	no	yes	25	M	do	do	5 3	150	
26	GHIO	FRANCESCO			do	6/5/26	do	no	yes	27	M	do	do	5 4	155	
27	COSELLI	CARLO			do	24/6/26	do	no	yes	22	M	do	do	5 3	150	
28	GHIO	ATELIO			do	6/8/26	do	no	yes	18	M	do	do	5 4	155	
29	GAVAZZI	GIUSEPPE			CHIEF STEWARD	6/5/26	do	no	yes	14	M	do	do	5 2	160	
30	LUCIANO	VINCENZO			1 <sup>st</sup> STORE KEEPER	do	do	no	yes	53	M	do	do	5 3	155	

Printed in England.

GRANDIANTICA ITALIANA  
Società di Navigazione

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *Germani Nino*, master, of the <sup>818</sup> **DANTE ALIGHIERI**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*Rouman*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Dante Alighieri*, arriving at *NEW YORK*, *AUG 24 1926*, 1926, from the port of

99

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	REALINO	FRANCESCO	✓		2 STORE KEEPER	6/5/26	GENOA	NO	YES	53	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5 4	155	
2	LEHINA	ALFONSO	✓		BUTCHER	do	do	no	yes	41	M	do	do	5 4	170	
3	BARACCHINI	MARCO	✓		COOK	do	do	no	yes	30		do	do	5 3	150	
4	LANDINI	ENRICO	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	36	M	do	do	5 3	150	
5	ROSSI	RENATO	✓		do Eq	do	do	no	yes	22	M	do	do	5 2	145	
6	PARODI	FRANCESCO	✓		Kitchen Boy	6/8/26	do	no	yes	19	M	do	do	5 2	145	
7	ANSELMO	GIUSEPPE	✓		2 <sup>nd</sup> Cook	6/5/26	do	no	yes	25	M	do	do	5 3	150	
8	TOLETTI	CARLO	✓		2 <sup>nd</sup> do	do	do	no	yes	23	M	do	do	5 2	145	
9	PASSALACQUA	GIULIELMO	✓		3 <sup>rd</sup> do	do	do	no	yes	25	M	do	do	5 3	150	
10	TESTASECCA	RODOLFO	✓		Kitchen Boy	do	do	no	yes	19	M	do	do	5 2	145	
11	MALASPINA	FILIPPO	✓		do	6/8/26	do	no	yes	46	M	do	do	5 3	140	
12	STACCHINO	MARIO	✓		do	7/5/26	do	no	yes	20	M	do	do	5 2	140	
13	TARABOTTO	AGOSTINO	✓		1 <sup>st</sup> Cook 2 <sup>nd</sup> B	do	do	no	yes	42	M	do	do	5 3	150	
14	LANDI	GIOVANNI	✓		2 <sup>nd</sup> do	6/8/26	do	no	yes	37	M	do	do	5 4	155	
15	CROVETTO	EASILIO	✓		Kitchen Boy	7/5/26	do	no	yes	20	M	do	do	5 3	150	
16	LANZOLA	AGOSTINO	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	20	M	do	do	5 3	150	
17	GOTTI	GIUSEPPE	✓		Chief Baker	do	do	no	yes	57	M	do	do	5 3	150	
18	ONETO	ANTONIO	✓		BAKER	do	do	no	yes	32	M	do	do	5 4	155	
19	MARENCO	LUIGI	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	31	M	do	do	5 3	150	
20	PAGNONI	EMILIO	✓		Head Steward	do	do	no	yes	41	M	do	do	5 4	155	
21	CARIUCCI	ILIO	✓		Stewardess	do	do	no	yes	27	F	do	do	5 3	145	
22	CONTI	GIACOMO	✓		Pantry Steward	do	do	no	yes	57	M	do	do	5 4	150	
23	SEIRA	ERCOLE	✓		Steward	do	do	no	yes	30	M	do	do	5 3	155	
24	BOVONI	GIUSEPPE	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	42	M	do	do	5 4	155	
25	BOMMARIVA	GIUSEPPE	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	25	M	do	do	5 4	150	
26	ONETO	CARLO	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	39	M	do	do	5 3	145	
27	SCABAZZI	GIUSEPPE	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	64	M	do	do	5 2	145	
28	BOGHIANO	GIACOMO	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	37	M	do	do	5 3	150	
29	TARSTNARI	CORRADO	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	22	M	do	do	5 2	145	
30	FRUGONI	PIETRO	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	24	M	do	do	5 3	150	

Printed in England.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Carriani Nino master, of the 818 DANTE ALIGHIERI, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



AA

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 2 Reel 997

Identification of Document	Defects Found							Retakes Required	
	not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	target error	other defect	check item to be checked	Remarks	
Volume # 8 8 1 7									
110	x								
Volume # 8 8 1 8									
98	x								
256, 257	x								

Inspected by: June Abrams Date: 2/9/44  
Immigration & Naturalization Service  
Retakes ordered by:                      Date: 2/9/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

FEB 10 1944

Date

Joyce Schuman  
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

FEB 10 1944

Date

Eric Bassett Chief  
Mail, Files and Records Section  
Port of New York



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

100

Vessel *Dante Alighieri*, arriving at *San Francisco*, *Calif.*, *Aug 24* 1926, from the port of *London*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	ALBERT	ALBERT	✓		First Mate	7/1/26	London	Yes	Yes	35	M	White	British	5' 8"	175	
2	ALBERT	ALBERT	✓		Second Mate	7/1/26	London	Yes	Yes	35	M	White	British	5' 8"	175	
3	ALBERT	ALBERT	✓		Third Mate	7/1/26	London	Yes	Yes	35	M	White	British	5' 8"	175	
4	ALBERT	ALBERT	✓		Fourth Mate	7/1/26	London	Yes	Yes	35	M	White	British	5' 8"	175	
5	ALBERT	ALBERT	✓		Fifth Mate	7/1/26	London	Yes	Yes	35	M	White	British	5' 8"	175	
6	ALBERT	ALBERT	✓		Sixth Mate	7/1/26	London	Yes	Yes	35	M	White	British	5' 8"	175	
7	ALBERT	ALBERT	✓		Seaman	7/1/26	London	Yes	Yes	35	M	White	British	5' 8"	175	
8	ALBERT	ALBERT	✓		Seaman	7/1/26	London	Yes	Yes	35	M	White	British	5' 8"	175	
9	ALBERT	ALBERT	✓		Seaman	7/1/26	London	Yes	Yes	35	M	White	British	5' 8"	175	
10	ALBERT	ALBERT	✓		Seaman	7/1/26	London	Yes	Yes	35	M	White	British	5' 8"	175	
11	ALBERT	ALBERT	✓		Seaman	7/1/26	London	Yes	Yes	35	M	White	British	5' 8"	175	
12	ALBERT	ALBERT	✓		Seaman	7/1/26	London	Yes	Yes	35	M	White	British	5' 8"	175	
13	ALBERT	ALBERT	✓		Seaman	7/1/26	London	Yes	Yes	35	M	White	British	5' 8"	175	
14	ALBERT	ALBERT	✓		Seaman	7/1/26	London	Yes	Yes	35	M	White	British	5' 8"	175	
15	ALBERT	ALBERT	✓		Seaman	7/1/26	London	Yes	Yes	35	M	White	British	5' 8"	175	
16	ALBERT	ALBERT	✓		Seaman	7/1/26	London	Yes	Yes	35	M	White	British	5' 8"	175	
17	ALBERT	ALBERT	✓		Seaman	7/1/26	London	Yes	Yes	35	M	White	British	5' 8"	175	
18	ALBERT	ALBERT	✓		Seaman	7/1/26	London	Yes	Yes	35	M	White	British	5' 8"	175	
19	ALBERT	ALBERT	✓		Seaman	7/1/26	London	Yes	Yes	35	M	White	British	5' 8"	175	
20	ALBERT	ALBERT	✓		Seaman	7/1/26	London	Yes	Yes	35	M	White	British	5' 8"	175	
21	ALBERT	ALBERT	✓		Seaman	7/1/26	London	Yes	Yes	35	M	White	British	5' 8"	175	
22	ALBERT	ALBERT	✓		Seaman	7/1/26	London	Yes	Yes	35	M	White	British	5' 8"	175	
23	ALBERT	ALBERT	✓		Seaman	7/1/26	London	Yes	Yes	35	M	White	British	5' 8"	175	
24	ALBERT	ALBERT	✓		Seaman	7/1/26	London	Yes	Yes	35	M	White	British	5' 8"	175	
25	ALBERT	ALBERT	✓		Seaman	7/1/26	London	Yes	Yes	35	M	White	British	5' 8"	175	
26	ALBERT	ALBERT	✓		Seaman	7/1/26	London	Yes	Yes	35	M	White	British	5' 8"	175	
27	ALBERT	ALBERT	✓		Seaman	7/1/26	London	Yes	Yes	35	M	White	British	5' 8"	175	
28	ALBERT	ALBERT	✓		Seaman	7/1/26	London	Yes	Yes	35	M	White	British	5' 8"	175	
29	ALBERT	ALBERT	✓		Seaman	7/1/26	London	Yes	Yes	35	M	White	British	5' 8"	175	
30	ALBERT	ALBERT	✓		Seaman	7/1/26	London	Yes	Yes	35	M	White	British	5' 8"	175	

Printed in England

6  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *Tormani Nano* master, of the <sup>818</sup> *DANTE ALIGHIERI*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*[Signature]*  
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Dante Alighieri*, arriving at

NEW YORK

AUG 21 1926

, 1926

, from the port of *GENOA*

101

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	INTI	CICILIO	✓		Steward Off	7/5/26	GENOA	NO	YES	29	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5 3	150	
2	WYLLIO	A. ANGE	✓		Kitchen Boy	do	do	no	yes	19	M	do	do	5 2	145	
3	LOMANINI	LAZZARO	✓		HEAD STEWARD 3 <sup>rd</sup>	do	do	no	yes	41	M	do	do	5 4	155	
4	TRIGLIO	LUIGI	✓		Pantry Steward	do	do	no	yes	23	M	do	do	5 3	150	
5	STORNA	APRILIO	✓		Kitchen Boy	6/8/26	do	no	yes	20	M	do	do	5 2	145	
6	LAVAGHELLO	FORTUNATO	✓		do	7/5/26	do	no	yes	16	M	do	do	5 3	145	
7	BARTIANINI	FERDINANDO	✓		do	7/8/26	do	no	yes	21	M	do	do	5 2	140	
8	GRULLI	FRANCESCO	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	16	M	do	do	5 2	145	
9	CONNETTA	ELIO	✓		do	24/6/26	do	no	yes	22	M	do	do	5 2	150	
10	SCIATRONI	PAOLO	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	22	M	do	do	5 3	145	
11	LOMIO	ARTURO	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	21	M	do	do	5 3	150	
12	SGUOTTO	CALISTO	✓		do	7/8/26	do	no	yes	18	M	do	do	5 2	145	
13	LOMANINI	LUIGI	✓		Mar. Keeper	7/5/26	DO	no	yes	42	M	do	do	5 4	160	
14	LOMANINI	GIOVANNI	✓		BARBER	do	do	no	yes	35	M	do	do	5 4	145	
15	LOMANINI	ELIO	✓		MASTER	7/5/26	do	no	yes	45	M	do	do	5 6	160	
16	LOMANINI	GIULIO	✓		TO WILSON	do	do	no	yes	25	M	do	do	5 2	150	
17	LOMANINI	FRANCESCO	✓		FRANCESCO	do	do	no	yes	25	M	do	do	5 3	150	
18	LOMANINI	LUIGI	✓		LUIGI	do	do	no	yes	37	M	do	do	5 3	145	
19	LOMANINI	FRANCESCO	✓		Deck Boy	do	do	no	yes	15	M	do	do	5 2	150	
20	LOMANINI	FRANCESCO	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	15	M	do	do	5 2	150	
21	LOMANINI	FRANCESCO	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	15	M	do	do	5 2	150	
22	LOMANINI	FRANCESCO	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	15	M	do	do	5 2	150	
23	LOMANINI	FRANCESCO	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	15	M	do	do	5 2	150	
24	LOMANINI	FRANCESCO	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	15	M	do	do	5 2	150	
25	LOMANINI	FRANCESCO	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	15	M	do	do	5 2	150	
26	LOMANINI	FRANCESCO	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	15	M	do	do	5 2	150	
27	LOMANINI	FRANCESCO	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	15	M	do	do	5 2	150	
28	LOMANINI	FRANCESCO	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	15	M	do	do	5 2	150	
29	LOMANINI	FRANCESCO	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	15	M	do	do	5 2	150	
30	LOMANINI	FRANCESCO	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	15	M	do	do	5 2	150	

Printed in England

Lane

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1540

Immigration Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *Corriani Nino* Master, of the S.S. DANTE ALIGHIERI, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*Corriani*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Dante Alighieri*, arriving at

AUG 2 1926, from the port of

102

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	(3) Given name.	(4) No. of seaman's identification card	(5) Length of service at sea	(6) Position in ship's company	(7) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(8) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(9) Whether able to read	(10) Age	(11) Sex	(12) Race*	(13) Nationality	(14) Height	(15) Weight	(16) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1															
2															
3	Pastorino	Antonio	✓		Kitchen Boy	10-8-26 da	no	yes	26	m	da	da	5-3	145	
4	Baracchini	Impero	✓		Machinist	da da	no	yes	25	m	da	da	5-4	155	
5	Montano	Rosa	✓		Stewards	da da	no	yes	37	f	da	da	5-4	150	
6	Rossi	Mario	✓		Kitchen Boy	da da	no	yes	17	m	da	da	5-2	145	
7	Giudice	Vincenzo	✓		da	da da	no	yes	15	m	da	da	5-2	140	
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
at *Genoa, Italy*  
(City) (Country)  
SEEN  
for the journey to the United States  
at *Naples & ports*  
Date *Aug 10, 1926*

Printed in England

Lane  
Owners  
Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof  
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *Corriani Mino* master, of the *St. DANTE ALIGHIERI*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*[Signature]*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



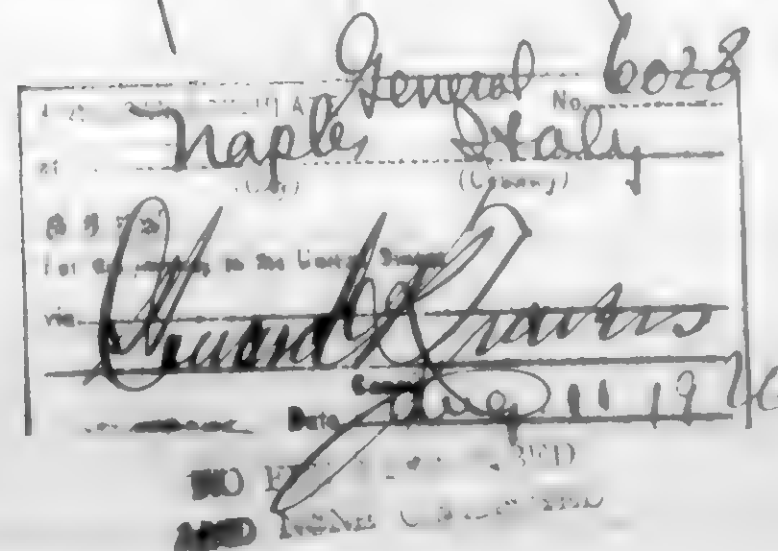
# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

103

Vessel **DAVE ALICHERI**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, August **AUG 24** 1926, from the port of **NAPLES**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	TOSO	BATTISTA	✓		Sailor	8/11/326	Naples	no	yes	37	M	Italian	Italy	5-6	150	none
2	BOCCA	CINISPE	✓		Steward	do	do	no	yes	32	M	do	do	5-4	145	none
3	<i>Clyde, Ind.</i>															
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																









DATE OF ARRIVAL.....  
BILL NO. 137277 BILLED AUG 21 1926

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Fleming Bro, Surgeon of the S/S. Hellig Olav, sailing therewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical  
College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1926.

at New York

Fleming Bro.

104

Cards removed 9/8/26  
Checked 9/8/26  
Fleming

NOTE - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and if the vessel may have occurred en route in  
the absence of such officer, the affidavit of verification must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGER'S
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO. MAIS	RES. OF U.S.A. REG'D	IN TRAN- SIT GROUP	ORDER 16 ACCD		
1st CABIN												
2nd CABIN	64	1			6	101				3	5	175
STORAGE	62	2			7	84				6	4	165
TOTAL	126	3			13	185				9	4	340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	74	101
2nd Cabin	81	84
Steorage	155	185
Total	155	340

1 Stowaway included

April 17 '26.

June 18 '26.

Aug: 10 '26.

June 28 '26.

Jan: 25 '26.

Aug: 6 '26.

Aug: 10 '26.

Aug: 2 '26.



List

4

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Hellig Olav"

Passengers sailing from Oslo

August 14th, 1926.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (w. if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Jørgensen	Knud Johannes	34	m	brick-layer	yes Danish	yes Denmark	Scand:	Denmark Copenhagen	1391	Copenhagen, Den	Aug:10'26.	Denmark Copenhagen
2		Paulsen	Harry	39	m	artist	yes Norwegian	yes Norway	"	Norway Oslo	Permit 149110	Washington, D.C.	April 30'26.	N. Y. New York
3		"	Elsie	30	f	house-wife	yes Norwegian	yes "	"	Germany Berlin	Permit 159601	"	May 29'26.	" "
4		Dahl	Helga	42	f	house-wife	yes Norwegian	yes "	"	Norway Kongsberg	NonQuota 20	Oslo, Norway	Aug:2'26.	N. Y. New York
5	UNDER 16	"	Gerd	15	f	draftsman	yes Norwegian	yes "	"	" Oslo	NonQuota 21	"	"	"
6		Enger	Gotfred	26	m	house-man	yes Norwegian	yes "	"	" Oslo	Permit 149775	Washington, D.C.	May 1st 26.	Cal: San Francisco
7		Schou	Snefrid	43	f	house-wife	yes Norwegian	yes "	"	Christiansand	Permit 62449	"	June 13'25.	Norway Lillehammer
8	U.S. CIT.	"	Elise	17	f	domestic	yes U.S.A.	yes U.S.A.	"	Pittsburg Pa.	Born U.S.A.	"	April 12'1909	"
9	UNDER 16	"	Hans H.	15	m	college-boy	yes Norwegian	yes Norway	"	Norway Sandfjord	Permit 62450	Washington, D.C.	June 13'25.	"
10	U.S. CIT.	"	Christian	13	m	child	yes U.S.A.	yes U.S.A.	"	Minneapolis Minn.	Born U.S.A.	"	June 11' 13.	"
11	U.S. CIT.	Ragoczy	Lothar Georg	22	m	cook	yes Danish	yes Denmark	"	Denmark Charlottenlund	Non Immigr: 71	Copenhagen, Den	Aug:10'26.	Denmark Copenhagen
12		Strömberg	Sture	27	m	teacher	yes Swedish	yes Sweden	"	Sweden Landskrona	Permit 145250	Washington, D.C.	April 13'26.	Minneapolis Minneapolis
13		Olsson	Selma Elin	21	f	servant-maid	yes Swedish	yes "	"	Glava	Quota 3096	Stockholm, Sw:	July 7'26.	Sweden Stockholm
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-215



## List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

105

Date.

April 17 '26.

June 18 '26.

Aug: 10 '26.

June 28 '26.

Jan: 25 '26.

Aug: 7 '26.

Aug: 10 '26.

Aug: 2 '26.

NOTE - Full text of question <sup>28</sup> is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or expediency of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of law or of their official character.



## 9

and better, the information  
every respect.

Date.

*Philip Owen*  
Immigration Officer.

April 11 '26.  
 June 18 '26.  
 Aug: 10 '26.  
 June 28 '26.  
 Jan: 25 '26.  
 Aug: 6 '26.  
 Aug: 10 '26.  
 Aug: 2 '26.

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

20 2 V E E 1 A V

\_\_\_\_\_



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Fleming Bro, Surgeon of the S/S "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

106

*Fleming Bro.*

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 19 26.  
at New York.

*[Signature]*

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

36

Date.

April 17 '26.  
June 18 '26.  
Aug: 10 '26.  
June 28 '26.  
Jan: 25 '26.  
Aug: 6 '26.  
Aug: 10 '26.  
Aug: 2 '26.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Hellig Olav" . . . . . Passengers sailing from Copenhagen . . . . . , August 13th . . . . . , 1926.

36

Date.

April 17 '26

June 18 '26.

Aug: 10 '26.

June 28 '26.

Jan: 25 '26.

Aug: 6 '26.

Aug: 10 '26.

Aug: 2 '26.

<sup>6</sup> Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .



## List ...

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

107

1

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Apr 11 17 '26.

June 18 '26.

Aug: 10<sup>th</sup> 26.

June 28 '26.

Jan: 25'26.

Aug: 6'26. ✓

Aug:10'26.

Aug: 2'26.

28  
 NOTE — Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching (whether in opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, or of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **L. Fr. Peronard, Master**, of the **S/S "Hellig Olav"**, from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **fifteen** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. **X77007**

Sworn to before me this **24th** day of **August**, 19**26**.

at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head of state*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc.; and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption be claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 to 14. These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether came to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 21 to 23. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

36

Date.

April 17 '26.

June 18 '26.

Aug: 10 '26.

June 28 '26.

Jan: 25 '26.

Aug: 6 '26.

Aug: 10 '26.

Aug: 2 '26.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Fleming Bro, Surgeon of the S/S "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentyeight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

108

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1926.

at New York

NOTE—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

36

Date.

April 17 '26.

June 18 '26.

Aug: 10 '26.

June 28 '26.

Jan: 25 '26.

Aug: 6 '26.

Aug: 10 '26.

Aug: 2 '26.

No. on List

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30



List

2

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Hellig Olav"

Passengers sailing from Copenhagen

August 13th

1926.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Larsen ✓	Melga	30	f	m Wife	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	171883	Washington, D.C.	June 30th 26	U.S.A.	H. Rutherford
2	U.S.A.	Ackerson ✓	Howard	3	m	s Child	yes	English	yes	U.S.A.	Scand.	U.S.A.	Petersen	1639040	Born in Paterson, N.J.	Octbr: 13'22	"	"
3	U.S.A.	Rode ✓	T. Peter C.	61	m	m Farmer	yes	English	yes	"	"	Denmark	Marstal	175265	Circuit Court Hartford,	7th 1924.	"	Hartford
4		"	Johanne	69	f	m Wife	yes	"	yes	Denmark	"	"	Thisted	175265	Washington, D.C.	July 2nd 26	"	"
5		Jacobsen ✓	Caroline	22	f	s domest.	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Radekro	1403	Copenhagen, Den:	Aug: 12'26.	Denmark	Radekro
6		Floytrup ✓	Erik	20	m	s gardener	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Taarnby	78	"	July 9'26.	"	Kastrup
7		Jacobsen ✓	Anders	23	m	s "	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	79	"	July 9'26.	"	Copenhagen
8		Lassen ✓	Kathrine	29	f	s Clerk	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Aalborg	1373	"	Aug: 9'26.	"	"
9		Stromkirch ✓	Paula	26	f	s Clerk	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	52	Non Immigr	July 29'26.	"	"
*****																		
11		Jensen ✓	Lilly J. Kr.	19	f	s domestic	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	1248	Copenhagen, Den:	July 20'26.	"	Copenhagen
12		Mansen ✓	Mans Frederik	27	m	s Merchant	yes	English	yes	"	"	"	Gramston	77682	Washington, D.C.	July 29'25	U.S.A.	Chicago Ill:
13		Wenger ✓	Ellen Sophie	21	f	m Wife	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Silkeborg	1	Copenhagen, Den:	Aug: 11'26.	Denmark	Silkeborg
14		Kochluek	Hans Jorgen	23	m	s Farmer	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Hesselsø	162099	Washington, D.C.	June 5th 1926	U.S.A.	Seattle, Wash.
15		Jensen ✓	Karl Thorvald	29	m	s "	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Aulum	11	Copenhagen, Den:	July 1st 26	Denmark	Kerning
16		Pedersen ✓	Robert	32	m	s Worker	yes	English	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	171641	Washington, D.C.	June 30'26.	U.S.A.	L. Angeles
17		Rasmussen ✓	Kristian	32	m	s Engin.	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Toxværd	171036	"	June 28'26.	"	New York
*****																		
19		Behrend ✓	Carl Ferdinand	34	m	m Merchant	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	69	Copenhagen, Den:	Aug: 6'26.	Denmark	Copenhagen
20		Mortensen	Karen Marie	31	f	s domest.	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Næst	1304	"	Aug: 2'26.	"	"
21		Holst	Jens Peter	32	m	m Director	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Redby	34	"	July 19'26.	"	"
22		Fehr-Jensen	Merluf	25	m	s farmer	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Rennin	190	"	Aug: 3rd 26.	"	Copenhagen
23		Allerup	Kai	33	m	m director	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Odense	74	"	Aug: 10'26.	"	"
24		Usted ✓	Kirsten	46	f	s domest.	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Thisted	154645	Washington, D.C.	May 11'26.	U.S.A.	Evansville
25		Keeberg	Maith	32	f	s Clerk	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Rottorp	183143	"	July 22'26.	"	Chicago, Ill.
26		Henrichsen	Elizabeth	34	f	s domest.	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Berglum	143637	"	April 9'26.	"	Chicago, Ill.
27		Henriksh ✓	Jensine	72	f	wd Widow	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Redby	9	Copenhagen, Den:	July 9'26.	Denmark	Copenhagen
28		v. Wovorn ✓	Margrethe	27	f	m house wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Aarhus	1359	"	Aug: 9'26.	"	"
29		Kristensen ✓	Aleanora	34	f	m house wife	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Vejrum	132479	Washington, D.C.	March 3rd 26	U.S.A.	St. Barbara
30		Keller	Lilly	24	f	s domest.	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Kolbæk	1371	Copenhagen, Den:	Aug: 9'26.	Denmark	Kolbæk

2-10 Hoeg Car la

2-18 Havemann Kirsten G

did not sail

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
(List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.)

16-212



List ... **2**

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

109

28  
Norg. — Full text of question 34 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of labor or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **L. Fr. Peronard**, Master of the **S/S "Hellig Olav"**, from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **twentyeight** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

Master. **10/10/26**

Sworn to before me this **24th** day of **August**, 19 **26**.  
at **New York**.

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

Date.

C. April 17 '26.

June 18 '26.

Aug: 10 '26.

June 28 '26.

Jan: 25 '26.

Aug: 6 '26.

Aug: 10 '26.

Aug: 2 '26.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as seaman, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Can read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Trentino and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$10, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1881-1887, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Fleming Bro, Surgeon of the S/S "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

110

*Fleming Bro.*

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 19 26.

at New York

*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

36

Date.

C. April 17 '26.

June 18 '26.

Aug: 10 '26.

C. June 28 '26.

Jan: 25 '26.

Aug: 6 '26.

Aug: 10 '26.

Aug: 2 '26.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Hellig Olav" Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, August 13th, 1926.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Sex			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, so what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Søndergaard	Lars Axel J	76	✓	m	widower	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Jerslev	Non Immigr:				
2		Geisler	Niels	65	✓	m	Retired	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Nykbg	Permit 60808	Washington, D.C.	June 10th 25	U.S.A.	Windsor, Nebr.
3		Emde	Kathrine	68	✓	f	widow	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Odense	Non Immigr:				
4		Jensen	Ellen	52	✓	f	house wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	Sweden	Kögenäs	Quota 589	Copenhagen, Den:	July 1' 1926	Denmark	Copenhagen
5		Johnsen	Gunder Marie	71	✓	f	widow	yes	"	yes	"	"	Denmark	Kebæk	Quota 1387		Aug: 12' 26.	"	"
6		Uhlenberg	Chr. Marius	57	✓	m	Merch.	yes	danish	yes	U.S.A. German	Scand.	Germany	Hotmark	Passport 426	Washington, D.C.	Aug: 10' 26.	"	Nordborg
7		"	Anna C.	62	✓	f	house wife	yes	english	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Nonquota		April 24' 25	U.S.A.	California	
8		Jensen	Knud Henry	20	✓	m	Mechanic	yes	danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Hansenap	267	Copenhagen, Den:	May 28' 26.	Denmark	Hansenap
9		Jacobsen	Kai A.	40	✓	m	Manager	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Nakskov	Quota 1402		Aug: 12' 26.	"	Copenhagen
10		"	Gudrun	38	✓	f	house wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Non Immigr: 63		Aug: 5' 26.	"	"
11		"											"	Borup	64		"	"	"
12		Kedebøl	Laura	35	✓	f	house wife	yes	danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Tistrup	Nonquota 247	Copenhagen, Den:	April 29' 26.	Denmark	Tistrup
13		"	Kirsten Emilie	6	✓	f	child	no	under age	no	"	"	"	Copenhagen	U.S.A.	born Jan: 14th 26.	"	"	"
14		Alkjær	Jenny K.J.	31	✓	f	domest.	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Tistrup	Quota 1014		April 29' 26.	"	"
15		Bjarnesen	Emma	60	✓	f	house wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Vejlbj	Non Immigr: 76		Aug: 12' 26.	"	Varde
16		"	Bertha	40	✓	f	teacher	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Staby	Non Immigr: 77		"	"	"
17		Knudsen	Anna Julie	47	✓	f	domest.	yes	"	yes	"	"	Sweden	Nelsineborg	Quota 8917		"	"	"
18		Dam	Astrid	51	✓	f	widow	yes	"	yes	"	"	Denmark	Aarhus	Non Immigr: 47		April 17' 26.	"	Dalbø
19		Mohrson	Kathrine	46	✓	f	Domestic	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Tinring	Permit 91387	Washington, D.C.	July 23' 26.	"	Copenhagen
20		Franch	Marie	67	✓	f	widow	yes	english	yes	"	"	"	Maderslev	Non Immigr: 29		Sep. 12' 25.	U.S.A.	Colorado
21		Jespersen	Mansine	48	✓	f	house wife	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Non Quota	Copenhagen, Den:	July 15' 26.	Denmark	Copenhagen
22		"	Kolger	21	✓	m	Student	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Taastrup	255		May 10' 26.	U.S.A.	S. Francisco
23		Kruse	Berge	23	✓	m	Clerk	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Frederike berg	Non Quota 256		"	"	"
24		Jensen	Jens P.	23	✓	m	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Quota 1291		July 23' 26.	Denmark	Hellerup
25		Nielsen	Tage	20	✓	m	Electric.	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Quota 1294		"	"	Copenhagen
26		Nielsen	Viggo H.A.	56	✓	m	Director	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Randers	Quota 1234		July 16' 26.	"	Randers
27		"	Anna Maria M.	49	✓	f	house wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Ringkøbing	Non Immigr: 79		Aug: 13' 26.	"	Svendborg
28		Multgren	Inger Kirstine	28	✓	f	house wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Lenvig	Non Immigr: 80		"	"	"
29		"	Carl Axel	2	✓	m	Child	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Sanderup	Quota 1528		June 25' 26.	"	Odense
30	UNDER 16	Stefansen	Margrethe	23	✓	f	Clerk	yes	english Swedish	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Odense	Quota 1529		"	"	"
													Sweden	Stockholm	Quota 877		May 3rd 26.	U.S.A.	Chicago, Ill.

1-11 Petersen Jørgen P did not sail

Total passengers  
U.S. citizens  
Aliens

Purser.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more. If not of record will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

August 24th

1926

111

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	Date.					
1	son, Jens Sandergaard, Grøn-Den- nestrand, Fjerritslev.	mark Brønderslev	yes	self	yes	no	daughter, J. Sandergaard, Ill: 7600 S. Shore Drive, Chicago	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	grey	no	NI	April 17 '26.
2	friends, Chr. Schierling, 76, Bresundsgade, Copenhagen.	Nebr. Minden	no	self	yes	yes 1920 Nebr.	Home, R.F.D. 5, Minden, Nebr.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	grey	no	NI	June 18 '26.
3	daughter, Fr. Jensen, 12, Kronprinsensvej, Copenhagen.	mark Copenhagen	yes	self	yes	no	daughter, Hilda Holmes, 243, N. Mason Ave, Chicago, Ill.	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	grey	no	NI	Aug: 10 '26.
4	br.-1-1, Kiergaard, 77 A, Strandboulevard, Copenhagen	D.C. Washington	no	self	yes	yes as a visit	daughter, Gyde Jensen, Da- nish Legation, Washington.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fairblue	no	Q	June 28 '26.
5	son, P. Johnson, Nordborg, Als.	Minn. St. Paul	no	self	yes	yes 1914	daughter, Ewald, 2245, E. Minnehaha, St. Paul, Minn.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fairblue	no	Q	Jan: 25 '26.
6	brother, A. Møller, Mansnap, Denmark.	Calif. Redwood	no	self	yes	yes Citizen	Home, 727 Møller Street Redwood City, Calif.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	grey	no	NI	Aug: 6 '26.
7	"	"	no	self	yes	no	"	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	grey	no	NI	Aug: 10 '26.
8	friend, Kiergaard, 77 A, Strandboulevard, Copenhagen.	D.C. Washington	no	self	yes	no	sister, Gyde Jensen, Da- nish Legation, Washington.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	grey	no	NI	Aug: 2 '26.
9	father, L. Jacobsen, 14, Tor- denskjoldsgade, Copenhagen	mark Copenhagen	no	self	yes	yes 1923 N.Y.	Friends, Fleischmann Co. New York, N.Y. 699	6 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fairblue	no	Q	
10	"	"	no	self	yes	no	Washington Str: New York. N.Y.	6 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fairblue	no	NI	
11	son, O. Bjørnson, 14, Bastrup- vej, Varde, Ribe Amt.	mark Varde	yes	self	yes	no	husband, Fr. Nedebol, 809 W. Gr. Boulevard, Springfield, Ill:	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	brown	no	NI	
12	father, Alkjærsg, Tistrup, Ill.	Springfield	no	self	yes	no	"	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	brown	no	NI	
13	"	"	no	self	yes	no	"	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	brown	no	NI	
14	father, "	"	no	self	yes	no	brother in law Fr: Nedebol 809 W. Gr. Blvd. Springfield, Ill:	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	brown	no	NI	
15	son, O. Bjørnson, 14, Bastrup- vej, Varde, Ribe Amt.	mark Varde	yes	self	yes	no	son, V. Bjørnson, 1790, Fan- cock St. Detroit, Mich.	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fairblue	no	NI	
16	"	"	yes	self	yes	no	"	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fairblue	no	NI	
17	father, R. Knudsen, Skytte, Dalby, Denmark.	Ill. Chicago	no	self	yes	yes 1910	Aunt, K. Knudsen, 2720 N. Soy- er Ave, Chicago, Ill.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fairblue	no	Q	
18	brother, Brammer, Hegnet- lund pr. Kerfjelge.	mark Copenhagen	yes	self	yes	no	son, Th. Dam, 746-51st Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fairblue	no	Q	
19	father, M. Mohren, Berning, Denmark.	Col. Brusk	no	self	yes	yes 1903	son, Th. Dam, 746-51st Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	grey	no	NI	
20	son, Ange Frank, 14, Jaco- bys Alle, Copenhagen.	mark Copenhagen	yes	self	yes	no	son, Emil Frank, 700, Ru- thenford Ave, Lyndhurst, N.Y.	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fairblue	no	NI	
21	father, Dir. Jespersen, 24, Kildegaardvej, Hellerup.	L.I. Forrest Hill N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	yes 1923	husband, E. Jespersen, o/o Bankier Niels Holok Forrest Hill, Long Island.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	grey	no	NI	
22	"	"	yes	self	yes	yes	"	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	no	NI	
23	mother, B. Kruse, 292, Strand- vej, Skovshoved, Denmark.	Wash. Seattle	yes	self	yes	no	friend, Chs. Petersen, 1414, 10th Ave, Seattle, Wash.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fairblue	no	NI	
24	friend, M. Wriedt, father, Fred. M. Nielsen, 42, Viborgvej, Randers.	"	yes	self	yes	no	"	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fairblue	no	NI	
25	brother, C. Dethlefsen, 2, Møvedvægsade, Copenhagen.	Den- mark Svendborg	yes	self	yes	no	friend, Marie Petersen, 526 Dempster Str. Evanston, Ill	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fairblue	no	NI	
26	"	"	yes	self	yes	no	son, C. Nielsen, 342, Chest- nut Str. Lancaster, Pa.	3 months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fairblue	no	NI	
27	"	"	yes	self	yes	no	"	3 months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fairblue	no	NI	
28	sister, K. Jantzen, 44, Over- gade, Odense.	Ill. Chicago	no	self	yes	no	husband, 1840 Balleu Str. N. Chicago, Ill. Balleu father Jacob Hultgren Ill: 1840 Balleu Str, Chicago, uncle, C. Madsen, Floral Park, New York, N.Y.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fairblue	no	NI	
29	father, S. Stefansen, 54, Bog- holder Alle, Vanløse.	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	yes 1922	"	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fairblue	no	NI	
30	"	"	yes	self	yes	yes	"	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	brown	no	NI	

Note - Full text of question 10 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Fr. Peronard, Master, of the S/S "Hellig Olav", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

Master. C. PERONARD

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1926.

at New York

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

Date.

C. April 17 '26.

Z June 18 '26.

Z Aug: 10 '26.

C. June 28 '26.

Z Jan: 25 '26.

C Aug: 6 '26.

C Aug: 10 '26.

C Aug: 2 '26.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass-polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood-turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspection and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money possessed. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1887, 1887, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



8

Form 520-A  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

8

S. S. "HELLIG OLAV"

sailing from OSLO

AUGUST 14th., 1926., Arriving at Port of New York, August 24th., 1926.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Hoy	Chris	35	✓	✓		Passport Nr: 212875 May 8th 1926.	Home: 159 Madison Ave., NY.
2	"	Clara	37	✓	✓		"	"
3	Piotrowska	Rosalie	29	✓	✓	Born: June 30th. 1897 Chicago, Ill.	Passport Nr: 499826 Dec. 20th 1924. District Court of U.S. Nr: 2200699 Brooklyn, NY. May 21st. 1925	to home 1350 Madison Park, Chicago, Ill.
4	Borgetram	Eric H.	30	✓	✓		Supreme Court of NY. <del>XXXXXX</del> June 7th. 1906	to home 2 Chauncey St., Astoria, L.I.
5	"	Magna	30	✓	✓		Passport No. 205154 dat. May 1st. 1926	310 W. 97th. Str., New York City
6	Jacobsen	Harry A.	62	✓	✓		"	"
7	"	Daisy	51	✓	✓	Born: New York, NY.	"	"
8	"	Rudolph H.	10	✓	✓	Born: Jan. 29th. 1906, Summit, N.J.	Passport No. 183539 Apr. 8th. 1926	"
9	"	Harry A.	20	✓	✓	Born: Aug. 7th. 1906, Summit, N.J.	Passport No. 183540 " 6th. 1926	"
10	de Neergaard	Beatrice	20	✓	✓	Born: Dec. 7th. 1905, Baltimore, Md.	Passport No. 159760, Febr. 18th. 1926	to home 521 W. 111 Str., New York, N.Y.
11	Levis	Wester C.	30	✓	✓	Born: Febr. 29th. 1896, Elkton, Md.	Passport No. 199089, Apr. 26th. 1926	to home Newark, Delaware
12	Edson	Elma	45	✓	✓	Born: July 12th. 1881, Spartansburg, Pa.	Passport No. 212445, May 8th. 1926	Pa. Home: 314 East Broad St., Hazleton, c/o Equitable Trust Co., Mad. Ave. & 49 St., NY City, N.Y.
13	Sheldon	Anna	30	✓	✓	Born: March 8th. 1887, Salem, Mass.	Passport No. 191937, April 17th. 1926 Certificate of Naturalization, State of NY. County of NY. June 8th. 1911	1023 - 79th. St., Brooklyn, NY.
14	Hagemann	Lydia	45	✓	✓		Passport No. 143592 issued of Department of States March 23rd.	Home: 401 Norris Place, Milwaukee, Wis.
15	Vasines	Louis J.	63	✓	✓		District Court County of Wadsworth, Minn. March 9th.	1897, to home Ridgeway, Iowa.
16	Jordahl	Daniel C	62	✓	✓			"
17	"	Anna	63	✓	✓	Born: June 14th. 1863 Decorah, Iowa	Passport No. 219223, dat. May 14th. 1926	to home Great Northern Hotel
18	Wittenberg	Margaretha	24	✓	✓		Passport No. 1574 issued American Legation, Oslo 3rd. July 1926	57th Str: New York, N.Y. 606 S. Bredly St., Madison, Wis.
19	Sanders	Christine	57	✓	✓			500 S. Michigan St., Plymouth, Indiana
20	Southwork	Tyra	42	✓	✓		Passport No. 231165 dat. May 26th. 1926 Supreme Court N.Y. June 14th 1909.	to home 2516 Grand Conours, New York, NY.
21	Peterson	Laura	38	✓	✓		Nr: 77738.	
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14-24



7

Form 800 A  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICELIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

7

11-4712

S. S. "Hellig Olav"

sailing from

Copenhagen August 15th

19 26, Arriving at Port of New York August 24th

19 26, 13

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Sundergaard Emilie	49	f		Middlesex County N.J. May 10th 1890	to home R.F.D. 3 Plainfield, N.J.
2	Sundergaard Ruth	13	f	Perth Amboy, N.Y. Nov. 19th 1912.		c/o J.E. Leonardi. Hewlett Long Island, L.I.
3	Clausen Frank Emil	50	m		Passport Nr: 124147 Octbr: 1st 1925.	to home 1181 Sherman Ave: New York City, N.Y.
4	Finley Martha	30	f		Passport Nr: 164010 March 3rd 1926.	to home 3898 Memphis Ave. Philadelphia, Pa: <i>40 Enoisela</i>
5	Finley James	3	m	New York, N.Y. February 7' 1922. <i>A</i>	<i>1571 - Warsaw. 8/5/16.</i> <i>257189-K</i>	N. <i>40 Bojorn</i> 2307 Lakewood Ave: Chicago, Ill: to home Burkley Ave: Nr: 12. Lynn, Mass:
6	Daniecka Karolina	19	f	Wilmington, Del: Nov. 4th 1906. <i>A</i>	Schenectady County, N.Y. July 28th 1900	to home 3 Henricks Place Bloomfield, N.J.
7	Orsenig Francisca M	16	f	Michigan City, Ind: Octbr: 4th 1909.	Nr: 944669 June 10th 1918.	
8	Edel Ida K	61	f		Circuit Court Calhoun County, Mich:	
9	Richard John E	36	m			
10	Richard Sibyl	28	f	Sioux City, Iowa. Sep. 7th 1898.		
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE. -Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-4712

36

Date.

April 17'26.

June 18'26.

Aug: 10'26.

C. June 28'26.

Jan: 25'26.

Aug: 6'26.

Aug: 10'26.

Aug: 2'26.







Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Hellig Olav"

sailing from Copenhagen

August 13th

1926, Arriving at Port of New York August 24th

1926

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Vogt	Henry M.	47	m		Citiz. 49218 May 20th 1910, Chicago, Ill.	Home. 1508 N. Long Avenue Chicago, Ill.
2	"	Paula	44	f		"	"
3	"	helen	14	f	Born Chicago, Ill. Oct. 13th 1912.	"	"
4	Igeberg	Signe	33	f		Passp. 252063 June 19th 1926. Wash.	Home. 120 N. Maple Ave. Oak Park, Ill.
5	Jensen	Karen	43	f		Passp. 187059 Apr. 12th 1926. Wash.	Home. 664 Aldine Avenue Chicago, Ill.
6	Brandquist	Bernhard	58	m		Passp. 227944 May 22nd 1926. Wash.	Home. 372 Berwick Street Orange, N.J.
7	"	Johanne	59	f		"	"
8	Jensen	Lena	35	f		Passp. 238590 June 3rd 1926.	Home. 726 - 68th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	"	William F.	13	m	Born New York Jan. 1st 1913.	"	"
10	Ejerg	Martvig C.	38	m		Passp. 241216 June 8th 26, Washington.	Home. 114 N. Park Street Flagstaff, Arizona.
11	"	Estelle S.	38	f	Born Lenoiz, N.C. Jan. 14th 1888.	"	"
12	Petersen	Thomas	40	m		Passp. 194652 April 21st 1926. Wash.	Home. Bakersfield, 423 "B" Street Calif.
13	Rasmussen	Ingeborg	34	f	Born Troy, N.Y. Nov. 30th 1892.	Passp. 189394 Apr. 14th 1926. Wash.	Home. 477 - 9th Avenue N. Troy, N.Y.
14	"	John	3	m	Born Troy, N.Y. Sept. 22nd 1922.	"	"
15	Moldrup	Christian F.	51	m		Passp. 231147 May 26th 1926. Wash.	Home. 922 Duncannon Avenue Philadelphia, Pa.
16	"	Christence	49	f		"	"
17	"	Imely	17	f	Born Philadelphia, Pa. Nov. 22nd 1908.	"	"
18	Anderesen	Viggo	23	m	Born Hartford, Conn. Jan: 3rd 1903.	Passport Nr: 474587 Sep. 10th 1924.	father. M.P. Andersen, Newington, Conn.
19	Posselt	Rjnar	45	m		Passp. 194168 Apr. 20th 1926. Wash.	Home. 342 Madison Avenue New York City, N.Y.
20	"	Ottilia	39	f	Born Chicago, Ill. Nov. 11th 1886.	"	"
21	"	Jeanne	5	f	Born Montevideo, Uruguay.	"	"
22	Seidel	Edna	45	f	Born Cleveland, Ohio. Nov. 1st 1881.	Passp. 170970 March 18th 1926. Wash.	Home. 13980 Clifton Blvd. Lakewood, Ohio.
23	Boehmke	Olga	62	f	Born Cleveland, Ohio Jan. 9th 1863.	Passp. 128677. Wash. Octbr: 20th 1925.	Home. 2046 E. 96th Str. Cleveland, Ohio.
24	Heidemann	Christine	57	f		Passport Nr: 187064 April 12th 1926.	Home. 8833 Dorchester Ave. Chicago, Ill.
25	Hovgaard	William	60	m		Passp. 39701 May 2nd 25, Wash.	Home. 76 Belmont Street Brookline, Mass.
26	"	Marie	53	f		"	"
27	Rougren	Valborg M.	37	f		Passp. 228950 May 24th 1926.	Home. 525 - 10th Street Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	Smith	Henry	64	m		Passp. 48554 May 12th 1925. Wash.	Home. Carlisle Court, Washington, D.C.
29	Murer	Viggo O.	63	m		County Court Kings County N.Y. April 10th 1897.	Home. 911 De Kalb Avenue Brooklyn, N.Y.
30	Clara	Melvide J M	23	f	Born Brooklyn N.Y. Apr. 14th 1893.	Passport Nr: 163216 March 2nd 1926.	to home 146 Decatur Str: Brooklyn, N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Flemming Bro, Surgeon of the S/S "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1926.

at New York

*Philip J. [Signature]*  
*[Signature]*

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

116

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Boenian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

No.	Date.
1	April 17 '26.
2	June 18 '26.
3	Aug: 10 '26.
4	June 28 '26.
5	Jan: 25 '26.
6	Aug: 6 '26.
7	Aug: 10 '26.
8	Aug: 2 '26.

No.	Date.
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	



## STAT

States, or a port  
STEORAGE PAS

## Arriving

(Printed in England.)

S. S. "Hellig Olav"

Passengers sailing from.....Oslo

August 14th 1926.

14-21

ES

of another  
**SENGERS**

at K

16

By whom  
was passed  
paid?

Whether alien paid  
 passage, whether p  
 alive, whether p  
 other person, or  
 corporation, socie  
 pelity, or gove

Total passengers

**U.S. citizens**

## Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-215



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

at Port of New York

August 24th

19<sub>26</sub>.

- 115

[illegible]

*Note.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **L. Fr. Peronard**, Master, of the **S/B "Hellig Olav"** from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **two** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. **X**

Sworn to before me this **24th** day of **August**, 19 **26**.

at **New York**.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (If holder is possessor of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

36

Date.

n, D.C. April 17 '26.

June 18 '26.

way Z Aug: 10 '26.

n, D.C. June 28 '26.

Jan: 25 '26.

way Aug: 6 '26.

Aug: 10 '26.

Aug: 2 '26.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Fleming Bro, Surgeon of the S/S "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Fleming Bro.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 19 26.

at New York

Philip H. Sawyer  
Imm. Insp.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



118

Issued at—	Date.
Washington, D.C.	April 17 '26.
" "	June 18 '26.
Oslo, Norway	Aug: 10 '26.
Washington, D.C.	June 28 '26.
" "	Jan: 25 '26.
Oslo, Norway	Aug: 6 '26.
" "	Aug: 10 '26.
" "	Aug: 2 '26.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "Hellig Olav"

Passengers sailing from.....0810

August 14th 1926.

(Printed in England.)

1			2			3			4			5			6			7			8			9			10			11			12			13			34			35			36		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.  Yrs. Mos.	Sex.  M F	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		No. on List.	Immigration Visa Number.	Issued at—	Date.																												
		Family Name.	Given name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.																																
1		Halvorsen	Mary	29	✓ f	house- wife	yes	norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand:	Norway	father Theodor Halvorsen, V.Sandson pr: Arendal.	N.Y.	New York	Permit 146545	Washington, D.C.	April 17 '26																													
2		Indridason	Trond	29	✓ m	Con- tractor	yes	danish	yes	Iceland	Iceland	San Francisco	father Indridis Thorkildson, Fjall, Iceland.	Cal:	Francisco	Permit 167548	"	June 18 '26																													
3	TRANSIT	Tennesen	Conrad J.	28	✓ m	marien engineer	yes	english	yes	Norway	Scand:	Norway	wife Bergliot Tennesen, Horten, Norway.	Wash:	Seattle	transit 427	Oslo, Norway	Aug: 10 '26																													
4		Andersen	Jacob	67	✓ m	sailor	yes	"	yes	"	"	Horten	sister Petra Svendsen, Bavig, Hsiivaag, Norway.	N.J.	Jersey Cit	Permit 170943	Washington, D.C.	June 28 '26																													
5		Jensen	Wilhelm	34	✓ m	fisher	yes	"	yes	"	"	Mandal	wife Marie Jensen, Mandal, Norway.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Permit 125678	"	Jan: 25 '26																													
6		Fjeld	Olav	21	✓ m	farm- laborer	yes	"	yes	"	"	Reaberg	huslekken, Vingerum, Lillehammer.	N.Dak:	Kathryn	Quota 197	Oslo, Norway	Aug: 6 '26																													
7		Vidnes	Knut	21	✓ m	clerk	yes	"	yes	"	"	Oslo	brother Olaf Vidnes, 32 Øvre Strandgaten, Aalesund.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Quota 2062	"	Aug: 10 '26																													
8		Ugland	Andreas	39	✓ m	farmer	yes	"	yes	"	"	Mandal	wife Tonette Ugland, Laudal pr: Mandal, Norway.	Conn:	Hartford	Quota 134	"	Aug: 2 '26																													
9																																															
10																																															
11																																															
12																																															
13																																															
14																																															
15																																															
16																																															
17																																															
18																																															
19																																															
20																																															
21																																															
22																																															
23																																															
24																																															
25																																															
26																																															
27																																															
28																																															
29																																															
30																																															

**Total passengers**

### U.S. citizens

## Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, August 24th, 1926. 119

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of U.S. money and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a anarchist.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.			
				If yes— Year or period of years. Where?													Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	No. on List.	Immigration Visa Number.	Issued at— Date.		
1	yes	self	35	yes	1923 husband Norman Halvorsen, 176 Bay Str: City Island, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	heal- thy brown blue	none	Norway	Dybvaa	Permit 146545	Washington, D.C.	April 17 '26.
2	yes	self	100	yes	1921 home 370 Dorantes Str: San Francisco, Calif.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	blond green	none	Iceland	Ejall	Permit 167548	"	June 18 '26.
3	yes	self	yes	yes	1909 norwegian 8/8 "Poljana" Seattle, Wash.	no	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	" " "	none	Norway	Horten	Transit 427	Oslo, Norway	Aug: 10 '26.
4	yes	self	50	yes	1901 wife Hanna Andersen, 76 More Str: Jersey City, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	grey blue	none	"	Hsivaag	Permit 170943	Washington, D.C.	June 28 '26.
5	yes	self	yes	yes	1923 friend Ander: Johannesen, 172 Carrol Str: Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark blue	none	"	Mandal	Permit 125678	"	Jan: 25 '26.
6	yes	brother	25	no	brother Oscar Fjeld, Kathryn, N. Dak:	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	blond blue	none	"	Enserud	Quota 197	Oslo, Norway	Aug: 6 '26.
7	yes	self	25	no	cousin Carl Bertelsen, 6001 7th Ave: Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown	none	"	Aalesund	Quota 2062	"	Aug: 10 '26.
8	no	self	40	no	friend E.N. Dickenson, Glastonbury, Hartford, Conn:	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	blond	none	"	Ugland	Quota 134	"	Aug: 2 '26.
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note: Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-213

14-213



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **L. Fr. Peronard, Master**, of the **S/S "Hellig Olav"** from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **eight** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. **10.000**

Sworn to before me this **24th** day of **August**, 1926.

at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head and status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Fleming Bro, Surgeon of the S/S "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 19 26.

at New York

*Philip Brown*  
*Dr. Jusk*

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-513

of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-513

130

34	35	36
Immigration Visa Number.	Issued at—	Date.
transit 7	Copenhagen	Aug:12/26
transit 4		
transit 8		
transit 8		
transit 5		
transit 6		
transit 3		



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Hellig Olav"

Passengers sailing from Copenhagen

August 13th 1926.

Total passengers . . . .	1,000
U.S. citizens . . . . .	1,000
Aliens . . . . .	1,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **5**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

August 24th, 1926.

121

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a labor union.	Whether a member of a political party.	Whether a member of a religious organization.	Whether a member of a secret society.	Whether a member of a fraternal organization.	Whether a member of a trade union.	Whether a member of a professional organization.	Whether a member of a social organization.	Whether a member of a cultural organization.	Whether a member of a sports organization.	Whether a member of a business organization.	Whether a member of a public organization.	Whether a member of a private organization.	Whether a member of a religious organization.					
1	yes	self	no	in transit to Peter Korohynski, Hubbard, Sask.	in transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	thy	blon	blue	no	Poland	Dobrasnica	1	transit	7	Copenhagen	Aug: 12/26
2	yes	cousin	no	cousin: Wlodek Trush, Cooks Creek, Man.	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	thy	blon	blue	no	Poland	Ostrow	2	transit	4		
3	yes	husband	no	husband: Mike Bosy, o/o Hollingsworth, Sault St Marie.	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	thy	black	black	no	Poland	Przegnojow	3	transit	8		
4	yes	father	no	father	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	thy	blon	blue	no	Poland		4	transit	8		
5	yes	cousin	no	employer, Wasyl Baran, Venlaw, Man.	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	thy	grey	grey	no	Poland	Kraywose	5	transit	5		
6	yes	son	no	son: Dmytro Kosak, Brokenhead, Man.	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	thy	grey	blue	no	Poland	Lubiak	6	transit	6		
7	yes	self	no	friend: A. Sen, Ratner, Sask.	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	thy	blon	brwn	no	Poland	Przegnojow	7	transit	3		

NOTE: Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **I. Fr. Peronard, Master**, of the **S/S "Hellig Olav"** from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **seven** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. **Peronard**

Sworn to before me this **24th** day of **August**, 1926.

at **New York**

**Julius G. G. G.**  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Saragines) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Flemming Bro., Surgeon of the S/B "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Flemming Bro.*

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 19 26.  
at New York.

*Philip Cohen*  
*Jon Drish*

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-213

122

Station	Issued at—	Date.
ota	Warsaw. Poland	July 27'26. 26
ota	Warsaw. "	July 22'26. 26
ota	Warsaw. "	July 29'26. 26
ota	Warsaw. "	July 31'26. 26
.....		
ota	Warsaw. Poland	July 31'26. 26
ota	Warsaw. "	July 31'26. 26
ota	Warsaw. "	July 22'26. 26
ota	Warsaw. "	July 22'26. 26
ota	Warsaw. "	July 22'26. 26
ota	Warsaw. "	Aug. 5'26. 26
ota	Warsaw. "	Aug. 5'26. 26
ota	Warsaw. "	Aug. 5'26. 26
ota	Warsaw. "	Aug. 5'26. 26
ota	Warsaw. "	Aug. 4'26. 26
ota	Warsaw. "	Aug. 4'26. 26
ota	Warsaw. "	Aug. 4'26. 26

or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-213



List 4

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

(Printed in England.)

S. S. "Hellig Olav"

Passengers sailing from Copenhagen

August 13th

1926.

16-213

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Calling or occupation. Married or single.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)			
		Family Name.	Given name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.	
1	AV	Mietkiewicz	Marcin	33	m	laborer	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Janow	wife Salomeja Mietkiewicz, Janow, pow Slupca, Poland	Ill:	Chicago
2	AV	Zabierek	Jozef	30	m	laborer	yes	Polish	yes	"	"	"	Kramsk	mother Aniela Zabierek, Kuznica, pow Konin, Poland	Ill:	Chicago
3	AV	Zabierek	Stanislawa	30	f	house-wife	yes	Polish	yes	"	"	"	Kramsk	wife Marja Pelosar, Krosienko, pow Krosno, Poland	Ill:	Chicago
4	AV	Pelosar	Wawrszyniec	43	m	laborer	yes	Polish	yes	"	"	"	Krosienko	Krosienko, pow Krosno, Poland	Pa:	Mekesport
5																
6		Jozefczyk	Franciszek	32	m	laborer	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Baryczka	uncle Stanislaw Jozefczyk, Baryczka, pow Strzysow, Poland	Mich:	Judica
7		Slaczka	Franciszek	34	m	laborer	yes	Polish	yes	"	"	"	Iekrsenia	wife Katarozyna Slaczka, Iekrsenia, pow Krosno, Poland	Pa:	Pittsairn
8		Gebka	Stanislaw	35	m	laborer	yes	Polish	yes	"	"	"	Kramsk	father Ludwika Gebka, Kramsk, pow Konin,	N.Y.	Buffalo
9		Gebka	Marjanna	24	f	house-wife	yes	Polish	yes	"	"	"	Kramsk	Kramsk, pow Konin,	N.Y.	Buffalo
10		Gebka	Waclaw	1	m	child	no	under age	no	"	"	"	Kramsk	Poland	N.Y.	Buffalo
11		Bazylewicz	Kazimiers	37	m	laborer	yes	Polish	yes	"	"	"	Zubrowka	father Kazimierz Bazylewicz, Zubrowka, pow Suwalki,	Wisc:	Milwaukee
12		Bazylewicz	Helena	27	f	house-wife	yes	Polish	yes	"	"	"	Zubrowka	Zubrowka, pow Suwalki,	Wisc:	Milwaukee
13		Bazylewicz	Anna	3	f	child	no	under age	no	"	"	"	Zubrowka	Poland.	Wisc:	Milwaukee
14		Bazylewicz	Edward	1	m	child	no	under age	no	"	"	"	Zubrowka	"	Wisc:	Milwaukee
15		Mazurkiewicz	Agnes	44	f	house-wife	yes	Polish	yes	"	"	"	Brusno	sister Petronela Kosak, aunt, Debing, pow Lubaczow,	N.J.	Passaic
16		Mazurkiewicz	Michal	17	m	student	yes	Polish	yes	"	"	"	Brusno	aunt,	N.J.	Passaic
17		Mazurkiewicz	Jan	14	m	student	yes	Polish	yes	"	"	"	Brusno	aunt, Poland	N.J.	Passaic
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

4-5 Herman Jan did not sail

4-5 Herman Jan did not sail

Total passengers

U.S. citizens

Aliens

Purser

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
+ List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-213



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

New York

August 24th, 1926.

123

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a anarchist.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	No. on List.	Immigration Visa Number.	Issued at—	Date.			
1	no	self	100	yes 1921 Ill: Chicago	cousin Wladyslaw Komezka, 1519 Center Ave: Chicago Hights, Ill:	July 2, 1917 Jefferson Barracks, Mo	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	thy fair grey	none	Ciepla Chohka	Nonquota	257	Warsaw. Poland	July 27'26.			
2	no	self	100	yes 1921 Ill: Chicago	Brother Jan Tyoz, 5118, 31 st: Str: Chicago, Ill:	Oct 3, 1917 Evansville, Ill. Camp Grant, Ill. June 5, 1919	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark blue	none	Podgor	Nonquota	247	Warsaw.	July 22'26.			
3	no	husband	no	no	friend Jersey Lachowski, R.F.D. 180 Meke Port, Pa:	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	dark grey	none	Kramek	Nonquota	302	Warsaw.	July 29'26.			
4	no	self	40	no	friend Kazimierz Ochylski, Judica, Mich:	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark green	none	Kros-cienko	Quota	357	Warsaw.	July 31'26.			
5	no	self	50	yes 1921 Ill: Chicago	friend Pawel Jasefozyk, R.F.D. 7, Pittsairn, Pa:	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	thy dark brown	none	Poland Baryozka	Quota	352	Warsaw. Poland	July 31'26.			
6	no	self	50	yes 1921 Ill: Chicago	sister Marjanna Robak, 976 Elk street, Buffalo, N.Y.	April 3, 1918 at Buffalo, N.Y. Camp Grant, Ill. Nov 27, 1918	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	brown brown	none	Iekrsenia	Quota	367	Warsaw.	July 31'26.			
7	no	self	450	yes 1922 N.Y.	Buffalo, N.Y.	Qued Cent No 1682, abdominal tumor with flaps signs of pregnancy 7 mos.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark blue	none	Nova Wica	Nonquota	244	Warsaw.	July 22'26.			
8	no	husband	no	no	Buffalo, N.Y.	Med Held - Mental	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	brown brown	none	Kramek	Nonquota	245	Warsaw.	July 22'26.			
9	no	father	no	no	brother Piotr Bazylewicz, 1073 Peer street, Milwaukee,	May 26, 1918 Racine, Wis. Camp Grant, Ill. July 8, 1919	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair blue	none	Kramek	Nonquota	246	Warsaw.	July 22'26.			
10	no	husband	no	no	1073 Peer street, Milwaukee,	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	brown brown	none	Zubrowka	Nonquota	411	Warsaw.	Aug: 5'26.			
11	no	father	no	no	Wisconsin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	brown brown	none	Nova Wica	Nonquota	410	Warsaw.	Aug: 5'26.			
12	no	father	no	no	husband Antoni Mazurkiewicz, 120 4th street, Passaic, N. J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	grey brown	none	Zubrowka	Nonquota	409	Warsaw.	Aug: 5'26.			
13	no	husband	no	no	120 4th street, Passaic, N. J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	grey brown	none	Zubrowka	Nonquota	408	Warsaw.	Aug: 5'26.			
14	no	father	no	no	Passaic, N. J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	grey brown	none	Ruska	Nonquota	372	Warsaw.	Aug: 4'26.			
15	no	husband	no	no	Passaic, N. J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	grey brown	none	Podenozys	Nonquota	371	Warsaw.	Aug: 4'26.			
16	no	father	no	no	Passaic, N. J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	grey brown	none	Brusno	Nonquota	373	Warsaw.	Aug: 4'26.			
17	no	husband	no	no	Passaic, N. J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	grey brown	none	Sowe	Nonquota	373	Warsaw.	Aug: 4'26.			

Norm.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **L. Fr. Peronard, Master**, of the **S/S "Hellig Olav"** from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **sixteen** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

Master. **27001**

Sworn to before me this **24th** day of **August**, 19 **26**.

at **New York**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.  
**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Roma, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."  
Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Flemming Bro, Surgeon of the S/S "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1926.

at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-513

121

No. on List.	Immigration Visa Number.	Issued at—	Date.
1	Quota 868	Copenhagen, Den:	April 15'26
2	Quota 57	Copenhagen, Den:	July 8'26.
3	Nonquota 1	"	July 1st '26
4	Quota 92	"	July 9'26.
5	Quota 53	"	July 7'26.
6	Quota 54	"	"
7	Quota 144	"	July 14'26.
8	Quota 106	Copenhagen, Den:	July 12'26.
9	Quota 3451	Stockholm, Sw:	Aug:6'26.
10	Quota 1056	"	Aug:2'26.
11	Quota 5686	Malmö, Sweden	"
12	Quota 164	Copenhagen, Den:	July 23'26.
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

August 24th, 1926.

125

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to and from destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a anarchist.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.			
			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?															Country	City or town	No. on List	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date
1	yes	self	no			cousin: Jerg. Ugilt, 25 E. Elen st, Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fairblondbrown	no	Denmark	Bagtrup	1	868	Copenhagen, Den:	April 15'26
2	yes	self	no				no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fairblondblue	no	Denmark	Kestrip	3	57	Copenhagen, Den:	July 8'26.
3	yes	self	no	1923	March	aunt: Northaline Gale, 87 Hicks st., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fairblondblue	no	Denmark	Kestrip	4	1	Copenhagen, Den:	July 1st '26
4	yes	self	no	1926	Feb.	friend: Helga Andersen, 206 Lexington ave, Warren, Pa.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fairblondblue	no	Denmark	St. Jergensbjerg	5	92	Copenhagen, Den:	July 9'26.
5	yes	self	no			uncle: Hans Kure, 2930 Wellington ave, Chicago, Ill	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fairblondblue	no	Denmark	St. Jergensbjerg	6	53	Copenhagen, Den:	July 7'26.
6	yes	father	no			father: Johannes P. Hansen, R.R. 5 Box 62, Stoughton, Wis.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fairblondblue	no	Denmark	St. Jergensbjerg	7	54	Copenhagen, Den:	July 14'26.
7	yes	self	no			friend: Niels Krupp, R.R. 5, Box 62, Stoughton, Wis.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fairblondblue	no	Denmark	St. Jergensbjerg	8	144	Copenhagen, Den:	July 14'26.
8	yes	self	no			uncle: Niels Bujet, Flaxton, N. Dak.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fairblondblue	no	Denmark	St. Jergensbjerg	9	106	Copenhagen, Den:	July 12'26.
9	yes	self	no			sister: Astrid Moller, Eiko, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fairblondbrown	no	Denmark	V. Brønderslev	10	3451	Stockholm, Sw:	Aug: 6'26.
10	yes	self	no			brother: K. J. Bjerklund, 132 London ave, Rockford, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fairblondblue	no	Denmark	Eksharade	11	1056	Stockholm, Sw:	Aug: 2'26.
11	yes	brother	no			brother Charles Wanhatalo, 1391 Rose st, Berkeley, Cal.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	thy	no	Denmark	Eksharade	12	5686	Stockholm, Sw:	Aug: 2'26.
12	yes	self	no			cousin: J. Anderberg, Hudson, S. Dak.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	3	fairblondblue	no	Denmark	Eksharade	13	164	Stockholm, Sw:	Aug: 2'26.
13	yes	self	no			uncle Niels Kjledsen, 5514 Bernhard Str: Chicago, Ill:	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	thy brown	no	Denmark	Eksharade	14	164	Stockholm, Sw:	Aug: 2'26.
14	yes	self	no				no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	thy brown	no	Denmark	Eksharade	15	164	Stockholm, Sw:	Aug: 2'26.
15	yes	self	no				no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	thy brown	no	Denmark	Eksharade	16	164	Stockholm, Sw:	Aug: 2'26.
16	yes	self	no				no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	thy brown	no	Denmark	Eksharade	17	164	Stockholm, Sw:	Aug: 2'26.
17	yes	self	no				no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	thy brown	no	Denmark	Eksharade	18	164	Stockholm, Sw:	Aug: 2'26.
18	yes	self	no				no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	thy brown	no	Denmark	Eksharade	19	164	Stockholm, Sw:	Aug: 2'26.
19	yes	self	no				no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	thy brown	no	Denmark	Eksharade	20	164	Stockholm, Sw:	Aug: 2'26.
20	yes	self	no				no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	thy brown	no	Denmark	Eksharade	21	164	Stockholm, Sw:	Aug: 2'26.
21	yes	self	no				no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	thy brown	no	Denmark	Eksharade	22	164	Stockholm, Sw:	Aug: 2'26.
22	yes	self	no				no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	thy brown	no	Denmark	Eksharade	23	164	Stockholm, Sw:	Aug: 2'26.
23	yes	self	no				no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	thy brown	no	Denmark	Eksharade	24	164	Stockholm, Sw:	Aug: 2'26.
24	yes	self	no				no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	thy brown	no	Denmark	Eksharade	25	164	Stockholm, Sw:	Aug: 2'26.
25	yes	self	no				no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	thy brown	no	Denmark	Eksharade	26	164	Stockholm, Sw:	Aug: 2'26.
26	yes	self	no				no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	thy brown	no	Denmark	Eksharade	27	164	Stockholm, Sw:	Aug: 2'26.
27	yes	self	no				no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	thy brown	no	Denmark	Eksharade	28	164	Stockholm, Sw:	Aug: 2'26.
28	yes	self	no				no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	thy brown	no	Denmark	Eksharade	29	164	Stockholm, Sw:	Aug: 2'26.
29	yes	self	no				no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	thy brown	no	Denmark	Eksharade	30	164	Stockholm, Sw:	Aug: 2'26.
30	yes	self	no				no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	thy brown	no	Denmark	Eksharade	31	164	Stockholm, Sw:	Aug: 2'26.

Note - Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **L. Fr. Peronard**, Master, of the **S/S "Hellig Olav"** from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **twelve** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

Master. **Peronard**

Sworn to before me this **24th** day of **August**, 19 **26**.

at **New York**

*[Signature]*

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entire in-column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as well: husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers on the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if an alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Fleming Bro, Surgeon of the S/S "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1926.  
at New York

Notar.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

126

No. on List.	Immigration Visa Number.	Issued at—	Date.
1	Permit 145670	Washington, D.C.	April 15'26.
2	Permit 130683	"	Feb. 23'26.
3	Permit 130173	"	Feb. 19'26.
4	Permit 159184	"	May 28'26.
5	Permit 155829	"	May 17'26.
6	Permit 85748	Washington, D.C.	Aug. 22'25.
7			
8			
9			
10	Permit 153170	Washington, D.C.	May 8'26.
11			
12			
13			
14			
15	Quota 1246	Copenhagen, Den.	July 19'26.
16	Permit 87344	Washington, D.C.	Aug. 28'25.
17	Permit 172003	"	June 30'26.
18	Permit 142688	"	April 7'26.
19	Permit 152553	"	May 7'26.
20	Quota 1383	Copenhagen, Den.	Aug. 10'26.
21	Permit 86383	Washington, D.C.	Aug. 25'25.
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			



List **2**

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

(Printed in England.)

S. S. "Hellig Olav"

Passengers sailing from Copenhagen

August 13th, 1926.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family Name.	Given name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Horup	Aksel	30	m	laborer	yes	english	yes	Scand	Denmark	Detroit	father: Chr. Horup, Hesselballe Mark, Løgten	Mich	Detroit
2		Thomsen	Carl	57	m	painter	yes	danish	yes	"	"	Oakland	brother: P. Thomsen, Danmarksvej, Esbjerg	Cal	Oakland
3		"	Ane Kirstine	40	f	housewife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"
4		Thomsen	Carl	31	m	dairy-farmer	yes	"	yes	"	"	Fresno	father: Christen S. Thomsen, Vildeund pr. Thisted	Cal.	Fresno
5		"	Hessel Elisabeth	25	f	housewife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"
6		Poulsen	Magdalene	43	f	domestic	yes	"	yes	"	"	Sacramento	mother: Marie Poulsen, Vestergade 300 g, Ribe	"	Sacramento
7	U. S. CIT.	Larsen	Helen	7	f	child	no	under age	no	"	"	"	fathers Citizens Papers Nr: 148258 Superior Court Sacramento County, Calif: June 14' 1910.	"	"
8	U. S. CIT.	"	Agnes	5	f	"	no	under age	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
9		Hansen	Aksel	23	m	ship-constructory	yes	Danish	yes	Scand	D. C.	Washington	father: Oscar Hansen, 102 Langgade, Valby, Copenhagen	Va.	Humphrys
10															
11															
12															
13															
14		Lorenson	Peter Jørgensen	23	m	clerk	yes	Danish	yes	Scand	Denmark	Tender	father: R. Sørensen, Carstensenegade 11, Tender	Neb.	Marquette
15		Jensen	Alfrida	58	f	housewife	yes	"	yes	"	"	New York	mother: Eureka Eekberg, Øster Alle 25, Copenhagen	N. Y.	New York
16		"	Alva	16	f	daughter	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"
17		Friden	Hilda Anna	37	f	housewife	yes	Swedish	yes	"	"	"	mother: Charlotte Svensson, Stockholmstræde 152, Enkedede	"	"
18		Solek	Wojciech	29	m	machinist	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	U.S.A.	Albany	father: Wawrzyniec Solek, Pol: Wulka Grodziszka. pow: Larout	"	Albany
19		Sivebek	Morten Johannes	21	m	clerk	yes	Danish	yes	Scand:	Denmark	Vejen	Vejen St. Jutland, Denmark	N.Js.	Fords
20		Andersen	Maria Helena	33	f	housewife	yes	danish	yes	"	U.S.A.	Toledo	father: Jens Jensen, Tranekær, Samsø	Ohio	Toledo
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2-10 Madsen John  
2-11 Madsen Cathrine  
2-12 Madsen Rudolph  
2-13 Madsen Arthut

did not sail

Total passengers

U.S. citizens

Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-518

No. on List.	Immigration Visa Number.	Issued at—	Date.
1	Permit 145670	Washington, D.C.	April 15'26.
2	Permit 130683	"	Feb. 23'26.
3	Permit 130173	"	Feb. 19'26.
4	Permit 159184	"	May 28'26.
5	Permit 155829	"	May 17'26.
6	Permit 85748	Washington, D.C.	Aug. 22'25.
7	"	"	Aug. 16'19.
8	Permit 153170	Washington, D.C.	Feb. 17'21.
9	"	"	May 8'26.
10	Quota 1246	Copenhagen, Den.	July 19'26.
11	Permit 87344	Washington, D.C.	Aug. 28'25.
12	Permit 172005	"	June 30'26.
13	Permit 142688	"	April 7'26.
14	Permit 152553	"	May 7'26.
15	Quota 1383	Copenhagen, Den.	Aug. 10'26.
16	Permit 86383	Washington, D.C.	Aug. 25'25.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

August 24th

1926.

127

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time in United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches	Color of— Hair, Eyes	Marks of identification	Place of birth, Country, City or town	No. on List	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date				
1	no	self	1920 4/10/26	home: 3787 Jefferson ave, Detroit, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fairbrownblue	no	Denmark	Hesselball	Permit 145670	Washington, D.C.	April 15'26.
2	no	self	1912 6/10/26	home: 1734 - 3rd ave Oakland, Cal.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fairblondblue	no	"	Ronbjerg	Permit 130683	"	Feb. 23'26.
3	no	self	1920 4/10/26	home: Riverdale, Fresno Co. Cal	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fairgrey blue	no	"	Viborg	Permit 130173	"	Feb. 19'26.
4	no	self	1922 8/10/26	friend: Niels Knudsen, 2209 21 st. Sacramento, Cal.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fairblondblue	no	"	Hillerslev	Permit 159184	"	May 28'26.
5	no	self	1922 8/10/26	friend: Niels Knudsen, 2209 21 st. Sacramento, Cal.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fairdarkbrown	no	K8.	Exeter	Permit 155829	"	May 17'26.
6	no	self	1922 8/10/26	friend: Niels Knudsen, 2209 21 st. Sacramento, Cal.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fairdarkgrey	no	Denmark	Fovling	Permit 85748	Washington, D.C.	Aug. 22'25.
7	no	self	1922 8/10/26	friend: Niels Knudsen, 2209 21 st. Sacramento, Cal.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fairdarkgrey	no	Cal	Sacramento	Permit 85748	"	Aug. 16'19.
8	no	self	1922 8/10/26	friend: Niels Knudsen, 2209 21 st. Sacramento, Cal.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fairdarkgrey	no	Ill	Chicago	Permit 153170	"	Feb. 17'21.
9	no	self	1922 8/10/26	friend: Niels Knudsen, 2209 21 st. Sacramento, Cal.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fairdarkgrey	no	Denmark	Copenhagen	Permit 153170	Washington, D.C.	May 8'26.
10	no	self	1922 8/10/26	friend: Niels Knudsen, 2209 21 st. Sacramento, Cal.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fairdarkgrey	no	Denmark	Copenhagen	Permit 153170	Washington, D.C.	May 8'26.
11	no	self	1922 8/10/26	friend: Niels Knudsen, 2209 21 st. Sacramento, Cal.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fairdarkgrey	no	Denmark	Copenhagen	Permit 153170	Washington, D.C.	May 8'26.
12	no	self	1922 8/10/26	friend: Niels Knudsen, 2209 21 st. Sacramento, Cal.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fairdarkgrey	no	Denmark	Copenhagen	Permit 153170	Washington, D.C.	May 8'26.
13	no	self	1922 8/10/26	friend: Niels Knudsen, 2209 21 st. Sacramento, Cal.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fairdarkgrey	no	Denmark	Copenhagen	Permit 153170	Washington, D.C.	May 8'26.
14	no	self	1922 8/10/26	friend: Niels Knudsen, 2209 21 st. Sacramento, Cal.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fairblondblue	no	Denmark	Randerup	Quota 1246	Copenhagen, Den.	July 19'26.
15	no	self	1919 7/20/26	home: 12 Nichola ave, Cypress Hill, Brooklyn	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fairblondgrey	no	Sweden	Malme	Permit 87344	Washington, D.C.	Aug. 28'25.
16	no	mother	1923 5/20/26	425 Prospect ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fairblondgrey	no	Denmark	Copenhagen	Permit 172003	"	June 30'26.
17	no	self	1923 5/20/26	425 Prospect ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fairblondblue	no	Sweden	Häls	Permit 142688	"	April 7'26.
18	no	self	1923 5/20/26	425 Prospect ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	thy " grey	no	Poland	Wulka.	Permit 152553	"	May 7'26.
19	no	self	1923 5/20/26	425 Prospect ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	" " blue	no	Denmark	Kolding	Quota 1383	Copenhagen, Den.	Aug. 10'26.
20	no	self	1923 5/20/26	425 Prospect ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	" " brown	no	"	"	Permit 86383	Washington, D.C.	Aug. 25'25.
21	no	self	1923 5/20/26	425 Prospect ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	" " brown	no	"	"	Permit 86383	Washington, D.C.	Aug. 25'25.
22	no	self	1923 5/20/26	425 Prospect ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	" " brown	no	"	"	Permit 86383	Washington, D.C.	Aug. 25'25.
23	no	self	1923 5/20/26	425 Prospect ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	" " brown	no	"	"	Permit 86383	Washington, D.C.	Aug. 25'25.
24	no	self	1923 5/20/26	425 Prospect ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	" " brown	no	"	"	Permit 86383	Washington, D.C.	Aug. 25'25.
25	no	self	1923 5/20/26	425 Prospect ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	" " brown	no	"	"	Permit 86383	Washington, D.C.	Aug. 25'25.
26	no	self	1923 5/20/26	425 Prospect ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	" " brown	no	"	"	Permit 86383	Washington, D.C.	Aug. 25'25.
27	no	self	1923 5/20/26	425 Prospect ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	" " brown	no	"	"	Permit 86383	Washington, D.C.	Aug. 25'25.
28	no	self	1923 5/20/26	425 Prospect ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	" " brown	no	"	"	Permit 86383	Washington, D.C.	Aug. 25'25.
29	no	self	1923 5/20/26	425 Prospect ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	" " brown	no	"	"	Permit 86383	Washington, D.C.	Aug. 25'25.
30	no	self	1923 5/20/26	425 Prospect ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	" " brown	no	"	"	Permit 86383	Washington, D.C.	Aug. 25'25.

Note - Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **L. Pr. Peronard, Master**, of the **S/S "Hellig Olav"** from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **sixteen** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. **[Signature]**

Sworn to before me this **24th** day of **August**, 1926.

at **New York**

**[Signature]**  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Saragines) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## 128

Fluency Book

at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Boenian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-212

No. on List.	Immigration Visa Number.	Issued at—	Date.
2	Permit 152802	Washington, D.C.	May 8 '26.
4	Quota 1319	Copenhagen, Den.	Aug. 3 '26.
5	Quota 747	"	"
6	Permit 121859	Washington, D.C.	Dec. 31 '25.
7	Quota 1347	Copenhagen, Den.	Aug. 5 '26.
8	Quota 1372	"	Aug. 9 '26.
9	Permit 163051	Washington, D.C.	June 7 '26.
10	Permit 155390	"	May 14 '26.
11	Permit 115144	"	Dec. 5 '25.
12	Permit 159748	"	May 29 '26.
13	Permit 158918	"	May 28 '26.
14	Permit 151072	"	May 4 '26.
15	Permit 167683	Washington, D.C.	June 19 '26.
16	Permit 168125	Brooklyn, N.Y.	June 1st 22
17	Permit 168163	Washington, D.C.	June 23 '26.
18	Permit 155497	Washington, D.C.	Nov. 1st 23.
19	Permit 152197	"	May 15 '26.
20	Permit 152197	"	May 7 '26.
21	Permit 149500	"	July 24 '18
22	Permit 166020	Washington, D.C.	May 1st 26
23	Permit 149983	"	June 14 '26
24	Permit 149984	"	May 3rd 26



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Hellig Olav"

## Passengers sailing from Copenhagen

August 13th

19 26.

(Printed in England.)

Total passengers . . . .	23
U.S. citizens . . . .	21
Aliens . . . .	

1-1 Larsen Hans did not sail  
1-3 Kjeldsen Niels M transf: 3-14  
1-15 Eriksen Hjalmar )  
1-16 Eriksen Ellen } did not  
1-17 Eriksen Nether        ) Permi  
1-18 Eriksen Christian     ) Lieut.

did not sail

\*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
\*List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

**PURSER.**



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York

August 24th

129

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Color of—	Mark of identification.	Place of birth.	No. on List.	Immigration Visa Number.	Issued at—	Date.	
				If yes— Year or period of years.													Country.	City or town.				
1	yes	self	10/26/26	1914	husband: Niels C. Jochimsen, 156 Manhattan ave, New York	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fairblondblue	18-08	Denmark	Copenhagen	Permit 152802	Washington, D.C. May 8'26.
2	yes	self	10/26/26	1914	friend: Mrs. Anna Nielsen, 2917 Diversey ave, Chicago, Ill	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fairblondblue	20-08	Denmark	Redby	Quota 1319	Copenhagen, Den Aug: 3'26.
3	yes	self	10/26/26	1914	brother-in-law: Wilh. Kelstrom, Modesto, Cal. R. 6 Box 100	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fairbrownbrown	20-12	Germany	Augsburg	Quota 747	Copenhagen, Den Aug: 5'26.
4	yes	self	10/26/26	1914	uncle: A. Evald, 224 Forest ave, Harborside, Pa.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fairblondblue	20-08	Denmark	Aarhus	Permit 121859	Washington, D.C. Dec. 31'25.
5	yes	self	10/26/26	1914	home: 6256 Woodland Ave: Philadelphia, Pa.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fairblondblue	20-08	Denmark	Hasle	Quota 1347	Copenhagen, Den Aug: 5'26.
6	yes	self	10/26/26	1914	brother-in-law: Wilh. Kelstrom, Modesto, Cal. R. 6 Box 100	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fairblondblue	20-08	Denmark	Copenhagen	Quota 1372	Copenhagen, Den Aug: 9'26.
7	yes	self	10/26/26	1914	home: 357 W. 24th st, New York N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fairblondgrey	20-08	Denmark	Sandkaas	Permit 163051	Washington, D.C. June 7'26.
8	yes	self	10/26/26	1914	Fuel Transportation Co. 490 Degraw, Brooklyn N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fairblondblue	20-08	Denmark	Vejen	Permit 155390	May 14'26.
9	yes	self	10/26/26	1914	friend: Olaf Hjul, 3620 E. 42 st, Minneapolis, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fairblondblue	20-08	Denmark	Sunda	Permit 115144	Dec. 5'25.
10	yes	self	10/26/26	1914	home: 529 W. 133 st, New York City N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fairblondblue	20-08	Denmark	Copenhagen	Permit 159748	May 29'26.
11	yes	self	10/26/26	1914	home: 529 W. 133 st, New York City N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fairblondblue	20-08	Denmark	Copenhagen	Permit 159748	May 29'26.
12	yes	self	10/26/26	1914	home: 529 W. 133 st, New York City N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fairblondblue	20-08	Denmark	Copenhagen	Permit 159748	May 29'26.
13	yes	self	10/26/26	1914	home: 529 W. 133 st, New York City N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fairblondblue	20-08	Denmark	Manchen	Permit 158918	May 28'26.
14	yes	self	10/26/26	1914	home: 529 W. 133 st, New York City N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fairblondblue	20-08	Denmark	Kregome	Permit 151072	May 4'26.
15	yes	self	10/26/26	1914	home: 529 W. 133 st, New York City N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fairblondblue	20-08	Denmark	Kregome	Permit 151072	May 4'26.
16	yes	self	10/26/26	1914	home: 529 W. 133 st, New York City N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fairblondblue	20-08	Denmark	Kregome	Permit 151072	May 4'26.
17	yes	self	10/26/26	1914	home: 529 W. 133 st, New York City N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fairblondblue	20-08	Denmark	Kregome	Permit 151072	May 4'26.
18	yes	self	10/26/26	1914	home: 529 W. 133 st, New York City N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fairblondblue	20-08	Denmark	Kregome	Permit 151072	May 4'26.
19	yes	self	10/26/26	1914	home: 529 W. 133 st, New York City N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fairblondblue	20-08	Denmark	Kregome	Permit 151072	May 4'26.
20	yes	self	10/26/26	1914	home: 529 W. 133 st, New York City N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fairblondblue	20-08	Denmark	Kregome	Permit 151072	May 4'26.
21	yes	self	10/26/26	1914	home: 529 W. 133 st, New York City N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fairblondblue	20-08	Denmark	Kregome	Permit 151072	May 4'26.
22	yes	self	10/26/26	1914	home: 529 W. 133 st, New York City N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fairblondblue	20-08	Denmark	Kregome	Permit 151072	May 4'26.
23	yes	self	10/26/26	1914	home: 529 W. 133 st, New York City N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fairblondblue	20-08	Denmark	Kregome	Permit 151072	May 4'26.
24	yes	self	10/26/26	1914	home: 529 W. 133 st, New York City N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fairblondblue	20-08	Denmark	Kregome	Permit 151072	May 4'26.
25	yes	self	10/26/26	1914	home: 529 W. 133 st, New York City N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fairblondblue	20-08	Denmark	Kregome	Permit 151072	May 4'26.
26	yes	self	10/26/26	1914	home: 529 W. 133 st, New York City N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fairblondblue	20-08	Denmark	Kregome	Permit 151072	May 4'26.
27	yes	self	10/26/26	1914	home: 529 W. 133 st, New York City N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fairblondblue	20-08	Denmark	Kregome	Permit 151072	May 4'26.
28	yes	self	10/26/26	1914	home: 529 W. 133 st, New York City N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fairblondblue	20-08	Denmark	Kregome	Permit 151072	May 4'26.
29	yes	self	10/26/26	1914	home: 529 W. 133 st, New York City N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fairblondblue	20-08	Denmark	Kregome	Permit 151072	May 4'26.
30	yes	self	10/26/26	1914	home: 529 W. 133 st, New York City N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fairblondblue	20-08	Denmark	Kregome	Permit 151072	May 4'26.

NOTE: Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **L. J. Peronard, Master**, of the **S/S "Hellig Olav"** from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **twentyfour** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Master.

Sworn to before me this **24th** day of **August**, 19**26**.

at **New York**.

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, miller, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Saragines) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries on column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reaplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Fleming Bro, Surgeon of the S/S Hellig Olav, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 19 26.  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

130

34	35	36
Immigration Visa Number.	Issued at—	Date.
No Visa	Stowaway	Passport No. <u>Copenhagen, Den. Mar. 26-26.</u>

(Printed in)

No. on List.
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30



List STOWAWAYS

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this form.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

(Printed in England)

S. S. "Hellig Olav"

Passengers sailing from Copenhagen August 13th

19 26.

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . .	100
U.S. citizens . . . . .	100
Aliens . . . . .	100

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

August 24th

19 26. 131

**Note.**— Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **L. Fr. Peronard**, Master, of the **S/S "Hellig Olav"** from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Master

Sworn to before me this **24th** day of **August**, 19**26**.  
at **New York**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship line should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, beam polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.  
**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and San Marino) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if an alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

132

S. S. "Hellig Olav" sailing from Copenhagen August 13th, 1926, Arriving at Port of New York August 24th, 1926.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Jørgensen	Fred	41	m m	Circuit Court, Racine, Wis. Septbr. 24th, 1914.	to home 1653 Tayler Ave: Racine, Wisc:
2	"	Anna	34	f m	" " "	" " "
3	"	Grace	6	f s	" " "	" " "
4	Petersen	Jørgen	45	m s	Arapahoe County Colo: Sep. 26th 1892.	to home Mc. Minnville, Oreg.
5	Eriksen	Rasmus	52	m m	# 44035 District Court Lincoln County Main: Octbr: 5th 1909.	to home La Feria Tex.
6	Simonsen	Hans W	71	m m	Des Moines County Iowa. District Court Burlington, Jan: 13th 1880.	to home West Burlington, Box 76, Ia.
7	Rosenberg	Andrew T.	66	m m	Des Moines County, Iowa.. Burlington. Nov. 3rd 1890.	to home 2061 Highland ave, Burlington, Ia.
8	Toft	Christian	43	m m	# 733769 District Court Kilde Co: N. Dak: July 8th 1919.	3332 Rockefeller ave, Everett, Wash.
9	Berntsen	Thorvald	48	m s	# 195694 Superior Court Alameda Co: June 30th 1911.	3052 E. 7th st. Oakland, Cal.
10	"	Peter	58	m m	Superior court of Friaco Co. Cal. July 31st, 1894.	" "
11	Madsen	Niels Chr.	45	m m	Shelby County, Iowa. District Court. Nov. 1st 1897.	308 Fifth st. Petaluma, Cal.
12	Jensen	Olga	39	f m	# 511722 District Court Shelby County, Harlan, Iowa. April 3rd 1916.	to home R. 4, Box 135, Harlan, Ia.
13						
14						
15						
16						
17	Larsen	Nanni	33	f m	District Court, N. Y. Novbr. 24th 1925. # 2306892 Brooklyn, N.Y.	to home 205 - 30th st, Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	Wolf	Agnes S.	32	f s	# 1984440 District Court Dubuque Co: Iowa. January 16th 1926.	to home Dubuque, Ia.
19	Thorson	Erik B.	36	m m	Circuit Court, Kale Co, Genoa, Ill. May 18th 1916.	215 So. 2nd st, Geneva, Ill. to home
20	"	Laura	33	f m	" " "	" " "
21	"	Luella	9	f s	" " "	" " "
22	"	Erik S.	8	m s	" " "	" " "
23	Olsen	Emil	43	m m	Passport # 226597 May 21st 1926.	403 East, Dowland st, Ludington, Mich.
24	"	Edith Elizabeth	30	f m	" " "	" " "
25	Martinson	Nels	57	m s	County Court, Rock Island, Ill. Oct. 4th 1920.	1109 - 5th ave, Moline, Ill. to home
26	Billing	Hilding E.	37	m m	Supreme Court, New York, N.Y. April 23rd, 1920. # 1422160	to home 721 - 41st st, Brooklyn, N.Y.
27	Rasmussen	Kaj E	24	m s	# 2236889 Supreme Court Orange Co: N.Y. May 21st 1926.	U.S. Corps of Cadets Westpoint, N.Y.
28	Lundahl	Sven	33	m s	# 1228821 District Court Fargo, N. Dak: January 21st 1920.	to home 733 Melrose Str: Chicago, Ill:
29						
30						

9-13 Jensen Ole  
9-14 Johnson Adolph  
9-15 Johnson Meta  
9-16 Johnson Mabel

did not mail

Master.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



8

Form 500 B  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 8  
133

S. S. "Hellig Olav" sailing from Copenhagen, August 13th, 1926, Arriving at Port of New York August 24th, 1926.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Andersen Viggo Andreas	33	m		# 2142476 Common Pleas Court, Lucas County, Ohio. Toledo, Octbr: 2nd 1925.	c/o J.R. Russell Jr. 713 Jefferson ave, Toledo, Ohio
2	Andersen Svend Aage	6	m	Toledo, Ohio. April 28th 1920.		( father Viggo A. Andersen. 713 Jefferson Ave: Toledo, Ohio.,
3	" Else Margrethe	4	m	Toledo, Ohio. Octbr: 1st 1921.	# 2161919 District Court S. Francisco Calif: May 16th 1925. District Court Southern District Of N.Y. March 4th 1902.	1908 West Atlantic st, Philadelphia, Pa. to home 40 Mercer st, Jersey City, N.J.
4	" Poul	28	m		Passport # 200222 April 27th 1926. Common Pleas Court, Hudson Co. # 1305902 Jersey City, N.J., June 27th 1918	to home Spring Hill, Ala. 746 Devy ave, to home West New York, N.Y.
5	" Larsen Niels C.K.V.	54	m		Passport No. 188021 Washington, D.C. April 13th, 1926	1417 Santee st, Los Angeles, Cal.
6	" Claus	66	m	wd	District Court of N.Y. April 16th 1906	to home 44 Darwall Str: Corona, Long Island, L.I.
7	" Jackel William	39	m		Passport 210478, Washington, D.C. May 7th, 1924 Passport 234709, Washington, D.C. May 29th, 1924.	1334 - 79th st, Brooklyn, N.Y. to home 224 Onondaga Str: Warren, Pa.
8	" Henriksen Viggo V.	32	m		Common Pleas Court, Hudson Co. N.J. Jan. 31st, 1924 Passport 199354, Washington, D. C. April 26th 1926.	to home 11 1/2 Rutgers Ave: Jersey City, N.J. to home 159 S. Main Str: Salt Lake City, Utah:
9	" Petersen Olga	37	f	m	# 127492 District Court Boston Mass: Jan: 24th 1910.	22 Hillcrest ave, Manchester, N.H.
10	" Edith	9	f		# 1035967 District Court Hartford Conn: Dec. 6th 1918.	122 Heart st, Hartford, Conn.
11	" Brønnum Amanda	24	f		Circuit Court, Montcalm Co. Oct. 28th, 1894	to home Edmore, Mich.
12	" Peterson Lorents	69	m	w	Passport 177923, Washington, D.C. March 31st, 1926.	to home R.F.D. # 2. Edmore, Mich:
13	" Fich John	39	m			
14	" Ratgen John Hanson	53	m			
15	" Nielsen Jens	44	m			
16	" Nelson Christian J.	52	m			
17	" Jensen Ole	74	m	wd		
18	" Johnson Adolph B.	32	m			
19	" Meta M.	28	f			
20	" Mabel	8	f			
21	" Nelson Emma	49	f		Passport # 216207 May 12th 1926.	to home Emporia, R. 6, Ks. to home R.6, Emporia " Kansas."
22	" Nelson Viola	21	f		Passport # 216319 May 12th 1926.	father Hans P Hansen Amoribus, Ks.
23	" Hansen Anna	15	f		Passport # 216453 May 12th 1926. Circuit Court, Cook Co. Chicago, Ill. Oct. 11th, 1921	to home 7100 Lowe Ave: Chicago, Ill:
24	" Hultgren Alfred	47	m			
25	" Bertha	45	f			
26	" Pearl	9	f			
27	" Henriksen Niels H.	50	m	wd	Circuit Court, Balsam Lake, Wis. Novbr. 9th, 1904. Polk County. Kenosha County, Wisc: November 3rd 1890 ..	to home Route 1, Luck, Wis. 312 Ashland Court, Kenosha, Wis.
28	" Poulsen Lars M.	57	m			
29	" Ane	59	f			

8 -2 Andersen Maria Helena transf: 2-20

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14-514



10

Form 620 B  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

10

14-214

S. S. "Hellig Olav" sailing from Copenhagen, August 13th, 1926, Arriving at Port of New York August 24th, 1926.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Olejnicki Stanislaw	57	m		Passport Nr: 543 July 20th 1926.	friend Frank Malecki,
2	Olejnicki Anastazia	56	f		" " "	5433/35 Potomac Ave: Chicago, Ill:
3	Leses Joseph	44	m		Passport Nr: 179200 April 1st 1926.	to home 670 Jenne Str: Kenosha, Wisc:
4	Baranski Jan	17	m	Gilbartville, Mass: June 26th 1909.	Passport Nr: 257139 June 25th 1926.	aunt Zofia Nowak, 16 Fowler Str: Westfield, Mass:
5	Borowski Czeslaw	19	m	Philadelphia, Pa: February 27th 1908.	Passport Nr: 223160 May 19th 1926.	uncle Antoni Borowski, 99 Maple Str: Holyoke, Mass:
6	Zalewski Kazimierz	14	m	New Britain, Conn: January 14th 1911.	Passport Nr: 257782 June 26th 1926.	aunt Eva Dabrowska, 14 Got Str: New Britain, Conn:
7	Olko Josef	18	m	Hartford, Conn: March 2nd 1907.	Passport Nr: 158311 Feb 12th 1926.	aunt Katarczyna Dudek, 3 Hendriksen Ave: Hartford, Conn:
8	Kwiatkowski Tomasz	19	m	Chicago, Ill: December 4th 1906.	Passport Nr: 257116 June 25th 1926.	uncle Stanislaw Kwiatkowski, 2150 Cullerton Str: Chicago, Ill:
9	Jasiak Zofia	18	f	Framingham, Mass: August 15th 1908.	Passport Nr: 252812 June 19th 1926.	brother in law J. Kamienski,
10	Jasiak Rozalja	15	f	Framingham, Mass: March 23rd 1910.	" " "	125 Word Str: Hartford, Conn:
11	Grabski Lucjan	20	m	Indiana Harbour, Ind: March 10th 1906.	Passport Nr: 245561 June 12th 1926.	brother Mieczyslaw Grabski, 3612 Elm Str: Indiana Harbour, Ind:
12	Kalandyk Walenty	38	m		Passport Nr: 213038 May 10th 1926.	to home 32 Sherman Str: Albany, N.Y.

Master

320

Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14-214

11

U. S. DEPT.  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in English)

S.

No.  
on  
List.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

IMPO



11

Form 630 B  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

11

135

, 19 26.

(Printed in English 14-514)

S. S. "HELLIG OLAV"

sailing from OSLO

, August 14th, 1926, Arriving at Port of August 24th

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Strand	Ole H.	47	M		# 1749475 Certificate of Naturalization County of Day State of So. Dak. October 2nd, 1924	to home Roslyn, S. Dak.
2		Mina	47	F	Born: Nov. 19th, 1878, McFarland, Wis.	# 1749476 Circuit Court Day County Roslyn, S. Dak. Octbr: 2nd 1924. Passport No. 477243 issued Washington, D.C. Sept. 20th, 1924	202 Park Ave., Port Richmond, Staten Island, NY
3	Brynildsen	Aksel A.	28	M		Passport # 223401	to home Sedroo Woolley, Wash.
4	Reitan	Boyd	44	M		May 19th 1926. Passport No. 201093 dat. April 27th, 1926	Box 137, Waterville, Kansas
5	Lindquist	Johan Alfrid	65	M			
6		Mathilda	64	F			
7		Lillie	19	F	Born: Nov. 16th, 1906, Waterville, Kansas	Passport # 205575 May 3rd 1926. Passport No. 194680 dat. April 21st, 1926	to home Osage City, Kansas
8	Eklaf	John Fred	44	M			
9		Ingrid	43	F			
10		Charles R.	10	M	Born: Dec. 4th, 1915 Osage, Kansas	Passport No. 242489 issued Washington, D.C. June 8th 1926	608 S. Brearly St., Madison, Wis.
11	Sanders	Alice	33	F	Born: Febr. 15th, 1893, Marshall, Wis.	Passport No. 242501 issued Washington, D.C. June 9th, 1926	<del>XXXXXXXXXXXX</del> Madison, Wis.
12	Sanders	Paul	31	M	Born: June 6th, 1895, Marshall, Wis.		
13	Heglund	Axel	60	M		Passport # 2662 May 4th 1926.	to home 1505 56th Str: <del>XXXXXXXXXXXX</del> Cicero, Ill:
14	Heglund	Julia	51	F			

Max Tachner  
3 3/4 Jungs

*[Signature]*  
Master.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

N. Y. Form 80  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

136

S. S. HELLIG OLAV

SCAND AMER. LINE

arrived August 25, 1926

192

M.

from

up Erdman

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST	NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	MAKURKIEWICZ Agnes	10:30	4	15/17	3	To call						
	Michael											
	Jan											
2	BOSSY Eljass	11:00	5	7	1	To tel						
3	GERKA Stanislaw	11:25	4	8/10	3	Med held						
	Marjanna											
	Waclaw											

Arrested Antonio M. 120-4 St. John 8/25 11<sup>20</sup>  
father Passaic N.J. " " "

Do  
to Desb.

S. I

Do

Do

" " 12<sup>50</sup> - 1 -  
John 8/26 12<sup>30</sup> 3 6 3

" " " "

" " " "

HELLIG OLAV

8/25/26



## No

S. S.

OLAV

SCAND AMER. LINE *arrived* August 25, 1926

, 19

*M.*,

, from Aug. Erdman

[illegible]

1934		1935		1936		1937	
35m	5	Gebka	Stanislaw	4/8	Pol.	from T.D	8/26 12:30
			Maryanna				John
24f	"	"	Maryanna	1/10	"		"
1 1/2m	"	"	Waclaw		#3	Ph Def	"

HELLIG OLAV 8/25/26

TOTALS



SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Ellen Gedney	28	U.S.A.			
Olga B. Thomsen	34				

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

PORT OF New York

September 2nd 1926.

I, master of the Danish S.S. Hellig Olav from port of Copenhagen, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	209	Number of seamen deserted	6
Number of seamen discharged	none	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	none
Number of seamen signed on at this port	2	Total crew this date	205

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 24th 1926, consigned to Messrs: Funch, Baye & Co, New York; is now lying at Hoboken, N.J. and is expected to sail September 2nd 1926, for Copenhagen via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

138

DEPARTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on
Bernhard Valdemar Larsen	41	danish	Copenhagen, August 12th 1926.
Svend Aage E. Nielsen	19	"	"
Josef Plasecki	28	polish	"
Ove Thorkild Larsen	19	danish	"
Bernard Frode Hansen	19	"	"
Bernhard Oscar C. Engel	19	"	"

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Line	Name	Age	Nationality	Position	Height	Weight
17	Kestrowicki	Jan	"	"	5'8"	130
18	Makowski	Marjan	"	"	5'3"	124
19	Jensen	Jens Peter	Carpenter	"	5'8"	145
20	Sorensen	Aage Andreas	"	"	5'8"	155
21	Olsen	Ole Martin	Boatswain	"	5'7"	170
22	Larsen	Anders Herman Julius	"	"	5'8"	145
23	Andersen	Hans Isak	Lampman	"	5'6"	155
24	Andersen	Laurits August	Shipman	"	5'6"	170
25	Jorgensen	Hans	A. B. Freeman	"	5'6"	160
26	Jensen	Hjalmer Valdemar Hartel	"	"	5'9"	176
27	Jeppesen	Rasmus Marius	"	"	5'8"	145
28	Pedersen	Albert Vilhelm	"	"	5'8"	158
29	Olsen	Kaj Anders	"	"	5'6"	140
30	Nielsen	Karl Fjordingstad Rasmussen	"	"	6'0"	145

P. Jensen

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents  
14-1340.

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in items (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

(stud in England.)

14-1240

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

*Immigrant Inspector*

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information on questions (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## Sheet No \_\_\_\_\_

over in England.)

14-1240

## Signalements

139

ks,  
or

1234567

No.	Name	Occupation
1	Peromard	Master
2	Nedson	1' 0'
3	Brichsen	2'
4	Helmer	3'
5	Jacobsen	4'
6	Land	Chief
7	Olesen	2'
8	Ibmsen	3'
9	Kristensen	4'
10	Schmidt	Nurse
11	Mortensen	Engineer
12	Olesen	"
13	Larsen	"
14	Nielsen	"
15	Olsen	"
16	Møller	"
17	Kestrowicki	"
18	Makowski	"
19	Jensen	Carpenter
20	Sørensen	"
21	Olsen	Boatman
22	Larsen	"
23	Andersen	Lampman
24	Andersen	Shipman
25	Jørgensen	A. B. See
26	Jensen	"
27	Jørgensen	"
28	Pedersen	"
29	Olsen	"
30	Nielsen	"

P. Green Insh



Vessel "HELLIG OLAV" , arriving at New York

P. Everett Ingh

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information on questions (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 141

(Printed in English.)

Vessel "HELLIG OLAV" arriving at *NY* *Aug 24* 19*26* from the port of

16-1920.

U. S. D. 1770.

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)		(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	*Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name					When	Where									
1	Eriksen	Carl August	✓		A. B. Seemann		12/8-1924	Copenhagen	No	Yes	56	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'6"	148	None
2	Hansen	Harald Viktor	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'1"	115	"
3	Jeppesen	Axel Robert Richard	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
4	Andersen	Johan Oskar	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'10"	180	"
5	Rasmussen	Karlo Frode Ellgaard	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	149	"
6	Hansen	Carl Christian	✓		Ord	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	137	"
7	Olsen	Hans Georg	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"	150	"
8	Jørgensen	Kristian Peter	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'5"	130	"
9	Jensen	Eyvind	✓		Young	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'4"	80	"
10	Haier	Enok Peter Balthasar	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	123	"
11	Villumsen	Willy Emil Villum	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'2"	105	"
12	Jensen	Hroar	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'4"	95	"
13	Nielsen	Johan	✓		Ord	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
14	Møller	Samuel Mikkelsen	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
15	Jørgensen	Johan Christian	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"
16	Ottosen	Hans Julius	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
17	Schacht	Peter Johan Frederik	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"
18	Pedersen	Anders Peter	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	142	"
19	Pedersen	Kai Emil	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	170	"
20	Christiansen	Karl Rikard	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'7"	135	"
21	Pedersen	Carl Alfred Christian Vilhelm	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	125	"
22	Jørgensen	Laurits	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
23	Christiansen	Jens Frederik	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
24	Christensen	Laurits Alfred	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9"	170	"
25	Christiansen	Carl Christian	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	144	"
26	Petersen	Frants Oluf	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6"	142	"
27	Halberg	Valdemar Marius	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
28	Pedersen	Rasmus Christian	✓		Coaltrimmer	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'4"	122	"
29	Jensen	Aage	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	120	"
30	Olsen	Ole Marius	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	138	"

*P. Carver Inst*



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUND. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Form 100  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No 3

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(Printed in English.)

Vessel "HELLIG OLAV"

arriving at

Ny, Aug 24

1926 from the port of

142

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's com- pany	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Jensen	Bjorn Henry			Coaltrimmer	12/8-1924	Copenhagen	No	Yes	38	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'8"	150	None
2	Sorensen	Laurite Sofus			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"
3	Petersen	Hans Peter			"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"
4	Hegensen	Harald Oliver			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'4"	130	"
5	Petersen	Ole			Purser	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'7"	205	"
6	Christensen	Karl Christian Marinus			Provisionsmaster	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'11"	155	"
7	Grenbech	Valdemar Arthur			Clerk	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'6"	200	"
8	Svendsen	Aage Immanuel			Steward	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'7"	200	"
9	Clausen	Dorthea Marie			Matron	"	"	"	"	48	Female	"	"	5'8"	112	"
10	Unger	Johan Christian Carl			Printer	"	"	"	"	52	Male	"	"	5'6"	145	"
11	Hemmingsen	Peter Emilus Holmblad			Clerkassist	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	128	"
12	Jensen	Sofus Vilhelm			3rd Cl. Pantryman	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	135	"
13	Clement	Henri Louis			" Breadcutter	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	140	"
14	Jensen	Niels			" Bartender	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'3"	160	"
15	Danielsen	Jenny Henriette			" Waitress	"	"	"	"	35	Female	"	"	4'5"	124	"
16	Jensen	Jergine Hermansine			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'4"	130	"
17	Nielsen	Vilhelm Christian			" Waiter	"	"	"	"	31	Male	"	"	5'5"	150	"
18	Galting	Brædo Svend			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	135	"
19	Krogh	Martin Emil			"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'4"	125	"
20	Johansen	Bjorn			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	135	"
21	Schmidt	Aage Hjalmar Olof			"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'5"	170	"
22	Tolsing	Viggo Bentheim Erhard			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	138	"
23	Hansen	Robert Lave			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'3"	122	"
24	Halsengreen	Thorild Hjalmar Bernhard			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	135	"
25	Plasecki	Josef			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Polish	Polish	5'8"	160	"
26	Clemmensen	Kai Aage Valdemar			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5'6"	124	"
27	Johansen	Frans August			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'5"	140	"
28	Toudahl	Frederik Ferdinand			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'4"	120	"
29	Deluran	Henrico			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	138	"
30	Stensen	Niels Christian			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	145	"

P. Jensen Dock

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents  
14-1900.

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(Printed in England.)

Vessel "HELLIS OLAV" arriving at *NY. Aug. 24*, 19*26* from the port of

143

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany		(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name			When	Where	When	Where									
1	Hjerne	Age Johannes Jensen	✓		3 <sup>rd</sup> Cl. Waiter	12/8-1926	Copenhagen		No	Yes	25	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'6"	130	None
2	Nielsen	Kristian Arthur	✓		" Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
3	Henrichsen	Knud Oluf Valdemar	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'5"	124	"
4	Aakesen	Vagn Sigurd Thorkild	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
5	Møller	Anders Gotfred Kristian	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	131	"
6	Larsen	Christian Julius Ferdinand Daaenmann	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
7	Kofoed	Karl Kristian	✓		Chiefsteward	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'7"	165	"
8	Rasmussen	Poul Marius	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
9	Larsen	Magdalene Leonore	✓		Matron	"	"	"	"	"	50	Female	"	"	5'4"	125	"
10	Villingsø	Kristian Møller	✓		1 <sup>st</sup> Cl. Pantryman	"	"	"	"	"	35	Male	"	"	5'8"	190	"
11	Wilming	Age Immanuel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	124	"
12	Petersen	Andreas Vise	✓		" Bartender	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'5"	155	"
13	Hjermind	Charles Frederik	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'6"	160	"
14	Winther	Flora Elisabeth	✓		" Waitress	"	"	"	"	"	45	Female	"	"	5'4"	140	"
15	Pilgaard	Kirstine Pedersen	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	100	"
16	Møller	Nanny	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	120	"
17	Hansen	Marius	✓		" Nightwatch	"	"	"	"	"	25	Male	"	"	5'6"	135	"
18	Olsen	Carl Christian Peter	✓		" Waiter	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'5"	150	"
19	Allernard	Jørgen	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'2"	120	"
20	Hedeboe	Hans Peder	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'8"	180	"
21	Oad	Age Viggo	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'4"	140	"
22	Lund	Georg Tietgen	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	120	"
23	Hansen	Edwin Aime	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	150	"
24	Jacobsen	Henry Frederik	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	148	"
25	Nielsen	Valdemar Joachim Julius Fris	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	6'3"	180	"
26	Flørent	Erik Caspar Immanuel Flørent	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	132	"
27	Madsen	Alfred	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'5"	120	"
28	Sørensen	Peter	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	148	"
29	Jensen	Age Jens Christian	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10"	170	"
30	Hjorth	Poul Kjellerup	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	135	"

*P. Owen Insp*

Line  
Owners  
Local Agent

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in sections (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



List 2 **9**

**7**

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of  
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(Printed in England.)

Vessel "HELLIG OLAV"

arriving at

7th Aug 24

19

from the port of

144

14-1900.

U. S. G. 1917.

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	Family name	Given name	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	*Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Larsen	Albert Laurids	✓		1st. Waiter	12/8-1924	Copenhagen	No	Yes	28	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'10"	143	None
2	Nielsen	Poul Willy Edward	✓		" Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	140	"
3	Petersen	Eduard August	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	106	"
4	Larsen	Gert Eiler	✓		"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'4"	80	"
5	Hints	Carl Gustav	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	160	"
6	Keller	Erik Fogh	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
7	Larsen	Karl Laurits Kongsted	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	128	"
8	Hansen	Orla Eigel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'4"	118	"
9	Schultz	Carl Oscar Bernadotte	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'4"	105	"
10	Karlsson	Henry Valdemar	✓		Cabin - Boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4'10"	84	"
11	Jorgensen	Helmer Tager Kristian Laurits	✓		"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4'11"	80	"
12	Nielsen	Karl	✓		"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	3'1"	84	"
13	Petersen	Willy Svend Eduard	✓		"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'1"	102	"
14	Funde	Wilhelm Ludvig	✓		"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'4"	96	"
15	Nielsen	Richard Verner	✓		"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'3"	98	"
16	Larsen	Emil	✓		Messroomwaiter	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	128	"
17	Lundbye	Carl Christian	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	126	"
18	Hansen	Bernard Frode	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	125	"
19	Schultz	Immanuel Valdemar Fridrich Martin	✓		Bandmaster	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"
20	Erlandsson	Carl Johan	✓		Musician	"	"	"	"	73	"	"	Swedish	5'8"	165	"
21	Nielsen	Andreas	✓		"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	Danish	6'0"	200	"
22	Walhegn	Hans Sophus Christian	✓		"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'4"	127	"
23	Hansen	Carl Georg	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'2"	130	"
24	Madsen	Arthur	✓		Hairdresser	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
25	Poulsen	Christian Erhardt	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	155	"
26	Larsen	Anton Rudolf	✓		Chief- Cook	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'11"	192	"
27	Grøndahl	Laurits Ulrik	✓		1st	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
28	Nielsen	Jergen Holger Henrik	✓		2nd	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'3"	130	"
29	Wohlgenuth	Christian Frederik	✓		4th	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5"	130	"
30	Stybe	Karl Johan August Dorph	✓		5th	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	142	"

P. Cowan, Dist.

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents  
14-1900.

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of  
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the  
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on  
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or  
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the  
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-  
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be  
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel  
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration  
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed  
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to  
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of  
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list  
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the  
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of  
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted  
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver  
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such  
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the  
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port  
of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-  
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-  
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,  
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted  
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen  
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in  
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a nota-  
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have  
been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed  
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

145

(Printed in England.)

Vessel "HELLIG OLAV"

arriving at

July, Aug 24

1926

from the port of

14-1926.

U.S. D. L. 176.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Eggerson	Hans Valdemar	✓		1' Baker	12/8-1926	Copenhagen	No	Yes	37	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'5"	170	None
2	Reimer	Egil Valdemar	✓		2' "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
3	Jensen	Hans Peter	✓		Confectioner	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
4	Christensen	Peter Andreas	✓		Butcher	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'11"	190	"
5	Jensen	Svend Berge Højland	✓		Galleydishwasher	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
6	Kjargaard	Niels Kristian	✓		Cooksmth	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
7	Petersen	Svend Aage	✓		"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8"	118	"
8	Jensen	Jens Peter Kjeld	✓		Galley-Boy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'3"	120	"
9	Larsen	Henning Bjørn Emil	✓		"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'2"	80	"
10	Jensen	Orla Ernst Christian Ole	✓		"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'2"	85	"
11	Petersen	Svend Aage	✓		"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'5"	112	"

P. C. Brown Insd.

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents  
14-1926.

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of  
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the  
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on  
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or  
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the  
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-  
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be  
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel  
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration  
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed  
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to  
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty, of  
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list  
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the  
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of  
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted  
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver  
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such  
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the  
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port  
of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-  
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-  
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,  
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted  
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen  
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in  
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a nota-  
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have  
been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed  
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

146

(Printed in English.)

Vessel "HELLIG OLAV" arriving at *NY* *Aug 24* 19*26* from the port of

14-1940.

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)		(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name					When	Where									
First 1	Bro	Niels Flemming Schou	✓		Physician		12/8-1926	Copenhagen	No	Yes	28	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'7"	140	None
First 2	Christensen	Knud Aage	✓		Radiooperator	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
First 3	Oyldvig	Lars Victor Ludvig	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
First 4	Brandeborg	Evend Berge	✓		Engineerassist	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	176	"
First 5	Pedersen	Anton Peter	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	155	"
First 6	Willumsen	Carl Peter	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'5"	145	"
First 7	Hansen	Robert Richard	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	141	"
First 8	Andersen	Kristian	✓		A. B. Seemann	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	135	"
First 9	Mogensen	Johan Mikael	✓		Ord	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'3"	124	"
First 10	Ferup	Poul Christian	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'4"	125	"
First 11	Svendsen	Frederik Valdemar	✓		Firsmann	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'2"	134	"
First 12	Pedersen	Alfred	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"
First 13	Christensen	Robert Emil	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	135	"
First 14	Jensen	Evan Aage	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	137	"
First 15	Christiansen	Valdemar Karl	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	136	"
First 16	Jensen	Carl Valdemar	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'10"	167	"
First 17	Mouritsen	Knud Rene	✓		Coaltrimmer	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	145	"
First 18	Skriver	Jørgen Rasmussen	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11"	160	"
First 19	Andersen	Poul Johannes	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"	127	"
First 20	Frandsen	Abel Zeronias	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'3"	110	"
First 21	Johansen	Viggo Harald Olesen	✓		Doctor- Boy	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'9"	112	"
First 22	Klingenberg	Axel Michael	✓		Nightsteward	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'5"	140	"
First 23	Sørensen	Olge Ingeberg Skou	✓		1 <sup>st</sup> Cl. Waitress	"	"	"	"	"	30	Female	"	"	5'11"	133	"
First 24	Jensen	Valdemar Gerhard	✓		" Waiter	"	"	"	"	"	32	Male	"	"	5'8"	125	"
First 25	Stephansen	Jens Martin	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
First 26	Petersen	Valdemar Georg	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
First 27	Eriksen	Marius Edmund	✓		Cabin - Boy	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'3"	96	"
First 28	Baabe	Peter	✓		1 <sup>st</sup> Cl. Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	125	"
First 29	Larsen	Karl	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'6"	85	"
First 30	Andersen	Alfred	✓		Cabin - Boy	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'2"	90	"
First 31	Smith	Knud Christian	✓		Measeroomwaiter	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	145	"

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents  
14-1940.

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of  
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1190

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Form 600  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(Printed in English.)

Vessel "HELLIG OLAV"

arriving at

NY Aug 24

1926

from the port of

147

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
First 1	Hansen	Jens Peter	✓		Musician	12/8-1926	Copenhagen	No	Yes	37	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'6"	142	None
First 2	Hansen	Skjold Robert Arnold Fleming	✓		2 <sup>d</sup> Cook	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
First 3	Hansen	Karl Martin	✓		Galley Boy	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	150	"
First 4	Kasmussen	Knud Marius	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'4"	110	"
First 5	Nielsen	Poul Edwin	✓		"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	124	"
First 6	Nielsen	Svend Aage Ejnar Thorvald	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	112	"
First 7	Jorgensen	Laurids Marius Kristian	✓		"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
First 8	Jensen	Edvard Agathan James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	102	"
First 9	Hansen	Otto Wellmann	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	120	"
First 10	Holst	Julius Kristian Georg	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9"	150	"
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Plowen Insd

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents  
16-1200

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (8) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of  
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the  
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on  
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or  
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the  
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-  
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be  
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel  
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration  
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed  
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to  
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of  
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list  
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the  
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of  
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted  
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver  
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such  
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the  
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port  
of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-  
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-  
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,  
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted  
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen  
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in  
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a nota-  
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have  
been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed  
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1340

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No 9

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(Printed in English.)

Vessel "HELLIG OLAV"

arriving at

Ny Aug 24

1926

from the port of

148

14-1926.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany		(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name			When	Where	When	Where									
First 1	Jensen	Carl Adolf Albrecht	✓		Engineerassist	12/8-1926	Copenhagen		No	Yes	23	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'8"	125	None
First 2	Hansen	Robert Richard	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	141	"
First 3	Pedersen	Jens Folmer Niels	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"
First 4	Aarup	Anton	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
First 5	Jensen	Ejner Henry	✓		Coaltrimmer	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
First 6	Sigsgaard	Laurits Christian	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'10"	140	"
First 7	Larsen	Bernhard Valdemar	✓		3 <sup>d</sup> Cl. Pantryman	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7"	185	"
First 8	Milsson	Alex Hjalmar	✓		" Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	110	"
First 9	Aarslykke	Niels Holm	✓		1 <sup>st</sup> Cl. Waiter	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	154	"
First 10	Arnesen	William Ejolf Oevalde	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	126	"
First 11	Nielsen	Edmund Ansgar Christian	✓		Cabin - Boy	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'5"	114	"
First 12	Larsen	Ove Thorkild	✓		1 <sup>st</sup> Cl. Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	124	"
First 13	Pedersen	Alfred Marius	✓		Musician	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	130	"
First 14	Tannic	Georg	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	142	"
First 15	Keller	Edgard Eliot	✓		Cooksmath	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6'1"	145	"
First 16	Engel	Bernhard Oskar Carl	✓		Galley - Boy	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'4"	118	"

P. Lawen Insd

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents  
14-1926.

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



8-24-26

9

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

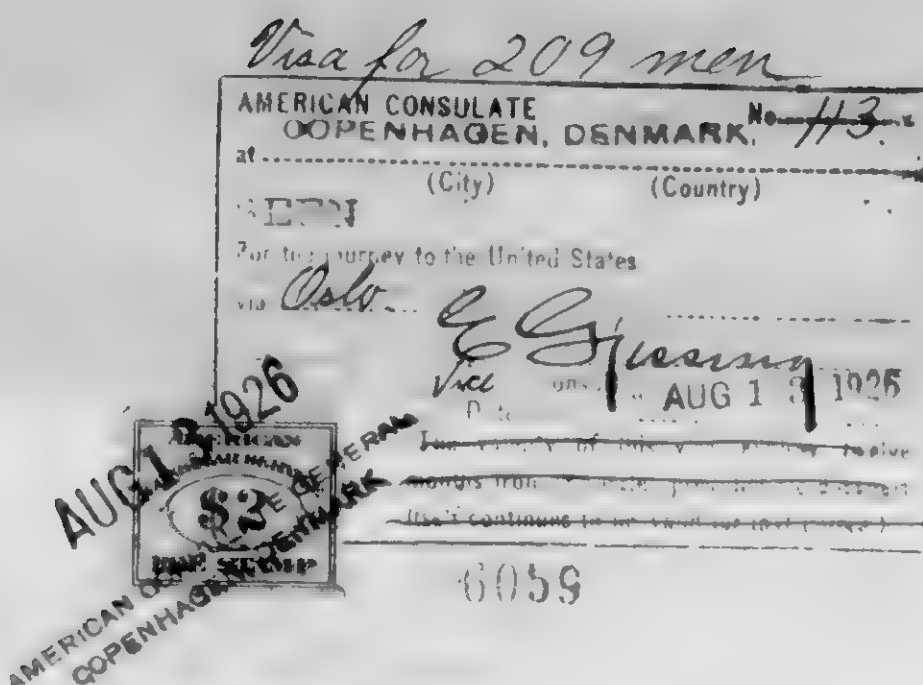
I, L. F. Peronard, Master, of the S/S Hellig Olm, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 24th

day of August, 1926

Immigrant Inspector.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

NOTE UP ARRIVAL  
BILL NO. 127279 FILED AUG 31 1929

I, Behr Dessler, Surgeon of the S.S. "LITHUANIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Charkov, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

149

Sworn to before me this AUG 24 1926, 19

at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some official authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO. MATS.	RES. OF U.S.A. KITG	TRAN. SIT GROUPS	UNDER 18 ACCD		
1st CABIN												
2nd CABIN	37	7			1	12	2			7	NY	66
STEERAGE	36	12				52				6	1	109
TOTAL	73	19			1	64	2			13	1	173

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total	
1st Cabin	54	12	66
2nd Cabin	55	52	107
Steerage	109	64	173
Total			

*Lithuania*  
*Baltic America*

*Aug 24 26*



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LITHUANIA" Passengers sailing from Cherbourg, August 14th, 1926.

Total passengers . . . . .	3
U. S. citizens . . . . .	0
Aliens . . . . .	3

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 26.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

New York

AUG 24 1926 19 26.

150

216

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a period of less than one year Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a period of one year or more Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a period of one year or more and to engage in business, profession, or occupation Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a period of one year or more and to engage in business, profession, or occupation and to acquire property	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or of affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or of affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or of affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or of affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or of affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	Father: Engineer Rudolf Hille, Sandwirtg. 9, Vienna	N.Y. New York	yes myself	yes	no	-	German Theatre Director Mr. Hans Golle, New York.	yes abt. 7 m. no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blue	none	
2	Cousin: Alexandre de la Renouvier, Sternwartstr. 20, Vienna	N.Y. New York	yes myself	yes	no	-	File No. 98974/201	yes	1.6.27	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blue	none
3	Mother: Maria Mayer-Gschwandner, Wahringerstr. 66, Vienna	N.Y. New York	yes myself	yes	no	-	File No. 98974/201	yes	1.6.27	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blue	none
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Th. Larsen, Master, of the S.S. "LITVANIA", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Larsen  
Master  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 24 1926 day of 19,  
at New York

J. H. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Bahr Desaler, Surgeon of the s.s. "LITHANIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Charkov, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

151

Sworn to before me this AUG 24 1926 day of August, 1926  
at New York

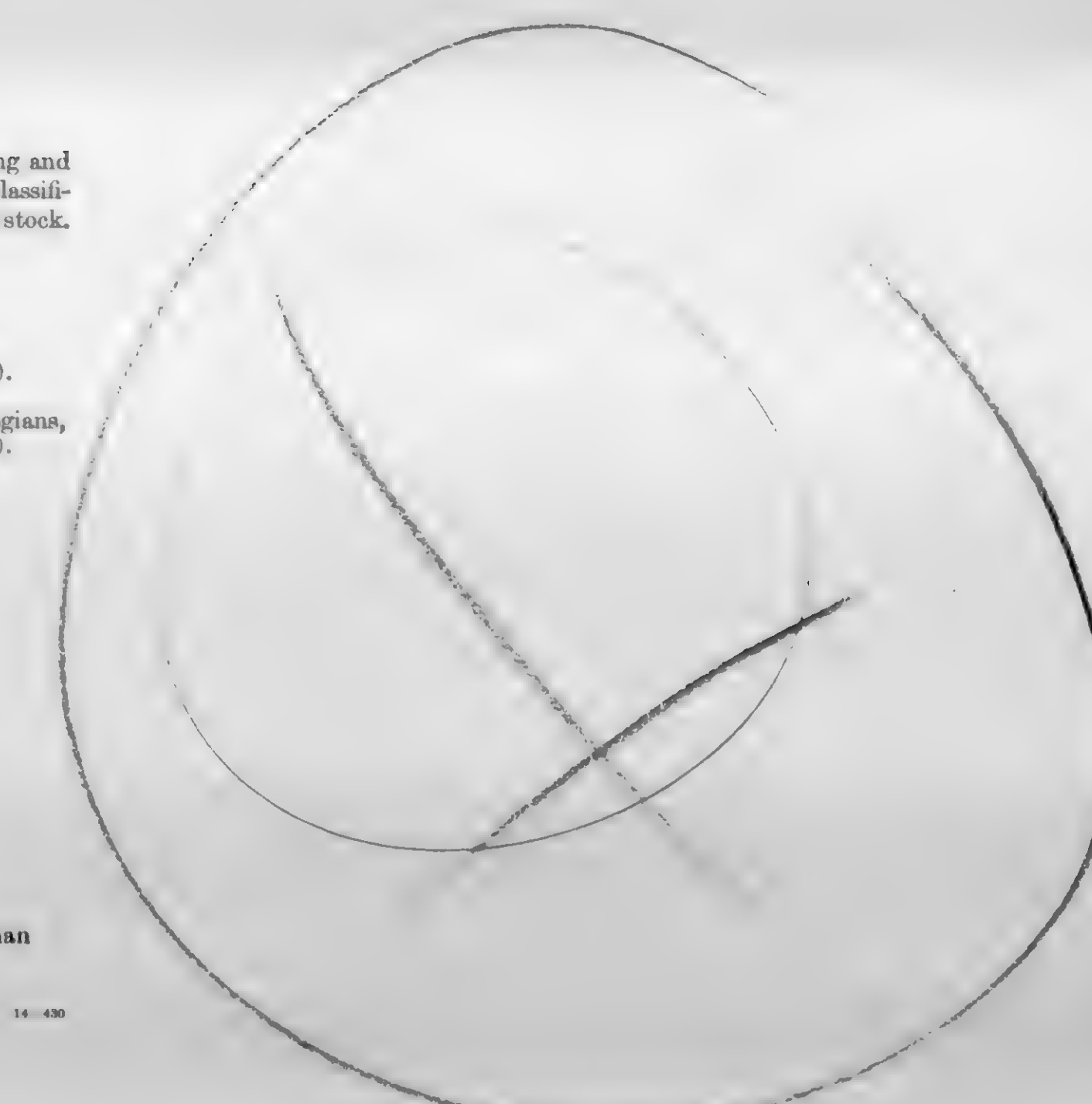
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



No. on List
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "LITHUANIA"

Passengers sailing from Cherbourg

August 14th, 1926.

Total passengers . . . . .	2
U. S. citizens . . . . .	0
Aliens . . . . .	2

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List 25 - Permit.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

152

2 ✓ +  
2 ✓ +  
10 ✓ +  
arms. +  
+  
+  
+  
+

14-430



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Th. Larson, Master, of the S.S. "LITANIA", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of AUG 24 1926, 19  
at AUG 24 1926 New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply seaman, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Behr Dessler, Surgeon of the S.S. "LITUANIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Charkow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

153

Sworn to before me this day of AUG 24 1926, 19  
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-420







## List 20.

The entries on this sheet  
be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, August 24<sup>th</sup>, 1926.

154

**NOTE** — Full text of question 28, as it follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Th. Larsen, Master, of the S.S. "LITUANIA", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Th. Larsen  
(Master) Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of AUG 24 1926, 19  
at New York

J. J. Murphy  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if yes, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Behr Dessler, Surgeon of the S/S "LITHANIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Charkow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

155

*H. B. Densler*

Sworn to before me this AUG 24 1926, 19  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. S. Lithuania

Passengers sailing from Danzig

10 Aug. 1926, 19

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence													
		Family name	Given name					Yrs. Mos.	Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country		City or town										
1		Rodenwaldt	Eveline	37	✓	✓	housewife	yes	German	yes	Freestate of Danzig	German	Freestate of Danzig	Danzig	✓	✓	5.1.1926	Freestate of Danzig	Danzig												
2	UNDER 16	Rodenwaldt	Ernst	6	✓	✓	Son	no	None	no	Freestate of Danzig	German	Germany	Stärkerade 75	✓	✓	5.1.1926	Freestate of Danzig	Danzig												
3		Schlage	Elisbeth	21	✓	✓	nursemaid	yes	German	yes	Freestate of Danzig	German	Freestate of Danzig	Danzig	65	✓	✓	5.1.1926	Freestate of Danzig	Danzig											
4		Richert	Karl	30	✓	✓	merchant	yes	German	yes	Freestate of Danzig	German	Freestate of Danzig	Danzig	66	✓	✓	5.1.1926	Freestate of Danzig	Langfuhr											
5		Jurkaitiene	Katrina	31	✓	✓	housewife	yes	Lithuanian	yes	Lithuanian	Lithuanian	Freestate of Danzig	Danzig	66	✓	✓	5.1.1926	Freestate of Danzig	Danzig											
6	U. S. CIT.	Jurkaitiene	Josephine	6	✓	✓	daughter	no	None	no	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Freestate of Danzig	Danzig	66	✓	✓	1.1.1925	Freestate of Danzig	Danzig											
7		Przytak	Chawa	61	✓	✓	housewife	no	Polish	no	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	150	✓	✓	25.7.1925	Poland	Warsaw											
8		Ezweo	Rejla	53	✓	✓	household	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	210	✓	✓	14.7.1926	Poland	Warsaw											
9		Nowicka	Gerszon	70	✓	✓	priate	no	Polish	no	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	257	✓	✓	7.7.1926	Poland	Warsaw											
10		Nowicka	Doca	68	✓	✓	wife	no	Polish	no	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	257	✓	✓	7.7.1926	Poland	Warsaw											
11		Rottenberg	Simon	63	✓	✓	tradesman	no	Polish	no	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	257	✓	✓	7.7.1926	Poland	Warsaw											
12		Rottenberg	Anna	62	✓	✓	wife	no	Polish	no	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	257	✓	✓	21.7.1926	Poland	Warsaw											
13		Mudry	Jan	14	✓	✓	pupil	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Russian	Poland	Warsaw	421	✓	✓	21.7.1926	Poland	Warsaw											
14		Krygier	Leokadia	40	✓	✓	housewife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	German	Poland	Warsaw	421	✓	✓	6.1.1926	Poland	Warsaw											
15	U. S. CIT.	Geertz	Morris	30	✓	✓	merchant	yes	English	yes	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Poland	Warsaw	421	✓	✓	29.6.1926	Poland	Warsaw											
16		Geertz	Fanny	27	✓	✓	wife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	421	✓	✓	29.6.1926	Poland	Warsaw											
17	UNDER 16	Geertz	Frida	3	✓	✓	daughter	no	None	no	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	421	✓	✓	1.7.1926	Poland	Warsaw											
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

Total passengers . . . . . 17.  
U. S. citizens . . . . . 2.  
Aliens . . . . . 15.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

other organized government because of his or their official character.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. S. S. Ltuants Passengers sailing from Danzig

10 Aug. 1926 19

Passengers sailing from _____, _____														
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Total passengers . . . . . 17.  
U. S. citizens . . . . . 2.  
Aliens . . . . . 15.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## 156

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14-420



21

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Th. Larsson, of the S/S "LITUANIA", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of AUG 24 1926, 19  
at New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as owner, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Behr Dessler, Surgeon of the S/S "LITUANIA", sailing therewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Charkow  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

157

H. B. Dessler.

Sworn to before me this AUG 24 1926 day of 19  
at New York

[Signature]  
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 2

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. S.S. Lithuania

Passengers sailing from Danzig

10 Aug 1926, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single			Read	Write				Country	City or town
1	ADMITTED	Josselson	Mirsch	20	M	S student	yes	English	yes	Esthonian	Hebrew	Esthonia (Dorpat)	122	Be al	27.7.1.26	Esthonia	Dorpat
2		Solo Dor	Natalija	5	F	house- wife	yes	Latvian	yes	Latvian	Latvian	Latvia	151731	Be al	7.5.1.26	Latvia	Riga
3		Ruge	Helen	24	F	house- work	yes	English	yes	Latvian	Latvian	Latvia	151731	Washington	7.5.1.26	Latvia	Riga
4		Falkin	Zalman	43	M	trades- man	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	122	Be al	27.7.1.26	Latvia	Libau
5		Falkin	Ita	41	F	house- wife	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	1227	Be al	27.7.1.26	Latvia	Libau
6	UNDER 18	Falkin	Simon	14	M	S pupil	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	122	Be al	27.7.1.26	Latvia	Libau
7		Linde	Minna	22	F	dress- maker	yes	German	yes	Latvian	Hebrew	Latvia	75	Be al	7.7.1.26	Latvia	Riga
8		Lernstein	Sara	61	F	house- hold	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Be al	Be al	21.7.1.26	Latvia	Libau
9		Skaleniek	Jean	45	M	shoe- maker	yes	Latvian	yes	Latvian	Latvian	Latvia	75	Be al	14.7.1.26	Latvia	Riga
10		Winderow	Sore	3	F	house- hold	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	1225	Be al	14.7.1.26	Latvia	Libau
11	UNDER 18	Winderow	Abraham	14	M	S pupil	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	1225	Be al	14.7.1.26	Latvia	Libau
12	UNDER 18	Winderow	Chaja	11	F	S pupil	yes	Jewish	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	1225	Be al	14.7.1.26	Latvia	Libau
13	ADMITTED	Kambaciciene	Roze	78	F	house- wife	no	None going	no	Lithuanian	Lithuanian	Lithuania	22	Be al	2.1.1.26	Lithuania	Pievagalos
14		Wlga	Stanislaw	19	M	S laborer	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	22	Be al	3.1.1.26	Poland	Hawzow
15		Niedzwiecka	Katarzyna	6	F	house- hold	no	None going	no	Polish	Polish	Poland	22	Be al	7.7.1.26	Poland	Knywzyn
16		Damer	Julanna	64	F	house- hold	no	None going	no	Polish	German	Poland	22	Be al	22.7.1.26	Poland	Kramow
17		Mojevska	Magdalena	5	F	house- hold	no	None going	no	Polish	Polish	Poland	22	Be al	20.7.1.26	Poland	Huta
18		Halperin- Tenenbaum	Rosa	55	F	house- wife	no	None going	no	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	22	Be al	30.7.1.26	Poland	Wielki Slonezy
19		Lekachmacher	Szyfra	64	F	house- hold	no	None going	no	Hebrew	Hebrew	Poland	22	Be al	14.7.1.26	Poland	Nieswicz
20		Stawicka	Taura	61	F	house- hold	no	None going	no	Hebrew	Hebrew	Poland	22	Be al	21.7.1.26	Poland	Mierzyn
21		Szwarc	Arat Szmul	62	M	S carrier	no	None going	no	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	22	Be al	6.7.1.26	Poland	Lodz
22		Schmier Spritzer	Freida	5	F	house- hold	no	None going	no	Hebrew	Hebrew	Poland	22	Be al	1.7.1.26	Poland	Lwow
23		Gowpiel	Michal	2	M	S worker	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	122	Washington	11.2.1.26	Poland	Lwow, Ill.
24		Krasniewska	Eleonora	4	F	house- wife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	122	Be al	2.7.1.26	Poland	Lodz
25	DIPLOMAT	Wolowski	Margan	57	M	S diplomat	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	122	Be al	6.1.1.26	Poland	Warsaw
26	DIPLOMAT	Dobrowolny	Wiktor	54	M	S diplomat	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	122	Be al	6.1.1.26	Poland	Warsaw
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

No. 23 Michal Gopiel do not sail with this steamer.

No. 23 Michal Gowpiel do not sail with this steamer.

Total passengers . . . . . 25  
U. S. citizens . . . . . 0  
Aliens . . . . . 25\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

S/S Lithuania



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

158

**New York**

AUG 24 1926

19

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 2b is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Th. Larsen, of the S/S "LITUANIA", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this AUG 24 1926 day of August, 1926  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Tied-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Number 1

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

### S. S. Lituania

*sailing from* **Danzig**

10. Aug 1928 19

### Arriving at Port of New York

AUG 24 1926

159

19

Bu 1810 N.Y. 45-197  
 Passp. 252442, Wash. Ind.  
 Cannot remember  
 July 24, 1926

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "LITUANIA" sailing from CHERBOURG

August 14th, 1926, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK,

Number 24.

160

August, 1926

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIAGE OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	Hansen,	Sophie	23	9	F	S	Passp. 65428, Washington, 27.5.25. Natural. 16.11.1916, District Court of New Brunswick, N. J.	99 Longfellow Stn, Carteret, New Jersey
2	Hartnack,	Benedicte	42	0	F	M	Passp. 814, Copenhagen, 22.7.26. Natural. by marriage in Brooklyn, 3.2.1901	U.S. Vet. Hosp. 60 Oteen N. C.
3	Keller	Howard F.	20	6	M	S	Passp. 214553, Washington, 11.5.26. born in Rochester N.Y. 24.2.06.	66 Ridge Road, Rochester, N.Y.
4	Möller,	Hans Paul	46	4	M	M	Passp. 187579, New-York, 13.4.26. Natural. 20.3.16., Supreme Court of New-York, N.Y.	516 E. 78th St., Apt 72, New-York City, N.Y.
5	Möller,	Gunrid	45	4	F	M		
6	Taylor-Sonlaet	Dorothy Virginia	24	5	F	DV	Passp. 151901, Washington, 20.1.26 born in Philadelphia, Pa. 2.4.02.	6082 Drexel Rd., Philadelphia Pa.
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Behr Dossler, Surgeon of the s.s. "LITUANIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Charkow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

161

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 19 26  
at New-York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 23 - TOURIST.

203

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LITVANIA" Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, 11th August, 1926.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Haider,	Joseph	33	6	M. M.	Cook yes	German	yes	German	German	German	Germany	Deggendorf	6	Stuttgart	19.7.26.	Germany	Regensburg
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . . . . 1  
U. S. citizens . . . . . 0  
Aliens . . . . . 1

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 23 - TOURIST.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

162

9/3

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, AUGUST 24th, 1926.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, committee, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or trade in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political activity in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a secret society, or is engaged in any secret activity in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a criminal gang, or is engaged in any criminal activity in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any subversive activity in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Where?		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist										Whether a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or trade in the United States	Whether a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political activity in the United States	Whether a member of a secret society, or is engaged in any secret activity in the United States	Whether a member of a criminal gang, or is engaged in any criminal activity in the United States		Whether a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any subversive activity in the United States
1	Mother: Theria Pettmesser, Kramasse 10/11, Regensburg.	N.Y.	New - York	yes	myself	yes	yes	Portland, Conn. 1912	Wife: Martha Haider, 280 Henry Str., Stamford, Conn.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	grey	none.
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Th. Larsen, Master, of the S.S. "LITVANIA", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August 1926  
at New-York.  
H. H. H. H.  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Trade or status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, painter, stoker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply assembler, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Bahr Dessler, Surgeon of the S.S. "LITUANIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Charkow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

163

Sworn to before me this AUG 24 1926, 19

at New York

*[Signature]*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to the following:

S. S. "LITHUANIA" Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, 11th August, 1926.

Total passengers . . . . .	8
U. S. citizens . . . . .	2
Aliens . . . . .	6

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

August **AUG 24 1926**, 19<sub>26</sub>.

164

22

*Notes.*— Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Th. Larsen, Master, of the S.S. "LITVANIA", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

AUG 24 1926

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Hand-ex status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Behr Dessler, Surgeon of the S/S "LITUANIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Charkow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Behr Dessler*

Sworn to before me this AUG 24 1926 day of 19,  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 9  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

New York

AUG 24 1926

19

166

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assembling or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Complexion	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No
1	Brother: Aleksander Sokolowski, Wilno, Poland	N.J.	North Amboy	see column 25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2	Father: Chil. Kalinski, Tomaszow, Poland	N.Y.	New York	see column 25	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
3	Grand-father: "	N.Y.	New York	see column 25	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
4	"	N.Y.	New York	see column 25	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
5	"	N.Y.	New York	see column 25	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
6	Friend: Walenty Steraniuk, Sroda, Poland	N.Y.	Buffalo	see column 25	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
7	Mother: Katarzyna Kowalczyk, Lapsza wieszna, Poland	Co.	Patette	see column 25	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
8	Brother: Jacob Szawlowski, Warsaw, Zlota 27, Poland	N.J.	Jersey City	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
9	Brother: Jan Pienkowski, Pinski Borowo, Poland	N.J.	Jersey City	no	husband	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
10	Wife: Jadwiga Brys, Elizanka, Poland	N.J.	Providence	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
11	Sister: Bronislawa Pieta, Humiska, Poland	N.J.	Township	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
12	Mother: Agate Cierosko, Kurylowce, Poland	N.J.	New Jersey	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
13	Grand-mother: "	Ohio	Cleveland	see column 25	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
14	"	Ohio	Cleveland	see column 25	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
15	"	Ohio	Cleveland	see column 25	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
16	Grandfather: Johann Pelrasik, Wrobojewice, Poland	N.J.	Bridgeport	see column 25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
17	"	N.J.	Bridgeport	see column 25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no

Note: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assembling or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Th. L. A. F. S. O. N, of the S/S. "LITVANIA", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this AUG 24 1926 day of 1, 19  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Trade or status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Sahr Dessler, Surgeon of the S/S. "LITUANIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Charkow

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

167

Sworn to before me this AUG 24 1926 day of 19,  
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. S. S. Lituanica

### Passengers sailing from Danzig

10 Aug 1925

. 19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if ex-empine clamed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	ADMITTED	Pooteriene, ✓	Dveira	55	f	Wd	House-wife	yes	Lithuanian	yes	Lithuan.	Hebrew	Lithuanian	Kain.	3	Kovno	1. July 1926	Lithuan.	Kain.
2	ADMITTED	Frenkel, ✓	Selda	21	f	s	Dress-maker	yes	Jewish	yes	Lithuan.	Hebrew	Russia	Kalinko-wiezi	1229	Riga	27. July 1926	Russia	Kalinko-wiezi.
3	UNDER 18	Frenkel, ✓	Mendel	12	m	s	Scholar	yes	Jewish	yes	Lithuan.	Hebrew	Russia	Kalinko-wiezi	1230	Riga	27. July 1926	Russia	Kalinko-wiezi.
4	DEPORTED	Schuhmacher, ✓	Jean	19	m	s	smith	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Enaterino-stadt	1110	Riga	16. Sept. 1925	Russia	Marks-stadt
5	DEPORTED	Judkin, ✓	Fraim	19	m	s	Scholar	yes	Jewish	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Tshigrin	1207	Riga	15. July 1926	Russia	Kieff
6	DEPORTED	Judkin, ✓	Feige	15	f	s	Scholar	yes	Jewish	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Tsherkassy	1225	Riga	27. July 1926	Russia	Kieff
7	DEPORTED	Judkin, ✓	Susse	9	m	s	Scholar	yes	Jewish	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Tsherkassy	1208	Riga	15. July 1926	Russia	Kieff
8	ADMITTED	Znamierowska, ✓	Agnieszka	60	f	wd	house-hold	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	322	Warsaw	30. July 1926	Poland	Wilna
9	ADMITTED	Obuchowska, ✓	Aniela	32	f	m	house-wife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Zuradzio	356	Warsaw	4. Aug. 1926	Poland	Zuradzio
10	UNDER 18	Obuchowska, ✓	Joanna	12	f	s	daughter	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Zuradzio	355	Warsaw	4. Aug. 1926	Poland	Zuradzio
11	ADMITTED	Dwojokowska, ✓	Jan	66	m	m	smith	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Kowalowa	281	Warsaw	19. July 1926	Poland	Slobkowo
12	ADMITTED	Dwojokowska, ✓	Ewa	66	f	m	wife	no	None-Polish	no	Polish	Polish	Poland	Kowalowa	282	Warsaw	19. July 1926	Poland	Slobkowo
13	ADMITTED	Stymon, ✓	Stymon	62	m	m	laborer	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Potoki	349	Warsaw	31. July 1926	Poland	Potokach
14	ADMITTED	Kaawera, ✓	Kaawera	17	f	s	keeper	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Potoki	339	Warsaw	3. Aug. 1926	Poland	Potokach
15	ADMITTED	Wladyslaw, ✓	Wladyslaw	15	m	s	student	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Tshiatyska	340	Warsaw	3. Aug. 1926	Poland	Potokach
16	ADMITTED	Wozniak, ✓	Marjanna	20	f	s	tailorress	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Burow	292	Warsaw	21. July 1926	Poland	Burow
17	ADMITTED	Alperowicz, ✓	Paja	19	f	s	tailorress	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Kurzewiec	363	Warsaw	31. July 1926	Poland	Kurzewiec
18	ADMITTED	Alperowicz, ✓	Leja	18	f	s	tailorress	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Kurzewiec	326	Warsaw	31. July 1926	Poland	Kurzewiec
19	ADMITTED	Alperowicz, ✓	Lejba	18	m	s	tailorress	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Kurzewiec	368	Warsaw	4. Aug. 1926	Poland	Kurzewiec
20	ADMITTED	Surlak, ✓	Adam Mikolay	18	m	s	laborer	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Kudance	446	Warsaw	9. Aug. 1926	Poland	Gora
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers	20.
U. S. citizens	<del>0.</del>
Aliens	20.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet  
be typewritten or printed.

## Arriving at Port of

**New York**

AUG 24 1926, 19

**Note.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disobeys in or opposes to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, TH. LARSEN, of the S/S. "LITVANIA", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

AUG 24 1926

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply seaman, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Behr Dessler, Surgeon of the S/S. "LITUANIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Charkow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

169

Sworn to before me this day of AUG 24 1926, 19  
New York AUG 24 1926  
 at Hubert

*(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)*

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



7  
List 7 "Permit"

Form 5025  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. S. S. Lithuania Passengers sailing from Danzig, 10 Aug. 1926, 19

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Koper	Anna	59		F	M	House- wife	no	no	Polish	Polish	Poland	Wojnowka	Permit 43021	Washington	23.3.25	Poland	Wojnowka
2		Holeniewski	Piotr	45		M	S	Farmia- bourer	yes	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Nowogrodek	Permit 87577	Washington	28.8.25	Poland	Nowogrodek
3		Suder	Josef	41		M	M	Farmia- bourer	yes	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Czechow	Permit 89079	Washington	4.9.25	Poland	Czechow
4		Nowakowski	Stanislaw	33		M	M	Butcher	no	no	Polish	Polish	Poland	Dobromil	Permit 128756	Washington	10.2.26	Poland	Dobromil
5		Ottison	Adolf	42		M	M	Fisherman	yes	yes	Latvian	Latvian	Latvia	Talsos	Permit 144121	Washington	10.4.26	Mass.	Nantucket
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . . . . 5.  
U. S. citizens . . . . . 5.  
Aliens . . . . . 5.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

New York

AUG 24 1926 . 19

170

NOTE: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization that maintains and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Th. Larson, of the S/S. "LITUANIA", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Th. Larson  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 24 1926 day of 19  
at New York

J. H. Chapin  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Behr Dessler, Surgeon of the S/S "LITHANIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Charkow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

171

Sworn to before me this day of AUG 24 1926, 19  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*

(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. S. S. Lituanla

## Passengers sailing from **Danzig**

10 Aug 1926, 19

Total passengers . . . .	10.
U. S. citizens . . . .	2.
Aliens . . . .	8.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

172

[illegible]

*Note.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Th. Larsen, of the S/S. "LITUANIA" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of AUG 24 1926, 1926  
at New York

J. J. Murphy  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as carpenter, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people; and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

S. S. Lithuania

sailing from

Danzig

10 Aug 1926, 19

Arriving at Port of

New York

AUG 24 1926

19

173

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Pikul	Marya	22	F S	Passp. 256365, Washington, 24.6.1926 born in Philadelphia, Pa., 22.3.1904	Father: Wojciech Pikul, Monroe Str. 231, Philadelphia, Pa.
2	Fiedorow	Jefin	17	M S	Passp. 211437, Washington, 7.5.1926 born in Kulton, Pa., 1.10.1907	Father: Prokop Fiedorow, Box 421, Farmington, W. Va.
3	Kuczynski	Jan Piotr	20	M S	Passp. 547, Warsaw, 22.7.1926 born in Grand Rapids, Mich., 5.2.1906	Uncle: Matejda Kusinskas, 730 Richmond Str., Grand Rapids, Mich.
4	Tier	Albina-Elsa	17	F S	Passp. 245596, Washington, 12.6.1926 born in Waterbury, Conn., 1.2.1907	Uncle: Ferdinand Spee, 6025 W. Byron Str., Chicago, Ill.
5	Tier	Edmund Karl	19	M S	Passp. 245595, Washington, 12.6.1926 born in Waterbury, Conn., 17.8.1907	
6	Szwediel	Aniela	14	F S	Passp. 419, Warsaw, 23.4.1926 born in Elizabeth N.J., 7.2.1912	Uncle: Jan Chmiel, 1 Str. 05, Elizabeth Port, N.J.
7	Przelom	Jan	24	M S	Passp. 171224, Washington, 18.3.1926 born in New Britain, Conn., 13.6.1902	Uncle: Michal Krawiec, 15 Lawred Str., New Britain, Conn.
8	Grenbocke	Frank	62	M M	Passp. 227185, Washington, 22.5.1926 Cannot remember	Home: 11 E. Patterson Str., Lansford, Pa.
9	Fic	Wladyslaw	22	M S	Passp. 227647, Washington, 22.5.1926 born in Pittsburgh, Pa., 14.5.1903	Brother: Josef Fic, 12292 Moran Str., Detroit, Mich.
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

*Johnny Top 1100 am  
Aug 24 1926*

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

S. S. Lithuania

sailing from Danzig

10 Aug 1926, 19

Arriving at Port of New York

AUG 24 1926 174

Number 1 "Tourist" 4.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1. Drucker	Charles	50	M	M		Passp. 177640, Washington, 30.3.1926. Natural. 1914, Brooklyn Supreme Court.	Home: 1645 Grospect Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
2. Drucker	Fannie	46	F	M			
3. Kahrklin	Lena	40	F	M		Passp. 179110, Washington, 1.4.26. Natural. by marriage in court about 1.12.12, does not remember name of court.	Husband: Peter Kahrklin, 41 1/2th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
4. Jostson	Anna	45	F	M		Passp. 168285, Washington, 12.3.26. Natural. Court: Long Island City; do not remember date of naturalization.	Husband: John Jostson, 74 E. 116 Str., New York City, N.Y.
5. Jostson	John A. W.	16	M	S			
6. Udre	Peter	34	M	S		Passp. 239434, Washington, 4.6.26. Natural. 1.5.1916, Circuit Court Valparaiso, Ind.	Father: " Brother: John Udre, Box 213, Lawrence, Mass.
7. Okstaitis	Joseph	42	M	M		Passp. 205157, Washington, 1.5.1.26. Cannot remember.	Home: 3431 S. Arnold Ave., Chicago, Ill.
8. Mroczkowska	Leokadia	33	F	M		Passp. 241405, Washington, 6.6.1926. Natural. at New Jersey City 1.13.	Husband: Stanislaw Mroczkowska, 13 Broadway, Hicksville L.I., N.Y.
9. Mroczkowski	Edward	9	M	S	Passp. 241405, Washington, 6.6.1926. born in New York, N.Y., 16.9.1916		Father: " "
10. Mroczkowska	Helena	8	F	S	Passp. 241405, Washington, 6.6.1926. born in New York, N.Y., 27.9.1917		
11. Luzinski	Konstanty	54	M	M		Passp. 24433, Washington, 15.4.1.26. Cannot remember.	Home: 177 Noble Str., Nanticoke, Pa.
12. Wawrzeniek	Joseph	25	M	S	Passp. 244246, Washington, 28.5.1.26. born in Pittsburgh, Pa., 2.1.1901		Home: 616 Indiana Ave., Glassport, Pa.
13. Bachnoff	Helen	27	F	M		Passp. 189427, Washington, 18.4.1.26. Cannot remember	Home: 761 Dawson Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.
14. Bachnoff	Della	25	F	S	Passp. 189427, Washington, 18.4.1.26. born in New York, N.Y., 16.2.1.24		" "
15.							
16.							
17.							
18.							
19.							
20.							
21.							
22.							
23.							
24.							
25.							
26.							
27.							
28.							
29.							
30.							

*Johnny J. 11:00 am Aug 24, 1926*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

27

Number 27 - TOURIST

Form 800 B  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

175

S. S. "LITHUANIA" sailing from Cherbourg, August 14th, 1926, Arriving at Port of New York, August 1926.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Fox,	William Hiram	20	M	✓	Passport 223686, Washington, 19.5.26. Born in Bicknell, Ind., 17.1.06.		Home: 117 E. 3rd Str., Bicknell, Indiana.
2	Gelger,	John	59	M	✓	Passport 213468, Washington, 10.5.26. Born in Indianapolis, Ind., 7.3.67.		Home: 126 E. Prath Str., Indianapolis, Ind.
3	Heck,	Charles	45	M	✓	Passport 227622, Washington, 22.5.26. Born in Raleigh, N.C., 28.5.81.		Home: 110 E. North Str., Raleigh, N.C.
4	Usall,	Emily	35	F	✓	Passport 247410, Washington, 14.6.26. Natur. New Haven Court Conn. 1911.		Home: 343 E. 55 Str., New York City.
5	Usall,	Victorine	9	F	✓	Passport 247410, Washington, 22.5.26. Born in New York, N.Y., 17.7.17.		
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*Johnny Top. 11:00 a.m.  
Aug 24/1926*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 21

Form 600  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 21 - TOURIST.

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

176

S. S. "LITUANIA" sailing from Copenhagen, August 11th, 1926, Arriving at Port of New York, August 24th, 1926.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Elmer	Claude	41	✓	M	Passport 193408, Washington, 20.4.26. Born in New Jersey, N.Y. 3.1.17	Southern District of New York, Washington, 12.1.25, No. 2131166.	Home: 355 W. 115 Str., New York City.
2	Elser	Gottlob	41	✓	M		Court of Common Essex County, 11.9.14, No. 519142.	Home: 266 Verona Ave., Newark, N.J.
3	Elser	William	11	✓	M			
4	Groenbeck	Carl	49	✓	M		Passport 214935, Washington, 11.5.26. Natural. 18.5.99, New York.	Home: 7 Continental Ave., Forest Hills, N.Y.
5	Groenbeck	Grethe	49	✓	M			
6	Hansen	Louise	57	✓	S		Natural. 11.3.13, New York, No. 349806.	Home: 56 W. 104 Str., New York City.
7	Howe	Gunhild	21	✓	S	Birth Certif. 48111, 22.10.04. Born in New York, N.Y. 13.10.04		Home: 129 E. 123 Str., New York City
8	Howe	Emmy	19	✓	S	Birth Certif. 27239, 29.5.07. Born in New York, N.Y. 21.5.07.		
9	Jacobsen	Mostrub	29	✓	M		Passport 37804, Washington, 30.4.25. Cannot remember.	Home: 1113 N. Maynor Str., El Paso, Texas.
10	Jacobsen	Ingeborg	24	✓	M		Passport 37804, Washington, 30.4.25. By marriage.	
11	Jacobsen	Margaret	5	✓	S	Passport 37804, Washington, 30.4.25. Born in Albuquerque, 29.7.21.		
12	Jarner	Evelyn Andrey	19	✓	S	Passport 229640, 25.5.26. Born in Brooklyn, N.Y. 30.3.07.		Home: 155 Senator Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	Madsen	Anna	38	✓	M		Husband's Certif. of Matur. 25.4.12, Brooklyn, N.Y. By marriage.	Home: 220 Marshall Ave., Collingdale, Pa.
14	Madsen	Poul	2	✓	S	Born in Brooklyn, N.Y. 3.10.24.		
15	Petersen	Wiel Peter	44	✓	M		Nassau County Court Mineola No. 1977341, natural. 14.6.1924.	Home: 178 Bayview Ave, Great Neck, N.Y.
16	Petersen	Amalia Josefine	46	✓	M		Nassau County Court Mineola No. 2014157, natural. 10.1.25.	
17	Petersen	Norman	14	✓	S	Passport 214538, Washington, 11.5.26. Born in Roslyn, N.Y. 24.10.12.		
18	Petersen	Harriet	12	✓	S	Passport 214538, Washington, 11.5.26. Born in Roslyn, N.Y. 3.10.14.		
19	Schuster	Alfred	48	✓	M		Passport 214246, Washington, 10.5.26. No not remember.	Home: 208 E. 22 Str., New York, N.Y.
20	Thomson	Lauritz	43	✓	M		New York City Supreme Court, No. 200284, Home: Natural. 5.4.1911.	537 West End Ave., New York city.

*Through Father*  
*bellington*  
*Happy Sep 11 1926*  
*Aug. 24, 1926*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

N. Y. FORM 80  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

177

S. S. LITUANIA

BALTIC AMER. LINE

arrived August 25, 1926

, 192

M.

, from

Aug. Eisma

No	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	MUDRY Jan 2 cab	10:30	3 15	1		To call	fact Mike M. 431 W. 45 St. N. Y.	Johns	8/26	2	1	2	1
2	SCHUMACHER Jean	10:45	8 4	1		To tel	fact John 151-5 St - 1st floor N.Y.	"	8/27	2	2	3	2
3	APEROVICZ Paja	10:45	8 17/19	8		To call	fact Barnett Alpert 19 E 7 St. N.Y.	Johns	8/25	11			
	Leja						Do	"	"	"			
	Lejba						Do	"	"	"			
4	DROBIAZGIEWICZ Helena	11:20	9 1	1		To call	new Brunswick Hrnh Bronislaw 679 State St. N.Y.	"	"	11			
5	BURLAK Adam M	11:15	8 20	1		To call	S. D. Cleveland O.	"	"	12		1	
6	POCZEBYT Marta	11:45	9 13/15	3		To tel	fact Mike 4205 Berkeley Ave	"	8/28	12	9	12	9
	Anastasia						Do	"	"	"			
	Philip						Do	"	"	"			
							Do	"	"	"			



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ....

S. S. LITUANIA

BALTIC AMER. LINE arrived August 25, 1926

, 19

M.

from *Aug. 25, 1926*  
*Sept 1, 1926*

Index No.	NAME	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.		
		GROUP.	No. Persons.			DEF.-EXCL.		REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BELLAFAT.	DINER.	SUTTER.
						Date.	Page.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.									
32m	1	NAWAKOWSKI Stanislaw	7	4	POL	ILLIT IMP PERMIT	10:30	ZAHAPY	8/26 137													
68f	2	SAMBACEVICIENE Rose 2 cab	2	13	LITH	PHY D LPC																
70m	3	BOWICKI Gersin 2 cab	3	9/10	HEB	PHY DEF LPC																
68f		Doba																				
20m	4	JOSSELSOHN Hirsch 2 cab	2	1	HEB	LPC IMP VISA																
31f	5	FRENKEL Selda	8	2/3	RUSS	LPC		BURKE														
12m		Mendel																				
22m	6	KOEPL Gabriel 2 cab	20	1	GER	DEF BOND CM/966/514		ZAHAPY	8/26 61 78													
7m	7	PALLESTER Frans 2 cab	20	4					8/26 50 78													
30m	8	HILKE Rudolf 2 cab	26	1					8/26 64 78													
30m	9	SCHEGAR FLENDOR Nektar 2 cab	26	3					8/26 67 78													
40m		Ffrans																				
60f	10	ZNAMEROWSKA Agnieszka	8	8	POL	LPC PHY DEF	10:30	BURKE	8/26 47 82 11 <sup>10</sup>													
66m	11	DWOJOKOWSKA Jan	8	11/12		LPC PHY D	11:45		8/30 153 1110 <sup>10</sup>													
66f		Jwa																				
32f	12	OBERMAN Dawjra	9	2/5		PHY DEF LPC	11:10	SCARLET	8/25 138 78 3 <sup>0</sup>													
12f		Fajga																				
10m		Eljass Herman																				
9m		Jacob Lejb																				
65f	13	POSTERIENE Dveira	8	1	LITH	LPC PHY DEF	11:10	BURKE	8/27 113 11													
3f	14	OBUCHOWSKA Aniela	8	9/10	POL	LPC PHY DEF	11:30		8/30 6, 11 11 <sup>10</sup>													
12f		Joanna																				
19m	15	JUDKIN Fraina	8	5/7	POL	LPC	11:30	BURKE	8/26 1 8m 9/3 97 78													
15f		Feige							8/26 1 8m 4 <sup>00</sup>													
9m		Sussie				Med hold			8/26 1 8m 9/3 97 78													
12m	16	BURLAK Adam M	8	20	POL	NO QUOTA VISA	11:15	JOHNSON	8/25 154 78 3 <sup>20</sup>													
7m	17	HOWACZYK Michal	HOSP ON ARR	9	6		ILLIT PHY DEF LPC	11:35	SCARLET	8/27 54 78 10 <sup>00</sup>												

LITUANIA 8/25/26

TOTALS

1. ...  
2. ...  
3. ...  
4. ...  
5. ...  
6. ...  
7. ...  
8. ...  
9. ...  
10. ...  
11. ...  
12. ...  
13. ...  
14. ...  
15. ...  
16. ...  
17. ...  
18. ...  
19. ...  
20. ...  
21. ...  
22. ...  
23. ...  
24. ...  
25. ...  
26. ...  
27. ...  
28. ...  
29. ...  
30. ...  
31. ...  
32. ...  
33. ...  
34. ...  
35. ...  
36. ...  
37. ...  
38. ...  
39. ...  
40. ...  
41. ...  
42. ...  
43. ...  
44. ...  
45. ...  
46. ...  
47. ...  
48. ...  
49. ...  
50. ...  
51. ...  
52. ...  
53. ...  
54. ...  
55. ...  
56. ...  
57. ...  
58. ...  
59. ...  
60. ...  
61. ...  
62. ...  
63. ...  
64. ...  
65. ...  
66. ...  
67. ...  
68. ...  
69. ...  
70. ...  
71. ...  
72. ...  
73. ...  
74. ...  
75. ...  
76. ...  
77. ...  
78. ...  
79. ...  
80. ...  
81. ...  
82. ...  
83. ...  
84. ...  
85. ...  
86. ...  
87. ...  
88. ...  
89. ...  
90. ...  
91. ...  
92. ...  
93. ...  
94. ...  
95. ...  
96. ...  
97. ...  
98. ...  
99. ...  
100. ...











ARTISERLAKSERT  
DE ØSTASIATISKE KOMPAGNI  
(DET ØST ASIATISKE KOMPAGNI, LIMITED)

165-1001  
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States im-  
vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the  
Vessel "LITUNIA" 39', arriving at New York August 24, 1926

(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIPS COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age
Family name	Given name	When	Where			
1	Larsen, Thorvald	Master	6/1/26 Copenhagen	no.	yes	35
2	Brethelm, Emanuel	1 <sup>st</sup> Officer	27/6/26			31
3	Kendrup, Christen	2 <sup>d</sup>	6/1/26			32
4	Svend, Svend	3 <sup>d</sup>				28
5	Lund, Karl Martinus	4 <sup>d</sup>	28/1/26			23
6	Mielisen Lyle, Harry Victor					24
7	Lowe, Carl Ruge	1 <sup>st</sup> Operator	6/1/26			23
8	Ibsen, Niels	2 <sup>d</sup>				23
9	Christensen, Laurids Albert V. Besterman		28/1/26			40
10	Thomsen, Car 1 Christian	Carpenter	20/5/26			48
11	Thomsen, Peter Emil	Quartermaster	6/1/26			34
12	Rasmussen, Svend Kaj Anker					21
13	Frandsen, Alfred Viktor		19/6/26			26
14	Johansen, Milton John. P.		27/6/26			25
15	Christensen, Hans Christian	Sailor AB	6/1/26			33
16	Sørensen, Niels Peter					47
17	Larsen, Edward Hans		20/5/26			28
18	Rasmussen, Hans Peter		28/1/26			21
19	Olsen, Valter L. Th.		19/6/26			23
20	Christensen, Oswald	Sailor OS	28/1/26			20
21	Antonsen, Hjalmar Martin					17
22	Jørgensen, Christian					19
23	Müller, Jens Christian					26
24	Rasmussen, Niels G.					17
25	Peuckert, Oscar Vilhelm					20
26	Danielsen, Peter Otto	Sailor AB	2/8/26 Denlig			23
27	Kendrup, Oluf Thorvald	Youngman	6/1/26 Copenhagen			17
28	Lindbaum, Viggo Alexander Deckboy		28/1/26			18
29	Gelsler, Rantzau	Chief Engineer	6/1/26			52
30	Petersen Jensen, Peter	2 <sup>d</sup> Engineer	20/5/26			35

\* See list of rates on back hereof.  
Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a

Local Agents  
← 26-2000-B, A. L. Form 2.



165 (Oct.)  
**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "LITUANIA" 39', arriving at New-York, August 24, 1926, from the port of Danzig 180

No.	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Larsen,	Thorvald	Master	6/1/26	Copenhagen	no.	yes	35	m	Scandinavian, Danish		5'7"	160	
2	Broholm,	Emanuel	1st Officer	27/6/26				31	m			5'8"	210	
3	Kendrup,	Christen	2nd	6/1/26				32	m			5'8"	165	
4	Swendsen,	Svend	3rd					28	m			5'8"	165	
5	Lund	Karl Martinus	4th	28/7/26				23	m			5'5"	130	
6	Nielsen Løse	Harry Victor						24	m			5'6"	140	
7	Løwe,	Carl Aage	1st Operator	6/1/26				23	m			5'8"	160	
8	Ipsen,	Niels	2nd					23	m			5'7"	165	
9	Christensen,	Laurids Albert V.	Boatswain	28/7/26				40	m			5'9"	180	
10	Thomsen,	Carl Christian	Carpenter	20/5/26				48	m			5'7"	140	
11	Thomsen,	Peter Emil	Quartermaster	6/1/26				34	m			5'7"	160	
12	Rasmussen,	Svend Kaj Anker						21	m			5'7"	160	
13	Frandsen,	Alfred Viktor		19/6/26				26	m			5'6"	156	
14	Johansen,	Milton Johs. P.		27/6/26				25	m			5'8"	155	
15	Christensen,	Hans Christian	Sailor AB.	6/1/26				33	m			5'7"	160	
16	Sørensen,	Niels Peter						47	m			5'7"	160	
17	Larsen,	Edward Hans		20/5/26				28	m			5'6"	160	
18	Rasmussen,	Hans Peter		20/5/26				21	m			5'7"	140	
19	Olsen,	Valter L. Th.		19/6/26				23	m			5'8"	145	
20	Christensen,	Oswald	Sailor OS.	28/7/26				20	m			5'11"	165	
21	Antensen,	Hjalmar Martin						17	m			5'4"	135	
22	Jørgensen,	Christian						19	m			5'6"	140	
23	Møller,	Jens Christian						26	m			5'9"	165	
24	Rasmussen,	Niels C.						17	m			5'9"	155	
25	Feuckert	Oscar Vilhelm						20	m			6'1"	155	
26	Danielsen,	Peter Otto	Sailor AB.	2/8/26	Danzig			23	m			5'9"	175	
27	Knudsen,	Oluf Thorvald	Boatswain	6/1/26	Copenhagen			17	m			5'5"	150	
28	Lindbaum,	Viggo Aleksander	Deckboy	28/7/26				18	m			5'7"	145	
29	Geisler	Rantzau	Chief Engineer	6/1/26				52	m			5'8"	420	
30	Petersen Jensen,	Peter	2nd Engineer	20/5/26				35	m			5'7"	145	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Th. Larsen, Master, of the S/S. "LITUANIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "work-a-way" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greck.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "LITUANIA", arriving at NEW-YORK, August 24, 1906, from the port of D A N Z I G .

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Olsen,	Lauritz	Engineer	6/1/26	Copenhagen	no.	yes	30	m	Scandinavian, Danish		5'7"	160	
2	Laurson,	Helger		9/5/26	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5'6"	160	
3	Vewitz	Walter	Elektrician	4/8/26	Danlig.	"	"	27	m	German	Fr. Danzig	5'10"	155	
4	Dehn,	Villy	Engineer Ass.	6/1/26	Copenhagen	"	"	23	m	Scandinavian, Danish		5'6"	150	
5	Andersen,	Jens Julius	"	20/5/25	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5'10"	155	
6	Jensen,	Jens Kristian	"	"	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5'10"	155	
7	Hansen,	Aage Laurentius	"	19/6/26	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5'7"	145	
8	Petersen,	Robert Jørgen	"	"	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5'10"	160	
9	Jørgensen,	Hans	"	27/6/26	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5'10"	165	
10	Schwilski,	Kurt	Electric Ass.	9/1/26	Danzig	"	"	24	m	German	Fr. Danzig	5'8"	160	
11	Petersen,	Jens Peter	Stoker	28/7/26	Copenhagen	"	"	36	m	Scandinavian, Danish		5'7"	160	
12	Christensen,	Carl Sephus	Donkeyman	6/1/26	"	"	"	37	m	"	"	5'7"	160	
13	Pedersen,	Lars Christian	"	"	"	"	"	34	m	"	"	5'8"	165	
14	Hansen,	Fritz Emil	"	24/2/26	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5'6"	165	
15	Hemstrøm,	Anders Olaf	Fireman.	17/2/26	"	"	"	33	m	Swedish		5'8"	165	
16	Frandsen,	Gustav Adelf	"	6/4/26	"	"	"	35	m	Danish.		5'7"	165	
17	Andersen,	Anders Chr. L.	"	27/6/26	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	5'5"	165	
18	Behrendsen,	Jens Beye	"	28/3/26	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5'7"	155	
19	Jørgensen,	Carl S. G.	"	6/4/26	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5'6"	173	
20	Christensen,	Axel Frederik	"	19/6/26	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	5'2"	160	
21	Hansen,	Carl Martin	"	22/6/26	Danzig	"	"	30	m	"	"	5'9"	160	
22	Larsen,	Hans Christian	"	27/6/26	Copenhagen	"	"	28	m	"	"	5'9"	140	
23	Nielsen,	Niels Christian	"	"	"	"	"	57	m	"	"	5'2"	145	
24	Rasmussen,	Henrik	"	"	"	"	"	55	m	"	"	5'0"	135	
25	Johnson,	Emil Elias	"	"	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5'3"	135	
26	Poulsen,	Poul Th. Snabe	"	"	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5'8"	145	
27	Lopez,	Edwards	"	17/2/26	Danzig	"	"	30	m	West Indian, U.S.A.		5'5"	155	
28	Schwartz	August Carl H.	"	28/7/26	Copenhagen	"	"	35	m	Scandinavian, Danish		5'8"	145	
29	Jensen,	Sofus Fr. Chr.	"	"	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5'8"	145	
30	Hansen,	Carl Julius O.	"	"	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5'8"	150	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Th. Larsen, Master, of the S/S. "LITUANIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "work-way" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "LITUANIA", arriving at NEW-YORK, August 1926, from the port of DANZIG. 182

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
First 1	Müller,	Alfred Aage	Fireman	1/8/26	Danzig	no.	yes	30	m	Scandinavian, Danish		5'7"	150	
2	Frederiksen,	Theoder Frederik	Coaltrimmer	27/6/26	Copenhagen	"	"	25	m	"	"	5'8"	165	
3	Andersen,	Svend Harald	"	"	"	"	"	19	m	"	"	6'1"	160	
4	Kiedrowski,	Frants	"	22/6/26	Danzig	"	"	21	m	German	Fr. Danzig	5'5"	150	
5	Berke,	Axel Ludvig O.B.	"	27/6/26	Copenhagen	"	"	20	m	Scandinavian, Danish		5'8"	155	
6	Petersen,	Svend Aage K. V.	"	"	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5'8"	150	
7	Madsen,	Carl Gustav L.	"	"	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5'8"	140	
8	Nielsen,	Carle	"	"	"	"	"	19	m	"	"	5'7"	140	
First 9	Larsen,	Ernst Gunnar	"	31/7/26	Danzig	"	"	32	m	"	"	5'8"	140	
10	Hansen,	Aage Anten	Purser	6/1/26	Copenhagen	"	"	31	m	"	"	5'7"	160	
11	Zierul,	Eduard	Purser's Ass.	9/1/26	Danzig	"	"	42	m	Latvian		5'7"	160	
12	Pedersen	Georg Regnar	Clerk	27/6/26	Copenhagen	"	"	21	m	Scandinavian, Danish		5'7"	150	
First 13	Zylkowski	Filemen	Interpreter	9/8/26	Danzig	"	"	30	m	Polish	Polish	5'7"	156	
14	Andersen,	Arthur	Chief Steward	6/1/26	Copenhagen	"	"	32	m	Scandinavian, Danish		5'7"	165	
15	Rasmussen,	Knud Julius	2 <sup>nd</sup> Cl. Steward	27/6/26	"	"	"	41	m	"	"	5'4"	185	
16	Freiberg,	Jacob	3 <sup>rd</sup> Cl.	9/2/26	Danzig	"	"	46	m	Latvian		5'9"	170	
17	Knudsen,	Georg Johan M.	Chief Cook	24/2/26	Copenhagen	"	"	34	m	Scandinavian, Danish		5'9"	170	
18	Jensen,	Harald	1 <sup>st</sup> Cook	16/2/26	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5'6"	135	
19	Hansen,	Hans Wilh.	Steward	6/1/26	"	"	"	33	m	"	"	5'8"	165	
20	Fromann,	Poul	Kitchen Cook	9/1/26	Danzig	"	"	41	m	German	Fr. Danzig	5'7"	160	
21	Hansen,	Ejnar Bjerregaard	Crew Cook	24/2/26	Copenhagen	"	"	21	m	Scandinavian, Danish		5'7"	160	
22	Thervil,	Nicola	Young Cook	27/6/26	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	6'5"	175	
23	Harder,	Knud Alfred	Provision Master	6/1/26	"	"	"	39	m	"	"	5'6"	165	
24	Brown,	Bert	Ass.	9/1/26	Danzig	"	"	30	m	Latvian		5'6"	100	
25	Jasukaitis,	Nicola	Butcher	"	"	"	"	43	m	"	"	5'7"	165	
First 26	Hansen,	Robert Jehand	1 <sup>st</sup> Baker	28/7/26	Copenhagen	"	"	38	m	Scandinavian, Danish		5'9"	220	
27	Larsen,	Jørgen Christoffer	2 <sup>nd</sup> Baker	20/5/26	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5'10"	180	
28	Vinding,	Olaf	1 <sup>st</sup> Pantryman	5/3/26	"	"	"	43	m	"	"	5'7"	160	
29	Rasmussen,	Erik Johannes	2 <sup>nd</sup> Pantryman	20/5/26	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5'9"	145	
30	Tosycki	Josif	3 <sup>rd</sup> Pantryman	9/1/26	Danzig	"	"	40	m	Polish	Polish	5'7"	160	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Th. Larsen, Master, of the S/S. "LITUANIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "LITUANIA", arriving at NEW-YORK, August 1926, from the port of DANZIG

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Ginge	Kaj Ejler R.	Barkeeper	6/1/26	Copenhagen	no.	yes	34	m.	Scandinavian	Danish	5'6"	165	
2	Tiefenbach,	Mikel	2 <sup>nd</sup> Cl Barkeeper	9/1/26	Danzig	"	"	56	m.	Latvia.		5'8"	165	
3	Mauritzen,	Amdi	Nightwachman	13/2/26	Copenhagen	"	"	60	m.	Scandinavian, Danish		5'8"	165	
4	Vershuu,	Peter	Barber	9/1/26	Danzig	"	"	41	m.	Latvian		5'8"	145	
5	Jensen,	Johannes,	Cooksmath	6/1/26	Copenhagen	"	"	17	m.	Scandinavian, Danish		5'5"	150	
6	Pedersen,	Rasmus Kristian	"	"	"	"	"	19	m.	"		5'5"	145	
7	Mathiasen,	Jørgen Edward G.	"	"	"	"	"	17	m.	"		5'4"	135	
8	Espersen,	Therwald Chr. K.	"	20/5/26	"	"	"	17	m.	"		5'3"	130	
9	Lindsj,	Sven Ove	Kitchenboy	28/5/26	"	"	"	17	m.	"		5'4"	140	
First	10	Lundgren,	Hilmer Johannes	28/7/26	"	"	"	17	m.	"		5'2"	108	
First	11	Frederiksen,	Frede Rikart	"	"	"	"	15	m.	"		5'4"	112	
First	12	Torontschiz	Hirsch Mordechai	"	"	"	"	18	m.	"		5'7"	128	
First	13	Arnecke,	Bjorn Viggo	"	"	"	"	15	m.	"		5'2"	100	
	14	Mogensén,	Helger Anders	Pantryboy	15/2/26	"	"	16	m.	"		5'4"	140	
	15	Bergesen,	Ejler Jens M.	20/5/26	"	"	"	18	m.	"		5'4"	133	
	16	Lindberg,	Henning Osvald	19/6/26	"	"	"	17	m.	"		5'6"	140	
First	17	Petersen,	Oskar Egen	20/7/26	"	"	"	16	m.	"		5'3"	115	
	18	Hansen,	Gunnar Brunekjeld-Messboy	20/5/26	"	"	"	16	m.	"		5'4"	140	
First	19	Schlawjinski,	Erich	31/7/26	Danzig	"	"	23	m.	Polish Fr. Danzig		5'6"	140	
	20	Jørgensen,	Felmer Chr.	9/5/26	Copenhagen	"	"	16	m.	Scandinavian, Danish		5'0"	135	
	21	Lønholdt,	Sigurd Vald	Cabinboy	"	"	"	16	m.	"		5'6"	150	
	22	Lydestad,	Poul Lydeleing	6/1/26	"	"	"	16	m.	"		5'3"	130	
	23	Jacina,	Franciszek, Cabin-Pathman,	23/6/26	Danzig	"	"	21	m.	Latvian		5'4"	193	
	24	Wisierski,	Pawel 3rd Cl Toiletman	23/6/26	"	"	"	25	m.	Polish Polish		5'5"	156	
	25	Tenberg,	Johan	Cabin-Waiter	9/1/26	"	"	50	m.	Latvian Latvian		5'5"	158	
	26	Freiman,	Jan	9/1/26	"	"	"	29	m.	Latvian Latvian		5'8"	148	
	27	Lappnau,	Emil	18/2/26	"	"	"	28	m.	German Fr. Danzig		5'7"	160	
	28	Leschat,	Max	9/1/26	"	"	"	28	m.	"		5'6"	155	
	29	Hansen-Maare	Rasmus	Tourist Cl Waiter	20/5/26	Copenhagen	"	25	m.	Scandinavian, Danish		5'8"	150	
	30	Franck	Knud Hoffmann	"	"	"	"	23	m.	"		5'4"	145	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.  
Form 686-3-24

8-24-2000-24

1st  
1st  
1st  
1st

*John Hoffmann*



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Th. Larsen, Master, of the S/S. "LITHUANIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "LITUANIA", arriving at NEW-YORK, August, 1926, from the port of DANZIG. 181

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Schadey,	Kurt	Tourist	18/2/26	Danzig	no.	yes	26	m	German	Fr. Danzig	5'6"	155
2	Ziemer,	Hans Verner		31/7/26	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5'9"	145
3	Stryjewski,	Erich		"	"	"	"	33	m	"	"	5'8"	140
4	Giessew,	Erwin		"	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	5'9"	160
5	Werner,	Max		"	"	"	"	21	m	German	"	5'9"	140
6	Wielgesoh,	Friedrich		"	"	"	"	28	m	Fr. Danzig	"	5'6"	130
7	Derowsky,	Ernst		"	"	"	"	19	m	"	"	5'8"	130
8	Leopke,	Herbert		"	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5'6"	150
9	Bergner,	Arthur		"	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5'10"	135
10	Niemczyk,	Wilhelm		2/8/26	"	"	"	25	m	Polish	Polish	5'3"	140
11	Buddatsch,	Heinrich,	3rd Cl. Waiter	1/1/26	"	"	"	23	m	German	Fr. Danzig	5'8"	160
12	Griesle,	Eduard	DEPORTED	4/12/27	"	"	"	36	m	Latvian	"	5'8"	165
13	Frankman,	Fritz		4/8/26	"	"	"	37	m	"	"	5'7"	160
14	Juschkus,	Helmuth		28/6/26	"	"	"	20	m	German	Fr. Danzig	5'6"	155
15	Stankewicz,	Henrik		24/6/26	"	"	"	19	m	Latvian	"	5'4"	103
16	Pieper,	Rudi		18/2/26	"	"	"	17	m	German	Fr. Danzig	5'4"	135
17	Reiman,	Vilhelm		28/6/26	"	"	"	23	m	Latvian	"	5'5"	150
18	Barnett,	John		4/8/26	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5'11"	160
19	Rathke,	Felix		"	"	"	"	40	m	Fr. Danzig	Fr. Danzig	5'7"	140
20	Stunnack,	Johannes		"	"	"	"	39	m	"	"	5'6"	165
21	Bruhn,	Franz		"	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5'4"	135
22	Austras,	Jozas		2/8/26	"	"	"	27	m	Lithuanian	"	5'9"	180
23	Tuschinski,	Albert		3/8/26	"	"	"	24	m	German	Fr. Danzig	5'8"	170
24	Dusterbeek,	Jehn.	Deck-Steward	9/1/26	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	5'6"	150
25	Hansen,	Anna Marie	Stewardess	20/5/26	Copenhagen	"	"	23	f	Scandinavian, Danish	"	5'4"	124
26	Rasmussen,	Anna Marie		"	"	"	"	32	f	"	"	5'4"	105
27	Paak,	Dorothea		9/1/26	Danzig	"	"	52	f	German	German	5'2"	140
28	Freiman,	Olga		"	"	"	"	48	f	Latvian	"	5'4"	140
29	Busch,	Julia		"	"	"	"	38	f	Lithuanian, Russia	"	5'3"	140
30	Teppke,	Martha		20/2/26	"	"	"	31	f	German	German	5'5"	140

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Th. Larsen**, Master, of the **S/S. "LITUANIA"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workman" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "LITUANIA", arriving at NEW-YORK, August 1926, from the port of D A N Z I G .185

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Ginter	Anette	Stewardesse	9/1/26	Danzig	no.	yes	38	f	Latvian	Latvian	5'4"	145	
2	Andersen,	Jette	St. Cl.	20/2/26	"	"	"	42	f	"	"	5'4"	140	
3	Dessler,	Behr	Surgeon	9/1/26	"	"	"	45	m	Hebrew	"	5'8"	165	
4	Prins,	Feodesia	Nurse	2/4/26	"	"	"	25	f	German	"	5'3"	130	
5	Lucht,	Traugott	Hospitalboy	18/2/26	"	"	"	18	m	"	Fr. Danzig	5'5"	150	
6	Rembrandt,	Arthur	Musiker	10/8/26	"	"	"	41	m	"	"	5'7"	165	
7	Simon,	Bruno	"	"	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	5'4"	140	
8	Franze,	Artur	"	"	"	"	"	36	m	Chfche	Slovak	5'7"	160	
9	Barth,	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	44	m	"	Fr. Danzig	5'5"	150	
10	Schalit,	Samuel	Maschine	9/1/26	"	"	"	74	v m	Hebrew	Latvia	5'4"	140	
First	Bernow,	Frans	Musiker	10/8/26	"	"	"	36	m	German	Fr. Danzig	5'6"	150	
12	Schinkel,	Paul	Cabin Waiter	9/8/26	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5'6"	160	
13	Bulawski,	Helmut	"	"	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5'7"	155	
First	Lzapuga	Mieczyslaw	First bag.	Aug 9, 26	"	"	"	25	m	Polish	Polish	5'10"	156	
First	Zielo	Wladyslaw	"	"	"	"	"	21	m	Polish	Polish	5'6"	140	
First	Napierski	Kurt	"	"	"	"	"	39	m	German	Danzig	5'5"	145	
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

Printed & sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.  
Form 689-2-24

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **M. Larsen**, Master, of the **S/S. "LITHUANIA"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

*24- Aug 26*  
day of *Aug*, 19 *26*  
*[Signature]*  
Immigration Inspector.

*[Signature]*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

American Consulate,  
Danzig *Aug. 10, 1926.*  
For journey to the  
United States of America.  
*A. F. Taves*  
American Vice Consul  
Service No. *617.*

*Fee \$2.00*  
*Visa for 164 persons*

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *St. Lillian*, arriving at *19*, from the port of *186*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height Weight		(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where							Ins.	Kg.	
1st	First	1	Andersen	David	Jens	11 <sup>th</sup> August	No	Yes	24	male	Scandinavian	Dane	170 70	
1st	First	2	Jensen	Holger					23	"	"	"	176 90	
1st	First	3	Møller	Henny	Niels				27	"	"	"	156 70	
1st	First	4	Olsen	Jorgen	Nicola				38	"	"	"	167 71	
1st	First	5	Wielun	Vogge	Henny				29	"	"	"	173 70	
1st	First	6	Jensen	Emil	Marius				29	"	"	"	175 67	
1st	First	7	Jensen	Niels	Christian				51	"	"	"	169 66	
1st	First	8	Jensen	Niels	Peter				24	"	"	"	179 86	
1st	First	9	Jensen	Jens	Peter				54	"	"	"	176 66	
1st	First	10	Christiansen	Henny	Christian	Petersen			24	"	"	"	174 80	
1st	First	11	Wohlsen	Vogge	Emil	Christiansen			19	"	"	"	178 77	
1st	First	12	Mikkelsen	Lars	Christian	Emil			24	"	"	"	156 65	
1st	First	13	Frøberg	Ole	Peder	Cook			30	"	"	"	173 87	
1st	First	14	Larsen	Edmund	Ole				34	"	"	"	171 68	
1st	First	15	Conradsen	Charles	Emil	Panby			43	"	"	"	170 71	
1st	First	16	Lundby	Hoy	Thorvald	Jens			20	"	"	"	177 84	
1st	First	17	Jørgensen	Jens	Engelund	2 <sup>d</sup> Cook			17	"	"	"	180 63	
1st	First	18	Jørgensen	Villy	Georg	Techau	Butler		20	"	"	"	171 58	
1st	First	19	Poulsen	Hills	Arbe	Boatender			20	"	"	"	172 67	
1st	First	20	Evendson	Hans	Peter	Boat			16	"	"	"	160 55	
1st	First	21	Jensen	Frede	Emil				17	"	"	"	153 42	
1st	First	22	Petersen	Carl	Christian				14	"	"	"	140 40	
1st	First	23	Jensen	Niels	Marius				16	"	"	"	167 50	
1st	First	24	Nielsen	Emil	Ole	Jørgensen			22	"	"	"	169 65	
1st	First	25	Aggersbøl	Jette		Stewardess			30	female	"	"	167 60	
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.  
Form 688-3-21

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side



STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

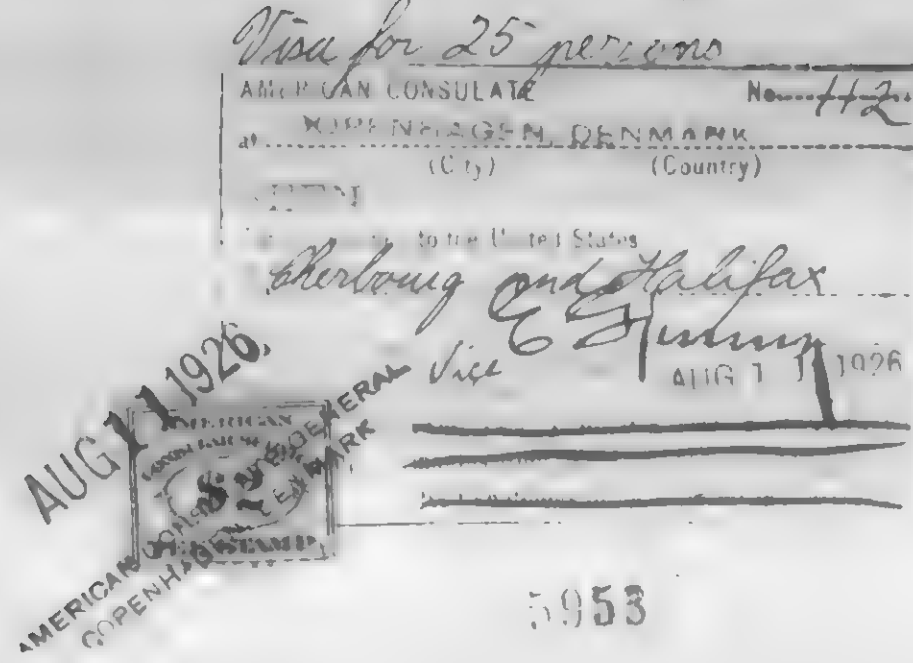
# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mr. Larsen, Master, of the LITUANIA, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

24th day of Aug, 1926  
J. J. Hagg  
Immigrant Inspector.

J. Hansen  
Master, First or Second Officer.



5953

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
-------	------	--------------	-------	------	--------------

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*Master.*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's service, and the names of all persons engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged. The lists to be delivered to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as may be required by him, shall be in triplicate, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, and the date and place of landing, and the date and place of departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, and who have since been landed from such vessel, and who have not been previously reported as landed and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from such vessel, or to pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which such vessel is landed, a sum sufficient to cover the expenses concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be allowed to depart from such port of arrival until the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, until the same has been paid, and until the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival has been satisfied that the sum so paid may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of **NEW YORK**

Sept. 14th. 1926

I, master of the American S. S. MUNWOOD  
(Nationality)  
from port of Antilla, Cuba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival **38** Number of seamen deserted

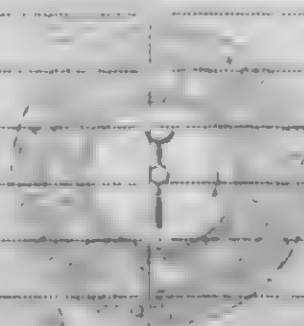
Number of seamen discharged.....**33**..... Seamen left in hospital (or died).....

Number of seamen signed on at this port. 38 Total crew this date. 43

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug. 24th., 1926, 1926, consigned to  
Munson Steamship Line; is now lying at Pier 10 E.R., and is  
expected to sail Sept. 14th., 1926, for Pacific Coast Ports.  
via United States port of                                 . First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div> <p>RECEIVED</p> <p>OCT 7 1966</p> <p>RECORDS</p> </div> <div>  </div> </div>			

14-1613

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Order to be paid at arrival	Whether indigo read	Age	Sex	Race <sup>a</sup>	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks peculiarities disease
ad off.	yes	43	Male	American	U.S.	5'10"		
"	"	37	"	Antel	"	5'11"		
"	"	23	"	American	"	5'7"		
"	"	36	"	Portugian	"	5'1 1/2"		
"	"	42	"	Ind. Indian	St. Br.	5'6"		
"	"	30	"	"	Holland	5'9"		
"	"	24	"	"	U.S.	5'5"		
"	"	23	"	"	St. Br.	5'6"		
"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"		
"	"	27	"	"	"	5'3"		
"	no	21	"	"	U.S.	5'6"		
"	yes	22	"	Cesoid	"	5'9"		
"	"	29	"	American	"	5'7"		
"	"	41	"	"	"	5'9"		
"	"	39	"	English	"	5'6"		
"	"	48	"	American	"	5'10"		
"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"		
"	"	41	"	"	"	5'6"		
"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"		
"	"	41	"	Swedish Sweden	5'7"			
"	"	28	"	Cesoid	"	6'2"		
"	"	29	"	American	U.S.	5'7"		
"	"	23	"	American	"	6'		
"	"	27	"	Chilwan	Chile	5'5"		
"	"	44	"	"	"	5'6"		
"	"	37	"	Ind. Indian Br. Br.	5'6"			
"	"	40	"	"	"	5'11"		
"	"	30	"	American	U.S.	6'		
"	"	31	"	Maltese	Ind. Br.			
"	"	33	"	Swedish	Swedish	5'6"		

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at  
S. S. MUNWOD  
-212924  
port of the United States.

part of the United States

1926, from the port of

189  
Cutilla, 51826



1-2  
F-2  
LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL  
Required under Act of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the  
S. S. **WINDWARD**  
- 212924  
Vessel **WINDWARD**, arriving at **my**, **8/24**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
LINE	NAME IN FULL	No. of identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where
	Family name	Given name				
1	Stacy	Guy		Master	5/5/26	W. P.
2	Ward	Martin		1st Off.	5/7/26	"
3	De Boer	Archibald		2nd "	5/5/26	"
4	Muldoon	John		3rd "	"	"
5	Brown	William	30 yr.	Boat	5/11/26	"
6	Dryden	Martin	8 yr.	AB	"	"
7	Ward	John	4 yr.	"	"	"
8	Clark	Thomas	2 yr.	"	"	"
9	Williams	Clarence	"	"	"	"
10	Smith	John	"	"	"	"
11	Pravies	Eugene	"	Utilityman	"	"
12	Martinez	Louis	"	Radio Oper	5/5/26	"
13	Burgess	Guy	"	Chief Eng'r	"	"
14	Sanchez	Joseph	"	1st Asst	"	"
15	Ferguson	Charles	"	2nd "	9/30/26	Astoria Ore.
16	Wickox	John	"	3rd "	5/17/26	W. P.
17	Hausaker	William	"	Deck Eng'r	"	"
18	Higgins	William	"	Chief	"	"
19	Burton	Niels	"	"	"	"
20	Wickman	Carl	"	"	6/19/26	Portland Ore.
21	Johnson	Daniel	"	"	5/17/26	W. P.
22	Kelle	Jack	"	Foreman	6/28/26	Portland Ore.
23	Saravia	Jose	10 yr.	"	6/19/26	"
24	Looney	Arthur	"	"	7/1/26	Astoria Ore.
25	Small	Fitzgerald	17 yr.	"	5/17/26	W. P.
26	Sealy	James	16	Utilityman	"	"
27	Mooney	Benjamin	"	Foreman	7/8/26	Victoria B.C.
28	Smith	Steven	14 yr.	"	7/3/26	B.C.
29	Hausaker	William	"	"	6/27/26	Seattle Wash.
30	Museum Steamship Lines Museum Steamship Corp.					

Immigrant Inspector.  
14-1240  
Line  
When and where signed on.  
Nationality.  
Age.  
Name.  
bath arms  
chest  
bath arms  
right hand  
bath arms

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
M. Jenker		American	New York May 17th., 1926
W. Brown		West Indian	" " " "
M. Seay	30	"	" " " "
J. Carter	23	"	" " " "
T. Clare	26	"	" " " "
C. Williams		"	" " " "
H. Lerass	30	Norwegian	Vancouver B.C. July 3rd., 1926
A. Bergenson		"	" " " "
E. Frances		American	New York May 17th., 1926
W. Hausaker		"	" " " "
W. Higgins		"	" " " "
H. Bengsten		Swedish	" " " "
C. Westman		"	Astoria, Ore. June 30th., 1926
F. Small	37	West Indian	New York May 17th., 1926
J. Sealy		"	" " " "
A. Spot	20	Br. African	" " " "
J. Kelle		American	Portland, Ore. June 28th., 1926
J. Saravia	27	Chilean	" " " "
S. Smith		American	Vancouver, B.C. July 3rd., 1926
B. Mooney		"	Victoria, B.C. " 8th., 1926
B. De Luca	23	Italian	Colum, C.Z. July 28th., 1926
J. Murrin		American	Portland, Ore. June 28th., 1926
C. Zimmerman		"	" " " "
W. King	30	Virgin Isle	New York May 17th., 1926
U. Bowman		American	" " " "

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
A. Scott		American	San Francisco June 15th., 1926
A. Hine		West Indian	" " " "
F. Friere		Spanish	Mansanillo, Cuba Aug. 3rd. 1926
C. Burgess		American	Philadelphia May 15th., 1926
J. Sanchez		"	New York May 17th., 1926
A. DEBoer		"	Philadelphia " 15th. "
E. Grey		"	New York " 17th. "
J. Wilcox		"	" " 17th. "



STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Norfolk, Va.

Sept. 16th., 1926

I, master of the American S. S. MUMWOOD  
(Nationality)  
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 43 Number of seamen deserted  
Number of seamen discharged 10 Seamen left in hospital (or died)  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 10 Total crew this date 43

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Sept. 16th., 1926 consigned to  
; is now lying at  
expected to sail Sept. 16th., 1926 for Pacific Coast Ports  
via United States port of First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
18. Mausner William	✓	Deckhand	" " " 41 " " 5'6"
19. Higgins William	✓	Deckhand	" " " 24 " " 5'9"
20. Kingston Nels.	✓	"	" " " 41 " " Sverchil Sweden 5'7"
21. Wickman Carl	✓	"	6/19/26 Portland Ore. " 28 " " 6'2"
22. Johnson Daniel	✓	Fireman	5/17/26 U.S. " 29 " " American U.S. 5'7"
23. Kells Jack	✓	"	6/20/26 Portland Ore. " 23 " " American " 6'
24. Saravia Jose	✓	"	6/19/26 " " 27 " " Chilean Chile 5'5"
25. Lopez Arturo	✓	"	4/1/26 Astoria Ore. " 47 " " " 5'6"
26. Small Fitzgerald	✓	"	5/17/26 U.S. " 37 " " Ind. Indian Dr. Br 5'6"
27. Sealy James	✓	Utilityman	" " " 40 " " " 5'11"
28. Moore Benjamin	✓	Fireman	7/8/26 Victoria B.C. " 30 " " American U.S. 6'
29. Smith Skoben	✓	"	7/3/26 Vancouver B.C. " 31 " " Maltese Gt. Br. 5'6"
30. Hassan Mustafa	✓	"	6/27/26 Seattle Wash. " 33 " " Turkish Turkey 5'6"

Mumson Steamship Lines  
Mumson Steamship Corp.

Mumson  
Sigs.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required by  
S. S.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued)

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Allen Hayes	24	American	New York, N. Y. Sept. 14th, 1926
Wm. Anderson	25	"	" " " " "
Rufus Freeman	24	"	" " " " "
Edward Pickering	41	"	" " " " "

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Allen Hayes	24	American	New York Sept 14th. 1926
W. Anderson	25	"	" " " " "
R. Freeman	49	"	" " " " "
E. Pickering	41	"	" " " " "
L. Reid	23	"	" " " " "
G. Williams	23	"	" " " " "
C. Connors	22	"	" " " " "
R. Severe	23	"	" " " " "
W. Bardsley	22	"	" " " " "
P. Johnson	24	"	" " " " "

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Ahmed Zarkie	23	Arabian			
S. Mohomet	22	"			
G. Williams	29	American			
N. Said	26	Arabian			
E. Norman	24	American			
M. Phelps	45	"			
O. Hall	26	"			
L. Lenthorn	22	"			
H. Hawley	27	"			
S. Said	29	Arabian			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1613

Master.

(OVER)

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness
1. Scott		American	San Francisco June 15th. 1926	
2. Kline		American	" "	
3. Fellers		Spanish	Montevideo, Cuba Aug. 3rd. 1926	
4. Burgess		American	Philadelphia May 15th. 1926	
5. Sanchez		American	New York May 17th. 1926	
6. DeBoer		"	Philadelphia " 15th. "	
7. Gray		"	New York " 17th. "	
8. Wilcox		"	" " 17th. "	
9. Higgs		"	" " " " "	
10. Kingston	Niels.	"	" " " " "	
11. Westman	Carl	"	6/19/26 Portland Ore.	
12. Johnson	Daniel	Fireman	5/17/26 U.S.	
13. Kells	Jack	"	6/28/26 Portland Ore.	
14. Saravia	Jose	10 yr.	6/19/26 Astoria Ore.	
15. Lopez	Arturo	"	7/1/26 Ore.	
16. Small	Fitzgerald	17 yr.	5/17/26 U.S.	
17. Sealy	James	16 yr. Utilityman	" " "	
18. Mooney	Benjamin	Fireman	7/8/26 Victoria B.C.	
19. Smith	Steven	"	7/3/26 Vancouver B.C.	
20. Hassan	Mustafa	14 yr.	6/22/26 Seattle Wash.	
21. " "	" "	" "	" " "	
22. " "	" "	" "	" " "	
23. " "	" "	" "	" " "	
24. " "	" "	" "	" " "	
25. " "	" "	" "	" " "	
26. " "	" "	" "	" " "	
27. " "	" "	" "	" " "	
28. " "	" "	" "	" " "	
29. " "	" "	" "	" " "	
30. " "	" "	" "	" " "	
31. " "	" "	" "	" " "	
32. " "	" "	" "	" " "	
33. " "	" "	" "	" " "	
34. " "	" "	" "	" " "	
35. " "	" "	" "	" " "	
36. " "	" "	" "	" " "	
37. " "	" "	" "	" " "	
38. " "	" "	" "	" " "	
39. " "	" "	" "	" " "	
40. " "	" "	" "	" " "	
41. " "	" "	" "	" " "	
42. " "	" "	" "	" " "	
43. " "	" "	" "	" " "	
44. " "	" "	" "	" " "	
45. " "	" "	" "	" " "	
46. " "	" "	" "	" " "	
47. " "	" "	" "	" " "	
48. " "	" "	" "	" " "	
49. " "	" "	" "	" " "	
50. " "	" "	" "	" " "	
51. " "	" "	" "	" " "	
52. " "	" "	" "	" " "	
53. " "	" "	" "	" " "	
54. " "	" "	" "	" " "	
55. " "	" "	" "	" " "	
56. " "	" "	" "	" " "	
57. " "	" "	" "	" " "	
58. " "	" "	" "	" " "	
59. " "	" "	" "	" " "	
60. " "	" "	" "	" " "	
61. " "	" "	" "	" " "	
62. " "	" "	" "	" " "	
63. " "	" "	" "	" " "	
64. " "	" "	" "	" " "	
65. " "	" "	" "	" " "	
66. " "	" "	" "	" " "	
67. " "	" "	" "	" " "	
68. " "	" "	" "	" " "	
69. " "	" "	" "	" " "	
70. " "	" "	" "	" " "	
71. " "	" "	" "	" " "	
72. " "	" "	" "	" " "	
73. " "	" "	" "	" " "	
74. " "	" "	" "	" " "	
75. " "	" "	" "	" " "	
76. " "	" "	" "	" " "	
77. " "	" "	" "	" " "	
78. " "	" "	" "	" " "	
79. " "	" "	" "	" " "	
80. " "	" "	" "	" " "	
81. " "	" "	" "	" " "	
82. " "	" "	" "	" " "	
83. " "	" "	" "	" " "	
84. " "	" "	" "	" " "	
85. " "	" "	" "	" " "	
86. " "	" "	" "	" " "	
87. " "	" "	" "	" " "	
88. " "	" "	" "	" " "	
89. " "	" "	" "	" " "	
90. " "	" "	" "	" " "	
91. " "	" "	" "	" " "	
92. " "	" "	" "	" " "	
93. " "	" "	" "	" " "	
94. " "	" "	" "	" " "	
95. " "	" "	" "	" " "	
96. " "	" "	" "	" " "	
97. " "	" "	" "	" " "	
98. " "	" "	" "	" " "	
99. " "	" "	" "	" " "	
100. " "	" "	" "	" " "	

Munson Steamship Lines  
Munson Steamship Corp.

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. Munwood arriving at NY, 8/24, 1926, from the port of Antilla 1826 189

(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				When	Where									
Stacy Guy			Master	5/15/26	Wf.	Paid off	Yes	43	Male	American	U.S.	5'10"		
Joubert Martin			1st. Off.	5/17/26	"	"	"	37	"	Dutch	"	5'11"		
W. B. Over Archibald			2nd "	5/15/26	"	"	"	23	"	American	"	5'7"		
Mudtbo Soren			3rd "	"	"	"	"	36	"	Norwegian	"	5'7 1/2"		arms
Brown William		30 yrs.	Boat	5/11/26	"	"	"	42	"	West Indian	St. Br.	5'6"		rel.
Lzyk Martin		8 yrs.	AB	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	Holland	5'9"		
Barber John		4 yrs.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	St. Br.	5'6"		arms
Clare Thomas		2 yrs.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"		
Williams Clarence			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'3"		
Smith John			OS	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	U.S.	5'6"		arm
Fraumes Eugene			Utility man	"	"	"	Yes	22	"	Colored American	"	5'9"		
Martinez Louis			Radio Opr	5/15/26	"	"	"	29	"	American	"	5'7"		
Burges Guy			Chf Engr	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'9"		
Sanchez Joseph			1st. Asst	"	"	"	"	39	"	English	"	5'6"		arms
Ferguson Charles			2nd "	6/30/26	Astoria Ore.	"	"	48	"	American	"	5'10"		arms
Wilcox John			3rd "	5/17/26	Wf.	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"		
Hausaker William			Deck Engr	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'6"		
Higgins William			Osce	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"		
Bingston Nels.			"	"	"	"	"	41	"	Swedish	Sweden	5'7"		
Westman Carl			"	6/19/26	Portland Ore.	"	"	28	"	Colored	"	5'2"		
Johnson Daniel			Fireman	5/17/26	Wf.	"	"	29	"	American	U.S.	5'7"		
Kells Jack			"	6/28/26	Portland Ore.	"	"	23	"	American	"	6'		
Saravia Jose		10 yrs.	"	6/19/26	"	"	"	27	"	Chilean	Chile	5'5"		
Lopez Antonio			"	7/1/26	Astoria Ore.	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'6"		
Small Fitzgerald		17 yrs.	"	5/17/26	Wf.	"	"	37	"	West Indian	St. Br.	5'6"		
Sealy James		16	Utility man	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'11"		
Morney Benjamin			Fireman	7/8/26	Victoria B.C.	"	"	30	"	American	U.S.	6'		
Smith Steven		14 yrs.	"	7/3/26	Vancouver B.C.	"	"	31	"	Maltase	Engl Br	5'6"		reship
Hosson Mustafa			"	6/22/26	Seattle Wash	"	"	33	"	Turkish	Turkey	5'6"		reship

Munson Steamship Lines  
Munson Steamship Corp.

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *list* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-12948

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLE

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Original  
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. Munwood 212924, arriving at NY, 8/18, 1926, from the port of Antilla 5/5/26 190

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1st	1	Spot	Paul	✓	6 yr. Coalpass	5/17/26	NY	Paid off	Yes	26	Male	African	Dr. Brl. 5'5"			reship
	2	Gummerman	George	✓	"	6/28/26	Portland	"	"	38	"	American	U.S. 5'6"			
	3	Murrin	Jack	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"		
	4	Berkles	George	✓	Steward	5/15/26	NY	"	"	37	"	West Indian	Dr. Brl. 5'6"			
	5	King	William	✓	Cook	5/17/26	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"		
1st	6	Hind	Arthur	✓	Utilityman	6/15/26	San Francisco Cal.	"	"	36	"	"	Dr. Brl. 5'3"			7/27
	7	Bowman	Wyers	✓	Missman	5/15/26	NY	"	"	22	"	Colored American	U.S. 5'10 1/2"			
	8	Scott	Eugene	✓	Meatboy	6/15/26	San Francisco Cal.	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'4"		
	9	Gray	Edward	✓	"	5/17/26	NY	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7 1/2"		
1st	10	Borgensen	Alf	✓	13 yr. Workaday	7/2/26	Vancouver B.C.	"	"	22	"	Norwegian	Norway	5'7 1/2"		reship
1st	11	Lorass	Harold	✓	16 years	7/3/26	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"		
1st	12	de Luca	Sebastian	✓	4 " Seaman	7/27/26	San Francisco Cal.	"	"	73	"	Italian	Italian	5'7"		
1st	13	Terre	Frank	✓	14 " " "	8/3/26	San Francisco Cal.	"	"	33	"	Spanish	Spain	5'7"		

American Consulate, No. 281

(City) ANTILLA DE CUBA

(Country) Cuba

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

via Antilla, Cuba

Date AUG 9 - 1926

Seal and Fee Stamp

Not prescribed.

Workaday 8/12/26 Nuevitas Paid off No 52 Male Porto Rico American 5'4" 140 mil

American Consulate, No. 26

(City) NUEVITAS

(Country) Cuba

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

via Antilla, Cuba

Date AUG 14 1926

Seal and Fee Stamp

Not prescribed.

CLOSED WITH 39 (Thirty Nine - Names)

SERVICE NO. 893

AMERICAN VESSEL

Supplemental Visa

overseer  
Deep

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. S. MONWOOD, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rules which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Aug, 1926  
Overman  
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLE

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



**MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Port of **New York, N.Y.;**

**August 26th**, 19 **26.**

I, master of the **Norwegian** S. S. **"P L U T O"**  
from port of **Walton, N.S.**, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

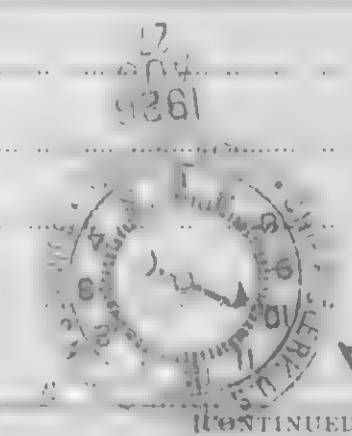
Total crew at time of arrival	<b>19</b>	Number of seamen deserted	<b>None</b>
Number of seamen discharged	<b>1</b>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<b>None</b>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<b>1</b>	Total crew this date	<b>19</b>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port **August 24th 1926**, consigned to **J. F. WHITNEY & CO.;** is now lying at **Oak Point**, and is expected to sail **August 26th**, 19 **26** for **Walton, N.S.**  
via United States port of **Direct** **1926** port of call in United States this voyage was **New York.**

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

**DESERTING SEAMEN.**

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<b>NONE</b>			



*on both arms*

*Left Cheek*

*on both arms*

*on right arm*

*on both arms*

*on right hand*

<i>Machinist</i>	<i>Karl</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>8.16.26</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>5'11 1/2</i>	<i>on both arms</i>
<i>Machinist</i>	<i>Ragnar</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>6.14.26</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>5'8 1/2</i>	<i>None</i>
<i>Amundsen</i>	<i>Eric</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>7.9.26</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>5'6 1/4</i>	

Line *B. Stolt-Nielsen & Co., Haugesund, Norway.*  
Owners *J. F. Whitney & Co.*  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

port of the United States.

No. Vessel S.S. Pluto City bound New York, Aug. 24th, 1926, from the port of Walton N.S.

both arms

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1613

*P. Millerham*  
Master.

(OVER)

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners B. Holt-Nielsen & Co., Haugesund, Norway  
 Local Agents J. F. Whitney & Co.

### Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S.S. Pluto City Island* arriving at *New York* Aug 24th, 1926, from the port of *Walton K. S.*

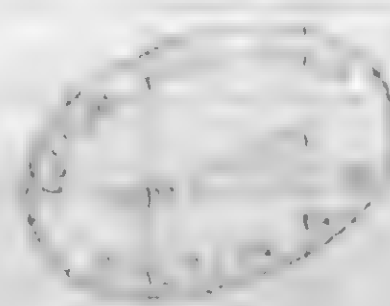
192

RECORDING CHANGES IN

8-24-26

Form 500

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Family name	Given name	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Mallenhay	Etto	1	18 years	mate	3.18.26	New Orleans	No	Yes	33	M	Cauc.	Norweg.	5'10"	170	None
Starkuni	Apeti	1	10	1st. mate	11.2.25	New York			35				5'9"	160	
Morknes	Marthinus	1	26	2nd. o.	8.7.26				44				5'7"	180	Tattoos on both arms
Simonsen	Severin	1	18	1st. Eng.	5.6.26	Haugesund			35				5'8"	186	None
Meland	Runt	1	25	2nd. o.	6.5.26	New York			42				5'7"	175	Scar on left cheek
Jaaland	Sigvald	1	14	Steward	11.12.25	Haugesund			32				5'6"	134	None
Eiksen	Monrad	1	4 months	Cook	4.10.26				21				5'11"	165	
Skottinsvik	Lars	1	5 years	Donkeyman	5.29.25				27				5'7"	150	Tattoos on both arms
Simonsen	Sofus	1	3	Sailor	5.6.26		Yes		31				5'7"	160	None
Johannsen	Johannes	1	7		3.19.26	Haugesund			23				5'9"	162	Tattoos on right arm
Gausen	Burre	1	2		6.22.26				21				5'6"	145	None
Eiksen	Kudolf	1	4		6.30.26				25				5'6"	134	
Johansen	Klar	1	7						22				5'5"	135	
Rager	Carl	1	6						22			Swedish	5'8"	160	Tattoos on both arms
Eugen	Edvin	1	15	Fireman	5.19.26				30			Norweg.	5'7"	154	Tattoos on right hand
Olsson	Emil	1	4		7.29.26				20				5'8"	155	None
Mathiesen	Paul	1	8		8.16.26				28				5'10"	152	Tattoos on both arms
Marcussen	Risar	1	4	Coalpasser	6.14.26				22				5'8"	165	None
Amundsen	Erik	1	2		7.9.26				25				5'6"	140	



Line  
Owners *B. Stolt-Nielsen & Co., Haugesund, Norway.*  
Local Agents *J. F. Whitney & Co.*

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents



8-24-26

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. Mollerhauy, Master, of the Nov. S. P. Plato, do declare that the forgoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Aug, 1926

J. E. Lawrence  
Immigrant Inspector.

B. Mollerhauy  
Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLE

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



DATE OF ARRIVAL

FILE NO.

BILLED

8201 I &amp; ONY

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

R. A. HEARN, Surgeon of the AMER SLS PORTO RICO SAILING do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had SIX years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF  
NEW YORK

193

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such

Cards Furnished

Cards

Cards Removed

Cards

Cards

Cards

Cards

Cards

Cards

Cards

Cards

Cards

Cards

Cards

Cards

Cards

Cards

Cards

Cards

Cards

Cards

Cards

Cards

Cards

Cards

Cards

Cards

Cards

Cards

Cards

Cards

Cards

Cards

Cards

Cards

Cards

Cards

Cards

Cards

Cards

Cards

Cards

Cards

Cards

Cards

Cards

Cards

Cards

Cards

Cards

Cards

Cards

Cards

Cards

Cards

Cards

Cards

Cards

Cards

Cards

Cards

Cards

Cards

Cards

Cards

Cards

Cards

Cards

Cards

Cards

Cards

Cards

Cards

Cards

Cards

Cards

Cards

Cards

Sworn to before me this

day of

1926

at

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

P. R. Pass

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin		1		
2nd Cabin	2	207		209
Steorage				
Total	2	207		209

121-34



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Porto Rico"

Passengers sailing from San Juan, P.R.

August 18th., 1926.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name Given Name	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or town.
1	EXEMPT	Bertman ✓	Joseph	34	M	Baker	Y French	Y France	French	France Marseille	Friend: Mr. A. Molins 11, San Juan, P.R.	P.R. San Juan
2	EXEMPT	Juncos ✓	Jose	36	M	Mason	Y Spanish	Y Cuba	Black	U.S.A. San Juan	Friend: Mr. M.C. Iriarte, San Juan, P.R.	P.R. San Juan
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

August 23rd.

1926.

194

35

[illegible]

**Note.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THOS. HALEY - MASTER, of the AMER. S.S. PORTO RICO, from SAN JUAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of Aug, 1926  
at San Juan

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative, if no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States; before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PORTO RICO"

sailing from San Juan P.R.

Aug. 18th, 1926

Arriving at Port of

New York City., N.Y.

195

1926

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Medina	Aurea	22		F	M	Rio Piedras P.R., March 1st. 1904.		52 E. 118th St. N.Y.C.
2	Medina	Carlos	3		M	S	San Juan P.R. Aprdl. 28, 1926.		52 E 118th St. N.Y.C.
3	Mendoza	Julia	25		F	S	Arecibo, P.R. May 21st 1901		Arecibo P.R., Bklyn, N.Y.
4	Mirabal	Juana	22		F	M	Peñuelas P.R. Feb. 8th. 1904.		145 Canover St. Bklyn, N.Y.
5	Montañez	Providencia	39		F	M	Cayey., P.R., Nov' 7th' 1887.		552 W. 146 St. N.Y.C.
6	Morales	Rita	21		F	S	Cabo Rojo P.R. May 24th., 1905.		121 Clifton Ave. Newark NJ
7	Moreno	Felicita	30		F	M	Ponce P.R. Feb. 7th. 1896.		103 Atlantic Ave. Bklyn,
8	Moreno	Juana	1		F	S	New York City. Oct. 7th. 1924.		103 Atlantic Ave. Bklyn.
9	Naveira	Rafael	20		M	S	Guayama P.R. Oct. 8th. 1906.		59 E. 122nd St. N.Y.C.
10	Nieves	Joaquin	27		M	M	Bayamon P.R., Feb. 20th. 1899.		105 W. 114th St. N.Y.C.
11	Ocasio	Antonio	21		M	M	Arecibo P.R., March 1st. 1905.		62 Main St. N.Y.C.
12	Ocasio	Flora	23		F	M	Arecibo. P.R., May, 17th. 1903.		62 Main St. N.Y.C.
13	Ocasio	Felicidad	18		F	M	Bayamon P.R., June 6th. 1908.		46 Colombia Pl. Bklyn, N.Y.
14	Olive	Victoria	18		F	S	Bayamon P.R., Nov. 2nd. 1908.		46 Colombia Pl. Bklyn N.Y.
15	Oquendo	Am R.	22		F	M	Ponce P.R. July 26th. 1904.		444 Manhattan Ave. N.Y.C.
16	Oquendo	Primitiva	55		F	M	Carolina P.R. July 16th. 1871.		254 Arlington Ave. N.Y.
17	Oquendo	Miguel	1		M	S	Ponce P.R., Aug. 2nd. 1905.		444 Manhattan Ave. N.Y.C.
18	Oquendo	Carmen	38		F	M	Naguabo P.R., Nov. 15th. 1891.		444 Manhattan Ave. N. Y. C.
19	Oquendo	Aurelia	14.		F	S	Ponce. P. R., Dec' 2nd. 1912.		444 Manhattan Ave. N.Y.C.
20	Padm.	Juan.	19.		M	S	Arecibo. P.R., Aug. 24 1906.		6163 Tillary St. Bklyn, N.Y.
21	Pagan	Jose. F.	22		M	S	Cabo Rojo. P.R., April 7th. 1904.		265 W. 26 St. N.Y.C.
22	Pankow	Mercedes.	43.		F	M	Ponce, P.R., May 23th. 1883.		864. Flatbush Ave. Bklyn, NY.
23	Pankow	Mercedes P.	21.		F	S	San Juan P.R., Sept. 16th. 1905.		864 Flatbush Ave. Bklyn NY.
24	Pante	Angeles V.	19		F	S	San Juan P.R., Aug' 2nd' 1907.		864 Flatbush Ave. Bklyn, N.Y.
25	Pankow	William	18		M	S	San Juan P.R., April 2nd' 1908.		864 Flatbush Ave. Bklyn NY.
26	Parson	Socorro	19		F	S	San Juan P.R., Dec. 3th. 1907.		53 W. 112th St. N.Y.C.
27	Phillish	Francisca	15		F	S	San Juan P.R., Aug. 21 st. 1911.		78 E. 112th St. N.Y.C.
28	Phillish	Teresa	12		F	S	San Juan P.R., Sept. 1st. 1914.		78 E. 112th St. N.Y.C.
29	Pizarro	Leocadia	23		F	M	Bayamon P.R., Oct. 10th. 1903.		18 E. 115th St. N.Y.C.
30	Quiñones	Jovito S.	23		M	D.	Fajardo, P.R., Feb. 28th. 1903.		1420 Broadway N.Y.C.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PORTO RICO"

sailing from San Juan P. R.

Aug. 18th., 1926, Arriving at Port of New York City, N.Y. Aug 24, 1926

196

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name						
1	Font	Teresa	28	F	S	San Juan P.R. March 15th. 1898.		64 E. 114th St. N.Y.C.
2	Puentes	Polfirio	20	M	S	Coamo P. R. Nov. 26th. 1906.		126 E 110th St. N.Y.C.
3	Garca	Carmelo	25	M	M	Aguadilla P.R. July 16th. 1901.		61 63, Tillary St. Bklyn.
4	Garca	Angel Q.	24	M	S	San German P.R. April 15th. 1903.		119 Lenox Ave. N.Y.C.
5	Gonzalez	Felicita	19	F	S	Bayamon P.R. May 18th. 1907.		216 E. 99th St. N.Y.C.
6	Goodale	Albert	46	M	M	Lopper Mich. Sept. 6th. 1880.		6 1/2 Maple Road. Masa.
7	Hernandez	Francisco	19	M	S	Camuy. P.R. June 10th. 1907.		109 60th St. Bklyn. N.Y.
8	Hernandez	Josefina	18	F	S	Aguadilla P.R. May 14th. 1908.		89 Lenox Ave. N.Y.C.
9	Indart	Isabel	20	F	S	Arroyo P.R. Aug. 4th. 1906.		303 E. 101 St. St. N.Y.C.
10	Lago	Felix	23	M	S	Puerta de Tierra P.R. Oct. 20th. 1903		135 E. 36th St. N.Y.C.
11	Laguer	Maria	25	F	S	Arecibo P.R. March 17, 1891.		76 Sand St. Bklyn N.Y.
12	Levessani	Maria	26	F	S	Mayaguez P.R. Oct. 11th. 1900		8 E. 115th St. N.Y.C.
13	Lebron	Carmen	19	F	S	Guayama P.R. Nov. 3th. 1907.		1 E. 115th St. N.Y.C.
14	Leon	Jose	40	M	M	Aguadilla P.R. Nov. 3 th. 1886		456 Huks St. NYC.
15	Linares	Francisco	19	M	S	Mayaguez P.R. Oct. 16th. 1907.		96 Nassau St. N.Y.C.
16	Lopez	Evaristo	37	M	M	Cabo Rojo P.R. Oct. 26th. 1889.		312 Adams St. Bklyn, N.Y.C.
17	Lopez	Ramona	45	F	M	Lajas. P.R. May 7, 1885.		18 E. 118th St. N.Y.C.
18	Lopez	Micasio	22	M	M	Aguadilla P.R. Nov. 6th. 1904.		149 Lenox Ave. N.Y.C.
19	Lopez	Fernando B.	22	M	S	Vieques P.R. May, 30, 1904.		135 W. 112th St. N.Y.C.
20	Lopez	Carmen M	18	F	S	Mayaguez P.R. June 10th. 1908		263 W. 25th St. N.Y.C.
21	Lora	Maria	25	F	S	San Juan P.R. Oct. 14th. 1901.		245 Broad St. Elizabeth N.J.
22	Lora	Julia	21	F	S	San Juan P.R. May 4. 1905.		245 Broad St. Elizabeth N.J.
23	Marquez	Jose	18	M	S	Caguas P.R., July 17th. 1908.		144 W. 119th St. N.Y.C.
24	Martell	Alberto	24	M	S	San German P.R. Jan. 6th. 1902.		140 W. 112th St. N.Y.C.
25	Martinez	Hortencia	18	F	S	Arecibo P.R. March. 17, 1908		35 W 116th St. N.Y.C.
26	Martinez	Candita	46	F	S	Caguas P.R. Nov. 4th. 1879.		75 E. 103 th. St. N.Y.C.
27	Martinez	Carmen	20	F	S	Caguas P. R. Oct. 4th. 1906.		75 E. 103th St. N.Y.C.
28	Martinez	Maria	23	F	S	Ponce P.R. Nov. 10th. 1903.		104 E. 119th St. N.Y.C.
29	Mason	Bessie	53	F	M	Vineland NJ. Aug. 7th. 1872.		112 N 6th St. Vineland NJ.
30	Mason	Lorraine	19	F	S	Penla Pa. July 26th. 1907.		112 N 6th St. Vineland NJ.

Raymond Insp. J. E. —

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PORTO RICO" sailing from San Juan P. R. , Aug. 18th. , 1926 , Arriving at Port of New York City , N.Y. *Aug 24* , 1926 197

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name						
✓ 1	Colon	Elvira	28	✓	F	S	Cayey P. R. Jan. 6th. 1898.	125 W. 101 St N.Y.C.
✓ 2	Cotto	Bartolo	21	✓	M	M	Cayey P. R. Aug. 24th. 1905.	110 Prince St. Brooklyn
✓ 3	Cotto	Marcia	19	✓	F	M	Salinas P.R. Mar. 3rd. 1907.	110 Prince St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 4	Cruz	Maria.	18	✓	F	M	Adjuntas P.R. May 15th. 1908.	407 W 23th St. N.Y.C.
✓ 5	de Arece	Justina	15	✓	F	S	San Juan P.R. Nov. 12th. 1911.	<i>Father</i> 202 E. 103th St. N.Y.C.
✓ 6	De la Fuente	Zolia	23	✓	F	S	Rio Grande P.R., Jan. 6, 1903	78 E 118th St. N.Y.C.
✓ 7	De Leon	Jose	26	✓	M	S	Quebradilla P. R. March 8th. 1900.	120 W 117th St. N.Y.C.
✓ 8	Del Valle	Camren	24	✓	F	S	Manati P.R. May 16th. 1902.	454 Wlythe Ave. Bklyn, N.Y.
✓ 9	Del Valle	Parmira	50	✓	F	M	Vega Baja P.R. Sept. 18th. 1876.	454 Wlythe Ave. Bklyn, N.Y.
✓ 10	Del Valle	Gildo	5	✓	M	S	Cataño P.R. Oct. 1st. 1905.	454 Wlythe Ave. Bklyn, N.Y.
✓ 11	Del Valle	Palminte.	1 10	✓	F	S	Cataño P.R., July 15th. 1916.	454 Wlythe Ave. Bklyn N.Y.
✓ 12	Esquilin	Emilia	21	✓	F	S	Santurce P.R. April 5th. 1905.	208 E. 100 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 13	Fariza	Emilio	53	✓	M	M		Samora Spain. September 14. 1873 American Citizen by Jone Act.
✓ 14	Fariza	Felicita	42	✓	F	M	Arecibo P.R. Oct. 14th. 1884.	14 E. 114th St. N.Y.C.
✓ 15	Fariza	Tirso	11	✓	M	S	Ponce P. R. Aug. 26 1915.	14 E 114th St. N.Y.C.
✓ 16	Fariza	Roberto	5	✓	M	S	San Juan P.R. Dec. 28th. 1921.	14 E. 114th St. N.Y.C.
✓ 17	Fariza	Paulina	7	✓	F	S	Ponce P.R. Oct. 18th. 1919	14 E. 114th St. N.Y.C.
✓ 18	Fariza	Felicita	20	✓	F	S	San Juan P.R. Jan. 18, 1925.	14 E. 114th St. N.Y.C.
✓ 19	Fariza	Emilia	18	✓	F	S	Arecibo P.R. June 4th. 1908.	14 E. 114th St. N.Y.C.
✓ 20	Fariza	Mercedes.	13	✓	F	S	San Juan P.R. Sept. 24th. 1913.	14 E. 114th St. N.Y.C.
✓ 21	Fariza	America	15	✓	F	S	San Juan P. R. Sept. 18th. 1911	14 E. 114th St. N.Y.C.
✓ 22	Feliciano	Juan	22	✓	M	M	San German P.R. April 9, 1904.	1 E. 119th St. N.Y.C.
✓ 23	Feliciano	Angela	19	✓	F	M	San German P. R. Jan. 4th. 1907.	1 E. 119th St. N.Y.C.
✓ 24	Feliciano	Celia	57	✓	F	S	Arecibo P.R. July 20th. 1867.	14 E 114th St. N.Y.C.
✓ 25	Fernandes	Maria	29	✓	F	S	San Juan. P. R. Aug. 10, 1897.	Hotel America N.Y.C.
✓ 26	Fernandes	Lydia	18	✓	F	S	Carolina P.R. Dec. 14th. 1908.	52 Lenox Ave. N.Y.C.
✓ 27	Figueras	Margarita.	23	✓	F	S	San Juan P. R. June 10 1903.	208 E. 109th St. N.Y.C.
✓ 28	Finnell	Lillian	49	✓	F	S	Tuscaloosa, Alabama <i>NY</i> June 26 1877	1622 Alasa Place, Alabama.
✓ 29	Fitzgerald	John	24	✓	M	S	Rio Piedras P.R. June 2nd. 1902.	4 Oakland St. Bklyn. N.Y.
✓ 30	Pont.	Dolores.	25.	✓	F	M	Arecibo P. R. Sept. 31st. 1900.	64 E. 114th St. N.Y.C.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PORTO RICO"

sailing from San Juan P.R.,

Aug. 18th, 1926, Arriving at Port of

New York N.Y. Aug 19 1926

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs	Mos					
1	Torres	Juan	18		M	S	Yabucoa P.R., Feb 18th. 1908.		1823 Lexington Ave N.Y. C.
2	Torres	Nicodemus	51		M	S	Loiza P.R., Oct. 15th. 1875		208 W. 109th. St. N.Y.
3	Urbano	Ramon	25		M	M	Agua Buena P.R., June 14th. 1906.		359 Washington Ave N.Y.
4	Vela	Rafael	26		M	S	Aibonito P.R., Oct 2nd. 1901.		254 Nassau St. N.Y.C.
5	Valentin	Ana	30		F	M	Utusado P.R. May 6th. 1906.		80 E 113th St. N.Y.C.
6	Valentin	Ines	30	3	F	S	Arecibo P.R. May 13th. 1926.		80 E 113th St. N.Y.C.
7	Vazquez	Sirta	30		F	M	Ponce P.R., March 28th. 1896.		103 Atlantic Ave. Bklyn
8	Vazquez	William	5		M	S	Ponce P.R., Jan 16th. 1921.		103 Atlantic Ave. Bklyn
9	Vazquez	Kory	11		M	S	Ponce P.R. July 11th. 1926.	Died at sea Aug. 22. 1926 4:15 AM. and buried	103 Atlantic Ave. Bklyn
10	Walle	Francisco	25		M	M	San German P.R. July 16th. 1901.		18 E. 125th St. N. Y.
11	Van-Hygh	Mannuel	38		M	M	Ponce P.R. Nov. 18th. 1888.		122 Dekeman St. Bklyn N.Y.
12	Velez	Domingo	33		M	M	Sta. Ceabel P.R. June 20th. 1893.		Hotel America. N.Y.C.
13	Verdejo	Julia	42		F	S	San Juan P.R. June 19th. 1884.		208 W. 109 St. N.Y.C.
14	Villamil	Mannuel	27		M	M	Manati P.R. Dec. 6th. 1899.		Hotel America. N.Y.C.
15	Villa	Francisco	30		M	M	Mayaguez P.R., Aug. 8th. 1895.		Ashford Conn. USA.
16	Villa	Francisco A	5		M	S	San Juan P.R., Sept. 12th. 1921.		o/o. - E. Villa Ashford Conn.
17	Villa	Luis	1		M	S	Barranquilla P.R. Feb. 15th. 1924.		Ashford Conn. USA.
18	Inowye	Enrique	10		M	S	New York March 8th. 1918.	Sheet # 6- In Care Of Mr. F. C. Villa Line #15	Ashford Conn. USA.
19	Inowye	Luisa	8		F	S	San Juan P.R. Julio 23th. 1918.	" " " " " " "	Ashford Conn. USA.
20	Viscarrondo	Julie	17		M	S	Ponce P.R., Aug. 15. 1909.		7820 Strom Ave, Syracuse NY.
21	Istavis	Maria	60		F	M	San Juan P.R., Feb. 5. 1866.		32 W. 112th. St. N.Y.C.
22	Romero	Ramona	35		F	M	Ciales, P.R., Sept. 30 th. 1891.		383 Hudson St. N. Y. C.
23	Rosado	Jesus	22		M	S	Arecibo P.R., June 4th. 1904.		109 W. 115th. St. N.Y.C.
24	Rosado	Paulina	33		F	M	Vega Alta. P.R., Jun. 7th. 1893.		109 W. 115th. St. N.Y.C.
25	Rosado	Carmen	8		F	S	Cataño P.R., Jun. 14th. 1926.		109 W. 115th St. N.Y.C.
26	Rosario	Gresencio	21		M	S	Aibonito P.R., April 19th. 1906.		17 W. 112th. St. N.Y.C.
27	Rosario	Carmen	15		F	S	Naguabo P.R., June 26th. 1911.		17 W. 112th. St. N.Y.C.
28	Ruis	Carmen	30		F	S	Ponce, P.R., June. 16th. 1896.		1260 Fulton St. N.Y.C.
29	Ruis	Vidal	20		M	S	Salinas P.R., April 28th. 1906.		72 W. 115th. St. N.Y.C.
30	Ruis	Onelia	19		F	S	Santurce P.R., Nov. 15th. 1907.		15 W. 137th. St. N.Y.C.

Mr. Julio Viscarrondo on line # 20 did not sail on this steamer  
Miss Carmen Rosado " " 25  
Master Kory Vasquez " " 9 Died at sea August 22nd. 1926 at 4:15 AM.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

199

S. S. "PORTO RICO" sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R., Aug. 18th, 1926, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. *Aug 19 1926*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Status	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs	Mos.					
1	Alexander	George H.	16		M	S	San Juan, P.R. June 7th. 1910		26 W. 140th. St. N.Y.C.
2	Alicea	Delbina	50		F	M	Naranjito P. R. Oct. 18th. 1876		70 E. 115th. St. N.Y.C.
3	Almira	Maria Luisa	23		F	M	Maguabo P. R. April 21st. 1904.		80 Nassau St. N.Y.C.
4	Alvarado	Felicita M.	20		F	S	Salinas P. R. June 5th 1906.		179 High St Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Alvarez	Gregorio.	33		M	S	Carolina P.R. Aug. 12th. 1893.		21 Adams St. Brooklyn N.Y.
6	Arguinzon	Roman	35		M	S	Cidra June 10th. 1890.		Hotel America. N.Y.C.
7	Arroyo	Angelina.	22		F	S	Agua Buenas P.R., Feb. 23th. 1903.		64 E. 116th. St. N.Y.C.
8	Arroyo	Concepcion	30		F	W	Ponce P.R. Dec., 8, 1896		64 E. 116th. St. N.Y.C.
9	Reyes	Jose Luis	7		M	S	Ponce P.R. May 20th. 1919	In care Mrs. C. Arroyo Line 8-Sheet(1)	64 E. 116th. St. N.Y.C.
10	Barreras	Eslly	17		M	S	Corozal P.R. April 20th. 1907.		254 Nassau St. N.Y.C.
11	Benitez	Otilia	34		F	S	Carolinapr. Dec 13th. 1892.		254 Arlington Ave. Bieldala N.Y.
12	Berrios	Domingo	28		F	S	Coamo P.R. May 12th. 1893.		41 Summit St. N. Y. C.
13	Ca breva	Eulalia	22		F	S	Arecibo P.R. Feb. 12th. 1904.		12 E. 118th. St. N. Y. C.
14	Caloca	Alejandro	26		M	S	Rio Piedras P.R. July 4th. 1900		Hotel America, N.Y. C.
15	Candelario	Jeronimo	33		M	M	Utuado P.R. Sept. 30 1893.		204 E. 97 St. N.Y.C.
16	Campo(Mrs.)	Teodosia	26		F	M	Arecibo P.R. Abril 4, 1900		209 E. 102 St. N.Y.C.
17	Castellano	Antonio	23		F	S	Barros P.R. May 4th. 1903.		1226 South Boulevard, Bronx N.Y.
18	Cedeno	Miguel	45		M	M	Guayanilla P.R. Nov. 8, 1881		383 Hudson Ave. N.Y.C.
19	Cintron	Luis A.	22		M	M	Sabana Grande P.R. Oct. 11th. 1903.		83 South St. Brooklyn N. Y.
20	Cintron	Maria	30		F	S	Santurce. P. R. Aug. 18th. 1896.		1975 Second Ave. N.Y.C.
21	Cintron	Hermania	19		F	S	Hormiguero P.R. March 4th. 1907.		610 E. 34th. St. End Ave. N.Y.C.
22	Clemente	Salome	20		F	S	Salinas P. R. Oct. 22nd. 1905.		150 W. 124 St. N.Y.C.
23	Collazo	Tomas	27		M	S	Ponce P.R. Feb. 9, 1889.		166 E. 115th. St. N.Y.C.
24	Collazo	Pablo	10		M	S	Aguirre P.R., July. 25 1906.		166 E. 115th. St. N.Y.C.
25	Collazo	Jose	22		M	S	Ponce. P.R. Sept. 23 1904.		1363 Night Ave. N.Y.C.
26	Colon	Ann	50		F	M	Salinas P.R. July 29 1876.		166 E. 115th. St. N.Y.C.
27	Colon	Modesta.	19		F	S	San Lorenzo P.R. Aug. 6th. 1907.		54 E. 99th St. N.Y.C.
28	Colon	Rafaela	19		F	M	Ciales P.R., April 20th. 1907.		60 E. 117th St. N.Y.C.
29	Carretjer M	Juan Enrique	20		M	M	Arecibo P.R. Jan. 4th., 1906.		427 W. 24th. St. N.Y.C.
30	Carretjer	Rosa (Mrs.)	18		F	M	Arecibo P.R. Feb. 28th. 1908.		427 W. 24th. St. N.Y.C.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Number

## 200

sailing from San Juan P. R.,

Aug. 18th., 1926, Arriving at Port of New York City. N.Y. *Aug 21* 1926

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Sabatier	Pedro	25		M	M	Mayaguez P.R., March 14th. 1901		382 St. Nicholas Ave. N. Y. C.
2	Saes	Antonio	45		M	M	Maranjito P.R., Oct. 20th. 1881.		33 W. 26 St. N.Y.C.
3	Sanocho	Miguel	15		M	S	Añasco P. R. June 6th. 19 11.		306 W 112th. St. N.Y.C.
4	Sanabria	Dolores	21		F	M	Lares P.R., April 15th. 1895.		125 W. 101 St. N.Y.C
5	Santiago	Benigno	24		M	S	Salinas P.R., Nov. 2nd. 1902.		202 St. Bklyn, N.Y.
6	Santiago	Manuel	30		M	S	Salinas P.R., June. 1st. 1896.		202 St. Bklyn. N.Y.
7	Santiago	Am	30		F	S	Coamo P.R., Dec. 8th. 1896.		150 W 124th. St. N.Y.C.
8	Santiago	Rafael	15		M	S	Arroyo P2 R., May 23th. 1915		Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
9	Santiago	Carmelo	18		M	S	San Juan P.R., March 25th. 1908 .		15 Willow Race, Bklyn, N.Y.
10	Santiago	Petrona	38		F	M	San Juan P.R., May 13th. 1888.		220 E. 98th. St. N.Y.C.
11	Santiago	Santiago	8		M	S	San Juan P. R., Feb. 5th. 1918.		220 E. 98th. St. N.Y.C.
12	Santiago	Roberto	8		M	S	San Juan P. R. Dec. 17th. 1918.		220 E. 98th. St. N.Y.
13	Santiago	Lydia	1		F	S	San Juan P. R. Mach 27th. 1925.		220 E. 98 th. St. N.Y. C.
14	Segarra	Am	60		F	W	Mayaguez P.R. July 26th. 1866.		44 Johnson Ave. Bklyn, N.Y.
15	Serrano	Roberto	18		M	S	Bayamon P.R., June. 7th. 1908.		238 E. 112th. St. N.Y.C.
16	Soto	Francisca	19		F	S	Moca P. R. Sept' 4th. 1907		48 Johnson Ave. Bklyn, N.Y.
17	Stevens	Altagracia	15		F	S	San Juan P. R. Jan. 12th' 1910.		32 W. 112th' St. N.Y.C.
18	Stevens	Virginia	10		F	S	San Juan P.R., Sept. 11th. 1916.		32 W. 112th. St. N.Y.C.
19	Tibent.	Carmen	34		F	S	Dorado P.R., Jan. 3th. 1892.		244 E. 104th. St. N.Y.
20	Torres	Andrea	28		F	S	Ponce P.R., Nov. 30th. 1898.		23 W. 14th. St. N.Y.C.
21	Torres	Francisca	23		F	M	Guayama P.R., October 20th. 1902. N.Y.		247 W. 111th. St. N.Y.C.
22	Martinez	Josefa	25		F	M	Utuaedo P.R., March 18th. 1901.		2123 E. 2nd. Ave. N.Y.C.
23	<del>Pimentel</del>	<del>Manuel</del>	<del>21</del>		<del>F</del>	<del>S</del>	<del>P.R. Jan. 1st. 1905</del>		<del>191 Adams St. Bklyn, N.Y.</del>
24	Stevens	John	14		M	S	San Juan, P.R. Aug. 14th. 1912		32 W. 112th. St. N.Y.C.
25	Rosado	Carmen M.	1 10		F	S	San Juan, P.R. Sept. 18th. 1924	Sheet 6- In Care Of Mrs. P. Rosadoline#24	109 W. 115th. St. N.Y.C.
26	<del>Santiago</del>	<del>Pedro</del>	<del>25</del>		<del>M</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>Mayaguez P.R., March 14th. 1901</del>		
27	Martinez	Santos	19		F	S	San Lorenzo P.R., July 5th' 1907.		27 E. 114th. St. N.Y.C.
28	Sancho	Guillermina	27		F	M	Manati, P.R. June 25th. 1899		1597 Lexington Ave. N.Y.C.
29	<del>Soto</del>	<del>Marcela</del>	<del>20</del>		<del>F</del>	<del>S</del>	<del>San Juan P. R. Oct. 24th. 1908.</del>		<del>Hudson St. No. 426. Bklyn, N.Y.</del>
30	Lipaett	beatriz	31		F	M	Srouterut Fla. 1895 March, 18th.		Srouterut Fla.

Sheet # 6- *math*  
In Care Of Mrs. P. Rosado Line # 24

Mr. Pedro Pimentel	Matriline #	23	did not sail on this steamer
Mr. Pedro Santiago	" "	26	" " " " " "
Miss Rafaela Sola	" "	29	" " " " " "

noted: Reasoning Imp.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

201

S. S. "PORTO RICO"

sailing from SAN JUAN P.R.

, Aug. 18th

, 1926, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N.Y.

Aug 24, 1926

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Status	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Flores	Felicita	40		F	M	Juana Diaz, P.R. Nov. 17th. 1886		151 Lexington Ave. N.Y.C.
2	Burgos	Mariana	20		F	M	Ponce, P.R. Aug. 3rd. 1906		230 W. 18th. St. N.Y.C.
3	Santiago	Pedro	32		M	M	Ponce, P.R. Aug. 7th. 1894		49 W. 117th. St. N.Y.C.
4							Raymond Insp. J.P. M.		
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Thos. Haley.....Master

- 8
- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

202

S. S. "Ponce Rico"

sailing from San Juan P. R.

Aug. 18th, 1926

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y. Aug 24, 1926

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Quiñones	Amada	21		F	S	Rio Grande P.R., August. 1st. 1905		264 Court St. N.Y.C.
2	Quiñones	Georgina	17		F	S	San Juan P. R. Jan. 7th. 1909.		208 E. 109. St. N.Y.C.
3	Ramirez	Luis	25		M	S	Cabo Rojo P.R. Nov. 26 1901.		Hotel America N.Y.C.
4	Ramirez	Fernando	25		M	S	Cabo Rojo P.R. Jan 10th. 1901.		53 W. 111st. N.Y.C.
5	Ramirez C	Carmen	17		F	S	Cabo Rojo P.R. Aug. 25th. 1909.		53 W. 111st N.Y.C.
6	Ramos	Santos.	30		M	M	Patillas P.R., June 14th 1905.		1919 2nd. Ave. N.Y.C.
7	Valles	Eliseo	2		M	S	Patillas P.R., June 14th. 1923.	In Care Of Mrs. S. Ramos Line 6 Sheet (5)	1919 2nd. Ave. N.Y.C.
8	Reyes	Araristo	30		M	S	Aguadilla P. R., July 17th. 1896.		61.63 Tillary St. Bklyn N.Y.
9	Rivera	Carmen	47		F	S	Toa Alta. P.R., July 16th. 1879.		103 W. 104 St. N.Y.C.
10	Rivera	Ramon	40		M	S	Cabo Rojo P.R., May. 15th. 1886.		1 W 111st. N.Y.C.
11	Rivera	Isabel	24		F	S	Luquillo P.R. Feb. 14th. 1902.		352 W. 116th St. N.Y.C.
12	Rivera	Ricardo	20		M	S	San German P.R., Jan., 19th. 1906		26 E. 127th St. N.Y.C.
13	Rivera	Felix	23		M	M	Comerio P.R. Aug. 25th. 1903.		119 E. 105th. St. N.Y.C.
14	Rivera	Luisa	28		F	M	Mayaguez P.R., June 10. th. 1898.		237 & 9th. Ave. N.Y.C.
15	Rivera	Margarita	19		F	M	Santurce P.R., June 10th. 1907.		1738. Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
16	Rivera	Esperanza	21		F	S	Gurabo. P.R. Dec. 18th. 1905.		1837 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
17	Rivera	Marcelina	44		F	M	Arecibo P.R., May 22 1882.		68 E. 117th. St. N.Y.C.
18	Rivera	Felipe	18		M	S	San Juan P.R., Sept. 25th. 1915.		68 E 117th. St. N.Y.C.
19	Rivera	Consuelo	17		F	S	Mayaguez P.R., June 10th. 1909.		237 & 9th Ave. N.Y.C.
20	Robles	Antonio	26		M	S	Fajardo P.R., July 6th. 1900.		298 Colombia St. Bklyn NY.
21	Rodriguez	Ramon	19		M	S	Juana Diaz P.R. Oct. 6th. 1907.		32 Brooklyn Ave Bklyn NY.
22	Rodriguez	Marcelo	17		M	S	Salinas P. R. April 8th. 1909.		174 Hamilton Ave. Bklyn NY.
23	Rodriguez	Victor	21		M	S	Vega Baja P.R., July 6th. 1905.		112 E. 115th. St. N. Y.C.
24	Rodriguez	Adela.	18		F	S	Vega Baja P.R. June 6th. 1908.		142 E. 115th. St. N.Y.C.
25	Rodriguez	Tomas	19		M	S	Guayamas P.R. December 24th. 1907		185 Peal St. N.Y.
26	Rodriguez	Isabel	15		F	S	Giales. P.R. March 8th. 1911		125 W. 101th. St. N.Y.C.
27	Rodriguez	Guillermina	18		F	S	Ponce P.R. Feb. 14th. 1908.		1346 E Ave. N.Y.C.
28	Rodriguez	Pablo	21		M	S	Rio Grande P.R., April. 2, 1905.		78 E 118th. St. N.Y.C.
29	Rodriguez	Ramona.	25		F	S	San Lorenzo P.R. Aug. 31st. 1901.		226 E. 100 St. N.Y.C.
30	Rodriguez	Ara	16		F	S	Caguas P.R. Oct. 4th. 1910.		344 W. 77th. St. N.Y.C.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# LIST

Required under Act of Congress

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Prepare in Duplicate.)

Vessel **Amer. S.S. "Porto Rico"**

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby notified that you are to deliver, detain on board, or remove to the following named alien or aliens, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof, and to the fact that the alien or aliens named herein are the subjects of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof, and to the fact that the alien or aliens named herein are the subjects of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof.

14-1240

(1)

No.

of

List

(2)

NAME IN FULL

Family name

Given

1

Haley

Thomas

2

Nunan

Douglas

3

Houghton

Octavius

4

Michelson

William

5

Lenger

Hugo F.

6

Hearn

Robert A.

7

Hardy

Joe

FIRST

8

Somoga

Juan

FIRST

9

Goldborough

Fred

10

Cecilia

John L.

FIRST

11

Castaldo

Michael

FIRST

12

Gonzales

Ramon

13

Paciella

Guiseppe

FIRST

14

Blan

Arturo

FIRST

15

Armenio

Corrida

FIRST

16

Salazar

Simplicia

FIRST

17

Allende

Modesto

18

Soto

Miguel R.

19

Garcia

Jose

20

Vazquez

Antonio

21

Gutierrez

Arturo

22

Rodriguez

Manuel

FIRST

23

Locher

Albert J.

24

Moulton

James W.

25

Castro

Solustian

26

Finch

William T.

27

Raulerson

Robert H.

28

Walsh

Michael

29

Jones

Claude

30

Brown

Alexander

FIRST

Ref. Engineer

Line **The New York and Porto Rico SS Co.**

Owners **The New York and Porto Rico SS Co.**

Local Agents **Porto Rico Line**

14-1240

Local Agents

## SEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

26, from the port of **San Juan P.R.**

204

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
paid	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight
paid	Yes	58	Male	Amer.	U.S.A.	5.5	160
"	"	26	"	"	"	6.	180
"	"	43	"	British	"	5.9	184
"	"	30	"	Amer.	"	5.6	160
"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	140
"	"	35	"	"	"	5.8	142
"	"	32	"	French	French	5.8	160
"	"	33	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.6	170
"	"	22	"	Amer.	U.S.A.	6.3	180
"	"	40	"	W-Indian	Dutch	5.8	170
No.	29	"	"	Italian	Italian	5.8	190
Yes	24	"	"	Pto-Rican	U.S.A.	5.10	150
"	26	"	"	Italian	Italian	5.10	160
"	42	"	"	Sp.Amer.	Venezuela	5.8	163
No.	46	"	"	Italian	Italian	5.6	150
Yes	25	"	"	Sp.Amer.	Venezuela	5.6	150
"	34	"	"	Pto-Rican	U.S.A.	5.8	150
"	32	"	"	"	"	5.10	159
"	32	"	"	"	"	5.8	157
"	41	"	"	"	"	5.7	156
"	38	"	"	"	"	5.8	148
"	30	"	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.9	150
"	26	"	"	Amer.	U.S.A.	5.8	150
"	20	"	"	"	"	5.6	135
"	21	"	"	Pto.Rican	U.S.A.	5.7	160
"	35	"	"	English	U.S.A.	5.5	150
"	27	"	"	Amer.	"	5.10	170
"	26	"	"	"	"	5.8	160
"	30	"	"	"	"	5.8	150
"	40	"	"	Scotch	Scotch	5.10	170

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST

Required under Act of Congress

## SEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

port of the United States.

Vessel Amer. S.S. "Porto Rico", arriving at, New York, N.Y., August 24th, 1926, from the port of San Juan P.R.

204

PORTORICO AUG 24 1926

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Haley	Thomas	✓	✓	Master	Aug. 2	New- York	off	yes	58	Male	Amer.	U.S.A.	5.5	160	
2	Nunan	Douglass M.	✓	✓	1st. Mate	" 2	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6.	180	
3	Houghton	Octavius	✓	✓	2nd. "	" 2	"	"	"	43	"	British	"	5.9	184	
4	Michelson	William	✓	✓	3rd. "	" 2	"	"	"	30	"	Amer.	"	5.6	160	
5	Langer	Hugo F.	✓	✓	Purser	" 2	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	140	
6	Hearn	Robert A.	✓	✓	Doctor	" 2	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.8	142	
7	Hardy	Joe	FIRST	✓	QMaster	" 2	"	"	"	32	"	French	French	5.8	160	
8	Somoga	Juan	FIRST	✓	✓	" 2	"	"	"	33	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.6	120	
9	Goldborough	Fred	✓	✓	✓	" 2	"	"	"	22	"	Amer.	U.S.A.	5.3	180	
10	Cecilia	John L.	FIRST	✓	Carpenter	" 2	"	"	"	40	"	W-Indian	Dutch	5.9	170	
11	Castaldo	Michael	FIRST	✓	Boatwain	" 2	"	"	No.	29	"	Italian	Italian	5.8	190	
12	Gonzales	Ramon	✓	✓	A. B. Seaman	" 2	"	"	Yes	24	"	Pto-Rican	U.S.A.	5.10	150	
13	Paciella	Guiseppe	FIRST	✓	"	" 2	"	"	"	26	"	Italian	Italian	5.10	160	
14	Blan	Arturo	FIRST	✓	"	" 2	"	"	"	42	"	Sp.Amer.	Venezuela	5.8	163	
15	Armenio	Corrida	FIRST	✓	"	" 13	San Juan	"	No.	46	"	Italian	Italian	5.6	160	
16	Salazar	Simplicio	FIRST	✓	"	" 13	"	"	Yes	25	"	Sp.Amer.	Venezuela	5.6	160	
17	Allende	Modesto	✓	✓	Ord. Seaman	" 13	"	"	"	34	"	Pto-Rican	U.S.A.	5.9	150	
18	Soto	Miguel R.	✓	✓	"	" 13	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.10	159	
19	Garcia	Jose	✓	✓	"	" 2	New York	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.8	157	
20	Vasquez	Antonio	✓	✓	"	" 2	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.7	156	
21	Gutierris	Arturo	✓	✓	"	" 2	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.8	148	
22	Rodriguez	Manuel	FIRST	✓	"	" 2	"	"	"	30	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.9	150	
23	Locher	Albert J.	✓	✓	Ch. Wireless	" 2	"	"	"	26	"	Amer.	U.S.A.	5.8	150	
24	Moulton	James W.	✓	✓	2nd. "	" 2	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.6	135	
25	Castro	Solustian	✓	✓	Messboy.	" 13	San Juan	"	"	21	"	Pto.Rican	U.S.A.	5.7	160	
26	Finch	William T.	✓	✓	Chief Engr.	" 2	New York	"	"	36	"	English	U.S.A.	5.5	150	
27	Raulerson	Robert H	✓	✓	1st. Asst. Engr.	" 2	"	"	"	27	"	Amer.	"	5.10	170	
28	Walsh	Michael	✓	✓	2nd. "	" 2	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	160	
29	Jones	Claude	✓	✓	3rd. "	" 2	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.8	150	
30	Brown	Alexander	FIRST	✓	Ref. Engineest	" 2	"	"	"	40	"	Scotch	Scotch	5.10	170	

Line. The New York and Porto Rico SS Co.

Owners. The New York and Porto Rico SS Co.

Local Agents Porto Rico Line

14-1240

Local Agents  
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),  
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Record on this blank United States  
foreign port

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thos Haley Master, of the Amer. S.S. "Porto Rico", do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Thos Haley  
Master, Porto Rico

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLE

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Amer. S.S. "Porto Rico", arriving at, New York NY, August 24th, 1926, from the port of San Juan P.R.

Sheet No. 2

205

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Bordia	Isidro	FIRST		Deck Engineer	Aug. 2	New York	To be paid off	Yes	30	Male	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	150	
2	Brado	Benito			Oilier	" 2	"	"	"	30	"	Pto.Rican	U.S.A	5.7	151	
3	Ruppen	Antonio	FIRST			" 2	"	"	"	26	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.8	160	
4	Garay	Faustina	FIRST			" 2	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.8	165	
5	Paiva	Tomas	FIRST			" 2	"	"	"	21	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	5.9	170	
6	Carby	Fernando	FIRST			" 2	"	"	No	29	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.9	170	
7	Gorbeo	Raimundo	FIRST		Fireman	" 2	"	"	Yes	50	"	"	"	5.5	160	
8	Bizoro	Pedro	FIRST			" 2	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.9	169	
9	Rivera	Frank	FIRST			" 2	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.9	173	
10	Barello	Juan			Wipers	" 2	"	"	"	20	"	Pto.Rican	U.S.A	5.10	160	
11	Machica	Angel				" 18	San Juan	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	150	
12	Villarin	Juan	FIRST			" 18	"	"	"	42	"	Cuban	Cuban	5.7	160	
13	Moroga	Thomas	FIRST		Watertenders	" 2	New York	"	"	25	"	Chilian	Chili	5.10	170	
14	Pena	Prudencia	FIRST			" 2	"	"	"	39	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.6	148	
15	Falcon	Jose	FIRST			" 2	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.9	158	
16	Rodriguez	Sanchez			Messboy	" 2	"	"	"	21	"	Pto.Rican	U.S.A	5.7	150	
17	Gilet	Max. J.			Chief Stwd.	" 2	"	"	"	46	"	Amer.	U.S.A	5.8	180	
18	Boyle	Philip	FIRST		2nd. Stwd.	" 2	"	"	"	32	"	W-Indian	British	5.11	177	
19	Laurence	Claudina			Stewardess	" 2	"	"	"	32	Female.	Pto.Rican	U.S.A	5.7	130	
20	Orbe	Gregorio			Chief Cook	" 2	"	"	"	45	Male	Spanish	"	5.7	160	
21	Arriandiaga	Jesus	FIRST		2nd. Cook	" 2	"	"	"	28	"	"	Spanish	5.8	170	
22	Dominguez	Angel	FIRST		3rd. Cook	" 2	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	160	
23	Madriaga	Pedro	FIRST		Butcher	" 2	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8	160	
24	Vega	Antolin			Scullyeryman	" 2	"	"	"	31	"	Pto.Rican	U.S.A	5.7	140	
25	Garcia	Kintin				" 18	San Juan	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.7	135	
26	Rivers	Ramon			Baker	" 2	New York	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.7	140	
27	Hellburg	Nicasio	FIRST		Messman	" 2	"	"	"	23	"	W-Indian	Dutch	5.11	170	
28	Heimger	Philip J.	FIRST		2nd. Messman	" 2	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.10	180	
29	Royer	Arthur	FIRST		Pantryman	" 2	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.10	190	
30	Mulero	John			2nd. Pantryman	" 2	"	"	"	27	"	Pto-Rican	U.S.A	5.8	140	

Line The New York and Porto Rico SS Co.  
Owners The New York and Porto Rico SS Co.  
Local Agents Porto Rico Line

14-1240

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thos. Haley, Master, of the Amer. S.S. "Porto Rico", do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (h) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Thos. Haley  
Master, Porto Rico

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLE

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

206

Vessel Amer. S.S. " Porto Rico " arriving at, New York N.Y., August 24th, 1926, from the port of San Juan P.R.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Colon	Antonio			WALTER	August 2	New York	to be paid off	Yes	25	male	Pto-Rican	U.S.A	5.7	140	
2	Marin	Elidio J.				" 2	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.9	160	
3	Reyes	Nicolas	FIRST			" 2	"	"	"	51	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.5	140	
4	Thomas	William	FIRST			" 2	"	"	"	21	"	W-Indian	British	5.7	138	
5	Rivers	Juan				" 2	"	"	"	20	"	Pto-Rican	U.S.A	5.5	135	
6	Alonso	Ismail				" 2	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.11	160	
7	Escobar	Mariano				" 2	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.11	167	
8	Ruiz	Dario				" 2	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.11	150	
9	Tubens	Santiago				" 2	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.10	147	
10	Recio	Fernando				" 2	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	142	
11	Cruz	Manuel H.	FIRST			" 2	"	"	"	27	"	Cuban	Cuban	5.9	148	
12	Valdenarna	George	FIRST			" 2	"	"	"	25	"	Peruvian	Peruvian	5.8	140	
13	Rodriguez	Manuel				" 2	"	"	"	24	"	Pto-Rican	U.S.A	5.7	134	
14	Calvente	Vicente				" 2	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.5	140	
15	Aponte	Florentino				" 2	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.5	138	
16	Mas	Alfred				" 2	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	140	
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line The New York and Porto Rico SS Co.  
Owners The New York and Porto Rico SS Co.  
Local Agents Porto Rico Line

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Record on this blank form  
foreign birth

8-24-26

3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thos Haley Master of the Amer. S.S. "Porto Rico", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of May, 1926

Master, Thos Haley

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 687) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLE

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).











# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ....

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Scandia, arriving at Ny, 8/24, 1926, from the port of Nyborg 8/10/26 208

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Post 20

30

NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's com- pany	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Simonsen	Jacob	✓		Master	1/1 26	Nyborg	No	Yes	45	male	Scand	danish	63	180	
Rasmussen	Fæderik Edward	✓		1 <sup>st</sup> Mate	--	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	67	145	
Rasmussen	Jens Peter	✓		2 <sup>nd</sup> Mate	10/5 26	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	70	180	
Nielsen	Hans	✓		3 <sup>rd</sup> Mate	5/7 26	Copenhagen	"	"	58	"	"	"	64	135	
Albertsen	Kaj	✓		W. Operator	9/8 26	Nyborg	"	"	25	"	"	"	69	185	
Sondergaard	Peter Martin	✓		1 <sup>st</sup> Engineer	1/1 26	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	65	155	
Pind	Karl	✓		2 <sup>nd</sup> "	--	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	68	145	
Larsen	Johannes	✓		3 <sup>rd</sup> "	5/7 26	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	68	140	
Hansen	Axel	✓		4 <sup>th</sup> "	1/1 26	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	70	170	
Sorensen	Rentius	✓		Oiler	--	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	67	138	
Scheuer	Valdemar	✓		"	--	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	65	128	
Poulsen	Svend Aage	✓		"	--	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	66	150	
Andersen	Wilhelm Fris-	✓		"	5/7 26	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	65	138	
Hansen	Axel	✓		Carpenter	1/1 26	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	65	140	
Jensen	Sofus	✓		Boat.	--	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	67	160	
Boldt	Henry Christian	✓		Steward	--	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	69	170	
Bidstrup	Otto	✓		1 <sup>st</sup> Cook	--	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	67	150	
Olsen	Harald	✓		2 <sup>nd</sup> Cook	5/7 26	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	65	135	
Tagge	Johannes	✓		A.B.	1/1 26	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	66	165	
Nielsen	Olaf	✓		"	30/3 26	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	70	180	
Rasmussen	William	✓		"	1/1 26	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	63	128	
Christensen	Carlo Emil	✓		"	9/8 26	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	65	145	
Bolvinkel	Aleksandra Georg	✓		O.S.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	65	150	
Larsen	Alfred Chr	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	64	142	
Rasmussen	Johannes Marinus	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	67	140	
Jørgensen	Alfred Christian	✓		"	5/7 26	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	63	125	
Marcussen	Peter Vilhelm	✓		Pumpmann	1/1 26	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	66	155	
Rasmussen	Peter	✓		Flerman	9/8 26	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	64	140	
Hansen	Rasmus Peter Laurits	✓		Firemann	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	64	150	
Olsen	Lars Nikolaaj	✓		--	--	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	68	145	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Standard Oil Ny.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

overseas  
ship



Record on this blank United States  
foreign passport

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),  
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



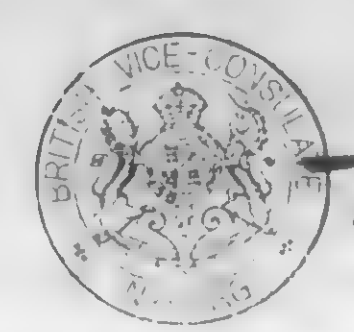
# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Scandia, arriving at New York, 8/24, 1926, from the port of Nyborg Denmark

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
First 1	Holsted Hansen	Knud Daniel	✓		Wiper	9/8 26	Nyborg	no	yes	21	male	white	Danish	71	145.	
First 2	Kettner	Kaj Rudolf	✓		Wiper	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	67	142	
3	Andersen	Erik	✓		Donkeymann	5/7 26	Nyborg	"	"	24	"	"	"	66	145	
First 34	Egebjerg	Niels	✓		Messboy	9/8 26	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	65	140	
First 35	Rasmussen	Seren Peter	✓		Messboy	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	63	130	
First 36	Petersen	Svend Ove	✓		Messboy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	63	125.	
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*overstayed  
license*



*Kalpersen  
Hofstad*



*no U.S. Consul.*

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owner \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
16-1285

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Record on this blank United States  
foreign name

8-24-26

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Scandia, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),  
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Aug, 1926,  
W. H. Henn,  
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Record on this blank United States Customs Form

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.  
Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
REGISTRATION SERVICE

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. Friesen  
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States for a foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively employed, and the names of the persons to whom they were respectively assigned, and also the names of the persons who have been discharged from the vessel, together with such other information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any member of the crew has been discharged, giving the name of the person so discharged, the date of his discharge, the reasons for his discharge, and the date of his departure from the vessel; and before the departure of any vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list, containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port at the time of his departure, and also the names of the persons who have been discharged from the vessel; and if the owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the principal immigration officer a sum sufficient to cover the cost of the preparation of such lists; and if such lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, notional bonds shall be required of the owner, agent, consignee, or master of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-103

Buckner	Archibald	✓		4/14	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"
Butterfield	John	✓			"	"	"	"		"	"	"
Ferrist	David	✓		4/14	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"
Pesoa	John	✓		8/29	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"
Gordon	Wilfred	✓		4/14	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"
Graham	Edwin	✓	Coalpasser	8/1	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"
American Consulate	No. 1034			7/28	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"

American Consulate.

No. 1504

**CATALOGO DE CUBA**

(City) CO Country CO

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

*Amphispiza bilineata*

AMERICAN

HARRY W. STON

DATE: 10/1/71

Soul and ~~the~~ ~~body~~

SCUR, EU

Line Atlantic Nav. Corp.

Owners H. Ditlev-Simonsen Co. Oslo

Local Agents *Amman Sales Corp*

14-1240

*Immigrant Inspector.*

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Norfolk  
August 27 1820

I, master of the Naru S. S. Vika  
(Nationality) \_\_\_\_\_  
from port of Nur-Jan, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival. 26 ..... Number of seamen deserted. none .....  
 Number of seamen discharged. none ..... Seamen left in hospital (or died). none .....  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port. none ..... Total crew this date. 26 .....

The above-named vessel arrived at this port.. August 26, 1926, consigned to C. H. B., is now lying at Seaside St. and is expected to sail August 27, 1926, for Baracoa Cuba via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew 210  
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>None</i>			

14-1612  
SOLD BY HENRY EAGLETON, NORFOLK, VA

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),  
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



ALL CHANGES REGARDING CREW

Jacob Hellestad 26 Norwegian  
Super. J. J. Simpson 22 American  
Evan Hansen 17 Norwegian  
Leif Johansen 35  
Agnes Petersen 80

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all alien employees on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien employees, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Line Agent  
Owners H. J.  
Local Agent

14-1240

When and where signed on: \_\_\_\_\_  
Nationality: \_\_\_\_\_  
Age: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York  
August 25, 1926

I, master of the Norwegian S.S. Vika, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 24 Number of seamen deserted None  
Number of seamen discharged 3 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 5 Total crew this date 26

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 24, 1926, consigned to Banana Sales Corp. is now lying at Pier 26 E R, and is expected to sail August 25, 1926, for Buracao via United States port of Norfolk. First port of call in United States this voyage was \_\_\_\_\_.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:  
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Age: \_\_\_\_\_ Nationality: \_\_\_\_\_  
When and where signed on: \_\_\_\_\_

211



Jacob Hellestad	26	Norwegian
Super Joseph Simpson Little	22	American
Erna Hansen	17	Norwegian
Per Johanessen	34	— — —
Agnes Fjervisen	30	— — —

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. Jensen  
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States for any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were employed, and the date of their arrival in the United States, and to furnish to the principal immigration officer, in writing, a copy of such information to the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any alien employed on such vessel has been or may be found to be in violation of the laws of the United States relating to immigration, apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, and to furnish to the principal immigration officer, in writing, a copy of such information; and in case of a change and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so deliver either of the said lists of such alien arrivals and departing, respectively, or so to report in the case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to a fine of not more than \$100 for each alien so failing to comply with the law; and in case where such port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom complaint is not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the said fine, and in case of any such vessel, the principal immigration officer shall have authority to detain such vessel until the fine is paid. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Ferrist	David
Pesoa	John
Gordon	Wilfred
Graham	Edwin
American Consulate,	No. 1004

**ATLADO DE CUBA**

(City)

SEEN

0.60

Am 5. 10. 1900

AMERICAN

HARRY W. STORY  
 AUG 1 1926

LineAtlantic Nav. Corp. INCORPORATED IN THE U.S.A.  
 Owners H. Ditlev-Simonsen Co. Oslo  
 Local Agents *Remond & Co. S.A.*

14-1240

*Immigrant Inspector.*

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
August 25, 1926

I, master of the Norman S.S. Yaka  
 from port of Berawa (Nationality) hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
 changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	24	Number of seamen deserted	None
Number of seamen discharged	3	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port	5	Total crew this date	26

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 24, 1926, consigned to Banana Sales Corp, is now lying at Pier 26 E R, and is expected to sail August 25, 1926, for Buracao, via United States port of Hampton. First port of call in United States this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

211

When and where signed on.

212

19-1926

(15)

ical marks,  
marities, or  
signage

cup for  
cup for.

lip (re)

2/12	11	11	11	11	33	11	11	11
6/29	11	11	11	11	36	11	11	11
4/14	11	11	11	11	39	11	11	11
6/1	11	11	11	11	38	11	11	11
7/28	11	11	11	11	23	11	11	11

William H. Murphy

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States.

Vessel *Vika*, arriving at, *New York*, *7/24/*, 192*6*, from the port of *Buracoa Cuba Aug 19-1926*

(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14)

Name Age Nationality When and where signed on.

*None*

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name Age Nationality When and where signed on.

<i>Ungar Ekerand</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Feb 20 Oslo</i>
<i>And. Petersen</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>8.3 Phila</i>
<i>Anders Eklund</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>8.3 Phila</i>

American Consulate. No. *1054*

at *SANTIAGO DE CUBA*

(City)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States.

*Checked and found correct*

*HARRY W. STORY*  
*AUG 1 1926*

Line Atlantic Nav. Corp.  
Owners H. Ditlev-Simonsen Co. Oslo  
Local Agents *Roman Sea Corp*

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States.

Vessel *Vika*, arriving at *New York*, *8/24/1926*, from the port of *Buenos Aires Aug 19-1926*

NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Family name	Given name	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's com- pany	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Terjesen	William	✓		Master	2/22.25	Oslo	No	Yes	33	M	Scand.	Norwegian			
Ek	Karl	✓		Chf. Off.	2/22.25	"	"	"	30	"	"	"			
Jensen	Anton	✓		2. "	4/6.	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
Florenes	Jens	✓		Chf. Eng.	2/20	"	"	"	33	"	"	"			
Kolmer	Kristen	✓		2. "	2/22.25	"	"	"	42	"	"	"			
Hansen	Karsten	✓		3. "	2/18.	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
Velde	Tonnes	✓		Steward	8/5.	N.Y.	"	"	25	"	"	"			
Beckmann	Ernet	✓		Cook	3/16.	"	"	"	19	"	"	"			
Olsen	Bjorn	✓		Messboy	2/22.25	Oslo	"	"	18	"	"	"			
Pettersen	Arnt	✓		Carpenter	8/3.	Phila.	Yes	"	32	"	"	"			
Ekeland	Ansgar	✓		Sailor	2/22.25	Oslo	"	"	20	"	"	"			
Guttormsen	Aage	✓		"	2/22.25	"	No	"	18	"	"	"			
Neergaard	Brynjulf	✓		"	2/19.	"	"	"	19	"	"	"			
Berntsen	Aasuld	✓		"	1/29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"			
Olsson	Martin	✓		"	8/3	Phila	Yes	"	34	"	"	Swede			
Andersson	Axel	✓		Donkeyman	8/3	"	No	"	34	"	"	"			
Smith	Edvard	✓		Fireman	4/14	Pt. Ant.	"	"	54	"	Afr. Blk.	Jamaican			
Hartley	Charles	✓		"	4/14	"	"	"	35	"	"	"			
Maxwell	Archibald	✓		"	4/14	"	"	"	37	"	"	"			
Butterfield	John	✓		"	4/14	"	"	"	33	"	"	"			
Ferriest	David	✓		"	6/29	"	"	"	36	"	"	"			
Pesoa	John	✓		"	4/14	"	"	"	39	"	"	"			
Gordon	Wilfred	✓		Coalpasser	6/1	"	"	"	38	"	"	"			
Graham	Edwin	✓		"	7/26	"	"	"	23	"	"	"			

American Consulate. No. 10044

at: *SANTIAGO DE CUBA*

(City)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States.

*closed until 10/24*

*August 1, 1926*

*Harry W. Story*

*AUG 1 1926*

Line Atlantic Nav. Corp.  
Owners H. Ditlev-Simonsen Co. Oslo  
Local Agents *Buenos Aires*

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),  
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Record on this blank United States  
foreign paper

8.24.26

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mr. Ferguson Master of the SS. Vika, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Aug. 19 26  
William H. Murphy  
Immigrant Inspector.

Mr. Ferguson  
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLE

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Record on this blank United States  
foreign port

A. T. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. Tallason,  
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECEIVED  
SEP - 7 1926  
REGISTRATION SERVICE  
DIVISION  
A. P. A.

PORT OF Philadelphia  
September 4th, 1926

I, master of the Norwegian M.S. "Vinland"  
(Nationality),  
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival. 32 Number of seamen deserted none  
 Number of seamen discharged None Seamen left in hospital (or died) none  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port none Total crew this date. 32

The above-named vessel arrived at this port September late..... 1935, consigned to Messrs. S. M. Burgess & Co...... is now lying at Greenwich Coalpier and is expected to sail September 4th..... 1935, for Greenstown for order..... via United States port of Direct..... First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.....

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

**DESERTING SEAMEN.**

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
N O L E.			<div style="text-align: center;">             A         </div>

No.	Name	Rank	Age	Height	Weight	Complexion	Build	Education	Experience	Remarks
19	Thurstad	Lieutenant	✓	1st	24	6' 10"	180	32	Yes	to Norway
20	Wolsto	Midshipman	✓	2nd	24	6' 10"	180	32	Yes	
21	Andersen	Captain	✓	3rd	24	6' 10"	180	29	Yes	
22	Johnson	Ensign	✓	2 years	24	6' 10"	180	26	Yes	ship
23	Wulfsen	Surgeon	✓	Masterman	24	6' 10"	180	23	Yes	
24	Thorsen	Thorp	✓		24	6' 10"	180	23	Yes	
25	Thorsen	David	✓		24	6' 10"	180	23	Yes	
26	Thorsen	John	✓	Clerk	24	6' 10"	180	21	Yes	to Norway
27	Thorsen	John	✓		24	6' 10"	180	21	Yes	
28	Thorsen	John	✓		24	6' 10"	180	21	Yes	
29	Thorsen	John	✓		24	6' 10"	180	21	Yes	
30	Thorsen	John	✓		24	6' 10"	180	21	Yes	

Line *Linea Sud Americana*  
 Owners *A. Smidsen, C. A. S. Hangerman*  
 Local Agents *Garcia & Diaz*

14-1240

*Immigrant Inspector.*

Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Show No

[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

First.

*overseer*  
Immigrant Inspector.

Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

### SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

15

40

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 24th, 1935, consigned to Messers, Garcia & Diaz; is now lying at anchorage, and is expected to sail August 25th, 1935, for San Francisco via United States port of Direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was San Juan.

214

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

G. Tallaksen  
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the port of arrival; and if there are no persons to be so paid off and discharged, he shall certify to the principal immigration officer, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving the name of each such alien together with his position on board; and if there are no such illegal landings or departures of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of the vessel, and who have left the vessel prior to the time of her departure, and also the names of those, namely, the owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, furnish him with copies of the same, and if the question of the liability of such owner, agent, consignee, or master concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event of a conviction, the amount of such fine, and the costs of prosecution, shall be determined, and such clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14 1613

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Occupation	Marital Status	Religion	Education	Health	Character	Remarks		
19	Thulstad	Richard	✓	1 <sup>st</sup> Engineer	20-24	Bohemian	Yes	37	"	"	"	to Norway
20	Kolsto	Alfred	✓	2 <sup>nd</sup>	"	"	No.	32	"	"	"	"
21	Cundersen	Gunnar	✓	3 <sup>rd</sup>	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	"
22	Johnsen	Frederic	✓	2 years, Mechanic	"	"	Yes.	26	"	"	"	re ship
23	Culliksen	Trig	✓	Mechanic	28	St. Hansbund	No.	23	"	"	"	"
24	Thorvaldson	Thorvald	✓	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	"
25	Hirkingstad	David	✓	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	"
26	Helmer	Jens	✓	Clerk	21-26	Wed	Hold	27	"	"	"	to Montreal
27	Hartsen	Trar	✓	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	"
28	Svendsen	Engolf	✓	"	21-24	"	Yes	18	"	"	"	to Norway
29	Alboraag	Thorvald	✓	Engineer	21-26	"	No.	18	"	"	"	"
30	Lafont	Lorel A.	✓	Painter	21-26	French	Yes	38	"	"	"	Shipping out on Durand's Day Ship

Line Linea Sud Americana  
 Owners H. Smidgen, C. A. S. Hargrave  
 Local Agents Garcia & Diaz

*Immigrant Inspector.*

Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 215

Vessel *Vindland*, arriving at *New York*, *8/14/26*, from the port of *Havana*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No.	Given name	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's com- pany	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
DISCHARGED SEAMEN.														
	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.										
8	Leonard Thostad	27	1d	11/27/24 13										
9	Eugen Johnson	17	1d	12/16/24 Norway										
10	Jose Lafont	28	Argentine	7/24/26 Buenos Aires										
11	Otto Beck	18	Manish	8/14/26 Havana										
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24	Thorhildsen Thorleif	✓		23										
25	Thorenstad David	✓		23										
26	Helmer Jens	✓		21										
27	Karlson Erar	✓		21										
28	Svendsen Engolf	✓		18										
29	Alibaca Thorvald	✓		18										
30	Lafont Jose A.	✓		38										

Line *Linea Sud Americana*  
Owners *H. Svendsen, C. A. S. Haugen*  
Local Agents *Garcia & Diaz*

*overseer*  
*Dep*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*to Norway*  
*Shipping out on*  
*Curry's Day*  
*Ship*



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Vinland*, arriving at *New York*, *N.Y.*, 19 *26*, from the port of *Buenos Aires*, *14/26*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No.	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's com- pany	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name			When	Where								
1	Tallaksen	Tallak	✓	Master	1/5-26	New York	no	41	34	male	Scandinavian	Norwegian		
2	Germe	Rinert	✓	1st mate	1/2-24	Copenhagen	"	29	"	"	"			
3	Gerstad	Peder	✓	2nd "	"	Haugesund	"	32	"	"	"			
4	Tvedt	Arne	✓	3rd "	7/8-26	Haugesund	"	25	"	"	"			
5	Pedersen	Rikard	✓	Boatswain	"	"	"	51	"	"	"			
6	Alsvaag	Rasmus	✓	A. B.	1/19-24	"	"	24	"	"	"			
7	Gloze	Ole	✓	"	7/8-26	"	"	23	"	"	"			
8	Smidsen	Arthur	✓	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"			
9	Andersen	Anton	✓	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			
10	Sjo	Sverre	✓	C. D.	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
11	Sjo	Envald	✓	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
12	Treit	Trove	✓	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"			
13	Eckesdal	Sverre	✓	"	1/21-26	"	"	18	"	"	"			
14	Masthassen	Ermit	✓	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			
15	Smedberg	Carl	✓	Steward	1/19-21	"	"	50	"	"	"			
16	Grundeva	Bertel	✓	Cook	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			
17	Thaukas	Einar	✓	Galley boy	"	"	"	17	"	"	"			
18	Johannisen	Ears	✓	Wash boy	5/8-26	"	"	18	"	"	"			
19	Thustad	Richard	✓	1st engineer	1/27-24	Copenhagen	yes	37	"	"	"			to Norway
20	Holsto	Alfred	✓	2nd "	"	"	no	32	"	"	"			
21	Andersen	Gunnar	✓	3rd "	"	"	"	29	"	"	"			
22	Johnsen	Frederic	✓	2 years. Mechanic	"	"	yes	26	"	"	"			re ship
23	Tallaksen	Aug	✓	Mechanic	5/8-26	Haugesund	no	23	"	"	"			
24	Thorsildsen	Thorleif	✓	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"			
25	Linkingstad	David	✓	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"			
26	Helvik	Geis	✓	Clerk	1/21-26	Med. Hold	no	24	"	"	"			
27	Marken	Erar	✓	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			
28	Svendsen	Engolf	✓	"	1/19-24	"	yes	18	"	"	"			to Norway
29	Alsvaag	Thorvald	✓	Engine boy	1/21-26	"	no	18	"	"	"			
30	Lafont	Lore. A.	✓	Funer	1/14-26	Buenos Aires	yes	38	"	"	Argentine	Argentine		Shipping out on Cruzado Diaz Ship

Line *Linea Sud Americana*  
Owners *H. Smidsen, C. A. S. Haugesund*  
Local Agents *Garcia & Diaz*

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),  
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Hallahan, master, of the Motor "Vinland", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Aug 1926

Master, ~~First~~ or Second Officer

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
Buenos Aires, Argentina JUL 15 1926

[illegible]

*L. A. Clause*  
Vice Consul of the United States  
at Augusta

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
BUREAU OF THE  
JUL 15 1926

*Ginseng & Hatane*  
*L.H. Clause*

A  
RECEIVED 1804.  
\$2.00 by 5<sup>20</sup> Arg. p.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place, shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel, it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as possible, the names of all such vessel's crew who have landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with such information as is likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct information is not furnished; and in case of failure to furnish correct information, the vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, no such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AMERICAN CONSULATE - GENERAL,  
HABANA, CUBA.

DATE 11/12/20

I hereby certify that the accompanying visa has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

SEEN

For the journey to the  
United States via

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED  
STATES OF AMERICA.

CLOSED WITH

... WITH

FE



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. *P*

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *"VINLAND"*, arriving at *NEW YORK*, *8/19/26*, from the port of *BUENOS AIRES* *216*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
<i>First</i> 1	<i>Back</i>	<i>Otto</i>		<i>5 years.</i> <i>0.8</i>		<i>August 19</i>	<i>Havana</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>Finnish</i>	<i>Finnish</i>			<i>reship</i>
2	<div> <p> I hereby certify that the  accompanying vessel has been  examined in accordance with  regulations prescribed by  the Department of State.    <i>[Signature]</i>  VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED  STATES OF AMERICA </p> <p> DATE <i>AUG 19 1926</i>  <i>[Signature]</i>  VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED  STATES OF AMERICA </p> <p> CLOSED WITH <i>[Signature]</i> (31)  SERVING IN <i>[Signature]</i> </p> </div>															
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line *Linea Suda Americana*  
Owners *L. Knudsen O. A. S. Laugaland*  
Local Agents *Antiqui & Co*

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(3), (6),  
side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Vinland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Aug, 1926  
W. W. W. W.  
Immigrant Inspector.

H. T. Tarkenton  
Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been sent or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel to a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "VINLAND", arriving at NEW YORK, 1926, from the port of BUENOS AIRES

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
1	Back	Otto			O.S.	August 12	Havana	Yes	Yes	18	male	Finnish	Finnish				
2	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 45%;"> <p>SEEN For the journey to the United States via</p> <p>DATE <u>Aug 10 1933</u></p> <p>I hereby certify that the regulations prescribed by the Department of State are complied with and that the accompanying visa has been issued.</p> <p>DATE _____</p> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE - GENERAL HABANA, CUBA.</p> </div> <div style="width: 45%;"> <p>SEEN For the journey to the United States via</p> <p>DATE <u>Aug 10 1933</u></p> <p>I hereby certify that the regulations prescribed by the Department of State are complied with and that the accompanying visa has been issued.</p> <p>DATE _____</p> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE - GENERAL HABANA, CUBA.</p> </div> </div>																

Line Linea Sud Americana  
 Owners K. Brundson O. A. S. Langsdorf.  
 Local Agents J. Astorgues & Co.  
 16-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Finland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Aug, 1926

H. Hallgren  
Master, First or Second Officer

W. H. Hallgren  
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65  
66  
67  
68  
69  
70  
71  
72  
73  
74  
75  
76  
77  
78  
79  
80  
81  
82  
83  
84  
85  
86  
87  
88  
89  
90  
91  
92  
93  
94  
95  
96  
97  
98  
99  
100



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL NO. 12727 AUG 21 1926

I, L. C. LUNERMAN, Surgeon of the S. S. SIBONEY, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF PENNA

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this AUG 24 1926 day of 19,  
at NEW YORK,

*[Signature]*  
C. B. Bismarck  
8-24-26

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

get  
Cards Funched 203/5  
Clerk  
Cards Removed 9/17/26  
Checked 268

LOCATION	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. (China)	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. (U.S.)	U. S. (U.S.)	RES. OF U.S.A. RET'D	IN TRANSIT GROUPS	UNDER 18 ACC'D	
EUROPEAN	12			32	1	73	4	1		8	132
ASIAN	5					1					6
TOTAL	18			32	1	74	4	1		8	138

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Passes  
1st Cabin 59 73 132  
2nd Cabin  
Steerage 5 1 6  
Passes 64 74 138

2 Alien Cruise Pass NOT COUNTED

*Siboney*  
*Stuyvesant + Cuba Mail*







### List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

219

.. AUGUST 24TH.

19<sub>26</sub>

28  
 NOTE. -- Full text of question ~~is~~ as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-01



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, FRANK L. MILLER, MASTER, of the S. S. SIBONEY, from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank L. Miller  
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 24 day of AUG 24 1926, 19  
at NEW YORK,

Shocking  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass-pusher, steel-pusher, iron-moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, pusher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 16 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14. These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. C. BENEFMAN, Surgeon of the S. S. SIBONEY, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF PENNA. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

220

Sworn to before me this AUG 24 1926 day of 19,  
NEW YORK,  
at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

PAGE #2

S. S. SIBONEY

Passengers sailing from HAVANA-CUBA

AUGUST 21, 1926

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		D
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if composite claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	EMP. STAMP	LLANO	MERCEDES	32	F	D	HOME	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	P.RIO	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
2	EMP. STAMP	SALAZAR	ANGEL LUIS	52	M	M	PROPRIETORY	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	SANTIAGO	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	SANTIAGO	
3	EMP. STAMP	SALAZAR	REBECA	40	F	M	HOME	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	SANTIAGO	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	SANTIAGO	
4	DIPLOMAT	TAMAYO	IGNACIO	31	M	M	OFFICER	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	BAYAMO	OFFICIAL 202	HAVANA-CUBA	AUG. 11-926	CUBA	HAVANA	D
5	EMP. STAMP	TAMAYO	GRAZIELLA	31	F	M	HOME	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	MARIANAO	OFFICIAL 202	HAVANA-CUBA	AUG. 11-936	CUBA	HAVANA	
6	EMP. STAMP	TAMAYO	IGNACIO	3	M	S	BABY	NO	NONE-BABY	NO	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	OFFICIAL 202	HAVANA-CUBA	AUG. 11-926	CUBA	HAVANA	D
7	EMP. STAMP	OTEIZA	FRANCISCO	24	M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	CIENFUEGOS	NON QUOTA 146	CIENFUEGOS-CUBA	AUG. 16-926	CUBA	CIENFUEGOS	
8	NOT COUNTED	KEARNEY	ELEANOR	34	F	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	BRITISH	CANADA	MONTREAL	NONE	NONE	NONE	CANADA	MONTREAL	
9	EMP. STAMP	KEARNEY	IDA MARY	38	F	S	SECRETARY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	BRITISH	CANADA	MONTREAL	NONE	NONE	NONE	CANADA	MONTREAL	
10	EMP. STAMP	DOMINGUEZ	EUSEBIO	30	M	S	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	P.RIO	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
11	EMP. STAMP	WILSON	FRANK	36	M	M	LAWYER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	BRITISH	CANADA	TILBURY	NONE	NONE	NONE	CANADA	WINDSOR	
12	EMP. STAMP	GAHRING	FEDERICO	39	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	GREIZ	NON IMMIGRANT 243	HAVANA-CUBA	AUG. 17-926	CUBA	HAVANA	
13	R.T.S. USA. R.T.	MARTINEZ	RAMON	19	M	S	SHOE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	MARIANAO	NON QUOTA 285	HAVANA-CUBA	AUG. 28-926	MASS.	BOSTON	
14	EMP. STAMP	QUINONEZ	MANUEL	32	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	OVIEDO	NON IMMIGRANT 916	HAVANA-CUBA	AUG. 14-926	CUBA	HAVANA	
15	EMP. STAMP	VILLAPOL	FERNANDO	30	M	M	FURNITURE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	CIENFUEGOS	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	CIENFUEGOS	
16	EMP. STAMP	SILVA	FELIPE	33	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	S. CLARA	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	CIENFUEGOS	
17	EMP. STAMP	RUEDA	MANUEL	25	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	P.RIO	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	C. BLANCE	
18	EMP. STAMP	JIMENEZ	ALBERTO	45	M	M	HOTEL BUSINESS	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	I. DE P.	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HVANA	
19	EMP. STAMP	JIMENEZ	MERCEDES	28	F	M	HOME	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	I. DE P.	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
20	EMP. STAMP	ROCA	VICENTE	41	M	M	DIPLOMATIC	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	OFFICIAL 261	HAVANA-CUBA	AUG. 20-926	CUBA	HAVANA	
21	EMP. STAMP	QUINTANA	MARIANO	52	M	M	FARMER	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	SANTIAGO	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HABANA	
22	EMP. STAMP	FONSECA	CELESTIA	23	M	M	HOME	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CUBA	BRITISH	CUBA	CHICAGO	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	BAYAMO	
23	EMP. STAMP	JHONES	GUSTAVO	41	M	M	ARTIST	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
24	EMP. STAMP	GROSS	JOSE ANTONIO	43	M	M	FARMER	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	CRNEY	NON QUOTA 16	SANTIAGO-CUBA	AUG. 16-926	CUBA	SANTIAGO	
25	EMP. STAMP	GROSS	ELENA	41	F	M	HOME	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	SANTIAGO	NON QUOTA 17	SANTIAGO-CUBA	AUG. 16-926	CUBA	SANTIAGO	
26	EMP. STAMP	GROSS	JOSE A.	12	M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	GUANTANAMO	NON QUOTA 18	SANTIAGO-CUBA	AUG. 16-926	CUBA	SANTIAGO	
27	EMP. STAMP	GROSS	ANA E.	9	F	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	P. SORIANO	NON QUOTA 19	SANTIAGO-CUBA	AUG. 16-926	CUBA	SANTIAGO	
28	EMP. STAMP	GROSS	NARCISO	7	M	S	STUDENT	NO	NONE-CHILD	NO	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	SANTIAGO	NON QUOTA 20	SANTIAGO-CUBA	AUG. 16-926	CUBA	SANTIAGO	
29	EMP. STAMP	GROSS	ROBERTO	6	M	S	STUDENT	NO	NONE-CHILD	NO	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	SANTIAGO	NON QUOTA 21	SANTIAGO-CUBA	AUG. 16-926	CUBA	SANTIAGO	
30	EMP. STAMP	GROSS	MARIANO	4	M	S	BABY	NO	NONE-BABY	NO	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	P. SORIANO	NON QUOTA 22	SANTIAGO-CUBA	AUG. 16-926	CUBA	SANTIAGO	

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-215

2 Cruise Pass

For R King Insp 1240 P.M.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries of this list must be typewritten or printed

221

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

AUGUST 24ST

1926

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36																																																																										
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person

Note: Full text of question 22 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **FRANK L. MILLER** **MASTER**, of the **S. S. SIBONEY**, from **HAVANA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Frank L. Miller*  
**MASTER**

Sworn to before me this 24 day of AUG 24 1926, 19  
at NEW YORK,

*Sh. R. King*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Trade or status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Columns 11 to 14. These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. C. BENNERMAN, Surgeon of the S. S. SIBONEY, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SW-E-42 that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF PENNA., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. C. Bennerman

Sworn to before me this 24 day of AUG 1926, 19

at NEW YORK,

*Note.*—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
French.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
German.	Polish.	
	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SIRON EY Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, AUGUST 21ST, 19 26

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	TEMP. STAY	YANES	BUENAVENTURA	40	M	S ARTISTS	YES SPANISH	YES SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN TOBARRA	215	HAVANA, CUBA	AUGUST 11, 1926	CUBA HAVANA
2	TEMP. STAY	GASKELL	GILBERT	34	M	S CLERK	YES ENGLISH	YES ENGLAND	BRITISH	ENGLAND LANCASTIRE	237	HAVANA, CUBA	AUGUST 16, 1926	CUBA HAVANA
3	TEMP. STAY	CAAMANO	EDUARDO	37	M	M MERCHANT	YES SPANISH	YES SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN VALLADOLID	236	HAVANA, CUBA	AUG. 16, 1926	CUBA HAVANA
4	TEMP. STAY	CAAMANO	JOSEFA	29	F	M HOME	YES SPANISH	YES SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN LUGO	236	HAVANA, CUBA	AUG. 16, 1926	CUBA HAVANA
5	UNDER 18	CAAMANO	ALICIA	7	F	S STUDENT	NO HOME	NO SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA HABANA	256	HAVANA, CUBA	AUG. 16, 1926	CUBA HAVANA
6	TEMP. STAY	HEVIA	LUIS	33	M	M PHYSICIAN	YES SPANISH	YES CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA HABANA	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA HAVANA
7	TEMP. STAY	HEVIA	ADRIANA	31	F	M HOME	YES SPANISH	YES CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA HABANA	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA HAVANA
8		SUAREZ	ANGELA	59	F	W HOME	YES SPANISH	YES CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA HABANA	480	HAVANA, CUBA	AUG. 18, 1926	CUBA HAVANA
9		BOFILL	CARIDAD	29	F	S HOME	YES SPANISH	YES CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA HABANA	462	HAVANA, CUBA	AUG. 17, 1926	CUBA HAVANA
10		STEINHOFFER	VIRGINIO	29	D	M HOME	YES SPANISH	YES CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA HABANA	460	HAVANA, CUBA	AUG. 17, 1926	CUBA HAVANA
11	TEMP. STAY	GORRIN	JOSE	36	M	M LAWYER	YES SPANISH	YES CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA GUANABACOA	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA HAVANA
12		BRU	FERNANDO	38	M	M CLERK	YES SPANISH	YES CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA REMEDIOS	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA HAVANA
13		CASTRO	JUAN	41	M	DENTIST	YES SPANISH	YES CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA REGLA	445	HAVANA, CUBA	AUG. 13, 1926	CUBA HAVANA
14		PEREIRA	ANTONIO	21	M	S STUDENT	YES SPANISH	YES CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA HABANA	470	HAVANA, CUBA	AUG. 17, 1926	CUBA HAVANA
15	TEMP. STAY	PEREIRA	DOLORES	39	F	M HOME	YES SPANISH	YES SPAIN	CUBAN	CUBA HABANA	218	HAVANA, CUBA	AUG. 12, 1926	CUBA HAVANA
16		CORNISH	MARIA LUISA	17	M	M HOME	YES SPANISH	YES MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO TORREON	432	MEXICO CITY	AUG. 13, 1926	U.S.A. NEW YORK
17	TEMP. STAY	CORREA	RAFAEL	30	M	M CLERK	YES SPANISH	YES MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO MERIDA	NONE	NONE	NONE	MEXICO MERIDA
18		CORREA	GERTRUDIS	30	F	M HOME	YES SPANISH	YES MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO MERIDA	NONE	NONE	NONE	MEXICO MERIDA
19	UNDER 18	CORREA	MARGARITA	8	F	S STUDENT	YES SPANISH	YES MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO MERIDA	NONE	NONE	NONE	MEXICO MERIDA
20		CORREA	RAFAEL	7	S	S STUDENT	YES SPANISH	YES MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO MERIDA	NONE	NONE	NONE	MEXICO MERIDA
21		HAROTIAN	HIGINOSH	38	F	M HOME	YES ARMENIAN	YES TURKEY	ARMENIAN	TURKEY ARZEROOM	330	MEXICO CITY	AUG. 3, 1926	MEXICO MEXICO CITY
22		WEINSTEIN	GOLDA	22	F	M MAKER	YES RUSSIAN	YES RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA DIBIRNSK	438	HAVANA, CUBA	AUG. 18, 1926	CUBA HAVANA
23	TEMP. STAY	LOPEZ-MIRANDA	SIXTO	33	M	M PROPRIETOR	YES SPANISH	YES CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA HABANA	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA HAVANA
24		LOPEZ-MIRANDA	AMELIA	32	F	M HOME	YES SPANISH	YES CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA HABANA	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA HAVANA
25		MACHIN	JOSE	29	M	M CLERK	YES SPANISH	YES CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA HABANA	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA HAVANA
26		MACHIN	LUCILA	26	F	M HOME	YES SPANISH	YES CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA HABANA	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA HAVANA
27	TEMP. STAY	SOLER	JAIME	42	M	M CLERK	YES SPANISH	YES SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN CAMPRODON	249	HAVANA, CUBA	AUG. 18, 1926	CUBA HAVANA
28	TEMP. STAY	LENZ	MARGARET	34	F	S STENO.ER	YES ENGLISH	YES GERMANY	GERMANY	GERMANY BERLIN	242	HAVANA, CUBA	AUG. 17, 1926	CUBA HAVANA
29		FERNANDEZ	CONCEPCION	36	F	M HOME	YES SPANISH	YES CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA S. SPIRITUS	491	HAVANA, CUBA	AUG. 19, 1926	CUBA HAVANA
30		STEINER	CHARLES	49	M	M ENGINEER	YES ENGLISH	YES SWITZERLAND	GERMAN	SWITZERLAND WEINBERGERS	368	SWITZERLAND, ZURICH	JUNE 10, 1926	SWITZERLAND

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



### List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

AUGUST 24TH... 1926

223

PAGE # 1

28  
 Note.—Full text of question <sup>28</sup> is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **FRANK L. MILLER** **MASTER** of the **S. S. SIBONEY**, from **HAVANA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*F. L. Miller*  
**MASTER** Officer.

Sworn to before me this **AUG 24 1926**, 19  
at **NEW YORK**.

*Shook King*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14. These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



224

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Aug. 21st, 1926, Arriving at Port of ~~Honolulu~~ New York, NY Aug. 24th 1926

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16-554



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

225

S. S. Siboney Sailing from Havana, Cuba August 21, 1926, Arriving at Port of New York, NY August 24th, 1926

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	Adriance	Allan H	55		M	S	Jersey City, NJ	May 12, 1871		109 Belmont Ave. Jersey City, NJ
2	Adriance	Grace	50		F	M	Fort Edward, NY	June 5, 1875		255 West 108th St. NYC
3	Adriance	George	21		M	S	New York, NY	July 13, 1905		255 West 108th St. NYC
4	Adriance	John	19		M	S	New York, NY	July 7, 1907		255 West 108th St. NYC
5	Adriance	Robert E	8		M	S	New York, NY	Oct. 22, 1917		255 West 108th St. NYC
6	Boyd	Ruth	31		F	S	Phila. Pa.	Aug. 23, 1895		305 E. 12th St. Merchantville, NJ
7	Bastock	Leonard	49		M	S			County Court, Meriden, Conn - 1913	31 West Main Street Meriden, Conn
8	Brown	Mac Veagh (Dr)	53		M	M	Phila. Pa.	Nov. 18, 1872		4608 Baltimore Ave. Phila. Pa
9	Barry	Patrick	30		M	M	New York, NY	Apr. 1, 1896		963 Anderson Ave. Bronx, NY
10	Barry	Florence	28		F	M	New York, NY	Mar. 9, 1898		with husband
11	Barrows	Edwin	29		M	S	Hartford, Conn.	July 30, 1897		36 Grant St. Springfield, Mass
12	Coates	Whitfield	29		M	S	Brooklyn, NY	July 18, 1897		95 East 18th St. Bklyn, NY
13	Dana	Ruth	27		F	S	Brooklyn, NY	March 8, 1900		601 Ocean Ave. Bklyn, NY
14	Fischer	Barbara	32		F	S	New York, NY	July 2, 1894		582 Westchester Ave. New York, NY
15	Farley	William B (Dr)	57		M	M	New Boston, N. H.	Dec. 13, 1869		115 West St Lawrence, Mass
16	Farley	Mary D	58		F	M	Atkinson, N. H.	Sept. 21, 1868		with husband
17	Furniss	Harry	65		M	S	Phila. Pa.	July 5, 1861		201 - 4th Street, Meriden, Conn
18	Gilbert	Meta	40		F	S	Boston, Mass.	March 4, 1886		35 Dawson Ave. New Haven, Conn
19	Griffith	Rose	30		F	S	Altoona, Pa.	Dec. 25, 1895		4604 Springfield Ave. Phila. Pa.
20	Greenstein	Lewis	36		M	M			Supreme Court, NYC -- May 16, 1917	127 East 7th St. NYC
21	Greenstein	Seymour	5		M	S	New York, NY	Dec. 16, 1920		with father
22	Hessler	Henry W	38		M	S	New York, NY	Dec. 3, 1887		77 Claremont Ave. Maspeth, L. I.
23	Hinkle	Alfred	32		M	M	Phila. Pa.	Mar. 4, 1894		1915 Master St. Phila. Pa
24	Hinkle	Mildred	30		F	M	Phila. Pa.	Apr. 18, 1896		with husband
25	Jaquish	Orin	40		M	M	Cowley, Pa.	May 14, 1886		69 Laurel St. Mammoth, N. Y.
26	Kinch	Alma	40		F	S	Altoona, Pa.	Dec. 29, 1886		1114 - 5th St. Altoona, Pa.
27	Klag	Henry	38		M	M	Toledo, O.	Mar. 29, 1886		322 Mc Kee Pl. Pittsburg, Pa.
28	Klag	Sarah	38		F	M	Pittsburg, Pa.	May 29, 1888		with husband
29	Lewis	Marion	25		F	M	New York, NY	Feb. 11, 1901		246 East 61 St. NYC
30	Loewenstein	Elizabeth	27		F	S	New York, NY	Mar. 14, 1899		32 East 38 St. NYC

Shor R King Drop 11<sup>th</sup> Aug

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

226

S. S. "SIBONEY" VOY. 131 Sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, , AUG. 21st, 1926, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUG. 24th, 1926

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Smolen	Dave J.	30		M	M	New York City Oct. 23. 1895		2420 Davidson Ave. New York City
2	Singhi	Carrie E.	33		F	F	New York City Nov. 18 1892		215 W. 75th St. NEW YORK
3	Singhi	Henry U.	64		M	W	Rockland Maine Aug. 1st. 1862		215 W. 75th St. New York City
4	Trozier	Myrtle	27		F	S	New York City Nov. 9. 1899		2076 E. 8th St. Brooklyn N.Y.
5	Ellis	Valerie	22		M	M	New Haven Conn. Oct. 28. 1903		Hotel Endicott New York City
6	TAFT,	William K	25		M	M	Phila. Pa. Nov. 1st. 1900		Moylan. Pa.
7	Harrison	George	53		M	M	North Carolina March. 18 1873		239 W. 230th St. New York City
8	Mc Cabe	Katharine	40		F	S	Phila. Pa. Jul. 29 1886		30 Seaman Ave. New York City
9	Signor	Chauncey B.	23		M	S	Hamden N.Y. Sep. 3rd. 1902		Hamden Del. Co. N.Y.
10	Thomson	John	50		M	M		Passaic N.J. Passaic County Court 1893	157 Baker Paterson N.J.
11	HOW	Frank	25		M	M	Canton Ohio Feb. 20 1901		807-25th St. Canton Ohio
12	Leege	Louis K	32		M	M	Jersey City N.J. Jul. 2 1893		1733 W. 10th St. Brooklyn N.Y.
13	JORDANOPOLOS	VASILIOS K	35		M	M		EASTERN DISTRICT COURT PHILA, PA. MAY 1, 1922	1620 SOUTH ST, PHILA, PA
14	HORITONIDIS	BASILIOS	38		M	S		EASTERN DISTRICT COURT PHILA, PA. MAR. 6, 1922	1620 SOUTH ST, PHILA, PA
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Shor King Insp. 11/05  
Am.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. C. BENNERMAN, Surgeon of the S. S. SIBONEY, sailing therewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF PENNA.  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of AUG 24 1926, 19  
at NEW YORK,

*Joseph King*  
*Imm. Insp.*  
(Signature and Seal of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SIBONEY Passengers sailing from HAVANA-CUBA, AUGUST 21ST, 1926.

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		6 Sex	7 Married or single	8 Calling or occupation	9 Able to—			10 Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	11 Race or people	12 Place of birth		13 Immigration Visa Number	14 Issued at—	15 Date	16 Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MARTINEZ	JOSE	36		M	S	LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	FERROL	REENTRY 93234	WASHINGTON-DC.	SEP. 23-925	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
2		BARRAL	LIRIO	19		M	S	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NON QUOTA 474	HAVANA-CUBA	AUG. 18-926	CUBA	HAVANA
3		SIBAT	SANTIAGO	30		M	M	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	AFRICAN	CUBA	CASCUJAL	NON QUOTA 452	HAVANA-CUBA	AUG. 14-926	CUBA	CASCUJAL
4		SANFELIX	MANUEL	20		M	S	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	MADRID	RE-ENTRY 122143	WASHINGTON-DC.	JAN. 4-926	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
5		PERAZA	ARTURO	29		M	S	MUSICIAN	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	AFRICAN	CUBA	CARDENAS	NON QUOTA 494	HAVANA-CUBA	AUG. 20-926	CUBA	CARDENAS
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

*For #1, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000.*

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 24TH, 1926

228

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States		25 Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	26 Whether alien is a member of a labor union	27 Whether alien is a member of a political party	28 Whether alien is a member of a secret society	29 Whether alien is a member of a religious society	30 Whether alien is a member of a fraternal society	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height		34 Color of—		35 Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether a resident									Whether a laborer	Whether a politician	Whether a secret society member	Whether a religious society member	
1	MOTHER. MARIA MARTINEZ. 78 S. FERNANDO-HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	10.00	NO	NO	BROTHER. CONSTANTINO MARTINEZ 90 OLIVER ST. NEW YORK CITY	NO	RESIDENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BLACK	NONE
2	FATHER. FRANCISCO BARRAL G & 21-VELADO-HAVANA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	10.00	NO	NO	BROTHER. DANI BARRAL 84 HENRY ST. BROOKLYN.	NO	LY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	NONE
3	AUNT. JULIA PRADO. PRINCIPE 42-HAVANA-CUBA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	10.00	NO	NO	BROTHER. ANIBAL PRADO 136 WEST 116 ST. NEW YORK	NO	LY	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	BROWN	CROSS-EYED
4	FATHER. JUAN SANFELIX JARDIN LAS ACACIAS-SANTIAGO	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	10.00	YES	925	N.Y. 57 WEST 117 ST. NEW YORK	NO	RESIDENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED.	BROWN	NONE
5	FATHER. SALOME PERAZA 8 AVE. 247-CARDENAS-CUBA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	10.00	NO	NO	COUSIN. RAUL MORALES 118 WEST 143 ST. NEW YORK	NO	LY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	DARK	BLACK	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **FRANK L. MILLER**, **MASTER**, of the **S. S. SIBONEY**, from **HAVANA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
MASTER  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this **AUG 24 1926** day of **19**,  
at **NEW YORK**,

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **4**

S. S. **SIBONEY**

sailing from

HAVANA-CUBA

AUG. 21, 1926, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NY.

AUG. 24TH, 1926

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	QUINTANA	LUCIANO	29	M	QUAYANICA, P.R. JAN. 3, 1897		92 ST & NICHOLS AVE. NEW YORK CITY
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

*Frank King Corp. 11 am*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. SIBONEY

WARD LINE

arrived AUGUST 24, 1926

192

*M.*

, from. Aug. Erdman

231

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	Manifest	Group	Number	Number of Aliens	One year old or under	Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
										By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	PERAZA Arturo	2:45	8	5	1			Ref 8/27 - 10/11/11 To hosp on arr.	Cons Raul Morales 118 W. 143 St. N.Y.	Johns	8/27	11			
2	WEINSTEIN Golda 1 cab	5:00	-	-	1			RETURN TO REGISTRY	6/11/11 to Mrs. Samuel W. 53 E. 102 St. N.Y.	Johns	8/25	11	1	1	1

SIBONEY 8/24/26

SIBONEY 8/24/26

(5), (6)







[illegible]



SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Requ

S.S. SIBONEY, Voy. 132 sailed from New York to  
Havann, Cuba.

Arrived August 24th, 1926.  
Signed August 27th, 1926.  
Sailed August 28th, 1926.

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
(1) F.L. Miller	Master	40	US
J.M. Jensen	1st Officer	30	US
G. Mackney	2nd Officer	28	US
F.B. Crocco	3rd Officer	27	US
R. Monelli	4th Officer	30	Spain
Juan Concepcion	Carpenter	22	Cuba
Francisco Garcia	Boatswain	40	US
John Meyer	Quartermaster	31	US
Ray Moracin	"	31	US
Karl Echols	"	35	US
Alex Kerr	A. B. Seaman	35	Spain
R. Ruiz	"	40	Colombia
J. Seijas	"	30	Spain
M. Castro	"	31	"
A. Dorrio	"	48	US
S. Garcia	"	45	"
M. Hart	"	37	Holland
D. Yanga	"	40	Spain
R. Fernandes	"	35	Holland
Nipolito Guriel	"	40	US
Henry Goffil	"	35	Holland
Joseph Fingel	"	29	Mexico
Lorenzo Zorilla	Ord.	21	Cuba
Juan Ferrer	"	45	Spain
L. Rodriguez	"	26	"
R. Perez	"	19	Venes.
A. Wilthow	"	18	US
L. Raspini	"	21	US
Bernard Schofield	"	26	US
D.H. Rodie	Purser	30	US
R.F. Menendes	Asst. Purser	24	US
Mamuel Martinez	Jr. A. Purser	24	Cuba
L.O. Benerman	Doctor	54	US
R.D. Hutchens	Sr. Radio Oper.	21	US
Milton Kitchen	Jr. " "	18	US
R. Griner	Chief Engineer	50	US
A. Bajia	1st A. Engr.	38	US
El. A. Swift	2nd A. Engr.	28	US
J. A. Stinad	3rd A. Engr.	28	US
R. D. Garner	4th A. Engr.	40	Spain
Donato Varela	Jr. Engineer	29	US
John Howak	"	33	US
R. Burtner	"	30	Germany
George Zimmerman	Plumber	29	Norway
John Ellertsen	Electrician	48	US
Ben Swanson	Refrig. Engr.	28	Greece
Alex Sideris	" Oilier	38	Spain
Antonio Frances	"	28	US
George Going	Oilier	25	Cuban
Manuel Saavedra	"	28	Germany
Agustin Gaston	"	30	"
Carl Brown	"	30	"

SIBONEY  
Aug 24 1926

21	RODRIGUEZ	JOSE	FIRST	DO
22	VASQUEZ	JOSE	FIRST	DO
23	MILLAN	JOSE	FIRST	DO
24	RODRIGUEZ	LEANDRO	ORD SEAMAN	
25	WEEKS	JACK	FIRST	DO
26	CONNOR	ADDISON	FIRST	DO
27	WILTHEM	ALFREDO	FIRST	DO
28	FERREIRO	ANTONIO	FIRST	DO
29	CASTRO	MANUEL	FIRST	DO
30	RODIE	DONALD H	PURSER	

Line NY & CUBA MAIL SS COMPANY  
Own DO  
Local Agents DO

AUG 24 1926

DISCHARGED SEAMEN-Continued

S.S. SIBONEY, Voy. 132

- 2 -

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
Hans Book	Oilier	25	Germany
Mamuel Rodriguez	"	28	Spain
John Caridad	Water tender	35	"
Antonio Mosquera	"	40	"
Francisco Merlan	"	38	"
Edward Babio	Fireman	30	"
Mamuel Gonzales	"	28	"
Fernando Casal	"	35	"
Juan Villa	"	40	"
Adolph Sanchez	"	45	"
Mamuel Garcia	"	42	US
Enrique Pena	"	38	Spain
Rodrigo Orriaga	"	31	"
George Kamboure	"	45	Greece
L.A. Zimmerman	Viper	26	Germany
Adolfo Gonzales	"	31	Spain
Mamuel Diaz	"	45	"
John Bordes	Chief Steward	38	US
Frank Illich	2nd "	30	Italy
Antonio Vallejo	Saloon Stwd.	28	Spain
Margaret Roth	Stewardess	48	US
Irma Bontanekels	"	47	US
A. Zabala	Chief Cook	35	US
Felipe Idoyaga	Asst. Cook	34	US
Gavino Salas	2nd "	28	Spain
Ramon Agurri	3rd A. Cook	30	"
Diego Sanchez	4th A. Cook	35	"
Juan Villalabatia	Baker	28	"
Remigio Lorenzo	2nd Baker	30	"
Alfonso Uchupi	Butcher	35	"
Foo Alvarez	Kit. Helper	45	Greece
A. Kallikados	"	40	Spain
Jose Lopez	"	41	US
T. B. Howell	Pantryman	30	Holland
A. Pieters	2nd "	27	"
F. Woeter	3rd "	25	"
H. Whittle	Sculleryman	30	"
E. Denneboom	"	23	"
G. Mynals	"	48	Spain
Ramon Fernandes	Messman	31	Cuba
Miguel Curbels	"	30	Holland
Charles Pieters	"	29	"
Isaac Romaine	Porter	23	Russia
Irving Chaddock	Printer	40	US
A. Von Bammel	Barber	18	Cuba
A. Remedios	Messboy	35	Spain
Jose Salorio	"	38	Portugal
A. F. Pinto	Bath Stwd.	40	Germany
Carl Gruetzmacher	"	28	Sweden
Albert Boklund	Deck	30	US
John Thompson	"	30	US
R. Johnson	Watchman	24	Austria
George Elisondo	Leader Musician	44	Germany
Edward Greiss	"	59	"
Paul Weiss	"	24	"
Ernest Alestar	"	24	"

233

27	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	155
31	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	160
48	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	155
19		U. S. A.		
19		U. S. A.		
19	SPANISH	VENEZUELA	5-7	150
25	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	155
27	SPANISH	COLOMBIA	5-8	140
26		U. S. A.		

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(6)



LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917.

SEAMEN SIGNED

AUG 24 1926

Persons on board upon arrival at a

Vessel SIBONEY

237

No. on list

Family name Given name

S.S. SIBONEY, Voy. 132

- 3 -

SIBONEY  
AUG 24 1926

1	MILLER	FRANK L
2	JESSEN	JESS M
3	HACKNEY	CLARENCE M
4	GROCCO	FRANCIS B
5	RONCOLI	ROMEO
6	CONCEPCION	JUAN
7	GARCIA	FRANCISCO
8	MEYER	JOHN
9	KERR	ALEXANDER
10	MORADTH	RAYMOND
11	RODRIGUEZ	ANTONIO
12	FUIZA	RAMON
13	SEIJAS	JESUS
14	CURIEL	HIPOLITO
15	HART	MARCELINO
16	FINGEL	JOSE
17	GARCIA	SEVERO
18	DORRIO	ALEJANDRO
19	YANGA	DELFINCIO
20	FERNANDEZ	RAMON
21	RODRIGUEZ	JOSE
22	VASQUEZ	JOSE
23	MILLAN	JOSE
24	RODRIGUEZ	LEANDRO
25	WEEKS	JACK
26	CONNOR	ADDISON
27	WILTHEM	ALFREDO
28	FERREIRO	ANTONIO
29	CASTRO	MANUEL
30	RODIE	DONALD H

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
D. Vinck	3rd cl. Stwd.	28	Holland
Chas. Manningshaus	Waiter	50	US
Hermann Ottens	"	45	Germany
Chas. Salmen	"	48	US
A. Martinez	"	30	Cuba
O. Anderson	"	38	Germany
John Langley	"	40	US
B. Costa	"	30	Spain
M. Stephenson	"	30	US
L. Escudin	"	40	Spain
Walter Betty	"	22	Germany
P.J. Stevens	"	25	US
V.A. Dunn	"	38	US
F. Garayzar	"	30	Spain
F. Lopez	"	19	"
U. Weigelt	"	29	Germany
Henry Bars	"	35	US
Robert Churchill	"	44	England
Paul Doble	"	35	Sweden
R. Ilgner	"	35	Germany
John Martinez	"	28	Holland
M. Fankl	"	40	Germany
H. Schaulin	"	26	US
George Gohle	"	25	Russia
Lee Zorat	"	22	Italy
Otto Langdon	"	34	Germany
George Laybome	"	36	England
A. Mason	"	32	"
William Thomsen	"	33	Germany
G. Hernandez	"	31	Cuba
L. Sagarduy	"	30	US
J.B. Wendelboe	"	36	Denmark
L. Kieselring	"	27	Germany
Thomas Moran	"	23	US
William Rubin	"	27	US

TOTAL CREW 143  
D.

FIRST	DO	AGE	NATIONALITY	HEIGHT	WEIGHT	PHYSICAL MARKS, PECULIARITIES, OR DISEASE
FIRST	DO	27	SPANISH	5-8	145	NONE
FIRST	DO	31	SPANISH	5-9	160	
FIRST	DO	48	SPANISH	5-8	155	
FIRST	DO	19	U. S. A.			
FIRST	DO	19	U. S. A.			
FIRST	DO	19	SPANISH	5-7	150	
FIRST	DO	25	SPANISH	5-7	155	
FIRST	DO	27	SPANISH	5-8	140	
FIRST	DO	26	U. S. A.			

Line NY & CUBA MAIL SS COMPANY  
Own DO  
Local Agents DO

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



(1)

No  
on  
list

Family name: Mc ... 28/ ... Given name

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Very truly yours,  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Captain, New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company.

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company.

*J. H. Applegate*  
Acting Marine Superintendent

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]14.161<sup>3</sup>[illegible]

NY & CUBA MAIL SS COMPANY

DC

Local Agents **DC**

1926

aliens on board upon arrival at a

237

(13)	(14)	(15)
Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

NONE

AL 5-8 145

5-7 155

5-8 150

5-10 170

5-8 165

5-7 160

5-9 155

5-9 170

GAN HOLLAND 5-9 170

13H SPAIN 5-9 155

ISH SPAIN 5-7 150

SPANISH SPAIN 5-8 15

SPANISH SPAIN 5-9 16

SPANISH SPAIN 5-8 15

U. S. A.

U. S. A.

SPANISH  
AMERICAN VENEZUELA 5-7 15

SPANISH SPAIN 5-7 15

SPANISH  
AMERICAN COLOMBIA 5-8 14

U. S. A.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to

SIBONEY  
Aug 24 1926

(1) No. on list	(2) Vessel	(3) Name	(4) Length of service at sea
1	MILLER	FRANK L	✓
2	JESSEN	JESS M	✓
3	HACKNEY	CLARENCE M	✓
4	CROCCO	FRANCIS B	✓
5	RONCOLI	ROMEO	✓
6	CONCEPCION	JUAN	✓
7	GARCIA	FRANCISCO	✓
8	MEYER	JOHN	✓
9	KERR	ALEXANDER	✓
10	MORAGH	RAYMOND	✓
11	RODRIGUEZ	ANTONIO	FIRST
12	FUIZA	RAMON	✓
13	SEIJAS	JESUS	✓
14	CURIEL	HIPOLITO	✓
15	HART	MARCELINO	✓
16	FINGEL	JOSE	FIRST
17	GARCIA	SEVERO	✓
18	DORRIO	ALEJANDRO	✓
19	YANGA	DELFINCIO	DO
20	FERNANDEZ	RAMON	DO
21	RODRIGUEZ	JOSE	FIRST
22	VASQUEZ	JOSE	FIRST
23	MILLAN	JOSE	FIRST
24	RODRIGUEZ	LEANDRO	ORD SEAMAN
25	WEEKS	JACK	FIRST
26	CONNOR	ADDISON	FIRST
27	WILTHEM	ALFREDO	FIRST
28	FERREIRO	ANTONIO	FIRST
29	CASTRO	MANUEL	FIRST
30	RODIE	DONALD H	PURSER

Commissioner of Immigration  
I have to report  
SS" SIBONEY", of the  
1926, failed to detain  
ing member of the crew:

✓ Frank Russo, SS, Cuban citizen.

The inspection of the crew was begun at 10:35 a.m.  
on August 24th, 1926, and continued until 2:35 p.m. on the same  
day.

THOS. A. KIDG

Immigrant Inspector.

above inspected at Room 19  
Rice St Aug 26, 1926  
at 9<sup>45</sup> am English

Memo:

AUG 24 1926  
235

Crew 577 not presented  
for inspection.  
Vessel boarded at 10<sup>35</sup> am  
left 2<sup>35</sup> pm. Aug 24 th,  
Time expires at 2<sup>35</sup> pm.  
Aug 25 th

Persons on board upon arrival at a

237

(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
5-7	150	NONE
5-6	140	
5-8	145	
5-7	155	
5-8	150	
5-10	170	
5-8	165	
5-7	160	
5-9	155	
5-9	170	
5-9	155	
5-7	150	
5-8	155	
5-9	160	
5-8	155	
U. S. A.		
U. S. A.		
SPANISH AMERICAN	VENEZUELA	5-7 150
SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7 155
SPANISH AMERICAN	COLOMBIA	5-8 140
U. S. A.		

Line NY & CUBA MAIL SS COMPANY  
Own DO  
Local Agent DO

Shore King  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to

the immigration officer by the representative of any vessel having aliens on board upon arrival at a port of call in the United States.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

236

237

Vessel SIBONEY, arriving at NEW YORK

(1) No. on list	(2) Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea
1	MILLER	FRANK L	
2	JESSEN	JESS M	
3	HACKNEY	CLARENCE M	
4	CROCCO	FRANCIS B	
5	RONCOLI	ROMEO	
6	CONCEPCION	JUAN	
7	GARCIA	FRANCISCO	
8	MEYER	JOHN	
9	KERR	ALEXANDER	
10	MORADTH	RAYMOND	
11	RODRIGUEZ	ANTONIO	FIRST
12	FUIZA	RAMON	
13	SEIJAS	JESUS	
14	CURIEL	HIPOLITO	
15	HART	MARCELINO	
16	FINGEL	JOSE	FIRST
17	GARCIA	SEVERO	
18	DORRIO	ALEJANDRO	
19	YANGA	DELFINCIO	DO
20	FERNANDEZ	RAMON	DO
21	RODRIGUEZ	JOSE	FIRST DO
22	VASQUEZ	JOSE	FIRST DO
23	MILLAN	JOSE	FIRST DO
24	RODRIGUEZ	LEANDRO	ORD SEAMAN
25	WEEKS	JACK	FIRST DO
26	CONNOR	ADDISON	FIRST DO
27	WILTHEM	ALFREDO	FIRST DO
28	FERREIRO	ANTONIO	FIRST DO
29	CASTRO	MANUEL	FIRST DO
30	RODIE	DONALD H	PURSER

Commissioner of Immigration,  
Ellis Island, N.Y.

I have to report that the Master of the American  
SS "SIBONEY", of the Ward Line, which arrived here on August 24th  
1926, failed to detain on board, for inspection by me, the follow-  
ing member of the crew:-

✓ Frank Russo, 30, U.S.A. Waiter.

The inspection of the crew was begun at 10:35 a.m.  
on August 24th, 1926, and continued until 2:35 p.m. on the same  
day.

Wm. R. King

Immigrant Inspector.

Above inspection at Room 19  
Passage Dept Aug 26, 1926  
at 9:45 a.m. English

(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
		NONE
5-7	150	
5-6	140	
5-8	145	
5-7	155	
5-8	150	
5-10	170	
5-8	165	
5-7	160	
5-9	155	
5-9	170	
5-9	155	
5-7	150	
5-8	155	
5-9	160	
5-8	155	
U. S. A.		
U. S. A.		
SPANISH AMERICAN	VENEZUELA	5-7 150
SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7 155
SPANISH AMERICAN	COLOMBIA	5-8 140
U. S. A.		

Line NY & CUBA MAIL SS COMPANY

Own DO

Local Agents DO

Shore King  
Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to

Vessel **SIBONEY**, arriving at **NEW YORK**

**AUGUST 24TH, 1926**, from the port of

on board upon arrival at a

237

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
					When	Where								
1	MILLER	FRANK L		MASTER	8/11/26	NEW YORK PAID OFF	YES	70	MALE	U. S. A.				NONE
2	JESSEN	JESS M		1ST OFFICER				43		U. S. A.				
3	HACKNEY	CLARENCE M		2ND DO				30		U. S. A.				
4	CROCCO	FRANCIS B		3RD DO				22		U. S. A.				
5	RONCOLI	ROMEO		4TH DO				26		U. S. A.				
6	CONCEPCION	JUAN		CARPENTER				31		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	150	
7	GARCIA	FRANCISCO		DO				30		CUBAN	CUBA	5-6	140	
8	MEYER	JOHN		BOATSWAIN				38		U. S. A.				
9	KERR	ALEXANDER		QUARTERMASTER				30		U. S. A.				
10	MORAQTH	RAYMOND		DO				28		U. S. A.				
11	RODRIGUEZ	ANTONIO	FIRST	DO				22		PORTUGUESSE	PORTUGAL	5-8	145	
12	FUIZA	RAMON		ABLE SEAMAN				28		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	155	
13	SEIJAS	JESUS		DO				40		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	150	
14	CURIEL	HIPOLITO		DO				28		AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5-10	170	
15	HART	MARCELINO		DO				40		U. S. A.				
16	FINGEL	JOSE	FIRST	DO				38		AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5-8	165	
17	GARCIA	SEVERO		DO				40		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	160	
18	DORRIO	ALEJANDRO		DO				40		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	155	
19	YANGA	DELFINCIO		DO				38		AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5-9	170	
20	FERNANDEZ	RAMON		DO				48		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	155	
21	RODRIGUEZ	JOSE	FIRST	DO				28		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	150	
22	VASQUEZ	JOSE	FIRST	DO				27		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	155	
23	MILLAN	JOSE	FIRST	DO				31		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	160	
24	RODRIGUEZ	LEANDRO		ORD SEAMAN				48		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	155	
25	WEEKS	JACK	FIRST	DO				19		U. S. A.				
26	CONNOR	ADDISON	FIRST	DO				19		U. S. A.				
27	WILTHEM	ALFREDO	FIRST	DO				19		SPANISH AMERICAN	VENEZUELA	5-7	150	
28	FERREIRO	ANTONIO	FIRST	DO				25		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	155	
29	CASTRO	MANUEL	FIRST	DO				27		SPANISH AMERICAN	COLOMBIA	5-8	140	
30	RODIE	DONALD H		PURSER				26		U. S. A.				

Line **NY & CUBA MAIL SS COMPANY**  
Own **DO**  
Local Agents **DO**

*Shoreline*  
Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **2**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **SIBONEY**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **AUGUST 24TH**, 19**26**, from the port of **HAVANA, CUBA**

238

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MENENDEZ	ELIAS P	✓		ASST PURSER	8/11/26	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	30	MALE	U. S. A.				NONE
2	TYBERG	RAYMOND	✓		JR ASST PURSER					26		U. S. A.				
3	BENERMAN	LOUIS C	✓		DOCTOR					50		U. S. A.				
4	HUTCHENS	RAYMOND D	✓		RADIO OPR					20		U. S. A.				
5	KITCHEN	MILTON	✓	FIRST	JR RADIO OPR					19		U. S. A.				
6	GRINER	ROBERT	✓		CHIEF ENGR					50		U. S. A.				
7	BUJIA	ANTONIO	✓		1ST ASST ENGR					35		U. S. A.				
8	SWIFT	HENRY A	✓		2ND DO DO					30		U. S. A.				
9	STINAD	JOSEPH	✓		3RD DO DO					28		U. S. A.				
10	MILLER	JOHN	✓		4TH DO DO					27		U. S. A.				
11	BABIO	FRANCISCO	✓		JR DO DO					30		U. S. A.				
12	MESSNER	CHARLES	✓		JR DO DO					28		U. S. A.				
13	VARELA	DONATO	✓		JR DO DO					42		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	155	
14	GARCIA	MANUEL	✓		PLUMBER					37		U. S. A.				
15	EILERTSEN	JOHN	✓		ELECTRICIAN					29		NOAND.	NORWAY	6	165	
16	SWANSON	BEN	✓		REFRIG. ENGR					45		U. S. A.				
17	SIDERIS	ALEXANDER	✓	FIRST	DO OILER					38		GREEK	GREECE	5-5	150	
18	BOOK	HANS	✓		DO DO					30		GERMAN	GERMANY	5-8	165	
19	BROWN	CARL	✓		OILER					28		GERMAN	GERMANY	5-9	170	
20	KASTEN	GUSTAV	✓		DO					25		GERMAN	GERMANY	5-8	170	
21	GOING	GEORGE	✓		DO					28		U. S. A.				
22	RODRIGUEZ	MANUEL	✓		DO					26		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	160	
23	FRANCES	ANTONIO	✓		DO					38		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	155	
24	BAAVEDRA	MANUEL	✓		DO					30		CUBAN	CUBA	5-8	175	
25	CARIDAD	JOHN	✓		WATERTENDER					30		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	160	
26	MOSQUERA	ANTONIO	✓		DO					29		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	165	
27	ANTONIO	THEODORE	✓		DO					30		GREEK	GREECE	5-8	160	
28	PENA	ENRIQUE	✓		FIREMAN					38		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	155	
29	KAMBOURE	GEORGE	✓		DO					48		GREEK	GREECE	5-8	170	
30	SANCHEZ	ADOLFO	✓		DO					50		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	165	

Line **2**  
Owners  
Local Agent

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(2), (5), (6),  
other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **SIBONEY**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **AUGUST 24TH**, 1926, from the port of **HAVANA, CUBA**

239

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MERLAN	FRANCISCO	✓	✓	FIREMAN	8/11/26	NEWYORK	PAID OFF	YES	40	MALE	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	165	NONE
2	BABIO	EDUARD	✓	✓	DO					38		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	155	
3	ARRIAGO	RODRIGO	✓	✓	DO					30		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	160	
4	CASAL	FERNANDO	✓	✓	DO					28		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	165	
5	KIPRIOTOS	NICK	✓	✓	DO					31		GREEK	GREECE	5-8	155	
6	GONZALEZ	MANUEL	✓	✓	DO					30		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	165	
7	LOPEZ	JOSE	✓	✓	WIPER					40		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	150	
8	VILA	JUAN	✓	✓	DO					40		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	155	
9	GONZALEZ	ADOLFO	✓	✓	FIRST DO					31		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	160	
10	BORDES	JOHN	✓	✓	CHIEF STEWARD					38		U. S. A.				
11	ILLICH	FRANK	✓	✓	2ND DO					29		ITALIAN	ITALY	5-8	170	
12	VALLEJO	ANTONIO	✓	✓	SAL. DO					30		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	155	
13	BONTANAKELS	IRMA	✓	✓	STEWARDESS					48	FEMALE	U. S. A.				
14	ROTH	MARGARET	✓	✓	DO					45	FEMALE	U. S. A.				
15	ZABALA	ANDREW	✓	✓	CHIEF COOK					35	MALE	U. S. A.				
16	IDOYAGA	FELIPE	✓	✓	ASST CH COOK					30		U. S. A.				
17	SALAS	GAVINO	✓	✓	2ND COOK					30		U. S. A.				
18	ASPURI	RAMON	✓	✓	3RD COOK					30		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	160	
19	SANCHEZ	DIEGO	✓	✓	4TH COOK					30		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	165	
20	VILLALABUTIA	JUAN	✓	✓	BAKER					30		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	155	
21	LORENZA	REMEGIO	✓	✓	FIRST 2ND BAKER					26		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	150	
22	UCHUPI	ALFONSO	✓	✓	BUTCHER					30		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	185	
23	CONCEIRO	ANDRES	✓	✓	FIRST KITCHEN HELPER					29		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	175	
24	TSKNAS	NICK	✓	✓	FIRST DO					28		GREEK	GREECE	5-8	160	
25	KALIOKODAS	ANGELO	✓	✓	DO					40		GREEK	GREECE	5-11	175	
26	HOWELL	THEODORE	✓	✓	PANTRYMAN					48		U. S. A.				
27	PIETERS	ANSELMO	✓	✓	2ND DO					30		AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5-9	160	
28	WOOTER	FRANS	✓	✓	3RD DO					22		AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5-7	145	
29	DENNEBOOM	HERMANN	✓	✓	SCULLERYMAN					23		AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5-9	150	
30	WHITTLE	NATHAN	✓	✓	DO					24		AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5-8	155	

Line **3**  
Owners  
Local Agent

*Sho R King*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(2), (5), (6),  
See side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **SIBONEY**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **AUGUST 24TH**, 1924, from the port of **HAVANA, CUBA**

240

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MYNALS	GERARDO	✓	✓	SCULLERYMAN	8/11/26	NEWYORK	PAID OFF	YES	26	MALE	AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5-8	155	NONE
2	FERNANDEZ	RAMON	✓	✓	FIRST					38		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	160	
3	PIETERS	CHARLES	✓	✓	DO					26		AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5-8	155	
4	CURBELO	MIGUEL	✓	✓	DO					35		CUBAN	CUBA	5-8	160	
5	ROMAINE	ISAAC	✓	✓	PORTER					30		AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5-7	155	
6	GRAHAM	REUBEN	✓	✓	PRINTER					30		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	160	
7	VON BOMMEL	ANTHONY	✓	✓	BARBER					45		U. S. A.				
8	SALORIO	JOSE	✓	✓	MESSBOY					35		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-5	140	
9	REMEDIOS	AUGUSTIN	✓	✓	DO					20		CUBAN	CUBA	5-8	150	
10	OYARZIM	MIGUEL	✓	✓	FIRST					29		SPANISH AMERICAN	CHILE	5-8	155	
11	FLYNN	EDWARD	✓	✓	BATH STWD					35		IRISH	BRITISH	5-9	165	
12	THOMPSON	JOHN	✓	✓	DECK STWD					30		U. S. A.				
13	ECKLUND	ALBERT	✓	✓	DECK STWD					25		SCAND.	SWEDEN	5-8	140	
14	JOHNSON	ROBERT	✓	✓	WATCHMAN					40		U. S. A.				
15	CLAVERO	EDUARDO	✓	✓	DO					40		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	170	
16	GREISS	EDUARD	✓	✓	MUSICIAN					44		GERMAN	GERMANY	5-8	160	
17	WEISS	EDUARD	✓	✓	DO					40		GERMAN	GERMANY	5-9	165	
18	HILSE	BRUNO	✓	✓	DO					35		GERMAN	GERMANY	5-11	180	
19	VINCK	DAVID	✓	✓	3RD CLASS STWD					28		AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5-9	165	
20	OTTENS	HERMANN	✓	✓	WAITER					40		GERMAN	GERMANY	5-11	170	
21	SALMON	CHARLES	✓	✓	DO					50		U. S. A.				
22	ESCODIN	EDMUNDO	✓	✓	DO					38		U. S. A.				
23	MANNINGHAM	CHARLES	✓	✓	DO					30		U. S. A.				
24	ANDERSON	OTTO	✓	✓	DO					27		GERMAN	GERMANY	5-8	165	
25	COSTA	BENJAMIN	✓	✓	DO					37		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	150	
26	BATTY	WALTER	✓	✓	DO					23		GERMAN	GERMANY	5-8	145	
27	STEPHANSON	MILTON	✓	✓	DO					28		U. S. A.				
28	CHURCHILL	ROBERT	✓	✓	DO					44		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	160	
29	THOMSEN	WILLIAM	✓	✓	DO					30		GERMAN	GERMANY	5-9	155	
30	MC CULLOCK	JOHN	✓	✓	DO					30		SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-7	160	

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

*Shore King*  
Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(2), (5), (6),  
other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. 5

241

Vessel SIBONEY, arriving at NEW YORK, AUG. 24TH, 1926, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	FLANAGAN DANIEL	✓	FIRST	WAITER	8/11/26 NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	38	MALE		U. S. A.			NONE
2	DOBLE PAUL	✓	FIRST	DO				25		SCAND.	SWEDEN	5-8	165	
3	DUNN WILLIAM A	✓	FIRST	DO				45			U. S. A.			
4	ILGNER RUDOLF	✓		DO				30		GERMAN	GERMANY	5-8	160	
5	HARZ HENRY	✓		DO				31			U. S. A.			
6	WEIGELT UDO	✓		DO				39		GERMAN	GERMANY	5-7	145	
7	RUSSO FRANK	✓		DO				30			U. S. A.			
8	STEVENS PETER J	✓		DO				26		DUTCH	HOLLAND	5-6	155	
9	GARAYOR PLACIDO	✓		DO				37		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	160	
10	LANGLEY JOHN	✓		DO				40			U. S. A.			
11	LOPEZ PRED	✓		DO				28		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	145	
12	MARTINEZ JOHN	✓		DO				28		AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5-7	155	
13	SAGARDUY EUSEBIO	✓		DO				25		SPANISH	ARGENTINE	5-8	165	
14	SCHAULIN HERMAN	✓	FIRST	DO				26			U. S. A.			
15	EASON ARTHUR	✓		DO				31		IRISH	BRITISH	5-8	160	
16	MARTINEZ ANTONIO	✓		DO				30		CUBAN	CUBA	5-7	165	
17	KLEIN ALFRED	✓		DO				43		HUNGARIAN	HUNGARY	5-7	170	
18	WENDELBOE JOHN B	✓		DO				35		SCAND.	DENMARK	5-8	150	
19	MORAN THOMAS	✓		DO				26			U. S. A.			
20	KOEPPEN ALFRED	✓	FIRST	DO				30			U. S. A.			
21	KIESSLING EDWARD	✓	FIRST	DO				27		GERMAN	GERMANY	5-10	160	

AMERICAN CONSULATE - GENERAL.  
HABANA, CUBA.

DATE AUG 21 1926

I hereby certify that the  
accompanying visa has been  
granted in accordance with  
regulations prescribed by  
the Department of State.J. M. W. B.  
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED  
STATES OF AMERICA

SEEN

For the journey to the  
United States viaJ. M. W. B.  
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED  
STATES OF AMERICACLOSED WITH one hundred & forty-one (141)  
SERVICE NO. FEE notNo 7. imm. at Base off  
on Aug 26, 1926. 9:20 am  
English

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.(2), (5), (6),  
other side.



f-24-26

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **F. L. MILLER** MASTER of the **S. S. SIBONEY**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this **24TH** day of **AUGUST**, 19**26**

*Thor King*  
Immigrant Inspector.

*F. L. Miller*  
Master, S. S. SIBONEY

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

to punish liable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(2), (5), (6), other side.



## RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S.

*arrived*

192

*M.*

from

Sept. Erdman

Local Agents:  
14, 1709

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(2), (5), (6)  
other side.



Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
<i>Sailing Coasters</i>					

W. J. Foomey. Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ships company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and signed by the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival or by his consular agent, or by the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving the date, place, and name of the vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employees thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of their discharge in the port of arrival or of any other port, and who have been or are to be discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee or master shall be required to pay a fine of \$50 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event of such fine being ascertained upon appeal or otherwise, the vessel shall be required to deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Port of New York, N. Y.  
August , 1926

Total crew at time of arrival	41	Number of seamen deserted	
Number of seamen discharged	41	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	
Number of seamen signed on at this port	40	Total crew this date	

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 24th, 1926, consigned to Gulf Refining Company; is no lying at Bayonne, N. J., and is expected to sail August, 1926, for First port of call in United States via United States port of this voyage was

Name.	Age	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
			<div> </div>

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
"	Whether caught at school or read	Age	Sex	Rec <sup>d</sup>	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
24	yes	30	741	21.5	21.5	5'9	106	None
"	"	30	"	Heaven	"	5'10	106	"
"	"	30	"	English	"	5'3	170	"
"	"	35	"	21.5	"	5'9	150	"
"	"	35	"	"	"	5'11	145	"
"	"	33	"	Latvian	1st paper	5'6	150	"
"	"	37	"	English	Latvian	5'10	175	an eye
"	"	30	"	German	German	5'10	155	None
"	"	37	"	Dead young	1st paper	5'6	150	all on head
34	yes	30	"	Latvian	21.5	5'7	149	Latvian & E. am
"	"	30	"	German	German	5'7	150	Latvian & E. am
"	"	41	"	Scand	U.S.	5'6	155	Scand on forehead
"	"	33	"	German	German	5'0	170	None
"	"	18	"	U.S.	U.S.	5'8	125	"
"	"	39	"	Heaven	Heaven	5'5	181	"
"	"	30	"	U.S.	U.S.	5'7	100	None
"	"	45	"	English	"	5'6	170	"
"	"	37	"	German	"	5'6	150	"
"	"	37	"	21.5	"	5'0	150	"
"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7	140	Latvian on all
"	"	37	"	Heaven	Heaven	5'2	145	Latvian on all
"	"	30	"	Latvian	Latvian	5'10	150	Latvian on all
"	"	39	"	Latvian	Latvian	5'8	155	Latvian on all
"	"	44	"	21.5	21.5	5'10	330	Latvian on all
"	"	33	"	German	German	5'8	154	Latvian on all
"	"	37	"	21.5	21.5	5'10	160	Latvian on all
"	"	31	"	"	"	6'0	155	Latvian on all
"	"	58	"	German	German	5'10	40	Latvian on all
"	"	19	"	21.5	21.5	5	9	Latvian on all

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

211

\*See list of rates on back hereof.  
NOR. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (5), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(2), (5), (6)  
other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE V

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the port of the United States.

Vessel Smiffhage, arriving at 22nd, Aug. 14, 1924

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
Name.	Family name	Given name	No. of identification card	Length of service in U. S. Army or Navy	Position in ship's company	Whether to be considered as a stowaway or not
13	Toomey	William	✓	12	Master Aug. 9, 1924	✓
14	Steinert	Victor	✓	12	Chief Officer	✓
15	Hamlen	Alfred	✓	33	2nd	✓
16	Lyons	John	✓	9	3rd	✓
17	Gardner	Claude	✓	5	Radio	✓
18	Roske	Robert	✓	16	Carpenter	✓
19	Jones	William	✓	15	Boat	✓
20	Petsch	Konrad	✓	4	2nd	✓
21	Ekled	Odd	✓	13	"	✓
22	Appelt	Theodore	✓	6	"	✓
23	Weston	Arthur	✓	13	A. B.	✓
24	Garves	Clement	✓	5	"	✓
25	Christensen	Christen	✓	24	"	✓
26	Mross	Karl	✓	5	"	✓
27	Ward	John	✓	1 mo.	O. S.	✓
28	Leddee	Eugene	✓	1 1/2	"	✓
29	Dell	Harry	✓	3	"	✓
30	Towell	William	✓	23	Chief Eng.	✓
31	Lowenberg	Hugo	✓	10	1st Asst. Eng.	✓
32	Pace	John	✓	8	2nd	✓
33	Haffiger	Charles	✓	8	3rd	✓
34	Rauber	Albert	✓	5	machinist	✓
35	Mulder	Jack	✓	15	Steward	✓
36	Vught	Hendrickus	✓	25	2nd	✓
37	Raymond	John	✓	24	Steward	✓
38	Sprang	Emil	✓	5	Able	✓
39	Hayden	Charles	✓	10	"	✓
40	Maloney	William	✓	7	"	✓
41	Bauer	Ernest	✓	20	Truman	✓
42	Flaherty	Colman	✓	6	"	✓
43	Mathay	Aloysius	✓			
44	Merrill	Harry	✓			
45	Thomsen	Ejner	✓			
46	Stolender	Henry	✓			
47	Gomez	Frank	✓			
48	Logan	Harry	✓			
49	Costano	Augustine	✓			
50	O'Neil	Ray	✓			
51	O'Neil	Dea	✓			
52	Lucie	Sidnie	✓			
53	Holcombe	John	✓			

Line Smiffhage referring to

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
William Toomey	39	American	Aug. 9th N. Y. (Master)
Vistor Steinert	30	"	
Alfred Hamlen	52	"	
John Lyons	25	"	
Claude Gardner	25	"	
Robert Roske	33	Latvian	
William Jones	37	British	
Konrad Petsch	20	German	
Odd Ekled	27	Norwegian	
Theodore Appelt	25	German	
Arthur Weston	30	American	
Clement Garves	20	German	
Christen Christensen	41	American	
Karl Mross	23	German	
John Ward	18	American	
Eugene Leddee	29	French W. I.	
Harry Dell	20	American	
William Towell	45	"	
Hugo Lowenberg	37	"	
John Pace	27	"	
Charles Haffiger	32	"	
Albert Rauber	39	Swiss	
Jack Mulder	30	Dutch	
Hendrickus Vught	39	"	

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
John Raymond	44	American	Aug. 9th '26 N. Y. C.
Emil Sprang	23	German	
Charles Hayden	27	American	
William Maloney	31	"	
Ernest Bauer	58	German	
Colman Flaherty	19	American	
Aloysius Mathay	32	"	
Harry Merrill	22	"	
Ejner Thomsen	20	Danish	
Henry Stolender	36	American	
Frank Gomez	42	"	
Harry Logan	25	British	
Augustine Costano	41	Spanish	
Ray O'Neil	26	American	
Dea O'Neil	23	"	
Sidnie Lucie	26	"	
John Holcombe	28	"	

Line Smiffhage  
Owners  
Local Agents

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1013

\*See list of names on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

lines (2), (3), (4), and (7). See other side.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
William Toomey	39	American	Aug. 9th N. Y. (Master)
Vistor Steinert	30	"	
Alfred Hamlen	52	"	
John Lyons	25	"	
Claude Gardner	25	"	
Robert Roske	33	Latvian	
William Jones	37	British	
Konrad Petsch	20	German	
Odd Ekled	27	Norwegian	
Theodore Appelt	25	German	
Arthur Weston	30	American	
Clement Garves	20	German	
Christen Christensen	41	American	
Karl Mross	23	German	
John Ward	18	American	
Eugene Leddee	29	French W. I.	
Harry Dell	20	American	
William Towell	45	"	
Hugo Lowenberg	37	"	
John Pace	27	"	
Charles Haffiger	32	"	
Albert Rauber	39	Swiss	
Jack Mulder	30	Dutch	
Hendrickus Vught	39	"	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1  
244

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Gulf breeze, arriving at NY, Aug. 14, 1926, from the port of Las Piedras, Venezuela 8/17/26

No.	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Toomey	William	✓	12	Master	Aug. 9.	NY	NY.	yes	30	M	U. S.	U. S.	5-9	176	None
2	Steinert	Victor	✓	14	Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	30	"	Russian	"	5-10	180	"
3	Hamlen	Alfred	✓	33	2nd	"	"	"	"	50	"	English	"	5-9	178	"
4	Lyons	John	✓	9	3rd	"	"	"	"	35	"	U. S.	"	5-9	150	"
5	Gardner	Claude	✓	5	Radio	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-11	145	"
6	Roske	Robert	✓	16	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	33	"	Latvia	Latvia	5-6	150	"
7	Jones	William	✓	15	Boat'n	"	"	"	"	37	"	English	Australia	5-10	175	Scar on jaw
8	Potack	Norman	✓	4	2nd	"	"	"	"	30	"	German	Germany	5-10	150	None
9	Cikled	Odd	✓	13	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	Scand	Norway	5-10	150	Tattoo on chest
10	Appelt	Theodore	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	German	Germany	5-6	160	left arm
11	Weston	Arthur	✓	13	A. B.	"	"	"	"	30	"	Latvian	U. S.	5-7	149	Tattoo e. f. arm
12	Gawes	Clement	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	German	Germany	5-7	150	Tattoo b. f. arm
13	Christensen	Christian	✓	24	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	Scand	U. S.	5-6	155	Scar on forehead
14	Moss	Karl	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	German	Germany	6-0	170	None
15	Ward	John	✓	1 mo.	O. S.	"	"	"	"	18	"	U. S.	U. S.	5-8	125	"
16	Ledder	Ernest	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Indian	French	5-5	131	"
17	Dell	Nancy	✓	2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	U. S.	U. S.	5-7	125	None
18	Powell	William	✓	23	Chief Eng.	"	"	"	"	45	"	English	"	5-6	170	"
19	Louvenberg	Hugo	✓	10	1st Asst. Eng.	"	"	"	"	37	"	German	"	5-6	150	"
20	Pace	John	✓	8	2nd	"	"	"	"	27	"	U. S.	"	5-8	150	"
21	Hafliager	Charles	✓	8	3rd	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	140	Tattoo over all
22	Rauber	Albert	✓	5	Machinist	"	"	"	"	39	"	Switz	Switz	5-2	142	None
23	Mulder	Jack	✓	15	Permission	"	"	"	"	30	"	Dutch	Dutch	5-10	150	Tattoo over all
24	Uight	Hendrikus	✓	25	2nd	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-8	152	arms on right fore arm and left side of face
25	Raymond	John	✓	24	Stoker	"	"	"	"	44	"	U. S.	U. S.	5-10	130	None
26	Sprang	Emil	✓	5	Cole	"	"	"	"	23	"	German	German	5-8	154	None
27	Stapler	Charles	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	U. S.	U. S.	5-10	160	arms
28	Maloney	William	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6-0	155	None
29	Bauer	Ernest	✓	20	Perman	"	"	"	"	58	"	German	German	5-10	140	None
30	Flaherty	Aloysius	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	U. S.	U. S.	5	9	little finger on left hand deformed

DISCHARGED SEAMEN			
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
William Toomey	39	American	Aug. 9th N. Y. (Master)
Viktor Steinert	30	"	
Alfred Hamlen			

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
John Raymond	44	American	Aug. 9th '26 N. Y. C.
Emil Spreng	23	German	
Charles Hayden	27	American	
William Maloney	31	"	
Ernest Bauer	58	German	
Colman Flaherty	19	American	
Aloysius Mathey	32	"	
Harry Merrill	22	"	
Ejner Thomsen	20	Danish	
Henry Stolender	36		

Local Agent: Gulf Refining Co.  
Immigrant Inspector: overseer

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(2), (5), (6), other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mr. J. J. Rooney, of the S. S. Gulf breeze, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Aug, 1926.  
Mr. J. J. Rooney  
 Master, First or Second Officer.  
 Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2  
245

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Gulf breeze, arriving at ny, Aug 26, 1926, from the port of Las Piedras, Venezuela

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Malley	Ulysses	✓	6 months	Fireman	Aug. 9	ny	ny	yes	32	m	U. S.	U. S.	59	160	Tattoo on right fore arm
2	McNeill	Harry	✓	6	Wiper	"	"	"	"	22	"	U. S.	U. S.	58	145	Tattoo on both arms
3	Thomson	Einer	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Scand	Danish	5	3	Tattoo on both fore arms
4	Holende	Henry	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Scand	U. S.	60	174	Tattoo's on both arms
5	Gomez	Frank	✓	20	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	42	"	Spanish	U. S.	56	130	None
6	Halliday	William	✓	12	Look	"	"	"	"	29	"	Scotch	G. B.	59	165	Tattoo & faint 1st paper
7	Logan	Harry	✓	6	2nd	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	G. B.	57	145	None
8	Costano	Augustine	✓	13	Massman	"	"	"	"	41	"	Spanish	Spain	56	130	None
9	O'neil	Ray	✓	3 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	U. S.	U. S.	56	140	"
10	O'neil	Daniel	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	59	155	Tattoo both arms
11	Lyne	Sydney	✓	1 mo.	O. S.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	54	160	None
12	Holcombe	John	✓	1	O. S.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	51	180	"
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18	Deserted at Las Piedras, Ven. Aug. 16, 1926															
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*overboard  
Deep*

*No US consent*

Line Gulf breeze  
Owners Gulf breeze  
Local Agents 14-1540

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

See other side.



8-24-26  
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. J. Rooney, of the S.S. Staffbury, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 24<sup>th</sup> day of Aug, 1926.

W. J. Rooney  
Master, First Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

'No the down

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of his departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be cleared until the determination of the question of the liability to such penalty has been made; and if such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Total crew at time of arrival	12	Number of seamen deserted	none
Number of seamen discharged	1	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	none
Number of seamen signed on at this port	2	Total crew this date	13

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: **246**

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
	Whether discharged at point of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
20.	yes	48	m	no	Latvian's	5'8"	170	none
20	yes	48	m	Latvian	Latvian	5'8"	170	
12	yes	35	f	"	"	5'6"	132	"
12	"	40	f	"	"	5'5"	145	"
12	"	36	f	"	"	5'6"	135	"
12	"	36	f	"	"	5'7"	135	"
12	"	32	f	"	"	5'8"	145	"
12	"	32	f	"	"	5'8"	140	"
12	"	36	f	"	"	5'6"	130	"
12	"	30	"	"	Latvian	5'8"	130	"
12	"	32	f	"	"	5'8"	160	"
12	"	29	f	"	"	5'7"	145	"
12	"	26	f	"	"	5'5"	120	"
12	"	23	f	"	"	5'8"	145	"
12	"	34	f	"	"	5'6"	135	"
12	"	39	f	"	"	5'7"	140	"
12	"	38	f	"	"	5'8"	145	"
12	"	30	f	"	"	5'7"	140	"
12	"	34	f	"	"	5'6"	145	"
12	"	35	f	"	"	5'8"	140	"
12	"	31	f	"	"	5'8"	130	"
12	"	46	f	"	"	5'9"	140	"

**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

Sheet No.

by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

247

See other side.



P-24 Barn Harbor

Form 500

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the master of every vessel arriving at or departing from any port of the United States.

Vessel, *San Joaquin*, arriving at *New York*, August 14, 1917.

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(7) Where to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival
Family name	Given name				When	Where
Lorenson	Christian	1	33 years	master	7/1-26	N.Y. no. 40
Bartholomew	John	1	33 years	1st mate	7/1-26	N.Y. no. 40
Marcus	John	1	21 "	2nd mate	7/1-26	"
Martin	Laurits	1	21 "	engineer	7/1-26	"
Barnes	Lund	1	4 "	2nd engineer	7/1-26	Copenhagen
Andersen	Arne	1	3 "	3rd engineer	7/1-26	N.Y.
Hind	Stige	1	15 "	steward	7/1-26	N.Y.
Sticht	Ernst	1	5 "	cook	7/1-26	N.Y.
Andersen	Emil	1	36 "	carpenter	7/1-26	N.Y.
Borgesen	Henry	1	15 "	boatswain	7/1-26	N.Y.
Harv	Stenrad	1	4 "	AB	7/1-26	N.Y.
Olson	Christian	1	15 "	AB	7/1-26	N.Y.
Christiansen	Halvors	1	10 "	AB	7/1-26	N.Y.
Lie	John	1	5 "	AB	7/1-26	N.Y.
Nelson	Earl	1	16 "	fireman	7/1-26	Copenhagen
Olson	Erik	1	14 "	fireman	7/1-26	N.Y.
Johnson	Guustaf	1	12 "	fireman	7/1-26	N.Y.
Andersen	John	1	4 "	fireman	7/1-26	N.Y.
Weg	John	1	10 "	fireman	7/1-26	N.Y.
Hansen	Edvard	1	10 "	fireman	7/1-26	N.Y.
Hansen	Lund	1	2 "	purser	7/1-26	N.Y.
Lorenson	Thor	1	1 "	stewardess	7/1-26	N.Y.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Pedersen	24	Norwegian	
Chernow	25	American	

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Olson	29	Norwegian	7/1-26 N.Y.

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
------	-----	-------------	--------------------------	----------

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1611

*C. Lorenson*  
Master.

Line  
Owners

Local Agents: *Messrs. J. H. & W. R. Halcyon*  
*Rothman*

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

PRINTED BY *Twenty six marks.*

[OVER]

See other side.

to be filled out by the master of the vessel, and to be submitted to the immigration officer at the port of arrival, and to be retained by the officer until the vessel has departed from the port of arrival.

Immigration Inspector

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.  
Name  
Age  
Nationality  
When and where signed on.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel San Jo Anna arriving at New York August 24<sup>th</sup>, 1926, from the port of Winnipeg N. D.

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Lorenson	Christian	1	25 years	master	7/1-26	N.Y.	no	yes	38	m	Scandinavian	Danish	5'8"	190	
Barknedy	Johan	1	33 years	1 <sup>st</sup> mate	7/9-25	N.Y.	no	yes	48	m	Scandinavian	Danish	5'8"	170	none
Marcussen	Johannes	1	21 "	2 <sup>nd</sup> mate	7/9-25	Do	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
Haden	Laurits	1	21 "	1 <sup>st</sup> engineer	7/6-25	Winnipeg N.D.	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'5"	145	"
Rasmussen	And	1	4 "	2 <sup>nd</sup> engineer	7/1-25	Copenhagen	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	135	"
Andersen	Arne	1	3 "	3 <sup>rd</sup> engineer	7/8-26	N.Y.	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	135	"
Hind	Stige	1	15 "	Steward	7/1-26	N.Y.	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
Thisted	Emil	1	5 "	Cook	7/6-26	N.Y.	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
Anderson	Emil	1	36 "	Carpenter	7/1-26	N.Y.	"	"	56	"	finnish	finnish	5'6"	130	"
Borgesen	Henry	1	15 "	Boatswain	7/2-26	N.Y.	"	"	30	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'8"	150	"
Hansen	Harald	1	4 "	AB	7/5-26	N.Y.	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"
Olsen	Kristian	1	15 "	AB	7/1-26	N.Y.	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
Kristiansen	Haldor	1	10 "	AB	7/6-26	N.Y.	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5"	130	"
Lie	Johan	1	5 "	AB	7/6-26	N.Y.	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
Nelson	Earl	1	16 "	fireman	7/1-26	Copenhagen	"	"	34	"	"	Danish	5'6"	135	"
Olsen	Erik	1	14 "	fireman	7/1-26	N.Y.	"	"	29	"	"	Swede	5'7"	140	"
Johnson	Gustaf	1	12 "	fireman	7/1-26	N.Y.	"	"	28	"	"	Swede	5'8"	145	"
Kindren	Johan	1	4 "	fireman	7/1-26	N.Y.	"	"	20	"	"	Norwegian	5'7"	140	"
Berg	Johan	1	10 "	fireman	7/1-26	N.Y.	"	"	24	"	"	Do	5'6"	145	"
Hansen	Edward	1	10 "	fireman	7/1-26	N.Y.	"	"	25	"	"	Do	5'8"	140	"
Hansen	And	1	7 "	messboy	7/8-26	N.Y.	"	"	21	"	"	Danish	5'8"	130	"
Sorensen	Eda	1	1 "	stewardess	7/3-26	N.Y.	"	"	46	"	"	Danish	5'8"	140	"

Owners Steamship Company of Denmark  
Local Agents J. F. Murray & Co.

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

See other side.



# 8-24-26 AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS Anna Jensen do declare that the forgoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Saworn to before me this 24 day of Aug, 1926  
P. E. Lawrence  
 Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLE

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

ons (2), (5), (6).  
 See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

When and where signed on.



not present all

Sheet No.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *San Joana Jensen* arriving at *City Hall New York*, *August 24th*, 19*26*, from the port of *Winnipeg N.D.*

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
<i>Lovinson</i>	<i>Christian</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>25 years</i>	<i>master</i>	<i>7/1-26</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>190</i>	<i>none</i>
<i>Barknedy</i>	<i>Johan</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>33 years</i>	<i>1st Mate</i>	<i>7/1-26</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>none</i>
<i>Marcussen</i>	<i>Johannes</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>21 "</i>	<i>2nd Mate</i>	<i>7/1-26</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>132</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Madsen</i>	<i>Laurits</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>21 "</i>	<i>1st engineer</i>	<i>7/1-26</i>	<i>Winnipeg N.D.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Rasmussen</i>	<i>Leund</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>4 "</i>	<i>2nd engineer</i>	<i>7/1-26</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Arne</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>3 "</i>	<i>3rd engineer</i>	<i>7/1-26</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Lund</i>	<i>Stige</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>15 "</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>7/1-26</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Thisted</i>	<i>Emil</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>5 "</i>	<i>Cook</i>	<i>7/1-26</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Anderson</i>	<i>Emil</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>36 "</i>	<i>Carpenter</i>	<i>7/1-26</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>56</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>finnish</i>	<i>finnish</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Borgesen</i>	<i>Henry</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>15 "</i>	<i>Boatswain</i>	<i>7/1-26</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Konrad</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>4 "</i>	<i>AB</i>	<i>7/1-26</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Olson</i>	<i>Kristian</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>15 "</i>	<i>AB</i>	<i>7/1-26</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Kristiansen</i>	<i>Haldor</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>10 "</i>	<i>AB</i>	<i>7/1-26</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Lie</i>	<i>Johan</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>5 "</i>	<i>AB</i>	<i>7/1-26</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Nielson</i>	<i>Carl</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>16 "</i>	<i>fireman</i>	<i>7/1-26</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Olson</i>	<i>Erik</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>14 "</i>	<i>fireman</i>	<i>7/1-26</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Swede</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Johnson</i>	<i>Gustaf</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>12 "</i>	<i>fireman</i>	<i>7/1-26</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Johan</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>4 "</i>	<i>fireman</i>	<i>7/1-26</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Berg</i>	<i>Johan</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>10 "</i>	<i>fireman</i>	<i>7/1-26</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Edvard</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>10 "</i>	<i>fireman</i>	<i>7/1-26</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Leund</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>7 "</i>	<i>messboy</i>	<i>7/1-26</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Sorensen</i>	<i>Ede</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1 "</i>	<i>stewardess</i>	<i>7/1-26</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>"</i>

*Salomon 24 Norwegian*  
*Olson 25 Norwegian*

Local Agents *Steamship Company of Denmark*  
*J. F. Whitney & Co.*

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Steam S. Anna Jensen do declare that the forgoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

G. L. Jensen  
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Aug, 1926

H. E. Laurance  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLE

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Required

(1) No. on list

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted, or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1613

SEAKEN SIGNED ON AT THE PORT.

Name	Nationality	Age	Name	Nationality	Age
Henry	23	23	23	23	23
Wally	26	26	26	26	26
Wally	26	26	26	26	26

18	Long	Anton Olaf	do	"	"
19	Yonsson	Sven	do	"	"
20	Hassner	Nomad	do	"	"
21	Helander	John	Steward	"	"
22	De Boer	Peter	Ships Cook	"	"
23	Hauvers	Alois	Ship boy	"	"
24	Wheatley	Geoffrey Herbert	W. Oper.	"	"
25	Shade	John	App. 16-1-1916	Antwerp	"
26	Hartstrup	Arthur	do	"	"
27	de Fair	Ernest	Boater	30-7-26	Rotterdam
28	Kirkland	William Reid	2nd Mate	"	"
29	Morrison	Dund	1st Mate	"	"
30					

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Line

Owners

Local Agents

16-124

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of \$200 or imprisonment for 30 days, or both.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPORT OF New York  
SEP 1 1926

I, master of the British S.S. Barn Garrow  
New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 26 Number of seamen deserted 5  
Number of seamen discharged — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 5 Total crew this date 26

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug 24, 1926, consigned to August Hansen & Co.; is now lying at ft 80 St. N.R., and is expected to sail Sept 2, 1926 for Miramichi, N.B.  
via United States port of — First port of call in United States 248  
this voyage was —

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
S. Calaroudis	28	Greek	28-7-26 Antwerp
V. Moraitis	43	Greek	28-7-26 Antwerp
S. Subath	22	Russian	28-7-26 Antwerp
V. Osmuk	21	Lithuan	28-7-26 Antwerp
A. Erita	28	Russian	28-7-26 Antwerp

(CONTINUED OVER.)

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
ROTTERDAM.

SEEN August 6, 1926

for the journey to the

United States via Antwerp

dollars for each alien. See other side.

American Visa Consul

26. Twenty six names.

AMERICAN CONSUL

ROTTERDAM

\$2

FEE

FEE

FEE

FEE

FEE

FEE

FEE

FEE

FEE

FEE

FEE

FEE

FEE

FEE

FEE

FEE



Form. 400.  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917 to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

*Ruth Adams* 8/6

SEAFARERS SIGNED-ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

[over.]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

No.	Name	Rank	Age	Height	Weight	Complexion	Build	Birthplace	Birth Date	Remarks
22	De Boer	Boiler	Ships Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Wanders	Elois	Ship boy	"	"	"	"	Belgian	Belgian	5'4 120
24	Wheatley	Geoffrey Herbert	W aper.	"	"	"	"	English	British	5'10 160
25	Shade	John	App boy	16	7	1916	Antwerp	"	"	5'6 180
26	Harttrupp	Arthur	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'8 145
27	G. Fair	Ernest	Master	30	7	26	Rothschan	"	"	5'8 170
28	Kirkland	William Reid	2 <sup>nd</sup> Mate	"	"	"	"	Scottish	"	5'7 148
29	Thomson	Dward	1 <sup>st</sup> Mate	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'8 144

J. W. H. Murphy  
 Cash

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
ROTTERDAM.

SEEN August 6, 1926  
for the journey to the

a list of races on back hereof

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is penalized.

Line *Carroll Lane*  
 Owners *Messrs Hogarth & Sons Glasgow*  
 Local Agents *Messrs Giddally, Hunter & Co*  
*Halcyon Linn Rothadam Perthshire*

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
ROTTERDAM.

SEEN August 6. 1926  
for the journey to the  
United States via *Amsterdam*  
dollars for each alien. *South side.*

*Amsterdam*  
American Vise Consul

bel. Twenty six names.

ans (2), (5), (6)  
see other side.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 249

**Required and**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917 to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S "Baron Garioch", arriving at New York Aug 6, 1926, from the port of Rotterdam 8/12

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME OF FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where									
1	Stephen	James B.D.	Master	26.7.1916	Antwerp	No	40	Male	Scotch Irish	5'8	200	Nil	
2	Mc Colm	Alfred	1st Mate	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7	160	"
3	Mc Lachlan	Ally	2d	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7 1/2	180	"
4	Blomander	Gustav	Carpenter	24/8/16	Antwerp	No	50	"	Finnish	Ingathering	5'8	180	"
5	Shearer	Michael	Bookbinder	"	"	"	48	"	Scotch Irish	5'8	150	"	
6	Calarandis	Phyllianor	✓ A.B.	"	"	"	18	"	Greek	Greek	5'9	150	"
7	Hensen	Jens	✓ A.B.	"	"	"	59	"	Danish	Danish	5'6	140	"
8	Morakis	Wassilis	✓ A.B.	"	"	"	43	"	Greek	Greek	5'7	145	"
9	Sveinsson	Baus	✓ A.B.	"	"	"	35	"	Iceland	Iceland	5'9	140	"
10	Tribrat	Serguei	✓ A.B.	"	"	"	22	"	Russian	Russian	5'8	160	"
11	Campbell	Allan	1st Eng.	"	"	"	37	"	Scotch Irish	5'8	150	"	
12	Cewitt	Alex	2d do	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7	155	"
13	Griggs	William	3d do	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10	160	"
14	George	Andrew	5th man	"	"	"	58	"	Greek	Greek	5'9 1/2	150	"
15	Osenick	Wallis	Swag. Team.	"	"	"	21	"	Lithish	Lithuanian	5'8	145	"
16	Leita	Alais	do	"	"	"	28	"	Lithuanian	Russian	5'8	160	"
17	Meuichenko	Limoy	✓ do	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8	155	"
18	Eng	Antan Olai	✓ do	"	"	"	23	"	Norway	Norway	5'8	140	"
19	Hansson	Sven	✓ do	"	"	"	23	"	Swedish	Swedish	5'6	135	"
20	Hassner	Nomad	✓ do	"	"	"	28	"	Scotch Irish	5'8	140	outside barred zone.	
21	Tilman	John	Steward	"	"	"	48	"	Scotch	"	5'8	180	"
22	De Boer	Peter	Ships Cook	"	"	"	47	"	Dutch	Dutch	6'1	320	"
23	Wauters	Alois	1st Boy	"	"	"	18	"	Belgian	Belgian	5'4	120	"
24	Wheatley	Geoffrey Herbert	W. Officer	"	"	"	22	"	English	British	5'10 1/2	180	"
25	Shade	John	App. 1st	26.7.1916	Antwerp	"	20	"	English	British	5'6	180	"
26	Barthrop	Arthur	do	"	do	"	20	"	"	"	5'8	145	"
27	Fair	Ernest	Printer	30.7.26	Rotterdam	"	42	"	"	"	5'8	170	"
28	Kirkland	William Reid	2d Mate	"	"	"	22	"	Scottish	"	5'7	148	"
29	Thomson	Dund	1st Mate	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8	144	"

AMERICAN CONSULATE

Line

( ) ۷۷۹:

### Local Agents

Fullerton

Line *Parson Line*  
 Owners *Messrs Hogarth & Lons Glasgow*  
 Local Agents *Messrs Goldsally, Haubrey & Co*  
*Halcyon Line*  
*Rotterdam* *Antwerp*  
*viz.*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars.

AMERICAN COAST

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
ROTTERDAM.

8 ■ ■ ■ August 6. 1926

for the journey to the  
United States etc. *W. H. H.*

United States via Direct  
dollars for each alien. See other side.

Chas. B. ...

American Vice Consul



Required

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Baron Garioch, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 24<sup>th</sup> day of Aug, 1926

H. H. Murphy  
Immigrant Inspector.

H. H. Murphy  
Master, First or Second Officer.

1926

record of all

d) 36

consigned to  
and is  
United States

ed on.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted, or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Line

Owners

Local Ag



SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

**Required and**

(1)  
No.  
on  
list

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Harry Ackillie	23	Woods			
Wally Bellard	26	Russian			
E. J. Anderson	27	Marine			

RECORD DIVISION

SEP 1948

525  
11

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. Markusen  
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14 1613

14-1612

Printed & Sold  
Form 689-6 25

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Baltimore

Sept. 14th, 1926

I, master of the Mary, S.S. Hamphden, 192 6  
from port of New York (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 3 Number of seamen deserted \_\_\_\_\_  
 Number of seamen discharged \_\_\_\_\_ Seamen left in hospital (or died) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 Total crew this date 36

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Sept. 13th, 1926, consigned to General Ship Co.; is now lying at Big Bear, and is expected to sail Sept. 14th, 1926 for London, Eng. via United States port of Direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

250

[illegible]

14-1613

Line

Owners *W. B. Marouney, Grimsby*  
Local Agents *August Hansen*  
14, 1240

**Local Agents**  
14-1240

James H. Murphy  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.[illegible]

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners *W. B. Marouney, Grimsstad*  
 Local Agents *August, Tadsen*  
 14-1240

20 Beaver St.  
N.Y.C.

*James H. Murphy*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



35 crew all aliens

Sheet No. 1  
252

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Hampsholm*, arriving at *New York*, *Aug 24*, 192*6*, from the port of *Rotterdam Aug 6-1926*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Markussen	Kristian	3489	12 years	1 <sup>st</sup> officer	30/125	Oslo	no	yes	35	male	Norwegian	Norwegian	6 ft	200 lb	
2	Jacobsen	Liner B.	1847	15	2 <sup>nd</sup>	29/125			"	31	"	"	"	5 ft 7 in	157 lb	
3	Pedersen	Sofus F.	3200	14	3 <sup>rd</sup>	31/125			"	20	"	"	"	5 ft 7 in	172 lb	
4	Kjilboen	Gunner	5154-25	1	operator	25/125			"	21	"	"	"	5 ft 6 in	165 lb	
5	Friese	Paul	1782	22	Boatswain	14/126	Hamburg		"	38	"	German	German	5 ft 7 in	167 lb	
6	Johansen	John B.	563-25	39	Carpenter	31/125	Grimstad		"	52	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5 ft 7 in	171 lb	
7	Andersen	Nils	3241	4	A.B.	31/125			"	31	"	"	"	5 ft 7 in	165 lb	
8	Johansen	Richard A.	3245	2	"	31/125			"	24	"	"	"	5 ft 7 in	175 lb	
9	Andersen	Gunner	13/25	1	"	19/126	Hamburg		"	25	"	"	"	5 ft 7 in	172 lb	
10	Andersen	Alfred	544-25	3	OS	19/126			"	24	"	"	"	5 ft 7 in	172 lb	
11	Johansen	John R.	3243	2	OS	31/26	Grimstad		"	17	"	"	"	5 ft 7 in	172 lb	
12	Hoibakke	Sigvald	7264	10	OS	19/126	Hamburg		"	25	"	"	"	5 ft 7 in	170 lb	
13	Halvorsen	Frygve	20798	1	Boy	26/126	Oslo		"	17	"	"	"	5 ft 5 in	165 lb	
14	Aggaard	Ramste. W.	5268-25	1 <sup>st</sup> voyage	Boy	19/126			"	19	"	"	"	5 ft 6 in	173 lb	
15	Thasmussen	Olaf A.W.	3586	10 years	Steward	13/126			"	25	"	"	"	5 ft 7 in	168 lb	
16	Andreassen	Vinmund	284	1	Cook	31/125	Grimstad		"	21	"	"	"	5 ft 6 in	173 lb	
17	Akersmann	Johnny	5401-25	1 <sup>st</sup> voyage	Galleyboy	13/126	Oslo		"	18	"	"	"	5 ft 5 in	165 lb	
18	Körsel	Rwald	519	7 years	Messboy	19/126	Hamburg		"	18	"	"	"	5 ft 7 in	175 lb	
19	Tellefsen	Samuel	306-23	18	1 <sup>st</sup> Engineer	18/25	Oslo		"	38	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5 ft 7 in	176 lb	
20	Rjörkmann	Olvind	5098-26	22	2 <sup>nd</sup>	19/126	Oslo		"	39	"	"	"	5 ft 6 in	168 lb	
21	Andersen	Arne	938-26	11	3 <sup>rd</sup>	16/126			"	25	"	"	"	5 ft 6 in	167 lb	
22	Andersen	Karl	1084-21	17	Stokeysman	29/126	Hamburg		"	33	"	"	"	5 ft 7 in	164 lb	
23	Andersen	Ragnar	6987	10	Fireman	19/126			"	26	"	"	"	5 ft 6 in	160 lb	
24	Systad	Johannes	1012-25	5	"				"	25	"	"	"	5 ft 7 in	178 lb	
25	Rösvalland	Erling	5126	2	"				"	25	"	"	"	5 ft 7 in	162 lb	
26	Korupke	Tölen		13	"				"	28	"	"	"	5 ft 8 in	180 lb	
27	Sailer	Ol M.	963-23	4	"				"	25	"	"	"	5 ft 7 in	176 lb	
28	Pedersen	Karl A.	946-26	7	"				"	22	"	"	"	5 ft 7 in	177 lb	
29	Spurhus	Marius	926	1 <sup>st</sup> voyage	Trimmer				"	22	"	Denmark	Denmark	5 ft 6 in	165 lb	
30	Snarth	Marte E.		6 years	"				"	23	"	Finland	Finland	5 ft 6 in	165 lb	
31	Carlson	Henry H.	12062	4 1/2	"				"	20	"	Denmark	Denmark	5 ft 6 in	165 lb	

Line  
Owners *W. B. Marouney, Grimstad*  
Local Agents *August Hansen* 25 Beaver St. N.Y.C.

*James H. Murphy*  
Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),  
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required: and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Line

Owners

Local A

14



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Hamptholm*, arriving at *NY*, *Aug 26*, 19*16*, from the port of *Rotterdam*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
32	Föringqvist	George	1022-26	4 years	Engine boy	9/126	Hamburg	No	yes	20	Male	Swedish	Swedish	164	0	
33	Klemmensen	Olaf	577-26	1..	deckboy	4/126	Rotterdam	"	"	19	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	179	78	
34	Limmermann	Waldemar	17-26	2..	Engine boy	4/126	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	162	75	
35	Markussen	Anton	3239	15.	Master	11/126	Oslo	"	"	40	"	"	"	179	75	
5	AMERICAN CONSULATE ROTTERDAM.															
6	SEEN August 6, 1926															
7	for the journey to the United States via <i>direct</i>															
8	<i>Chudoff</i>															
9	American Vice Consul															
10	Thirty five names.															
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line  
Owners *W. B. Marcusson, Grimsstad*  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents *Amica*



8-24-26

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS. Hampden, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 3, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

24 day of Aug, 1926  
William H. Murphy  
 Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
James Davis	29	Jamaica
Peter Wades	35	—
Aaron Wallace	30	—
Arthur Wallcott.	28	—
Guy Scott.	38	—
Christopher Robb.	33	—
Joseph Henry.	24	—

RECEIVED  
SEP 26 1946  
REGISTRATION DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sail from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Carsten Røtter  
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36 That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold on the ship or company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer, in writing, as soon as directed, the names of all aliens landed on shore from such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer another list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will be employed on such vessel on its subsequent voyage, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or refused to be shipped or engaged, or who have been shipped or engaged, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, be liable for the customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct information is not furnished, and the sum of \$10 for each of those of whom correct information is not furnished; and in case of desertion or refusal to be shipped or engaged, or if the liability is not above required, and no such vessel shall be cleared for departure until the sum of \$10 for each of such deserters or refusals to be shipped or engaged, or if the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

8.24 Cadmus

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.  
Form 689 6-24

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York  
August 26, 1926  
SS CADMUS

I, master of the Norwegian S.S. CADMUS 1926  
from port of San Antonio (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 26 Number of seamen deserted NONE  
 Number of seamen discharged NONE Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 7 Total crew this date 33

The above-named vessel arrived at this port: August 24, 1926 consigned to United Fruit; is now lying at San Basilio, and is expected to sail Aug 26 P.M., 1926, for Kingston.  
We United States port of San Basilio direct to Kingston. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

**DESERTING SEAMEN.**

254

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		Hong Kong	

67  
SEP  
9 26

14-1513

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port from the port of Port Antonio 1826

Sheet No. 255

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
ber to be paid at of arrival	Whether admitted to test	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases

Loc	44	M	Seaboard Norwegian	511° 205'
"	33	F	"	515° 160'
No 3	P	"	"	513° 46'
No 35	M	"	"	510° 198'
"	32	"	"	518° 160'
"	39	"	"	610° 198'
"	37	"	"	518° 148'
"	36	"	"	518° 165'
"	42	"	"	519° 155'
"	53	"	"	518° 175'
"	30	"	"	517° 158'
"	18	"	"	517° 153'
"	22	"	"	515° 143'
"	18	"	"	519° 145'
"	18	"	"	519° 145'
"	52	"	"	510° 196'
"	22	"	"	515° 132'
"	18	"	"	519° 152'
"	35	"	"	517° 174'
"	31	"	"	510° 198'
"	21	"	"	518° 150'
"	23	"	"	515° 143'
"	20	"	"	518° 132'
"	24	"	U.S. American	519° 135'
"	54	"	British	517° 135'
"	45	"	"	515° 145'

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
KINGSTON, JAMAICA  
No. \_\_\_\_\_  
ST. \_\_\_\_\_  
SEEN \_\_\_\_\_  
By \_\_\_\_\_  
For the \_\_\_\_\_  
to the \_\_\_\_\_  
to the United States  
Jamaican Citizens  
George F. Hall  
Jamaican  
AUG 17 1928  
The Consulate of the United States [initials]  
mail [initials] to the [initials] and [initials] [initials]



Form 600  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel

port of the United States.

Vessel Cadmus, arriving at New York, 1924, from the port of

(1) Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(7) Whether to be paid or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex
Weller	Caroline	✓	26 years	Maister	4/17-26	✓	✓	44	M
Weller	Reginald	✓	-	Maister	4/17-26	✓	✓	33	F
Weller	Stan	✓	-	Maister	4/17-26	✓	✓	33	F
Gundersen	Coen	✓	18	Chief Officer	5/17-26	✓	✓	35	M
Puell	Henry	✓	17	Chief Officer	4/17-26	✓	✓	32	M
Wick	Christian	✓	19	Chief Engineer	4/17-26	✓	✓	39	M
Strickland	Forger	✓	19	2nd Engineer	4/17-26	✓	✓	37	M
Wilson	Robert	✓	7	3rd Engineer	6/21-26	✓	✓	34	M
Larsen	Ingvald	✓	25	Captain	4/17-26	✓	✓	42	M
Landrum	Robert	✓	30	St. B.	4/17-26	✓	✓	53	M
Conklin	Ingvald	✓	14	4. B.	4/17-26	✓	✓	30	M
Reinertsen	Ingvald	✓	3	4. B.	4/17-26	✓	✓	18	M
Andersen	Jaacob	✓	3	O. S.	4/17-26	✓	✓	22	M
Omundsen	Omund	✓	1/2	O. S.	4/17-26	✓	✓	18	M
Bellevue	Byrne	✓	1/2	O. S.	4/17-26	✓	✓	18	M
Remondsen	Reinert	✓	30	Steward	4/17-26	✓	✓	52	M
Bernie	John	✓	3	Cook	4/17-26	✓	✓	22	M
Gundersen	Ingvald	✓	12	Maister	4/17-26	✓	✓	18	M
Thorsen	Christian	✓	5	Maister	4/17-26	✓	✓	35	M
Seiderman	John	✓	10	Freeman	4/17-26	✓	✓	31	M
Johnsen	Reid	✓	12	Freeman	4/17-26	✓	✓	21	M
Amundsen	Georg	✓	5	Freeman	4/17-26	✓	✓	23	M
Vege	Edo	✓	12	Clerk	4/17-26	✓	✓	20	M
Vege	Robert	✓	3	Maister	4/17-26	✓	✓	24	M
Vege	James	✓	2	Captain	4/17-26	✓	✓	54	M
Wing	James	✓	6	Captain	4/17-26	✓	✓	45	M
Wing	Samuel	✓	6	Captain	4/17-26	✓	✓	45	M

Original

Local Agents

United Fruit

Immigration Inspector



AA

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 2 Reel 997

Identification of Document	Defects Found							Retakes Required	
	not legible	document	altered	document not	document	document	document	Remarks	
Volume # 8817									
110	X								
Volume # 8818									
98	X								
256, 257	X								

Inspected by: Jane Abrams Date: 2/9/44  
Immigration & Naturalization Service.  
Retakes ordered by: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: 2/9/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

FEB 10 1944

Date

Joyce Schuman  
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

FEB 10 1944

Date

Joe Schuman Chief  
Mail, Files and Records Section  
Port of New York



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cadmus, arriving at NY 8/24, 1926 from the port of Port Antonio 8/10/26

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Koller	Carsten	✓	26 years	Master	4/17-26	Copenhagen	No	Yes	44	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'11"	205	
Koller	Ragnhild	✓	-	Master's wife	-	-	"	"	33	F	"	"	5'5"	160	
Koller	Kari	✓	-	Master's daughter	-	-	"	"	3	F	"	"	3'3"	46	
Gundersen	Oscar	✓	18 -	Chief Officer	5/26	Baltimore	"	Yes	35	M	"	"	5'10"	198	
Juell	Frygve	✓	17 -	2nd Officer	4/17	Copenhagen	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
Witt	Christen	✓	19 -	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6'0"	198	
Skrikstad	Jorgen	✓	19 -	2nd Engineer	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	158	
Nilsen	Bernt	✓	7 -	3rd Engineer	6/21	Oslo	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	165	
Salvesen	Ingvald	✓	25 -	Carpenter	4/17	Copenhagen	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'9"	155	
Faraldsen	Halvor	✓	30 -	Sa A. B.	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'8"	175	
Corneliusen	Ingolf	✓	14 -	A. B.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	158	
Reinertsen	Frygve	✓	3 -	A. B.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	153	
Knudsen	Jacob	✓	3 -	O. S.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"	143	
Amundsen	Amund	✓	1/2 -	O. S.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"	145	
Vellesen	Bjorne	✓	1/2 -	O. S.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"	145	
Reinertsen	Reinert	✓	30 -	Steward	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'10"	196	
Berner	John	✓	3 -	Cook	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"	132	
Tondevold	Ingolf	✓	1/2 -	Messboy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"	152	
Thorsen	Christian	✓	5 -	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	174	
Pedersen	Johan	✓	10 -	Fireman	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'10"	198	
Johannessen	Leif	✓	1/2 -	Fireman	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
Amundsen	Georg	✓	5 -	Fireman	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	143	
Vegge	Otto	✓	1/2 -	Ciler	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	132	
Pierce	Bertram	✓	3 -	Wireless Opst.	7/8	Boston	"	"	24	"	U.S. American	"	5'7"	135	
Mung	James	✓	2 -	Carpenter	7/17	Port Antonio	"	"	54	"	African	British	5'7"	135	
Howner	Samuel	✓	6 -	-	7/17	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'5"	145	

*original  
Stamp*

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
KINGSTON, JAMAICA  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
via Jamaica  
Date AUG 17 1926  
The validity of this visa expires twenty  
days from the date of issue, and the passport  
must continue to be valid for that period.

1425

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owner United Fruit  
Local Agents United Fruit

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



8-24-26

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Carsten Falkner, master, of the Nome S.S. Cadmus, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Aug, 1926

O. W. Schum  
Immigrant Inspector.

Carsten Falkner  
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO. 127276

BILLED AUG 1 1926

solemnly, sincerely, and truly

swear that I have had

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

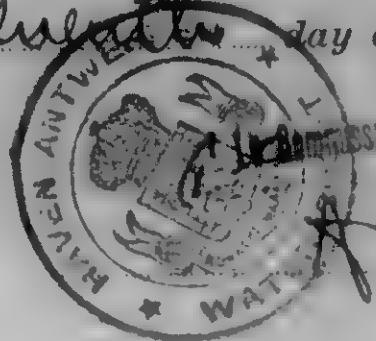
the Belgian Government

and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this eleventh day of August, 1926

at Antwerp



(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.)

Note: If surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO. MATS.	RES. OF U.S.A. RETS.	TRAN. SIT GROUPS	U.S. 10 AUG 11	
1st Cabin	4				5	2					15
2nd Cabin											
3rd Cabin											
TOTAL	4				5	2					15

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	13	2
2nd Cabin		
3rd Cabin		
TOTAL	13	2

256

*Handwritten signature: David R. [illegible]*

*Handwritten notes: 0-0, 1-0*



List ..... 7

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. J A R L I E R

*Passengers sailing from... Antwerp*

August 11, 1926

Passengers sailing from Antwerp, August 11, 1926																	
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12		13	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.		City or town.	State.
1	06986/255	Hanssen	Willy	32	M	S	Clerk	yes	French	English	Belgian	Flemish	Antwerp	Belgium	brother-in-law René Vanden Bergh, 12 Avenue Cogels Antwerp	N.Y.	City
2		Hanssen	Willy	37	M	M	Clerk	yes	French	English	Belgian	Flemish	Antwerp	Belgium	wife Therese Hanssen, 127 Durnestraat at Morsel	N.Y.	City
3		Linszen	Eugene	18	M	S	Student	yes	French	English	Belgian	Flemish	Antwerp	Belgium	Father Edouard Linszen, 18 Molburg Road, Antwerp, 11	N.Y.	City
4		Linszen	Alexandre	18	M	S	Student	yes	French	English	Belgian	Flemish	Antwerp	Belgium	Father Edouard Linszen, 18 Molburg Road, Antwerp, 11	N.Y.	City
5		Mont de Worch	Nicolas	12	M	S	Student	yes	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Belgium	Louvain	other place in Brussels	N.Y.	City
6		Loos	Wella	16	M	S	Student	yes	French	English	Belgian	Flemish	Antwerp	Belgium	other place in Brussels	N.Y.	City
7		Hanssen	Caroline	18	M	S	Student	yes	French	English	Belgian	Flemish	Antwerp	Belgium	other place in Brussels	N.Y.	City
8		Clarette	Frank	17	M	S	Student	yes	French	English	Belgian	Flemish	Antwerp	Belgium	other place in Brussels	N.Y.	City
9		Clarette	Frank	17	M	S	Student	yes	French	English	Belgian	Flemish	Antwerp	Belgium	other place in Brussels	N.Y.	City
10		Sirens	James	12	M	S	Student	yes	French	English	Belgian	Flemish	Antwerp	Belgium	other place in Brussels	N.Y.	City
11		Sirens	James	12	M	S	Student	yes	French	English	Belgian	Flemish	Antwerp	Belgium	other place in Brussels	N.Y.	City
12		Sirens	James	12	M	S	Student	yes	French	English	Belgian	Flemish	Antwerp	Belgium	other place in Brussels	N.Y.	City
13		Sirens	James	12	M	S	Student	yes	French	English	Belgian	Flemish	Antwerp	Belgium	other place in Brussels	N.Y.	City
14		Sirens	James	12	M	S	Student	yes	French	English	Belgian	Flemish	Antwerp	Belgium	other place in Brussels	N.Y.	City
15		Sirens	James	12	M	S	Student	yes	French	English	Belgian	Flemish	Antwerp	Belgium	other place in Brussels	N.Y.	City
16		Sirens	James	12	M	S	Student	yes	French	English	Belgian	Flemish	Antwerp	Belgium	other place in Brussels	N.Y.	City
17		Sirens	James	12	M	S	Student	yes	French	English	Belgian	Flemish	Antwerp	Belgium	other place in Brussels	N.Y.	City
18		Sirens	James	12	M	S	Student	yes	French	English	Belgian	Flemish	Antwerp	Belgium	other place in Brussels	N.Y.	City
19		Sirens	James	12	M	S	Student	yes	French	English	Belgian	Flemish	Antwerp	Belgium	other place in Brussels	N.Y.	City
20		Sirens	James	12	M	S	Student	yes	French	English	Belgian	Flemish	Antwerp	Belgium	other place in Brussels	N.Y.	City
21		Sirens	James	12	M	S	Student	yes	French	English	Belgian	Flemish	Antwerp	Belgium	other place in Brussels	N.Y.	City
22		Sirens	James	12	M	S	Student	yes	French	English	Belgian	Flemish	Antwerp	Belgium	other place in Brussels	N.Y.	City
23		Sirens	James	12	M	S	Student	yes	French	English	Belgian	Flemish	Antwerp	Belgium	other place in Brussels	N.Y.	City
24		Sirens	James	12	M	S	Student	yes	French	English	Belgian	Flemish	Antwerp	Belgium	other place in Brussels	N.Y.	City
25		Sirens	James	12	M	S	Student	yes	French	English	Belgian	Flemish	Antwerp	Belgium	other place in Brussels	N.Y.	City
26		Sirens	James	12	M	S	Student	yes	French								

Total passengers	13
U. S. citizens	
Aliens	

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

19

257

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government.	Whether coming by reason of any of the causes specified in the laws of the United States relating to the admission of aliens.	Whether alien had been previously deported under any law.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of —		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes	No		Year or period of years.	Where?								Whether to enter or to remain in the United States.	Whether to remain in the United States.	Feet.	Inches.		Complexion.	Hair.
1	yes	self	no			100	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	61	10	white	blue	none	Belgium	Antwerp
2	yes	self	no			100	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	61	10	white	blue	none	Belgium	Antwerp
3	yes	father	no			100	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	61	10	white	blue	none	Belgium	Antwerp
4	yes	father	no			100	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	61	10	white	blue	none	Belgium	Antwerp
5	yes	self	no			100	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	61	10	white	blue	none	Belgium	Antwerp
6	yes	self	no			100	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	61	10	white	blue	none	Belgium	Antwerp
7	yes	self	no			100	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	61	10	white	blue	none	Belgium	Antwerp
8	yes	self	no			100	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	61	10	white	blue	none	Belgium	Antwerp
9	yes	self	no			100	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	61	10	white	blue	none	Belgium	Antwerp
10	yes	self	no			100	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	61	10	white	blue	none	Belgium	Antwerp
11	yes	self	no			100	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	61	10	white	blue	none	Belgium	Antwerp
12	yes	self	no			100	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	61	10	white	blue	none	Belgium	Antwerp
13	yes	self	no			100	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	61	10	white	blue	none	Belgium	Antwerp
14	yes	self	no			100	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	61	10	white	blue	none	Belgium	Antwerp
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.— Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the St. Carver, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alauweren  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of August, 1916

at New York, NY.

Edw. J. Mackay  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be constructed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifest should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of the race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombard, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that the steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

258

8. 8. sailing from ALLIANCE, August 11, 1926, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 11, 1926

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Neth	Marshall	22	M		July 10th. 1904 at Waterbury Conn.		Home Father, Will F. Neth 68 Elmwood Avenue Waterbury Conn.
2	Lehtinen	Ernest	41	M	M		District Court of New York, March 11, New York, N. Y. 31st Street 1920, Certificate 1404703	
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*Ernest Marshall*  
*Imp 8/24/26*

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



AA

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 2 Reel 997

Defects Found		Retakes Required								Remarks
Identification of Document		not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	target error	other defect	check item to be re-shot		
Volume # 8817										
110	x									
Volume # 8818										
98	x									
256, 257	x									

Inspected by: June Abams Date: 2/9/44  
Immigration & Naturalization Service.  
Retakes ordered by: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: 2/9/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

FEB 10 1944

Date

Raymond Schuman  
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

FEB 10 1944

Date

Raymond Schuman Chief  
Mail, Files and Records Section  
Port of New York



SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Vessel

21  
1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30



12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

Royal Belgian S.S.  
Royal Belgian S.S.  
Royal Belgian S.S.

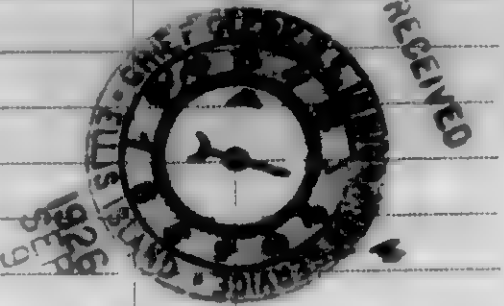
Immigrant Inspector

\* For list of names on back here of  
\* For list of names on back here of  
\* For list of names on back here of



SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
William John	21	Belgian			
Staes Emile	25	Belgian			
Jager Frank	34	Belgian			
Boonen Carl	36	Belgian			
Schuller Banky	25	Dutch			
Rodriguez George	26	Argentine			
Trinken Robert	43	German			
Eggen Aris	30	Dutch			
Schroeder Axel	28	Swedish			
Debuter Francis	34	Belgian			
Backlin Axel	31	German			
De Corte Ephraim	35	Belgian			



I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*Albrechts*  
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York  
September 8, 1926

I, master of the Belgian S.S. Earlier, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:  
Total crew at time of arrival 64 Number of seamen deserted (14)  
Number of seamen discharged — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 12 Total crew this date 62

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug 24, 1926, consigned to Lloyd Royal Belge; is now lying at Post 2 E. Basin, and is expected to sail Sept 8, 1926, for Antwerp Belgium via United States port of —. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:  
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Nguyen Maurice	34	French	Aug 11, 1926 at Antwerp
Smith John	36	Belgian	" " " "
Johnson Francis	40	French	" " " "
Van Sijpt Dirk	26	Dutch	" " " "
Meinert Martin	27	German	" " " "
Helmfriedt Herman	33	German	" " " "
Subart John	26	Belgian	" " " "
Staes Francis	27	Belgian	" " " "
Thomson Henri	42	Belgian	" " " "
Gene Joseph	23	Belgian	" " " "
John Joseph	41	Belgian	" " " "
Debus Pierre	23	Belgian	" " " "
Ernst Robert	25	Belgian	" " " "
Weger Carol	24	Belgian	" " " "

14-1613

17	Van der Beek	Frans	Deckboy
18	Dua	John	1 Engin.
19	De Klerk Wouter	John	2 "
20	Boogaart	Alphonse	3 "
21	Billiez	Joannes	4 "
22	Robbys	Yozef	Ant.
23	Valckeneers	C.	"
24	Bimmerman	Marcel	"
25	De Vooght	Richard	Electrician
26	Schwarz	Friedrich	Stm Gr.
27	Emmens	David	"
28	Andries	Auguste	"
29	Van Duyck	Pierre	for trim
30	Gobert	Joannes	"

Thirty (30) names

Line Lloyd Royal Belge S. S.  
Owners Lloyd Royal Belge  
Local Agents Lloyd Royal Belge

*Albrechts*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Progress of February 5 1907

MEN OF HOSPITAL

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Vessel

Family name

Eauwer

Puis

Clais

Yansse

Baud

Schle

Behrig

Merg

Robin

De ha

Smie

Seloue

Lasson

Kohn

Van S

Mein

Van de

Dua

De Klerk Wollen John

Boogaart Alphonse

Billiez Joannes

Robbys Joze

Valckeneers C.

Bimmerman Marcel

De Vooght Richard

Schwarz Frederich

Zemmens David

Andries Auguste

Van Dyck Pierre

Gobert Joannes

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

Line

Owners

Local Agents

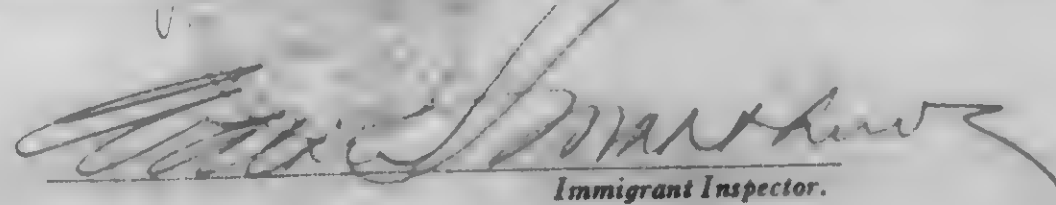
Lloyd Royal Belge S. A.

Lloyd Royal Belge

Lloyd Royal Belge

14-1240

Thirty (30) names



Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),  
 and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Total crew 64 no US City

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Carlier, arriving at New York, 24<sup>th</sup> August, 1921 from the port of Antwerp

Form 339 NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. Lloyd Royal Belg Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to deliver to the proper authorities at port of New York and all other U.S. ports the following named alien, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof.

Delempreux, Herman Member of crew (A.B.)  
Wenger, Carol

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged. By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge.

Delempreux, Herman (Title of person signing receipt.) (OVER) Delempreux, Herman Immigrant Inspector

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be off or discharge port of arrival
	Family name	Given name				When	Where	
	Eauwerens	Andrie			Captain	11 <sup>th</sup> April 1916	Antwerp	No
	Fuis	Louis			1 <sup>st</sup> officer			
	Claesen	Gerard			2 <sup>nd</sup>			
	Janssens	Charles			3 <sup>rd</sup>			
	Baude	Charles			4 <sup>th</sup> officer			
	Schlexer				W.O.			
	Schrijvers	Louis			Below			
	Merquet	Franciscus			Carpenter			
	Robin	Maurice			Sailor			
	Dehael	David						
	Smits	Jan						
	Selouarn	Franciscus						
	Larsson	Emil						
	Kohnke	Robert						
	Van Seyst	Dirk						
	Meuse	Martin						
	Van der Beek	Trans			Deckboy			
	Dua	John			1 Engin			
	De Klerk	Wolter			2			
	Boogaart	Alphonse			3			
	Billiez	Joannes			4			
	Robbys	Yozef			Ant.			
	Valckeneers	C.						
	Bimmerman	Marcel						
	De Vooght	Richard			Electrician			
	Schwarz	Frederick			Stm Gr.			
	Emmens	David						
	Andries	Auguste						
	Van Dyck	Pierre			for trim			
	Robert	Joannes						

Sixty (30) names

Delempreux, Herman  
Immigrant Inspector

Line Lloyd Royal Belg S. 6  
Owners Lloyd Royal Belg  
Local Agents Lloyd Royal Belg

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Carlier, arriving at New York, 24<sup>th</sup> August, 1921 from the port of Antwerp

Form 559 NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICETo the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. Lloyd Royal Belg

Present to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to

at port of New York and all other U. S. ports

with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof.

Delemaere, Herman Member of Crew (Foreman)Wenger, Carol (A.B.)

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge.

Delemaere, Herman (Title of person signing receipt.)(OVER) Delemaere, Herman (Signature)

34

34 French

35 Flemish Belgian

35

40 French

45 Flemish Belgian

25 Flemish Belgian

25 Dutch

23 Estonian

20 Flemish Belgian

31

26

29

27

19

19

18

21

44

32

42

29

26

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be off or discharged port of arrival
	Family name	Given name			When	Where
	Eauvereins	Andrie		Captain	11 <sup>th</sup> April 1926	Antwerp
	Fuis	Louis		1 <sup>st</sup> officer		
	Claisen	Gerard		2 <sup>nd</sup>		
	Janssens	Charles		3 <sup>rd</sup>		
	Baude	Charles		4 <sup>th</sup> officer		
	Schlexer			W. O.		
	Schrijvers	Louis		Below		
	Merquet	Franciscus		Carpenter		
	Robin	Maurice		Sailor		
	De laet	David				
	Smits	Jan				
	Selouarn	Franciscus				
	Lasson	Emil				
	Kohnke	Robert				
	Van Seyst	Dirk				
	Meuse	Martin				
	Van der Beek	Frans		Deckboy		
	Dua	John		1 Engin.		
	De Klerk Wollen	John		2		
	Boogaart	Alphonse		3		
	Billiez	Joannes		4		
	Robbys	Yozef		ant.		
	Valckeneers	C.				
	Bimmerman	Marcel				
	De Vooght	Richard		Electrician		
	Schwarz	Frederick		Stm gr.		
	Emmens	David				
	Andries	Auguste				
	Van Dyck	Pierre		for trim		
	Gobart	Joannes				

Sixty (20) names

Delemaere, Herman  
Immigrant Inspector.

Line Lloyd Royal Belg S. 4  
Owners Lloyd Royal Belg  
Local Agents Lloyd Royal Belg

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the  
 port of the United States.

Vessel Carlier, arriving at New York, 24<sup>th</sup> August, 1926

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) To read	(9) Race
	Family name	Given name				When	Where			
	Eauvereim	André			Captain	11 <sup>th</sup> April 1926	Antwerp	No	Yes	49 M. Flemish Belgian
	Puis	Louis			1 <sup>st</sup> officer				31	
	Claisen	Gerard			2 <sup>nd</sup>				29	
	Janssens	Charles			3 <sup>rd</sup>				30	
	Baude	Charles			4 <sup>th</sup> officer				21	
	Schlexer				W.O.				40	
	Schriepers	Louis			Plow				31	
	Merquet	Franciscus			Carpenter				34	
	Robin	Maurice			Sailor				34	French
	De haal	David							35	Flemish Belgian
	Smits	Jan							40	French
	Selouarn	Franciscus							45	Flemish Belgian
	Larsson	Emil							25	German
	Kohnke	Robert							25	German
	Van Seyst	Dirk							23	Belgian
	Meuse	Martin							20	Flemish Belgian
	Van den Beek	Frans			Deckboy				31	
	Dua	John			1 Engin.				26	
	De Klerk Wollen	John			2				29	
	Boogaart	Alphonse			3				27	
	Billiez	Joannes			4				19	
	Robbys	Yozef			Ant.				19	
	Valckeneers	C.							18	
	Bimmerman	Marcel							21	
	De Vooght	Richard			Electrician				44	
	Schwarz	Frederick			Shm Gr.				32	
	Emmens	David							42	
	Andries	Auguste							29	
	Van Dyck	Pierre			for trim				26	
	Gobert	Joannes								

Sixty (32) names

Line Lloyd Royal Belge S.A.  
 Owners Lloyd Royal Belge  
 Local Agents Lloyd Royal Belge

*[Signature]*  
 Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, respectively, or so to to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, if report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Carlier, arriving at Antwerp, 31 July, 1926, from the port of New York

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
X 1	Bruyffelaere Hendrik			for. trimmer	1102 Antwerp	No	Yes	18	M.	Flemish	Belgian			
X 2	Marquet Nicolas							22						
X 3	Stals Franciscus							27						
X 4	Van Aenselot Gustave							42						
X 5	Vermeiren Henri							36						
X 6	De Sobri Pierre							32						
X 7	Sels Henri							45						
X 8	Hoffelinck Pierre							37						
X 9	Bonet Bernard							42						
X 10	Smessaert Henri							42						
X 11	Deen Antoine							29						
X 12	Van Rompaeze Jozef							50						
X 13	Sauwers Eodewyck							50						
X 14	Blanke Gerard							26						
X 15	Dosse Joseph							23						
X 16	Vercauteren Georges							26						
X 17	Van Hool Edmond			Ch. Steward				37						
X 18	Spanier Jan			asst				27						
X 19	Willems Joannes							31						
X 20	Petrie Jozef							41						
X 21	Vercecken Alfons			M.R.				29						
X 22	Van Dael Petrus			Cook				37						
X 23	Nagels Petrus			2 <sup>d</sup>				24						
X 24	Nauwens Petrus			Bakker				48						
X 25	Deneus Petrus			Cook's boy				23						
X 26	Gottier Marcel			Cabin boy				20						
X 27	Busschodt Jozef			A.M.				22						
X 28	Nauwens Edmond			Cadet				17						
X 29	de Gerlaede de Gomery, Philippe							19						
X 30	Eowet Robert							18						

Thirty (30) names

Line Lloyd Royal Belge S.A.

Owners "

Local Agents "

14-1240

*[Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



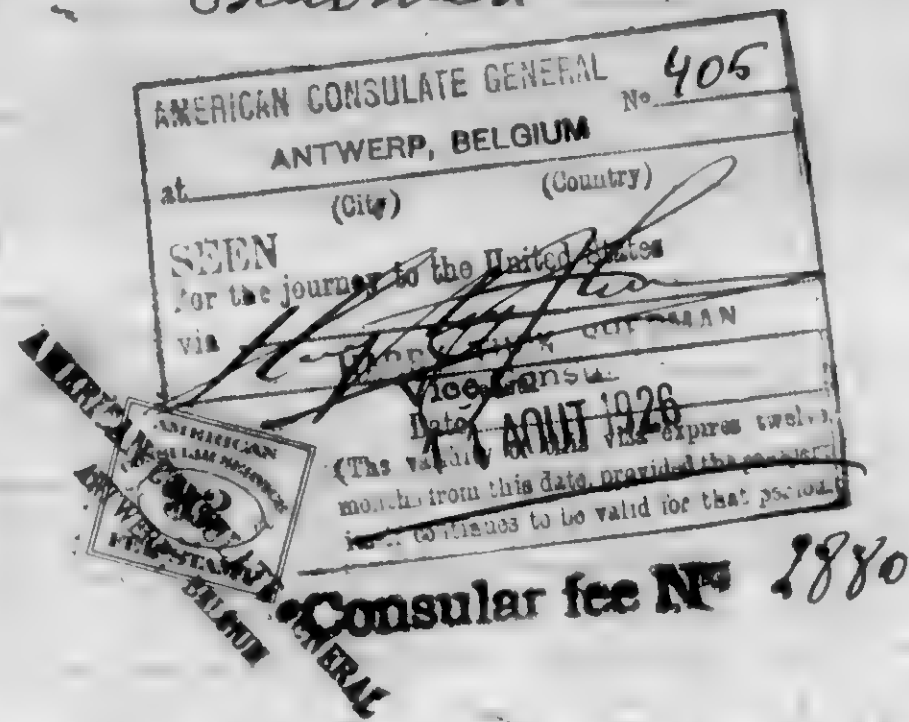
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel, arriving at, 19, from the port of

263

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Clavareau Henri			2nd W.O.	11th April Antwerp 1926	No	Yes	21	M.	Flemish	Belgian			
2	Wrecht Eduard			cadet				19						
3	Quatannens Jozef							24						
4	Pirmary													
5	Van Hoeben Louis			A.M.				17						
6	Kaew Robert			Sailor				24			Estonian			
7				Six (6) names										



15	Teelenfreund Herman			Fireman	11 Aug 26 Antwerp	No	Yes	33	M.	German	German			
16	Werger Carol			A.B.	11 Aug 26						Romanian			

8/27/26 OK Thoma Lawe

Line Lloyd Royal Bldg S. 4  
Owners  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



8-24-26

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Hammerer Master of the SS Carter, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Hammerer  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

21st day of Aug, 1926

Walter Smith  
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

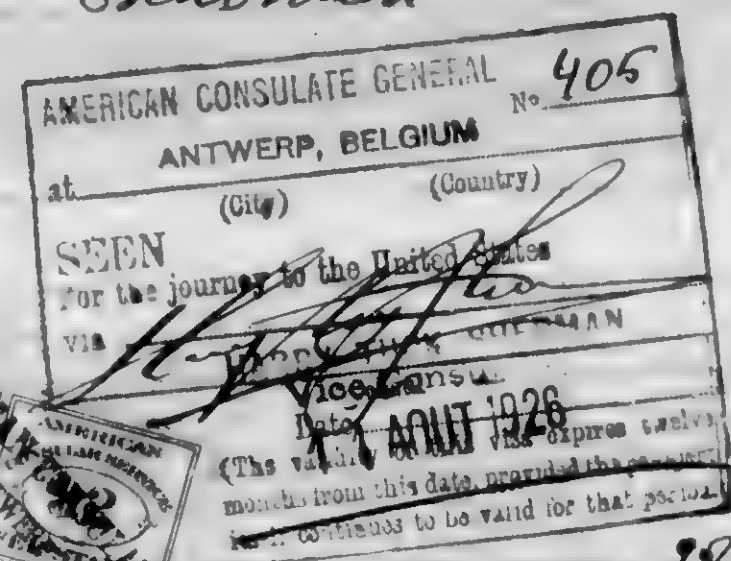


# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel                     , arriving at                     , 19             , from the port of                      263

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Clavoreau Henri			2nd W.O.	11th April Antwerp	No	Yes	21	M.	Flemish	Belgian			
2	Wrecht Eduard			cadet	1926			19						
3	Quastmanns Jozef							24						
4	Pirnay J													
5	Van Hoeben Louis			S.M.				17						
6	Hauw Robert			Sailor				24			Estonian			
7				Six (6) names										
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15	Seelenfreund Herman			Fireman	11 Aug 26 Antwerp	No	Yes	33	M.	German	German			
16	Werger Carl			A. B.	11 Aug 26			24		Romanian				
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														



8/27/26 OK Home Case

Line Lloyd Royal Belge S. 4  
Owners                       
Local Agents                     

                      
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



8-24-26

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, A. Hammerstein Master, of the SS (Carlin), do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

A. Hammerstein  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Aug., 1926

Walter Matthews  
Immigrant Inspector.

3

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

8818  
Aug. 23-24-1926

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of.....NOV 8 1943....., 194.....

*Eric S. Bassett*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

NOV 8 1943  
Date

*Anna Varada*  
Camera Operator



